DSDR | DATA SHARING FOR DEMOGRAPHIC RESEARCH

ICPSR 21600

National Longitudinal Study of Adolescent to Adult Health (Add Health), 1994-2008 [Public Use]

Kathleen Mullan Harris
University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill

J. Richard Udry
University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill

Wave II: In-Home Questionnaire, Public Use Sample Codebook/Questionnaire

Terms of Use

Information about Copyrighted Content

ICPSR 21600

National Longitudinal Study of Adolescent to Adult Health (Add Health), 1994-2008 [Public Use]

Wave II: In-Home Questionnaire, Public Use Sample

Original P.I. Documentation

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length

Section 1: General Introductory

Section 1—which deals with age, recent residence history, ethnicity, race, place of birth, marital status (if appropriate), and present school attendance—is administered to all respondents.

1. What is your birth date? [month and year]			**H2GI1M** **H2GI1Y**	num 2 num 2

Frequency	Code	Response
2	7,74	5/74 - 8/74
2	11,74	9/74 - 12/74
2	4,75	3/75 - 4/75
2	6,75	5/75 - 6/75
2	7,75	7/75
2	8,75	8/75
2	9,75	9/75
4	10,75	10/75
4	12,75	12/75
3	1,76	1/76
5	2,76	2/76
7	3,76	3/76
4	4,76	4/76
5	5,76	5/76
4	6,76	6/76
7	7,76	7/76
4	8,76	8/76
10	9,76	9/76
14	10,76	10/76
23	11,76	11/76
21	12,76	12/76
18	1,77	1/77
22	2,77	2/77
29	3,77	3/77

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
18	4,77	4/77		
34	5,77	5/77		
30	6,77	6/77		
52	7,77	7/77		
37	8,77	8/77		
45	9,77	9/77		
67	10,77	10/77		
57	11,77	11/77		
62	12,77	12/77		
78	1,78	1/78		
58	2,78	2/78		
83	3,78	3/78		
83	4,78	4/78		
71	5,78	5/78		
80	6,78	6/78		
75	7,78	7/78		
90	8,78	8/78		
98	9,78	9/78		
89	10,78	10/78		
82	11,78	11/78		
79	12,78	12/78		
82	1,79	1/79		
74	2,79	2/79		
78	3,79	3/79		
70	4,79	4/79		
91	5,79	5/79		
89	6,79	6/79		
88	7,79	7/79		
88	8,79	8/79		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
92	9,79	9/79		
74	10,79	10/79		
81	11,79	11/79		
79	12,79	12/79		
79	1,80	1/80		
72	2,80	2/80		
87	3,80	3/80		
82	4,80	4/80		
74	5,80	5/80		
70	6,80	6/80		
75	7,80	7/80		
86	8,80	8/80		
98	9,80	9/80		
94	10,80	10/80		
73	11,80	11/80		
75	12,80	12/80		
58	1,81	1/81		
67	2,81	2/81		
67	3,81	3/81		
72	4,81	4/81		
71	5,81	5/81		
72	6,81	6/81		
81	7,81	7/81		
71	8,81	8/81		
67	9,81	9/81		
70	10,81	10/81		
61	11,81	11/81		
50	12,81	12/81		
46	1,82	1/82		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
58	2,82	2/82		
58	3,82	3/82		
58	4,82	4/82		
67	5,82	5/82		
51	6,82	6/82		
55	7,82	7/82		
44	8,82	8/82		
33	9,82	9/82		
19	10,82	10/82		
10	11,82	11/82		
5	12,82	12/82		
3	1,83	1/83		
2	4,83	4/83		
1	10,83	8/83 and later		
2.		What language is usually spoken in your home?	**H2GI2**	num 1
4527	1	English		
221	2	Spanish		
86	3	other—please record language		
If AGE ≥ 15, ask Q.3-5.				
3.		Since {MOLI}, did you get married?	**H2GI3**	num 1
3815	0	no *[skip to Q.5]*		
32	1	yes		
987	7	legitimate skip *[R <15 or age not given]*		
4.		In what month [and year] did you get married?	**H2GI4M**	num 2
6	1	January to March		
8	2	April to June		
11	3	July to September		
7	4	October to December		
4802	97	legitimate skip *[R did not get married since {MOLI}]*		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
4.		In what [month and] year did you get married?	**H2GI4Y**	num 3
20	95	95		
12	96	96		
4802	997	legitimate skip *[R did not get married since {MOLI}]*		
5.		What is your current marital status?	**H2GI5**	num 1
3802	1	not married		
44	2	married		
987	7	legitimate skip *[R <15 or age not given]*		
1	8	don't know		
6.		*[If SCHOOL YEAR:]* Are you presently in school? *[If SUMMER:]* Were you in school during this past school year?	**H2GI6**	num 1
304	0	no *[skip to Q.10]*		
3033	1	yes *[If summer, interviewer probe: Was that for the entire school year, or just part?]*		
1416	2	yes, the entire school year		
81	3	yes, part of the school year *[skip to Q.10]*		
7.		{ARE/WERE} you attending {SAMPLE SCHOOL}?	**H2GI7**	num 1
1082	0	no *[skip to Q.9 if {SAMPLE SCHOOL} = {SISTER SCHOOL}]*		
3367	1	yes *[skip to Q.9]*		
385	7	legitimate skip *[not in school]*		
8.		{ARE/WERE} you attending {SISTER SCHOOL}?	**H2GI8**	num 1
458	0	no		
466	1	yes		
3910	7	legitimate skip *[attends {SAMPLE SCHOOL}]*		
9.		*[If SCHOOL YEAR:]* What grade are you in? *[If school doesn't have grade levels of this kind, enter "99."]* *[If SUMMER:]* What grade were you in this past school year?	**H2GI9**	num 2
24	7	seventh grade		
826	8	eighth grade		
885	9	ninth grade		
881	10	tenth grade		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
907	11	eleventh grade		
836	12	twelfth grade		
65	13	beyond high school		
25	14	school doesn't have grades of this kind		
385	97	legitimate skip *[not in school]*		
Skip to Q.15.				
10. *[If "no," to Q.6:]* Why {AREN'T/WEREN'T} you going to school? *[If "yes, part of the school year":]* Why did you stop going to school during the school year?			**H2GI10**	num 2
7	1	suspended		
32	2	expelled		
130	3	dropped out		
4	4	sick/injured		
8	5	on leave		
112	6	graduated		
18	7	*If R is female, add:* PREGNANT		
74	8	other *[specify in comment box]*		
4449	97	legitimate skip *[in school]*		
11. In what month [and year] did you last attend school?			**H2GI11M**	num 2
42	1	January		
26	2	February		
42	3	March		
24	4	April		
83	5	May		
61	6	June		
5	7	July		
13	8	August		
23	9	September		
15	10	October		
17	11	November		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
25	12	December		
4449	97	legitimate skip *[in school]*		
9	98	don't know		
11.		In what [month and] year did you last attend school?	**H2GI11Y**	num 3
3	93	1993		
39	94	1994		
173	95	1995		
163	96	1996		
4449	997	legitimate skip *[in school]*		
7	998	don't know		
		If Q.10 = "graduated," skip to Q.15.		
12.		Do you intend to return to school to complete high school?	**H2GI12**	num 1
123	0	no *[skip to Q.14]*		
147	1	yes		
4561	7	legitimate skip *[in school or graduated]*		
3	8	don't know *[skip to Q.14]*		
13.		In what month [and year] do you intend to return to school?	**H2GI13M**	num 2
2	1	January		
2	3	March		
1	4	April		
8	5	May		
10	6	June		
6	7	July		
43	8	August		
57	9	September		
1	12	December		
4687	97	legitimate skip *[does not intend to complete high school]*		
17	98	don't know		
13.		In what [month and] year do you intend to return to school?	**H2GI13Y**	num 4

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
119	1996	1996		
10	1997	1997		
4687	9997	legitimate skip *[does not intend to complete high school]*		
18	9998	don't know		

14. *[Hand R showcard 1.]* {ARE YOU ENROLLED/WILL YOU ENROLL} in any of these types of training programs? If you are enrolled or plan to enroll in more than one program, choose more than one answer.

		evening classes	**H2GI14A**	num 1
251	0	not marked		
19	1	marked		
4561	7	legitimate skip *[in school or graduated]*		
3	8	don't know		

		continuation classes	**H2GI14B**	num 1
253	0	not marked		
17	1	marked		
4561	7	legitimate skip *[in school or graduated]*		
3	8	don't know		

		technical training program	**H2GI14C**	num 1
256	0	not marked		
14	1	marked		
4561	7	legitimate skip *[in school or graduated]*		
3	8	don't know		

		junior college or community college classes	**H2GI14D**	num 1
250	0	not marked		
20	1	marked		
4561	7	legitimate skip *[in school or graduated]*		
3	8	don't know		

		apprentice program	**H2GI14E**	num 1
269	0	not marked		
1	1	marked		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
4561	7	legitimate skip *[in school or graduated]*		
3	8	don't know		
job training program			**H2GI14F**	num 1
253	0	not marked		
17	1	marked		
4561	7	legitimate skip *[in school or graduated]*		
3	8	don't know		
GED classes			**H2GI14G**	num 1
180	0	not marked		
90	1	marked		
4561	7	legitimate skip *[in school or graduated]*		
3	8	don't know		
{NOT ENROLLED/NOT PLANNING TO ENROLL} in a training program.			**H2GI14H**	num 1
139	0	not marked		
131	1	marked		
4561	7	legitimate skip *[in school or graduated]*		
3	8	don't know		
15. *[If SCHOOL YEAR:]* Did you attend {SAMPLE SCHOOL} during the 1994-1995 school year, in other words, last school year? *[If SUMMER:]* Did you attend {SAMPLE SCHOOL} during the 1994-1995 school year, in other words, the school year before this past one?			**H2GI15**	num 1
172	0	no *[skip to next section if {SAMPLE SCHOOL} = {SISTER SCHOOL}]*		
4661	1	yes *[skip to next section]*		
1	8	don't know *[skip to next section if {SAMPLE SCHOOL} = {SISTER SCHOOL}]*		
16. *[If SCHOOL YEAR:]* Did you attend {SISTER SCHOOL} the 1994-1995 school year, in other words, last school year? *[If SUMMER:]* Did you attend {SISTER SCHOOL} the 1994-1995 school year, in other words, the school year before this past one?			**H2GI16**	num 1
95	0	no *[skip to next section]*		
36	1	yes		
4702	7	legitimate skip *[attended {SAMPLE SCHOOL} or no {SISTER SCHOOL}]*		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
1	8	don't know		

			Variable Name	Type/ Length
Frequency	Code	Response		

Section 2: Daily Activities

Section 2 collects information about how the respondent spends free time. It is administered to all respondents, and no items are to be skipped.

[Hand R showcard 2.] I'm going to read you a list of ways in which younger people often spend time. Using these categories, please tell me how many times you've done each of them during the past week.

During the past week, how many times did you...

1.	work around the house, such as cleaning, cooking, doing laundry, doing yardwork, or caring for a pet?		**H2DA1**	num 1
145	0	not at all		
1197	1	1 or 2 times		
1657	2	3 or 4 times		
1834	3	5 or more times		
1	8	don't know		
2.	do hobbies, such as collecting baseball cards, playing a musical instrument, reading, or doing arts and crafts?		**H2DA2**	num 1
860	0	not at all		
1735	1	1 or 2 times		
1106	2	3 or 4 times		
1132	3	5 or more times		
1	8	don't know		
3.	watch television or videos, or play video games?		**H2DA3**	num 1
186	0	not at all		
916	1	1 or 2 times		
1277	2	3 or 4 times		
2453	3	5 or more times		
1	6	refused		
1	8	don't know		
4.	go roller-blading, roller-skating, skate-boarding, or bicycling?		**H2DA4**	num 1

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
3100	0	not at all		
1054	1	1 or 2 times		
399	2	3 or 4 times		
280	3	5 or more times		
1	8	don't know		
5. play an active sport, such as baseball, softball, basketball, soccer, swimming, or football?			**H2DA5**	num 1
1386	0	not at all		
1348	1	1 or 2 times		
896	2	3 or 4 times		
1203	3	5 or more times		
1	8	don't know		
6. exercise, such as jogging, walking, doing karate, jumping rope, doing gymnastics or dancing?			**H2DA6**	num 1
725	0	not at all		
1585	1	1 or 2 times		
1269	2	3 or 4 times		
1254	3	5 or more times		
1	8	don't know		
7. just hang out with friends?			**H2DA7**	num 1
325	0	not at all		
1150	1	1 or 2 times		
1368	2	3 or 4 times		
1990	3	5 or more times		
1	8	don't know		
How many hours a week do you...				
8. watch television?			**H2DA8**	num 3
4817		range 0 to 160 hours		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
16	998	don't know		
1	●	missing		
9. watch videos?			**H2DA9**	num 2
4824		range 0 to 90 hours		
10	98	don't know		
10. play video or computer games?			**H2DA10**	num 2
4829		range 0 to 90 hours		
5	98	don't know		
11. listen to the radio?			**H2DA11**	num 3
4820		range 0 to 168 hours		
14	998	don't know		

			Variable Name	Type/ Length
Frequency	Code	Response		

Section 3: General Health

Section 3 is about health and safety. In terms of illness, it focuses on symptoms rather than diagnoses. Questions also touch on nutrition and weight control, use of health services, safety behaviors such as seatbelt use, perceived risk, and sleep habits. The section is administered to all respondents.

The next set of questions is about your overall health and safety.

1. In general, how is your health? Would you say...			**H2GH1**	num 1
1434	1	excellent		
1923	2	very good		
1179	3	good		
286	4	fair		
10	5	poor		
2	8	don't know		
Because of a physical, learning, or emotional condition you have had for at least a year...				
2. do you have any limitations attending school or in your ability to do regular work?			**H2GH2**	num 1
4575	0	no		
251	1	yes		
5	6	refused		
3	8	don't know		
3. do you have difficulty in doing regular household chores, shopping, or errands?			**H2GH3**	num 1
4729	0	no		
99	1	yes		
4	6	refused		
2	8	don't know		
4. do you have limitations in doing strenuous activities such as running, swimming, or other sports?			**H2GH4**	num 1
4513	0	no		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
315	1	yes		
4	6	refused		
2	8	don't know		
5. do you have difficulty with personal care or hygiene, namely bathing, dressing, eating, or using the toilet?			**H2GH5**	num 1
4797	0	no		
31	1	yes		
4	6	refused		
2	8	don't know		
[If Q.2-5 ≠ "yes," skip to Q.7.]				
>1 6. Is your condition physical, learning, or emotional in nature?				
physical			**H2GH6A**	num 1
152	0	no		
322	1	yes		
1	6	refused		
4353	7	legitimate skip *[Q.2-5 ≠ "yes"]*		
6	8	don't know		
learning			**H2GH6B**	num 1
372	0	no		
102	1	yes		
1	6	refused		
4353	7	legitimate skip *[Q.2-5 ≠ "yes"]*		
6	8	don't know		
emotional			**H2GH6C**	num 1
382	0	no		
92	1	yes		
1	6	refused		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
4353	7	legitimate skip *[Q.2-5 ≠ "yes"]*		
6	8	don't know		
		IMPORTANT: See NOTE at beginning of code book.		
		If PFL, ask Q.7. (PFL is preloaded flag indicating R had limb disability in Wave I.)		
7.		Has the difficulty with your hands, arms, legs, or feet because of a physical condition gotten better, worse, or stayed the same since {MOLI}?	**H2GH7**	num 1
67	1	better		
13	2	worse		
84	3	stayed the same		
7	6	refused		
4650	7	legitimate skip		
13	8	don't know		
		[Hand R showcard 3.] Please tell me how often you have had each of the following conditions in the past 12 months. How often have you...		
8.		had a headache?	**H2GH8**	num 1
417	0	never		
3077	1	just a few times		
1031	2	about once a week		
261	3	almost every day		
45	4	every day		
3	8	don't know		
9.		felt hot all over suddenly, for no reason?	**H2GH9**	num 1
2980	0	never		
1545	1	just a few times		
212	2	about once a week		
70	3	almost every day		
24	4	every day		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
3	8	don't know		
10. had a stomach ache or an upset stomach?			**H2GH10**	num 1
574	0	never		
3405	1	just a few times		
677	2	about once a week		
150	3	almost every day		
26	4	every day		
2	8	don't know		
11. had cold sweats?			**H2GH11**	num 1
3910	0	never		
846	1	just a few times		
57	2	about once a week		
13	3	almost every day		
4	4	every day		
4	8	don't know		
12. felt physically weak, for no reason?			**H2GH12**	num 1
2549	0	never		
1919	1	just a few times		
275	2	about once a week		
74	3	almost every day		
14	4	every day		
3	8	don't know		
13. had a sore throat or a cough?			**H2GH13**	num 1
708	0	never		
3678	1	just a few times		
351	2	about once a week		
76	3	almost every day		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
20	4	every day		
1	8	don't know		
14. felt very tired, for no reason?			**H2GH14**	num 1
1781	0	never		
2078	1	just a few times		
635	2	about once a week		
252	3	almost every day		
86	4	every day		
2	8	don't know		
15. had painful or very frequent urination (or peeing)?			**H2GH15**	num 1
4374	0	never		
397	1	just a few times		
31	2	about once a week		
22	3	almost every day		
7	4	every day		
3	8	don't know		
16. felt really sick?			**H2GH16**	num 1
2052	0	never		
2604	1	just a few times		
144	2	about once a week		
28	3	almost every day		
5	4	every day		
1	8	don't know		
17. woken up feeling tired?			**H2GH17**	num 1
795	0	never		
2062	1	just a few times		
1004	2	about once a week		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
647	3	almost every day		
325	4	every day		
1	8	don't know		
18. had skin problems, such as itching or pimples?			**H2GH18**	num 1
1088	0	never		
2307	1	just a few times		
777	2	about once a week		
381	3	almost every day		
280	4	every day		
1	8	don't know		
19. been dizzy?			**H2GH19**	num 1
2800	0	never		
1722	1	just a few times		
234	2	about once a week		
61	3	almost every day		
13	4	every day		
4	8	don't know		
20. had chest pains?			**H2GH20**	num 1
3508	0	never		
1150	1	just a few times		
130	2	about once a week		
32	3	almost every day		
12	4	every day		
2	8	don't know		
21. had aches, pains, or soreness in your muscles or joints?			**H2GH21**	num 1
867	0	never		
2757	1	just a few times		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
900	2	about once a week		
237	3	almost every day		
71	4	every day		
2	8	don't know		
22. had a poor appetite?			**H2GH22**	num 1
2312	0	never		
1834	1	just a few times		
508	2	about once a week		
136	3	almost every day		
42	4	every day		
2	8	don't know		
23. had trouble falling asleep or staying asleep?			**H2GH23**	num 1
1733	0	never		
1939	1	just a few times		
780	2	about once a week		
301	3	almost every day		
80	4	every day		
1	8	don't know		
24. had trouble relaxing?			**H2GH24**	num 1
2355	0	never		
1770	1	just a few times		
484	2	about once a week		
170	3	almost every day		
53	4	every day		
2	8	don't know		
25. been moody?			**H2GH25**	num 1
843	0	never		

...

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
2206	1	just a few times		
1243	2	about once a week		
386	3	almost every day		
149	4	every day		
1	6	refused		
6	8	don't know		
26. cried frequently?			**H2GH26**	num 1
2967	0	never		
1526	1	just a few times		
259	2	about once a week		
62	3	almost every day		
19	4	every day		
1	8	don't know		
27. been afraid?			**H2GH27**	num 1
2263	0	never		
2326	1	just a few times		
168	2	about once a week		
54	3	almost every day		
21	4	every day		
2	8	don't know		
28. Has there been any time over the past year when you thought you should get medical care, but you did not?			**H2GH28**	num 1
3878	0	no *[skip to Q.30]*		
954	1	yes		
2	8	don't know *[skip to Q.30]*		
29. *[Hand R showcard 4.]* What kept you from seeing a health professional when you really needed to? If there was more than one reason, choose more than one answer.			**H2GH29A**	num 1

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
		didn't know whom to go see		
865	0	not marked		
85	1	marked		
2	6	refused		
3880	7	legitimate skip *[got medical care when needed]*		
2	8	don't know		
		had no transportation	**H2GH29B**	num 1
861	0	not marked		
89	1	marked		
2	6	refused		
3880	7	legitimate skip *[got medical care when needed]*		
2	8	don't know		
		no one available to go along	**H2GH29C**	num 1
919	0	not marked		
31	1	marked		
2	6	refused		
3880	7	legitimate skip *[got medical care when needed]*		
2	8	don't know		
		parent or guardian would not go	**H2GH29D**	num 1
850	0	not marked		
100	1	marked		
2	6	refused		
3880	7	legitimate skip *[got medical care when needed]*		
2	8	don't know		
		didn't want parents to know	**H2GH29E**	num 1
807	0	not marked		
143	1	marked		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
2	6	refused		
3880	7	legitimate skip *[got medical care when needed]*		
2	8	don't know		
difficult to make appointment			**H2GH29F**	num 1
854	0	not marked		
96	1	marked		
2	6	refused		
3880	7	legitimate skip *[got medical care when needed]*		
2	8	don't know		
afraid of what the doctor would say or do			**H2GH29G**	num 1
760	0	not marked		
190	1	marked		
2	6	refused		
3880	7	legitimate skip *[got medical care when needed]*		
2	8	don't know		
I thought the problem would go away			**H2GH29H**	num 1
312	0	not marked		
638	1	marked		
2	6	refused		
3880	7	legitimate skip *[got medical care when needed]*		
2	8	don't know		
couldn't pay			**H2GH29I**	num 1
820	0	not marked		
130	1	marked		
2	6	refused		
3880	7	legitimate skip *[got medical care when needed]*		
2	8	don't know		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
		other *[specify in comment box]*	**H2GH29J**	num 1
922	0	not marked		
28	1	marked		
2	6	refused		
3880	7	legitimate skip *[got medical care when needed]*		
2	8	don't know		
	30.	How do you think of yourself in terms of weight?	**H2GH30**	num 1
56	1	very underweight		
697	2	slightly underweight		
2576	3	about the right weight		
1338	4	slightly overweight		
162	5	very overweight		
1	6	refused		
4	8	don't know		
	31.	Are you trying to lose weight, gain weight, or stay the same weight?	**H2GH31**	num 1
1626	1	lose weight		
900	2	gain weight *[skip to Q.33]*		
1649	3	stay the same weight		
656	4	not trying to do anything about weight *[skip to Q.34]*		
1	6	refused		
2	8	don't know		
	32.	During the past seven days, which of the following things did you do in order to lose weight or to keep from gaining weight? *Read list and code all that apply.*		
		dieted	**H2GH32A**	num 1
2548	0	not marked		
727	1	marked		
1	6	refused		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
1556	7	legitimate skip *[trying to gain weight or not doing anything about weight]*		
2	8	don't know		
		exercised	**H2GH32B**	num 1
1215	0	not marked		
2060	1	marked		
1	6	refused		
1556	7	legitimate skip *[trying to gain weight or not doing anything about weight]*		
2	8	don't know		
		made yourself vomit	**H2GH32C**	num 1
3261	0	not marked		
14	1	marked		
1	6	refused		
1556	7	legitimate skip *[trying to gain weight or not doing anything about weight]*		
2	8	don't know		
		took diet pills	**H2GH32D**	num 1
3225	0	not marked		
50	1	marked		
1	6	refused		
1556	7	legitimate skip *[trying to gain weight or not doing anything about weight]*		
2	8	don't know		
		took laxatives	**H2GH32E**	num 1
3264	0	not marked		
11	1	marked		
1	6	refused		
1556	7	legitimate skip *[trying to gain weight or not doing anything about weight]*		
2	8	don't know		
		other	**H2GH32F**	num 1

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
3147	0	not marked		
128	1	marked		
1	6	refused		
1556	7	legitimate skip *[trying to gain weight or not doing anything about weight]*		
2	8	don't know		
none			**H2GH32G**	num 1
2350	0	not marked		
925	1	marked		
1	6	refused		
1556	7	legitimate skip *[trying to gain weight or not doing anything about weight]*		
2	8	don't know		
Skip to Q.34.				

33. During the past seven days, which of the following things did you do in order to gain weight or to build muscle?
Read list and code all that apply.

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
dieted			**H2GH33A**	num 1
812	0	not marked		
88	1	marked		
3934	7	legitimate skip *[not trying to gain weight]*		
exercised			**H2GH33B**	num 1
485	0	not marked		
415	1	marked		
3934	7	legitimate skip *[not trying to gain weight]*		
lifted weights			**H2GH33C**	num 1
408	0	not marked		
492	1	marked		
3934	7	legitimate skip *[not trying to gain weight]*		
took food supplements			**H2GH33D**	num 1

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
776	0	not marked		
124	1	marked		
3934	7	legitimate skip *[not trying to gain weight]*		
used steroids			**H2GH33E**	num 1
897	0	not marked		
3	1	marked		
3934	7	legitimate skip *[not trying to gain weight]*		
other			**H2GH33F**	num 1
833	0	not marked		
67	1	marked		
3934	7	legitimate skip *[not trying to gain weight]*		
none			**H2GH33G**	num 1
767	0	not marked		
133	1	marked		
3934	7	legitimate skip *[not trying to gain weight]*		
If SCHOOL NOW, ask Q.34-35.				
34. In an average week, on how many days do you go to physical education classes at school?			**H2GH34**	num 1
1348	0	days *[If 0, skip to Q.36]*		
72	1	1 day		
166	2	2 days		
288	3	3 days		
58	4	4 days		
1099	5	5 days		
1	6	refused *[skip to Q.36]*		
1801	7	legitimate skip *[school year ended]*		
1	8	don't know *[skip to Q.36]*		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
		35. During an average physical education class at school, how many minutes do you spend actually exercising or playing sports?	**H2GH35**	num 1
72	1	less than 10 minutes		
203	2	10 to 20 minutes		
471	3	21 to 30 minutes		
935	4	more than 30 minutes		
3151	7	legitimate skip *[school year ended or does not have physical education]*		
2	8	don't know		
		36. How often do you wear a helmet when you ride a bicycle?	**H2GH36**	num 1
2539	0	never		
205	1	rarely		
136	2	sometimes		
107	3	most of the time		
167	4	always		
1679	5	never rides a bicycle		
1	8	don't know		
		37. During the past 12 months, how often did you ride a motorcycle?	**H2GH37**	num 1
3901	0	never *[skip to Q.39]*		
601	1	once or twice		
142	2	about once a month		
108	3	about once a week		
81	4	almost every day		
1	8	don't know		
		38. When you rode a motorcycle during the past 12 months, how often did you wear a helmet?	**H2GH38**	num 1
290	0	never		
56	1	rarely		
43	2	sometimes		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
63	3	most of the time		
480	4	always		
3901	7	legitimate skip *[never rode a motorcycle]*		
1	8	don't know		
39. How often do you wear a seatbelt when you are riding in or driving a car?			**H2GH39**	num 1
222	0	never		
399	1	rarely		
713	2	sometimes		
1062	3	most of the time		
2436	4	always		
2	8	don't know		
If SCHOOL NOW, ask Q.40.				
40. *[Hand R showcard 3.]* In the last month, how often did a health or emotional problem cause you to miss a day of school?			**H2GH40**	num 1
1456	0	never		
1434	1	just a few times		
118	2	about once a week		
20	3	almost every day		
4	4	every day		
1801	7	legitimate skip		
1	8	don't know		
41. *[Hand R showcard 3.]* In the last month, how often did a health or emotional problem cause you to miss a social or recreational activity?			**H2GH41**	num 1
3356	0	never		
1386	1	just a few times		
63	2	about once a week		
16	3	almost every day		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
6	4	every day		
2	6	refused		
5	8	don't know		
42. During the school year, what time do you usually go to bed on week nights? *Type in time in this format HH:MM A for AM or HH:MM P for PM. Please remember that midnight is 12:00 A and noon is 12:00 P!*			**H2GH42**	char 6
4827		range from 00:30P to 12:45A		
2	999996	refused		
5	999998	don't know		
43. During the summer, what time do you usually go to bed on week nights? *Type in time in this format HH:MM A for AM or HH:MM P for PM. Please remember that midnight is 12:00 A and noon is 12:00 P!*			**H2GH43**	char 6
4810		range from 1:00A to 12:50P		
1	999996	refused		
23	999998	don't know		
44. How many hours of sleep do you usually get?			**H2GH44**	num 2
4824		range from 1 to 24 hours		
10	98	don't know		
45. Do you usually get enough sleep?			**H2GH45**	num 1
1402	0	no		
3430	1	yes		
2	8	don't know		
46. During the past 12 months, have you ever spent the night away from home without permission?			**H2GH46**	num 1
4112	0	no		
716	1	yes		
3	6	refused		
3	8	don't know		
47. *[Hand R showcard 5.]* Which of these best describes your worst injury during the past year?			**H2GH47**	num 1

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
2220	1	very minor		
1911	2	minor		
502	3	serious		
103	4	very serious		
87	5	extremely serious		
6	6	refused		
5	8	don't know		
48. Do you have a permanent tattoo?			**H2GH48**	num 1
4532	0	no		
301	1	yes		
1	8	don't know		
49. Do you have one or both ears pierced?			**H2GH49**	num 1
2026	0	no		
2807	1	yes		
1	8	don't know		
50. Besides one or both ears, have you had any other body parts pierced?			**H2GH50**	num 1
4636	0	no		
196	1	yes		
2	8	don't know		
51. Do you wear braces on your teeth?			**H2GH51**	num 1
4449	0	no		
383	1	yes		
2	8	don't know		
52. What is your height in feet and inches?			**H2GH52F** **H2GH52I**	num2 num2
1	4,0	4 feet, 0 inch to 4 feet, 1 inch		
1	4,2	4 feet, 2 inches to 4 feet, 3 inches		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
2	4,4	4 feet, 4 inches		
3	4,5	4 feet, 5 inches		
2	4,7	4 feet, 7 inches		
4	4,8	4 feet, 8 inches		
14	4,9	4 feet, 9 inches		
12	4,10	4 feet, 10 inches		
61	4,11	4 feet, 11 inches		
126	5,0	5 feet, 0 inches		
168	5,1	5 feet, 1 inches		
293	5,2	5 feet, 2 inches		
387	5,3	5 feet, 3 inches		
454	5,4	5 feet, 4 inches		
385	5,5	5 feet, 5 inches		
507	5,6	5 feet, 6 inches		
438	5,7	5 feet, 7 inches		
354	5,8	5 feet, 8 inches		
330	5,9	5 feet, 9 inches		
309	5,10	5 feet, 10 inches		
270	5,11	5 feet, 11 inches		
231	6,0	6 feet, 0 inches		
171	6,1	6 feet, 1 inches		
126	6,2	6 feet, 2 inches		
64	6,3	6 feet, 3 inches		
17	6,4	6 feet, 4 inches		
15	6,5	6 feet, 5 inches		
6	6,6	6 feet, 6 inches		
6	6,7	6 feet, 7 inches		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
1	6,8	6 feet, 8 inches		
3	6,9	6 feet, 9 inches and over		
1	4,98	4 feet, don't know inches		
5	5,●	5 feet, missing inches		
1	5,96	5 feet, refused inches		
9	5,98	5 feet, don't know inches		
1	96,96	refused feet, refused inches		
1	96,98	refused feet, don't know inches		
55	98,98	don't know feet, don't know inches		
53. What is your weight?			**H2GH53**	num 3
4748		range 60 to 350 pounds		
11	996	refused		
75	998	don't know		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length

Section 4: Nutrition

Section 4 gathers information on items adolescents eat and drink. It looks particularly at vitamin C, vitamin A, beta carotene, and fat consumption. It is asked of all respondents.

Think about everything you had to eat and drink yesterday. This includes snacks as well as your regular meals.

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
1. Did you drink milk, including milk poured on cereal or dessert?			**H2NU1**	num 1
1509	0	no *[skip to Q.3]*		
3324	1	yes		
1	8	don't know *[skip to Q.3]*		
2. Was the milk...			**H2NU2**	num 1
1157	1	whole milk *(4% fat)*		
1493	2	low-fat *(1% or 2% fat)*		
534	3	skim or nonfat *(½% fat)*		
107	4	some of one, some of another		
1510	7	legitimate skip *[did not drink milk]*		
33	8	don't know		
3. Did you drink soft drinks or mixers, such as tonic water or club soda, etc.?			**H2NU3**	num 1
1227	0	no *[skip to Q.5]*		
3606	1	yes		
1	8	don't know *[skip to Q.5]*		
4. Were the drinks...			**H2NU4**	num 1
3072	1	regular		
288	2	diet or sugar-free		
241	3	both		
1228	7	legitimate skip *[did not drink soft drinks...]*		
5	8	don't know		
5. Did you drink 100% orange, grapefruit, or tomato juice?			**H2NU5**	num 1

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
2982	0	no		
1851	1	yes		
1	8	don't know		
6. Did you drink other 100% fruit juice, not including fruit-flavored drinks?			**H2NU6**	num 1
3641	0	no		
1192	1	yes		
1	8	don't know		
7. Did you drink Koolaid, fruit-flavored drinks, Gatoraid, or other sport drinks?			**H2NU7**	num 1
2337	0	no *[skip to Q.9]*		
2496	1	yes		
1	8	don't know *[skip to Q.9]*		
8. Were the drinks...			**H2NU8**	num 1
2075	1	regular		
151	2	sugar-free		
254	3	both		
2338	7	legitimate skip *[did not drink Koolaid...]*		
16	8	don't know		
9. Did you drink water?			**H2NU9**	num 1
505	0	no		
4328	1	yes		
1	8	don't know		
Now we're going to talk about things you ate yesterday. Yesterday, did you eat...				
10. apples, applesauce, pears, or pineapple?			**H2NU10**	num 1
3559	0	no		
1274	1	yes		
1	8	don't know		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
11. bananas, plantains, grapes, berries, or cherries?			**H2NU11**	num 1
3109	0	no		
1724	1	yes		
1	8	don't know		
12. cantaloupes, melons, mangoes, or papayas?			**H2NU12**	num 1
4099	0	no		
734	1	yes		
1	8	don't know		
13. oranges, grapefruit, tangerines, or kiwis?			**H2NU13**	num 1
3642	0	no		
1191	1	yes		
1	8	don't know		
14. peaches, plums, nectarines, or apricots?			**H2NU14**	num 1
4214	0	no		
619	1	yes		
1	8	don't know		
15. raisins or dried fruit?			**H2NU15**	num 1
4374	0	no		
458	1	yes		
2	8	don't know		
16. mixed vegetables, or acorn, hubbard, or winter squash?			**H2NU16**	num 1
3509	0	no		
1324	1	yes		
1	8	don't know		
17. avocadoes?			**H2NU17**	num 1
4654	0	no		
177	1	yes		
3	8	don't know		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
18. string beans, green beans, peas, or snow peas?			**H2NU18**	num 1
3358	0	no		
1473	1	yes		
3	8	don't know		
19. cabbage or bok choy?			**H2NU19**	num 1
4473	0	no		
360	1	yes		
1	8	don't know		
20. broccoli?			**H2NU20**	num 1
4071	0	no		
762	1	yes		
1	8	don't know		
21. carrots?			**H2NU21**	num 1
3724	0	no		
1109	1	yes		
1	8	don't know		
22. dried beans, peas, lentils, black beans, or soybeans?			**H2NU22**	num 1
4108	0	no		
724	1	yes		
2	8	don't know		
23. field peas, chick peas, or lima beans?			**H2NU23**	num 1
4580	0	no		
253	1	yes		
1	8	don't know		
24. kale, beet greens, mustard greens, turnip greens, or collard greens?			**H2NU24**	num 1
4536	0	no		
297	1	yes		
1	8	don't know		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
25. lettuce or tossed salad?			**H2NU25**	num 1
2354	0	no		
2479	1	yes		
1	8	don't know		
26. spinach?			**H2NU26**	num 1
4634	0	no		
199	1	yes		
1	8	don't know		
27. tomatoes?			**H2NU27**	num 1
3077	0	no		
1756	1	yes		
1	8	don't know		
28. tofu?			**H2NU28**	num 1
4766	0	no		
63	1	yes		
5	8	don't know		
29. yams or sweet potatoes?			**H2NU29**	num 1
4594	0	no		
239	1	yes		
1	8	don't know		
30. zucchini, summer squash, eggplants, bell peppers, or asparagus?			**H2NU30**	num 1
4298	0	no		
535	1	yes		
1	8	don't know		
31. breakfast cereal?			**H2NU31**	num 1
2240	0	no		
2593	1	yes		
1	8	don't know		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
32. breakfast bars or breakfast tarts?			**H2NU32**	num 1
4117	0	no *[skip to Q.34]*		
715	1	yes		
2	8	don't know *[skip to Q.34]*		
33. Were they...			**H2NU33**	num 1
433	1	regular		
209	2	low-fat or fat-free		
70	3	some of each		
4119	7	legitimate skip *[did not eat breakfast bars...]*		
3	8	don't know		
34. Did you eat doughnuts, sweet rolls, muffins, or pastries?			**H2NU34**	num 1
3463	0	no *[skip to Q.36]*		
1370	1	yes		
1	8	don't know *[skip to Q.36]*		
35. Were they...			**H2NU35**	num 1
1199	1	regular		
64	2	low-fat or fat-free		
99	3	some of each		
3464	7	legitimate skip *[did not eat doughnuts...]*		
8	8	don't know		
36. Did you eat hot dogs or frankfurters?			**H2NU36**	num 1
4066	0	no *[skip to Q.38]*		
766	1	yes		
2	8	don't know *[skip to Q.38]*		
37. Were they...			**H2NU37**	num 1
674	1	regular		
47	2	low-fat		
28	3	some of each		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
4068	7	legitimate skip *[did not eat hot dogs...]*		
17	8	don't know		
38. Did you eat ground meat or hamburger?			**H2NU38**	num 1
2559	0	no *[skip to Q.40]*		
2273	1	yes		
2	8	don't know *[skip to Q.40]*		
39. Was it...			**H2NU39**	num 1
1791	1	regular *(30% fat)*		
322	2	lean *(20% fat)*		
55	3	extra lean *(10% fat)*		
1	6	refused		
2561	7	legitimate skip *[did not eat ground meat...]*		
104	8	don't know		
Did you eat...				
40. roast beef, steak, pork, or lamb?			**H2NU40**	num 1
3572	0	no		
1261	1	yes		
1	8	don't know		
41. pizza?			**H2NU41**	num 1
3610	0	no *[skip to Q.43]*		
1223	1	yes		
1	8	don't know *[skip to Q.43]*		
42. Was it...			**H2NU42**	num 1
317	1	plain cheese		
851	2	sausage, pepperoni, or meat		
52	3	vegetarian		
3611	7	legitimate skip *[did not eat pizza]*		
3	8	don't know		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
43. Did you eat chicken or turkey?			**H2NU43**	num 1
3036	0	no *[skip to Q.45]*		
1797	1	yes		
1	8	don't know *[skip to Q.45]*		
44. Was it fried?			**H2NU44**	num 1
1088	0	no		
659	1	yes		
49	2	some yes, some no		
3037	7	legitimate skip *[did not eat chicken...]*		
1	8	don't know		
45. Did you eat canned tuna fish?			**H2NU45**	num 1
4557	0	no *[skip to Q.48]*		
276	1	yes		
1	8	don't know *[skip to Q.48]*		
46. Was it...			**H2NU46**	num 1
210	1	water-packed		
37	2	oil-packed		
19	3	some of each		
1	6	refused		
4558	7	legitimate skip *[did not eat canned tuna fish]*		
9	8	don't know		
47. How was it prepared?			**H2NU47**	num 1
38	1	plain		
201	2	with mayonnaise, like tuna salad		
16	3	with noodles, like tuna casserole		
20	4	some other way		
4558	7	legitimate skip *[did not eat canned tuna fish]*		
1	8	don't know		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
48. Did you eat other fish or seafood?			**H2NU48**	num 1
4436	0	no *[skip to Q.50]*		
396	1	yes		
2	8	don't know *[skip to Q.50]*		
49. Was it fried?			**H2NU49**	num 1
170	0	no		
195	1	yes		
30	3	some yes, some no		
4438	7	legitimate skip *[did not eat other fish...]*		
1	8	don't know		
Yesterday, did you eat...				
50. cold cuts, luncheon meats, or ham?			**H2NU50**	num 1
3084	0	no		
1748	1	yes		
2	8	don't know		
51. bacon, sausage, or chorizo?			**H2NU51**	num 1
3962	0	no		
871	1	yes		
1	8	don't know		
52. eggs?			**H2NU52**	num 1
3818	0	no		
1015	1	yes		
1	8	don't know		
53. yogurt or cottage cheese?			**H2NU53**	num 1
4288	0	no *[skip to Q.55]*		
545	1	yes		
1	8	don't know *[skip to Q.55]*		
54. Was it...			**H2NU54**	num 1

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
212	1	regular		
303	2	low-fat or fat-free		
20	3	some of each		
4289	7	legitimate skip *[did not eat yogurt...]*		
10	8	don't know		
55.		Yesterday, did you eat cheese, processed cheese, or cheese spreads?	**H2NU55**	num 1
2438	0	no *[skip to Q.57]*		
2393	1	yes		
3	8	don't know *[skip to Q.57]*		
56.		Was it...	**H2NU56**	num 1
1984	1	regular		
258	2	low-fat or fat-free		
117	3	some of each		
2441	7	legitimate skip *[did not eat cheese...]*		
34	8	don't know		
		Yesterday, did you eat...		
57.		bread, rolls, bagels, tortillas, crackers, or English muffins?	**H2NU57**	num 1
1153	0	no		
3680	1	yes		
1	8	don't know		
58.		spaghetti, pasta, or noodles?	**H2NU58**	num 1
3678	0	no		
1155	1	yes		
1	8	don't know		
59.		rice?	**H2NU59**	num 1
3779	0	no		
1054	1	yes		
1	8	don't know		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
60. french fries?			**H2NU60**	num 1
3247	0	no		
1586	1	yes		
1	8	don't know		
61. other potatoes?			**H2NU61**	num 1
3859	0	no		
974	1	yes		
1	8	don't know		
62. potato chips, corn chips, tortilla chips, pretzels, or popcorn?			**H2NU62**	num 1
2370	0	no		
2463	1	yes		
1	8	don't know		
63. cookies, brownies, cake, or pie?			**H2NU63**	num 1
2908	0	no *[skip to Q.65]*		
1925	1	yes		
1	8	don't know *[skip to Q.65]*		
64. Were they...			**H2NU64**	num 1
1666	1	regular		
128	2	low-fat or fat-free		
107	3	some of each		
2909	7	legitimate skip *[did not eat cookies...]*		
24	8	don't know		
Yesterday, did you eat...				
65. peanut butter, peanuts, or other nuts?			**H2NU65**	num 1
4087	0	no		
746	1	yes		
1	8	don't know		
66. ice cream?			**H2NU66**	num 1

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
3451	0	no *[skip to Q.68]*		
1382	1	yes		
1	8	don't know *[skip to Q.68]*		
67. Was it...			**H2NU67**	num 1
1156	1	regular		
170	2	low-fat or fat-free		
43	3	some of each		
3452	7	legitimate skip *[did not eat ice cream]*		
13	8	don't know		
68. Yesterday, did you eat frozen yogurt?			**H2NU68**	num 1
4633	0	no *[skip to Q. 70]*		
200	1	yes		
1	8	don't know *[skip to Q.70]*		
69. Was it...			**H2NU69**	num 1
75	1	regular		
119	2	low-fat or fat-free		
4	3	some of each		
4634	7	legitimate skip *[did not eat frozen yogurt]*		
2	8	don't know		
70. Yesterday, did you eat chocolate bars or candy?			**H2NU70**	num 1
3427	0	no		
1406	1	yes		
1	8	don't know		
With anything you ate, including sandwiches, did you use...				
71. butter or margarine?			**H2NU71**	num 1
3209	0	no *[skip to Q.73]*		
1621	1	yes		
4	8	don't know *[skip to Q.73]*		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
72. Was it...			**H2NU72**	num 1
1236	1	regular		
286	2	low-fat		
75	3	some of each		
3213	7	legitimate skip *[did not use butter...]*		
24	8	don't know		
73. salad dressing?			**H2NU73**	num 1
3365	0	no *[skip to Q.75]*		
1467	1	yes		
2	8	don't know *[skip to Q.75]*		
74. Was it...			**H2NU74**	num 1
960	1	regular		
450	2	low-fat or fat-free		
43	3	some of each		
3367	7	legitimate skip *[did not use salad dressing]*		
14	8	don't know		
75. With anything you ate, including sandwiches, did you use mayonnaise or sandwich spread?			**H2NU75**	num 1
2958	0	no *[skip to Q.77]*		
1874	1	yes		
2	8	don't know *[skip to Q.77]*		
76. Was it...			**H2NU76**	num 1
1514	1	regular		
298	2	low-fat or fat-free		
36	3	some of each		
2960	7	legitimate skip *[did not use mayonnaise...]*		
26	8	don't know		
In the last seven days, on how many days did you eat...				

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
77. at a fast food type place—McDonalds, Kentucky Fried Chicken, Pizza Hut, Taco Bell, etc.?			**H2NU77**	num 1
813	0	0 days		
1248	1	1 day		
1105	2	2 days		
737	3	3 days		
391	4	4 days		
263	5	5 days		
79	6	6 days		
192	7	7 days		
6	8	don't know		
78. breakfast?			**H2NU78**	num 2
632	0	0 days		
328	1	1 day		
494	2	2 days		
512	3	3 days		
394	4	4 days		
455	5	5 days		
230	6	6 days		
1783	7	7 days		
1	96	refused		
5	98	don't know		
79. lunch?			**H2NU79**	num 2
234	0	0 days		
102	1	1 day		
203	2	2 days		
234	3	3 days		
277	4	4 days		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
519	5	5 days		
225	6	6 days		
3034	7	7 days		
1	96	refused		
5	98	don't know		
80. dinner/supper?			**H2NU80**	num 2
69	0	0 days		
29	1	1 day		
72	2	2 days		
105	3	3 days		
183	4	4 days		
319	5	5 days		
267	6	6 days		
3784	7	7 days		
1	96	refused		
5	98	don't know		
81. Do you currently take vitamins or minerals?			**H2NU81**	num 1
3615	0	no *[skip to next section]*		
1215	1	yes		
1	6	refused *[skip to next section]*		
3	8	don't know *[skip to next section]*		
82. In the last seven days, on how many days did you take vitamins or minerals?			**H2NU82**	num 2
56	1	1 day		
80	2	2 days		
149	3	3 days		
146	4	4 days		
158	5	5 days		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
56	6	6 days		
566	7	7 days		
3619	97	legitimate skip		
4	98	don't know		

			Variable	Type/
Frequency	Code	Response	Name	Length

Section 5: Sun Exposure

Section 5 is asked of all respondents. It gathers information about measures adolescents may take to protect themselves from the sun, as well as their experiences with sun burns in the past and their tanning behaviors.

When you go outside on a sunny day for more than one hour, how likely are you to...

1.		wear a wide-brimmed hat or a long-sleeved shirt that protects you from the sun?	**H2UV1**	num 1
505	1	very likely		
741	2	somewhat likely		
3583	3	unlikely		
5	8	don't know		

READ IF NECESSARY: When you go outside on a sunny day for more than one hour, how likely are you to...

2.		stay in the shade to avoid the sun?	**H2UV2**	num 1
1198	1	very likely		
1604	2	somewhat likely		
2028	3	unlikely		
4	8	don't know		
3.		use sunscreen or sunblock?	**H2UV3**	num 1
698	1	very likely		
1080	2	somewhat likely		
3052	3	unlikely		
4	8	don't know		
4.		After several months of not being in the sun, when you go out in the sun without sunscreen or protective clothing for the first time for at least an hour, do you...	**H2UV4**	num 1
87	1	get a severe sunburn with blisters		
587	2	get a bad sunburn which peels later		
1687	3	get a mild sunburn which becomes a tan		
1830	4	get a suntan without burning		
625	5	other		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
2	6	refused		
16	8	don't know		
5.		When you go out in the sun every day for two weeks, do you get...	**H2UV5**	num 2
1017	1	very dark and deeply tanned		
1578	2	moderately tanned		
1394	3	mildly tanned		
334	4	only freckled or no suntan at all		
231	5	repeated sunburns		
264	6	other		
1	96	refused		
15	98	don't know		
6.		How many times in your life have you had a sunburn that blistered?	**H2UV6**	num 2
2916	0	0 times *[If "0," skip to Q.8]*		
1899		range 1 to 90 times		
1	96	refused *[skip to Q.8]*		
18	98	don't know *[skip to Q.8]*		
7.		How many times during the PAST YEAR have you had a sunburn that blistered?	**H2UV7**	num 2
1214	0	0 times		
680		range 1 to 15 times		
2934	97	legitimate skip *[has never had a sunburn that blistered]*		
4	98	don't know		
1	●	missing		
8.		How many times in your life have you used a sunlamp or a tanning booth or a tanning parlor or salon?	**H2UV8**	num 1
3999	0	never (0 times)		
160	1	1 time		
99	2	2 times		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
206	3	3-9 times		
151	4	10-20 times		
215	5	21 or more times		
4	8	don't know		
9. During the summer, how often do you sunbathe, or lie in the sun, to get a tan?			**H2UV9**	num 1
613	1	frequently		
896	2	occasionally		
867	3	rarely		
2454	4	never		
4	8	don't know		
10. During a typical summer week, how many hours do you spend outdoors in the sun during the day?			**H2UV10**	num 3
98	0	0 hours		
4710		range 1 to 115 hours		
26	998	don't know		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length

Section 6: Academics and Education

Section 6 is asked of respondents who are currently in school, or, if it is during the summer, were in school the entire 1995-1996 school year. It gathers data on the progress of their schooling. Topics include absences, grades, and perceptions of safety.

The questions that follow are about your educational background.

This section is administered if SCHOOL NOW or if SUMMER and S.1,Q.6 = "Yes, the entire school year."			
[If SCHOOL YEAR:] During this school year... *[If SUMMER:]* During the 1995-1996 school year...			

1.	how many times {HAVE YOU BEEN/WERE YOU} absent from school for a full day with an excuse—for example, because you were sick or out of town?		**H2ED1**	num 1
520	0	never		
1387	1	1 or 2 times		
1979	2	3 to 10 times		
559	3	more than 10 times		
1	6	refused		
385	7	legitimate skip *[not in school]*		
3	8	don't know		
2.	how many times {HAVE YOU SKIPPED/DID YOU SKIP} school for a full day without an excuse?		**H2ED2**	num 3
4443		range 0 to 70 times		
1	996	refused		
385	997	legitimate skip *[not in school]*		
4	998	don't know		
1	●	missing		
3.	{HAVE YOU RECEIVED/DID YOU RECEIVE} an out-of-school suspension from school?		**H2ED3**	num 1
3933	0	no		
515	1	yes		
385	7	legitimate skip *[not in school]*		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
1	8	don't know		
5.		{HAVE YOU BEEN/WERE YOU} expelled from school?	**H2ED5**	num 1
4379	0	no		
70	1	yes		
385	7	legitimate skip *[not in school]*		
		At the {MOST RECENT GRADING PERIOD/LAST GRADING PERIOD IN THE SPRING}...		
7.		what was your grade in English or language arts?	**H2ED7**	num 2
1244	1	A		
1663	2	B		
950	3	C		
436	4	D or lower		
80	5	didn't take this subject		
61	6	took the subject, but it wasn't graded this way		
3	96	refused		
385	97	legitimate skip *[not in school]*		
12	98	don't know		
8.		what was your grade in mathematics?	**H2ED8**	num 2
1088	1	A		
1252	2	B		
1021	3	C		
606	4	D or lower		
414	5	didn't take this subject		
60	6	took the subject, but it wasn't graded this way		
2	96	refused		
385	97	legitimate skip *[not in school]*		
6	98	don't know		
9.		what was your grade in history or social studies?	**H2ED9**	num 2
1347	1	A		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
1247	2	B		
826	3	C		
368	4	D or lower		
600	5	didn't take this subject		
49	6	took the subject, but it wasn't graded this way		
2	96	refused		
385	97	legitimate skip *[not in school]*		
10	98	don't know		
10. what was your grade in science?			**H2ED10**	num 2
1189	1	A		
1253	2	B		
858	3	C		
442	4	D or lower		
641	5	didn't take this subject		
53	6	took the subject, but it wasn't graded this way		
2	96	refused		
385	97	legitimate skip *[not in school]*		
11	98	don't know		
[Hand R showcard 3.] *[If SCHOOL YEAR:]* Since school started this year, how often have you had trouble... *[If SUMMER:]* During the 1995-1996 school year, how often did you have trouble...				
11. getting along with your teachers?			**H2ED11**	num 1
1934	0	never		
1889	1	just a few times		
350	2	about once a week		
205	3	almost every day		
70	4	every day		
1	6	refused		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
385	7	legitimate skip *[not in school]*		
12. paying attention in school?			**H2ED12**	num 1
1142	0	never		
2062	1	just a few times		
712	2	about once a week		
401	3	almost every day		
130	4	every day		
1	6	refused		
385	7	legitimate skip *[not in school]*		
1	8	don't know		
13. getting your homework done?			**H2ED13**	num 1
1341	0	never		
1882	1	just a few times		
745	2	about once a week		
346	3	almost every day		
133	4	every day		
1	6	refused		
385	7	legitimate skip *[not in school]*		
1	8	don't know		
14. getting along with other students?			**H2ED14**	num 1
1844	0	never		
2003	1	just a few times		
315	2	about once a week		
170	3	almost every day		
115	4	every day		
1	6	refused		
385	7	legitimate skip *[not in school]*		
1	8	don't know		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
		[Hand R showcard 6.] How much do you agree or disagree with the following statements?		
15.		*[If SCHOOL YEAR:]* You feel close to people at your school. *[If SUMMER:]* Last year, you felt close to people at your school.	**H2ED15**	num 1
839	1	strongly agree		
2122	2	agree		
912	3	neither agree nor disagree		
432	4	disagree		
139	5	strongly disagree		
1	6	refused		
385	7	legitimate skip *[not in school]*		
4	8	don't know		
16.		*[If SCHOOL YEAR:]* You feel like you are part of your school. *[If SUMMER:]* Last year, you felt like you were part of your school.	**H2ED16**	num 1
1193	1	strongly agree		
2066	2	agree		
696	3	neither agree nor disagree		
353	4	disagree		
135	5	strongly disagree		
1	6	refused		
385	7	legitimate skip *[not in school]*		
5	8	don't know		
17.		*[If SCHOOL YEAR:]* Students at your school are prejudiced. *[If SUMMER:]* Last year, the students at your school were prejudiced.	**H2ED17**	num 1
500	1	strongly agree		
1237	2	agree		
1277	3	neither agree nor disagree		
1009	4	disagree		
409	5	strongly disagree		
2	6	refused		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
385	7	legitimate skip *[not in school]*		
15	8	don't know		
18. *[If SCHOOL YEAR:]* You are happy to be at your school. *[If SUMMER:]* Last year, you were happy to be at your school.			**H2ED18**	num 1
1111	1	strongly agree		
1868	2	agree		
828	3	neither agree nor disagree		
406	4	disagree		
233	5	strongly disagree		
2	6	refused		
385	7	legitimate skip *[not in school]*		
1	8	don't know		
19. *[If SCHOOL YEAR:]* The teachers at your school treat students fairly. *[If SUMMER:]* Last year, the teachers at your school treated students fairly.			**H2ED19**	num 1
647	1	strongly agree		
1878	2	agree		
1057	3	neither agree nor disagree		
690	4	disagree		
171	5	strongly disagree		
1	6	refused		
385	7	legitimate skip *[not in school]*		
5	8	don't know		
20. *[If SCHOOL YEAR:]* You feel safe in your school. *[If SUMMER:]* Last year, you felt safe in your school.			**H2ED20**	num 1
1200	1	strongly agree		
2050	2	agree		
731	3	neither agree nor disagree		
334	4	disagree		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
131	5	strongly disagree		
1	6	refused		
385	7	legitimate skip *[not in school]*		
2	8	don't know		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length

Section 7: Access to Health Services

Section 7 collects information on respondent's use of various health services during the past year.

The next questions are about health-related services.

1.		In the past year have you had a routine physical examination?	**H2HS1**	num 1
1631	0	no *[skip to Q.3]*		
3194	1	yes		
9	8	don't know *[skip to Q.3]*		
2.		Where did you have this examination? CODE ALL THAT APPLY.		
		private doctor's office	**H2HS2A**	num 1
1318	0	not marked		
1876	1	marked		
1640	7	legitimate skip *[did not have a routine physical examination]*		
		community health clinic	**H2HS2B**	num 1
2606	0	not marked		
588	1	marked		
1640	7	legitimate skip *[did not have a routine physical examination]*		
		school	**H2HS2C**	num 1
2690	0	not marked		
504	1	marked		
1640	7	legitimate skip *[did not have a routine physical examination]*		
		hospital	**H2HS2D**	num 1
2826	0	not marked		
368	1	marked		
1640	7	legitimate skip *[did not have a routine physical examination]*		
		some other place	**H2HS2E**	num 1
3100	0	not marked		
94	1	marked		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
1640	7	legitimate skip *[did not have a routine physical examination]*		
3.		In the past year have you had a dental examination by a dentist or hygienist?	**H2HS3**	num 1
1493	0	no *[skip to Q.5]*		
3339	1	yes		
2	8	don't know *[skip to Q.5]*		
4.		Where did you have this examination? CODE ALL THAT APPLY.		
		private doctor's office	**H2HS4A**	num 1
383	0	not marked		
2954	1	marked		
1495	7	legitimate skip *[did not have a dental examination]*		
2	8	don't know		
		community health clinic	**H2HS4B**	num 1
3085	0	not marked		
252	1	marked		
1495	7	legitimate skip *[did not have a dental examination]*		
2	8	don't know		
		school	**H2HS4C**	num 1
3319	0	not marked		
18	1	marked		
1495	7	legitimate skip *[did not have a dental examination]*		
2	8	don't know		
		hospital	**H2HS4D**	num 1
3255	0	not marked		
82	1	marked		
1495	7	legitimate skip *[did not have a dental examination]*		
2	8	don't know		
		some other place	**H2HS4E**	num 1

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
3271	0	not marked		
66	1	marked		
1495	7	legitimate skip *[did not have a dental examination]*		
2	8	don't know		
5. In the past year have you received psychological or emotional counseling?			**H2HS5**	num 1
4369	0	no *[skip to Q.7]*		
463	1	yes		
2	8	don't know *[skip to Q.7]*		
6. Where did you receive this counseling? CODE ALL THAT APPLY.				
private doctor's office			**H2HS6A**	num 1
260	0	not marked		
203	1	marked		
4371	7	legitimate skip *[did not receive psychological counseling]*		
community health clinic			**H2HS6B**	num 1
391	0	not marked		
72	1	marked		
4371	7	legitimate skip *[did not receive psychological counseling]*		
school			**H2HS6C**	num 1
339	0	not marked		
124	1	marked		
4371	7	legitimate skip *[did not receive psychological counseling]*		
hospital			**H2HS6D**	num 1
410	0	not marked		
53	1	marked		
4371	7	legitimate skip *[did not receive psychological counseling]*		
some other place			**H2HS6E**	num 1
406	0	not marked		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
57	1	marked		
4371	7	legitimate skip *[did not receive psychological counseling]*		
7. In the past year have you attended a drug abuse or alcohol abuse treatment program?			**H2HS7**	num 1
4729	0	no *[skip to Q.9]*		
103	1	yes		
2	8	don't know *[skip to Q.9]*		
8. Where did you receive this treatment? CODE ALL THAT APPLY.				
private doctor's office			**H2HS8A**	num 1
93	0	not marked		
10	1	marked		
4731	7	legitimate skip *[did not attend a treatment program]*		
community health clinic			**H2HS8B**	num 1
86	0	not marked		
17	1	marked		
4731	7	legitimate skip *[did not attend a treatment program]*		
school			**H2HS8C**	num 1
74	0	not marked		
29	1	marked		
4731	7	legitimate skip *[did not attend a treatment program]*		
hospital			**H2HS8D**	num 1
89	0	not marked		
14	1	marked		
4731	7	legitimate skip *[did not attend a treatment program]*		
some other place			**H2HS8E**	num 1
65	0	not marked		
38	1	marked		
4731	7	legitimate skip *[did not attend a treatment program]*		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
9. In the past year have you received family planning counseling or services?			**H2HS9**	num 1
4619	0	no *[skip to Q.11]*		
207	1	yes		
1	6	refused *[skip to Q.11]*		
7	8	don't know *[skip to Q.11]*		
10. Where did you receive family planning counseling or services? CODE ALL THAT APPLY.				
private doctor's office			**H2HS10A**	num 1
145	0	not marked		
62	1	marked		
4627	7	legitimate skip *[did not receive family planning counseling]*		
community health clinic			**H2HS10B**	num 1
123	0	not marked		
84	1	marked		
4627	7	legitimate skip *[did not receive family planning counseling]*		
school			**H2HS10C**	num 1
187	0	not marked		
20	1	marked		
4627	7	legitimate skip *[did not receive family planning counseling]*		
hospital			**H2HS10D**	num 1
191	0	not marked		
16	1	marked		
4627	7	legitimate skip *[did not receive family planning counseling]*		
some other place			**H2HS10E**	num 1
170	0	not marked		
37	1	marked		
4627	7	legitimate skip *[did not receive family planning counseling]*		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
11. In the past year have you received testing or treatment for a sexually transmitted disease or AIDS?			**H2HS11**	num 1
4591	0	no *[skip to Q.13]*		
236	1	yes		
1	6	refused *[skip to Q.13]*		
6	8	don't know *[skip to Q.13]*		
12. Where did you receive this testing or treatment? CODE ALL THAT APPLY.				
private doctor's office			**H2HS12A**	num 1
159	0	not marked		
77	1	marked		
4598	7	legitimate skip *[did not receive testing for a sexually transmitted disease]*		
community health clinic			**H2HS12B**	num 1
134	0	not marked		
102	1	marked		
4598	7	legitimate skip *[did not receive testing for a sexually transmitted disease]*		
school			**H2HS12C**	num 1
221	0	not marked		
15	1	marked		
4598	7	legitimate skip *[did not receive testing for a sexually transmitted disease]*		
hospital			**H2HS12D**	num 1
198	0	not marked		
38	1	marked		
4598	7	legitimate skip *[did not receive testing for a sexually transmitted disease]*		
some other place			**H2HS12E**	num 1
217	0	not marked		
19	1	marked		
4598	7	legitimate skip *[did not receive testing for a sexually transmitted disease]*		
If R is female, ask Q.13-14.				

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
13. In the past year have you received prenatal or postpartum health care?			**H2HS13**	num 1
2376	0	no *[skip to next section]*		
140	1	yes		
2	6	refused *[skip to next section]*		
2314	7	legitimate skip *[R is male]*		
2	8	don't know *[skip to next section]*		
14. Where did you receive this care? CODE ALL THAT APPLY.				
private doctor's office			**H2HS14A**	num 1
57	0	not marked		
82	1	marked		
4694	7	legitimate skip *[did not receive prenatal health care]*		
1	8	don't know		
community health clinic			**H2HS14B**	num 1
90	0	not marked		
49	1	marked		
4694	7	legitimate skip *[did not receive prenatal health care]*		
1	8	don't know		
school			**H2HS14C**	num 1
138	0	not marked		
1	1	marked		
4694	7	legitimate skip *[did not receive prenatal health care]*		
1	8	don't know		
hospital			**H2HS14D**	num 1
105	0	not marked		
34	1	marked		
4694	7	legitimate skip *[did not receive prenatal health care]*		
1	8	don't know		
some other place			**H2HS14E**	num 1

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
137	0	not marked		
2	1	marked		
4694	7	legitimate skip *[did not receive prenatal health care]*		
1	8	don't know		

Frequency	Code	Response		Variable Name	Type/ Length

Section 8: Pregnancy, AIDS, and STD Risk Perceptions

Section 8 asks respondents to estimate their risks of pregnancy, AIDS, and sexually transmitted diseases. The first four questions are asked of all respondents. The remainder of the section is only asked of respondents who are at least 15 years old.

The next questions ask about your thoughts on pregnancy, sexually transmitted diseases, and AIDS.

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
1. What do you think your chances are of getting AIDS?			**H2RP1**	num 1
96	1	very high		
285	2	high		
1146	3	low		
1578	4	very low		
1699	5	no chance		
6	6	refused		
24	8	don't know		
2. How many people do you know who have AIDS? Include people who are deceased.			**H2RP2**	num 2
3450	0	0 people		
1361		range 1 to 75 people		
6	96	refused		
17	98	don't know		
3. What do you think are your chances of getting another sexually transmitted disease, such as gonorrhea or genital herpes? Would you say...			**H2RP3**	num 1
75	1	very high		
254	2	high		
1015	3	low		
1490	4	very low		
1963	5	no chance		
7	6	refused		
30	8	don't know		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
4. How many people do you know who have had another sexually transmitted disease, such as gonorrhea or genital herpes?			**H2RP4**	num 2
3238	0	0 people		
1562		range 1 to 90 people		
6	96	refused		
28	98	don't know		
If AGE ≥ 15, ask Q.5-10. *[Hand R showcard 6.]* Please tell me whether you agree or disagree with each of the following statements.				
5. *[If R is male:]* Getting someone pregnant at this time in your life is one of the worst things that could happen to you. *[If R is female:]* Getting pregnant at this time in your life is one of the worst things that could happen to you.			**H2RP5**	num 1
2372	1	strongly agree		
790	2	agree		
366	3	neither agree nor disagree		
205	4	disagree		
97	5	strongly disagree		
3	6	refused		
987	7	legitimate skip *[R <15 years old]*		
14	8	don't know		
6. *[If R is male:]* It wouldn't be all that bad if you got someone pregnant at this time in your life. *[If R is female:]* It wouldn't be all that bad if you got pregnant at this time in your life.			**H2RP6**	num 1
81	1	strongly agree		
233	2	agree		
383	3	neither agree nor disagree		
1029	4	disagree		
2105	5	strongly disagree		
5	6	refused		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
987	7	legitimate skip *[R <15 years old]*		
11	8	don't know		
7.		If you got the AIDS virus, you would suffer a great deal.	**H2RP7**	num 1
2418	1	strongly agree		
843	2	agree		
344	3	neither agree nor disagree		
141	4	disagree		
73	5	strongly disagree		
6	6	refused		
987	7	legitimate skip *[R <15 years old]*		
22	8	don't know		
8.		It would be a big hassle to do the things necessary to completely protect yourself from getting a sexually transmitted disease.	**H2RP8**	num 1
271	1	strongly agree		
352	2	agree		
320	3	neither agree nor disagree		
1087	4	disagree		
1782	5	strongly disagree		
6	6	refused		
987	7	legitimate skip *[R <15 years old]*		
29	8	don't know		
		[Hand R showcard 7.] These are the possible answers for the next two questions.		
9.		Imagine that sometime soon you were to have sexual intercourse with someone just once, but were unable to use any method of birth control for some reason. *[If R is male:]* What is the chance that you would get your partner pregnant? *[If R is female:]* What is the chance that you would get pregnant?	**H2RP9**	num 1
247	1	almost no chance		
527	2	some chance, but probably not		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
1806	3	a 50-50 chance		
944	4	a good chance		
267	5	almost certain		
14	6	refused		
987	7	legitimate skip *[R <15 years old]*		
42	8	don't know		
10. Suppose that sometime soon you had sexual intercourse for a whole month, as often as you wanted to, without using any protection. What is the chance that you would get the AIDS virus?			**H2RP10**	num 1
341	1	almost no chance		
521	2	some chance, but probably not		
1076	3	a 50-50 chance		
1266	4	a good chance		
587	5	almost certain		
13	6	refused		
987	7	legitimate skip *[R <15 years old]*		
43	8	don't know		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length

Section 9: Self Efficacy

In Section 9, respondents are asked to estimate how well they can control their behavior and to rate their intelligence. Only respondents who are at least 15 years old are asked about their ability to take health-protective measures.

		If AGE ≥ 15, ask Q.1-3.		
1.		*[Hand R showcard 8.]* If you wanted to use birth control, how sure are you that you could stop yourself and use birth control once you were highly aroused or turned on?	**H2SE1**	num 2
1893	1	very sure		
821	2	moderately sure		
632	3	neither sure nor unsure		
157	4	moderately unsure		
147	5	very unsure		
101	6	I never want to use birth control.		
29	96	refused		
987	97	legitimate skip *[R <15 years old]*		
67	98	don't know		
2.		How sure are you that you could plan ahead to have some form of birth control available?	**H2SE2**	num 2
2410	1	very sure		
784	2	moderately sure		
352	3	neither sure nor unsure		
74	4	moderately unsure		
99	5	very unsure		
63	6	I never want to use birth control.		
19	96	refused		
987	97	legitimate skip *[R <15 years old]*		
46	98	don't know		
3.		How sure are you that you could resist sexual intercourse if your partner did not want to use some form of birth control?	**H2SE3**	num 2

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
2181	1	very sure		
710	2	moderately sure		
519	3	neither sure nor unsure		
169	4	moderately unsure		
154	5	very unsure		
58	6	I never want to use birth control.		
15	96	refused		
987	97	legitimate skip *[R <15 years old]*		
41	98	don't know		
4. *[Hand R showcard 9.]* Compared with other people your age, how intelligent are you?			**H2SE4**	num 2
51	1	moderately below average		
195	2	slightly below average		
1807	3	about average		
1028	4	slightly above average		
1405	5	moderately above average		
332	6	extremely above average		
16	98	don't know		

			Variable	Type/
Frequency	Code	Response	Name	Length

Section 10: Feelings Scale

Section 10, which is administered to all respondents, collects information about their current emotional state.

[Hand R showcard 10.] These questions will ask about how you feel emotionally and about how you feel in general. How often was each of the following things true during the past seven days?

1.		You were bothered by things that usually don't bother you.	**H2FS1**	num 1
2735	0	never or rarely		
1685	1	sometimes		
316	2	a lot of the time		
91	3	most of the time or all of the time		
1	6	refused		
6	8	don't know		
2.		You didn't feel like eating, or your appetite was poor.	**H2FS2**	num 1
3055	0	never or rarely		
1334	1	sometimes		
343	2	a lot of the time		
98	3	most of the time or all of the time		
4	8	don't know		
3.		You felt that you could not shake off the blues, even with help from your family and your friends.	**H2FS3**	num 1
3406	0	never or rarely		
1026	1	sometimes		
285	2	a lot of the time		
103	3	most of the time or all of the time		
2	6	refused		
12	8	don't know		
4.		You felt that you were just as good as other people.	**H2FS4**	num 1
515	0	never or rarely		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
886	1	sometimes		
1621	2	a lot of the time		
1803	3	most of the time or all of the time		
9	8	don't know		
5.		You had trouble keeping your mind on what you were doing.	**H2FS5**	num 1
1864	0	never or rarely		
2156	1	sometimes		
632	2	a lot of the time		
175	3	most of the time or all of the time		
1	6	refused		
6	8	don't know		
6.		You felt depressed.	**H2FS6**	num 1
2991	0	never or rarely		
1404	1	sometimes		
298	2	a lot of the time		
134	3	most of the time or all of the time		
1	6	refused		
6	8	don't know		
7.		You felt that you were too tired to do things.	**H2FS7**	num 1
1985	0	never or rarely		
2224	1	sometimes		
511	2	a lot of the time		
110	3	most of the time or all of the time		
4	8	don't know		
8.		You felt hopeful about the future.	**H2FS8**	num 1
481	0	never or rarely		
1141	1	sometimes		
1675	2	a lot of the time		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
1523	3	most of the time or all of the time		
2	6	refused		
12	8	don't know		
9. You thought your life had been a failure.			**H2FS9**	num 1
4083	0	never or rarely		
575	1	sometimes		
125	2	a lot of the time		
38	3	most of the time or all of the time		
1	6	refused		
12	8	don't know		
10. You felt fearful.			**H2FS10**	num 1
3606	0	never or rarely		
1060	1	sometimes		
131	2	a lot of the time		
32	3	most of the time or all of the time		
5	8	don't know		
11. You were happy.			**H2FS11**	num 1
122	0	never or rarely		
896	1	sometimes		
1994	2	a lot of the time		
1817	3	most of the time or all of the time		
1	6	refused		
4	8	don't know		
12. You talked less than usual.			**H2FS12**	num 1
2549	0	never or rarely		
1814	1	sometimes		
356	2	a lot of the time		
107	3	most of the time or all of the time		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
1	6	refused		
7	8	don't know		
13. You felt lonely.			**H2FS13**	num 1
3183	0	never or rarely		
1274	1	sometimes		
279	2	a lot of the time		
90	3	most of the time or all of the time		
2	6	refused		
6	8	don't know		
14. People were unfriendly to you.			**H2FS14**	num 1
3184	0	never or rarely		
1426	1	sometimes		
173	2	a lot of the time		
45	3	most of the time or all of the time		
6	8	don't know		
15. You enjoyed life.			**H2FS15**	num 1
168	0	never or rarely		
754	1	sometimes		
1600	2	a lot of the time		
2307	3	most of the time or all of the time		
1	6	refused		
4	8	don't know		
16. You felt sad.			**H2FS16**	num 1
2568	0	never or rarely		
1941	1	sometimes		
237	2	a lot of the time		
81	3	most of the time or all of the time		
2	6	refused		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
5	8	don't know		
17. You felt that people disliked you.			**H2FS17**	num 1
3295	0	never or rarely		
1327	1	sometimes		
150	2	a lot of the time		
55	3	most of the time or all of the time		
1	6	refused		
6	8	don't know		
18. It was hard to get started doing things.			**H2FS18**	num 1
2314	0	never or rarely		
2084	1	sometimes		
361	2	a lot of the time		
69	3	most of the time or all of the time		
6	8	don't know		
19. You felt life was not worth living.			**H2FS19**	num 1
4330	0	never or rarely		
379	1	sometimes		
75	2	a lot of the time		
38	3	most of the time or all of the time		
2	6	refused		
10	8	don't know		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length

Section 11: Household Roster

Section 11 collects information about the members of the respondent's household and about household history. Special attention is paid to establishing the relationships between the respondent and other household members.

		The following questions are about the people with whom you live.	**H2HR1**	num 1
4808	1	continue with household listing		
26	2	R lives alone		
		Please tell me the first names of all the people, other than you yourself, who live in your household. If someone usually lives with you, but is away for a short time, include him or her. At the end of the interview today, the names of these people will be erased from the computer. We need a list now only so we can keep track of people during the interview.		
2. Is there anyone else? *1st response*			**H2HR2A**	num 1
321	0	no *[go to Q.3]*		
4483	1	yes		
1	6	refused *[go to Q.3]*		
26	7	legitimate skip *[R lives alone]*		
3	8	don't know *[go to Q.3]*		
Is there anyone else? *2nd response*			**H2HR2B**	num 1
928	0	no *[go to Q.3]*		
3555	1	yes		
351	7	legitimate skip *[R lives with one person]*		
Is there anyone else? *3rd response*			**H2HR2C**	num 1
1633	0	no *[go to Q.3]*		
1922	1	yes		
1279	7	legitimate skip *[R lives with two people]*		
Is there anyone else? *4th response*			**H2HR2D**	num 1
1041	0	no *[go to Q.3]*		
881	1	yes		
2912	7	legitimate skip *[R lives with three people]*		
Is there anyone else? *5th response*			**H2HR2E**	num 1

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
507	0	no *[go to Q.3]*		
374	1	yes		
3953	7	legitimate skip *[R lives with four people]*		
Is there anyone else? *6th response*			**H2HR2F**	num 1
201	0	no *[go to Q.3]*		
173	1	yes		
4460	7	legitimate skip *[R lives with five people]*		
Is there anyone else? *7th response*			**H2HR2G**	num 1
99	0	no *[go to Q.3]*		
74	1	yes		
4661	7	legitimate skip *[R lives with six people]*		
Is there anyone else? *8th response*			**H2HR2H**	num 1
40	0	no *[go to Q.3]*		
34	1	yes		
4760	7	legitimate skip *[R lives with seven people]*		
Is there anyone else? *9th response*			**H2HR2I**	num 1
16	0	no *[go to Q.3]*		
18	1	yes		
4800	7	legitimate skip *[R lives with eight people]*		
Is there anyone else? *10th response*			**H2HR2J**	num 1
8	0	no *[go to Q.3]*		
10	1	yes		
4816	7	legitimate skip *[R lives with nine people]*		
Is there anyone else? *11th response*			**H2HR2K**	num 1
4	0	no *[go to Q.3]*		
6	1	yes		
4824	7	legitimate skip *[R lives with ten people]*		
Is there anyone else? *12th response*			**H2HR2L**	num 1

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
2	0	no *[go to Q.3]*		
4	1	yes		
4828	7	legitimate skip *[R lives with eleven people]*		
Is there anyone else? 13th response			**H2HR2M**	num 1
4	0	no *[go to Q.3]*		
4830	7	legitimate skip *[R lives with twelve people]*		
Is there anyone else? 14th response			**H2HR2N**	num 1
4834	7	legitimate skip *[R lives with thirteen people]*		
Is there anyone else? 15th response			**H2HR2O**	num 1
4834	7	legitimate skip *[R lives with fourteen people]*		
Is there anyone else? 16th response			**H2HR2P**	num 1
4834	7	legitimate skip *[R lives with fifteen people]*		
Is there anyone else? 17th response			**H2HR2Q**	num 1
4834	7	legitimate skip *[R lives with sixteen people]*		
Is there anyone else? 18th response			**H2HR2R**	num 1
4834	7	legitimate skip *[R lives with seventeen people]*		
[Read the list back to R and check that it's complete.] For each household member, ask Q.3-9, as appropriate.				
3. Is {NAME} male or female? *1st response*			**H2HR3A**	num 1
1804	1	male		
3002	2	female		
26	7	legitimate skip *[R lives alone]*		
2	8	don't know		
4. *[Hand R showcard 11.]* What is {NAME}'s relationship to you? *1st response*			**H2HR4A**	num 2
32	1	wife or husband *[skip to Q.8]*		
25	2	partner *[skip to Q.8]*		
5	3	son		
7	4	daughter		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
243	5	brother *[skip to Q.6]*		
269	8	sister *[skip to Q.6]*		
2	9	sister's husband *[skip to Q.8]*		
1	10	sister's partner *[skip to Q.8]*		
1382	11	father *[skip to Q.7]*		
6	12	father's wife *[skip to Q.7]*		
1	13	father's partner *[skip to Q.8]*		
2523	14	mother *[skip to Q.7]*		
32	15	mother's husband *[skip to Q.7]*		
11	16	mother's partner *[skip to Q.8]*		
3	17	father-in-law *[skip to Q.8]*		
5	18	mother-in-law *[skip to Q.8]*		
28	19	grandfather *[skip to Q.8]*		
96	20	grandmother *[skip to Q.8]*		
1	21	great-grandfather *[skip to Q.8]*		
2	22	great-grandmother *[skip to Q.8]*		
11	23	uncle *[skip to Q.8]*		
43	24	aunt *[skip to Q.8]*		
11	25	cousin *[skip to Q.8]*		
1	26	nephew *[skip to Q.8]*		
1	27	niece *[skip to Q.8]*		
7	28	other relative *[skip to Q.6]*		
57	29	other non-relative *[skip to Q.6]*		
1	96	refused		
26	97	legitimate skip *[R lives alone]*		
2	98	don't know		

If REL = "son" or "daughter," ask Q.5.

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
5. *[Hand R showcard 12M/F.]* Which description best fits {NAME}'s relationship to you? *1st response*			**H2HR5A**	num 2
5	1	biological son		
7	7	biological daughter		
4822	97	legitimate skip *[not a son or daughter]*		
Skip to Q.8.				
If REL = "brother," "sister," "other relative," or "other non-relative," ask Q.6.				
6. *[Hand R showcard 13M/F.]* Which description best fits {NAME}'s relationship to you? *1st response*			**H2HR6A**	num 2
204	1	full brother		
29	2	half-brother		
9	3	step brother		
2	4	adoptive brother		
3	5	foster brother		
31	6	other		
224	7	full sister		
30	8	half-sister		
9	9	step sister		
3	10	adoptive sister		
3	11	foster sister		
29	12	other		
4258	97	legitimate skip *[not a brother or sister]*		
Skip to Q.8.				
If REL = "father" or "mother's husband," or "mother" or "father's wife," ask Q.7.				
7. *[Hand R showcard 14M/F.]* Which description best fits {NAME}'s relationship to you? *1st response*			**H2HR7A**	num 2
1270	1	biological father		
105	2	stepfather		
27	3	adoptive father		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
6	4	step/adoptive father		
3	5	foster father		
3	6	other		
2446	7	biological mother		
46	8	stepmother		
27	9	adoptive mother		
1	10	step/adoptive mother		
8	11	foster mother		
1	12	other		
891	97	legitimate skip *[not a father or mother]*		
8. How old is {NAME}? *If less than a year, enter "0." 1st response*			**H2HR8A**	num 3
4713		range 0 to 91 years *[skip to Q.10]*		
3	996	refused *[skip to Q.10]*		
26	997	legitimate skip *[R lives alone]*		
92	998	don't know		
9. About how old is {NAME}? *1st response*			**H2HR9A**	num 3
73		range 16 to 70 years		
4742	997	legitimate skip *[age given]*		
19	998	don't know		
3. Is {NAME} male or female? *2nd response*			**H2HR3B**	num 1
2297	1	male		
2186	2	female		
351	7	legitimate skip *[R lives with one person]*		
4. *[Hand R showcard 11.]* What is {NAME}'s relationship to you? *2nd response*			**H2HR4B**	num 2
3	1	wife or husband *[skip to Q.8]*		
9	2	partner *[skip to Q.8]*		
15	3	son		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
23	4	daughter		
536	5	brother *[skip to Q.6]*		
1	6	brother's wife *[skip to Q.8]*		
3	7	brother's partner *[skip to Q.8]*		
530	8	sister *[skip to Q.6]*		
4	9	sister's husband *[skip to Q.8]*		
1449	11	father *[skip to Q.7]*		
18	12	father's wife *[skip to Q.7]*		
15	13	father's partner *[skip to Q.8]*		
1434	14	mother *[skip to Q.7]*		
78	15	mother's husband *[skip to Q.7]*		
51	16	mother's partner *[skip to Q.8]*		
5	17	father-in-law *[skip to Q.8]*		
4	18	mother-in-law *[skip to Q.8]*		
31	19	grandfather *[skip to Q.8]*		
64	20	grandmother *[skip to Q.8]*		
1	21	great-grandfather *[skip to Q.8]*		
2	22	great-grandmother *[skip to Q.8]*		
40	23	uncle *[skip to Q.8]*		
31	24	aunt *[skip to Q.8]*		
34	25	cousin *[skip to Q.8]*		
10	26	nephew *[skip to Q.8]*		
6	27	niece *[skip to Q.8]*		
8	28	other relative *[skip to Q.6]*		
78	29	other non-relative *[skip to Q.6]*		
351	97	legitimate skip *[R lives with one person]*		

If REL = "son" or "daughter," ask Q.5.

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
5. *[Hand R showcard 12M/F.]* Which description best fits {NAME}'s relationship to you? *2nd response*			**H2HR5B**	num 2
15	1	biological son		
22	7	biological daughter		
1	12	other		
4796	97	legitimate skip *[not a son or daughter]*		
Skip to Q.8.				
If REL = "brother," "sister," "other relative," or "other non-relative," ask Q.6.				
6. *[Hand R showcard 13M/F.]* Which description best fits {NAME}'s relationship to you? *2nd response*			**H2HR6B**	num 2
435	1	full brother		
73	2	half-brother		
16	3	step brother		
9	4	adoptive brother		
3	5	foster brother		
51	6	other		
458	7	full sister		
60	8	half-sister		
7	9	step sister		
2	10	adoptive sister		
4	11	foster sister		
33	12	other		
3682	97	legitimate skip *[not a brother or sister]*		
1	98	don't know		
Skip to Q.8.				
If REL = "father" or "mother's husband," or "mother" or "father's wife," ask Q.7.				
7. *[Hand R showcard 14M/F.]* Which description best fits {NAME}'s relationship to you? *2nd response*			**H2HR7B**	num 2
1175	1	biological father		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
303	2	stepfather		
28	3	adoptive father		
17	4	step/adoptive father		
3	5	foster father		
1	6	other		
1364	7	biological mother		
61	8	stepmother		
18	9	adoptive mother		
5	10	step/adoptive mother		
2	11	foster mother		
2	12	other		
1855	97	legitimate skip *[not a father or mother]*		
8. How old is {NAME}? *If less than a year enter "0." 2nd response*			**H2HR8B**	num 3
4431		range 0 to 89 years *[skip to Q.10]*		
2	996	refused *[skip to Q.10]*		
351	997	legitimate skip *[R lives with one person]*		
50	998	don't know		
9. About how old is {NAME}? *2nd response*			**H2HR9B**	num 3
43		range 26 to 72 years		
4784	997	legitimate skip *[age given]*		
7	998	don't know		
3. Is {NAME} male or female? *3rd response*			**H2HR3C**	num 1
1911	1	male		
1644	2	female		
1279	7	legitimate skip *[R lives with two people]*		
4. *[Hand R showcard 11.]* What is {NAME}'s relationship to you? *3rd response*			**H2HR4C**	num 2
4	1	wife or husband *[skip to Q.8]*		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
9	2	partner *[skip to Q.8]*		
16	3	son		
15	4	daughter		
1423	5	brother *[skip to Q.6]*		
4	6	brother's wife *[skip to Q.8]*		
1	7	brother's partner *[skip to Q.8]*		
1230	8	sister *[skip to Q.6]*		
1	9	sister's husband *[skip to Q.8]*		
1	10	sister's partner *[skip to Q.8]*		
245	11	father *[skip to Q.7]*		
2	12	father's wife *[skip to Q.7]*		
3	13	father's partner *[skip to Q.8]*		
218	14	mother *[skip to Q.7]*		
10	15	mother's husband *[skip to Q.7]*		
25	16	mother's partner *[skip to Q.8]*		
17	19	grandfather *[skip to Q.8]*		
50	20	grandmother *[skip to Q.8]*		
3	22	great-grandmother *[skip to Q.8]*		
25	23	uncle *[skip to Q.8]*		
29	24	aunt *[skip to Q.8]*		
74	25	cousin *[skip to Q.8]*		
24	26	nephew *[skip to Q.8]*		
17	27	niece *[skip to Q.8]*		
13	28	other relative *[skip to Q.6]*		
96	29	other non-relative *[skip to Q.6]*		
1279	97	legitimate skip *[R lives with two people]*		

If REL = "son" or "daughter," ask Q.5.

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
5. *[Hand R showcard 12M/F.]* Which description best fits {NAME}'s relationship to you? *3rd response*			**H2HR5C**	num 2
14	1	biological son		
1	4	step/adoptive son		
1	6	other		
15	7	biological daughter		
4803	97	legitimate skip *[not a son or daughter]*		
Skip to Q.8.				
If REL = "brother," "sister," "other relative," or "other non-relative," ask Q.6.				
6. *[Hand R showcard 13M/F.]* Which description best fits {NAME}'s relationship to you? *3rd response*			**H2HR6C**	num 2
1219	1	full brother		
156	2	half-brother		
40	3	step brother		
15	4	adoptive brother		
6	5	foster brother		
51	6	other		
1045	7	full sister		
136	8	half-sister		
33	9	step sister		
17	10	adoptive sister		
5	11	foster sister		
39	12	other		
2072	97	legitimate skip *[not a brother or sister]*		
Skip to Q.8.				
If REL = "father" or "mother's husband," or "mother" or "father's wife," ask Q.7.				
7. *[Hand R showcard 14M/F.]* Which description best fits {NAME}'s relationship to you? *3rd response*			**H2HR7C**	num 2
197	1	biological father		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
45	2	stepfather		
4	3	adoptive father		
6	4	step/adoptive father		
2	5	foster father		
1	6	other		
210	7	biological mother		
8	8	stepmother		
2	9	adoptive mother		
4359	97	legitimate skip *[not a father or mother]*		
8. How old is {NAME}? *If less than a year, enter "0." 3rd response*			**H2HR8C**	num 3
3539		range 0 to 98 years *[skip to Q.10]*		
1	996	refused *[skip to Q.10]*		
1279	997	legitimate skip *[R lives with two people]*		
15	998	don't know		
9. About how old is {NAME}? *3rd response*			**H2HR9C**	num 3
12		range 26 to 70 years		
4819	997	legitimate skip *[age given]*		
3	998	don't know		
3. Is {NAME} male or female? *4th response*			**H2HR3D**	num 1
1011	1	male		
911	2	female		
2912	7	legitimate skip *[R lives with three people]*		
4. *[Hand R showcard 11.]* What is {NAME}'s relationship to you? *4th response*			**H2HR4D**	num 2
1	1	wife or husband *[skip to Q.8]*		
1	2	partner *[skip to Q.8]*		
12	3	son		
13	4	daughter		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
695	5	brother *[skip to Q.6]*		
7	6	brother's wife *[skip to Q.8]*		
4	7	brother's partner *[skip to Q.8]*		
651	8	sister *[skip to Q.6]*		
6	9	sister's husband *[skip to Q.8]*		
3	10	sister's partner *[skip to Q.8]*		
105	11	father *[skip to Q.7]*		
1	12	father's wife *[skip to Q.7]*		
2	13	father's partner *[skip to Q.8]*		
91	14	mother *[skip to Q.7]*		
10	15	mother's husband *[skip to Q.7]*		
14	16	mother's partner *[skip to Q.8]*		
23	19	grandfather *[skip to Q.8]*		
32	20	grandmother *[skip to Q.8]*		
1	21	great-grandfather *[skip to Q.8]*		
22	23	uncle *[skip to Q.8]*		
12	24	aunt *[skip to Q.8]*		
77	25	cousin *[skip to Q.8]*		
28	26	nephew *[skip to Q.8]*		
29	27	niece *[skip to Q.8]*		
6	28	other relative *[skip to Q.6]*		
76	29	other non-relative *[skip to Q.6]*		
2912	97	legitimate skip *[R lives with three people]*		

If REL = "son" or "daughter," ask Q.5.

5.		*[Hand R showcard 12M/F.]* Which description best fits {NAME}'s relationship to you? *4th response*	**H2HR5D**	num 2
12	1	biological son		
13	7	biological daughter		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
4809	97	legitimate skip *[not a son or daughter]*		

Skip to Q.8.

If REL = "brother," "sister," "other relative," or "other non-relative," ask Q.6.

6. *[Hand R showcard 13M/F.]* Which description best fits {NAME}'s relationship to you? *4th response*			**H2HR6D**	num 2
554	1	full brother		
95	2	half-brother		
36	3	step brother		
9	4	adoptive brother		
10	5	foster brother		
40	6	other		
535	7	full sister		
82	8	half-sister		
23	9	step sister		
11	10	adoptive sister		
4	11	foster sister		
29	12	other		
3406	97	legitimate skip *[not a brother or sister]*		

Skip to Q.8.

If REL = "father" or "mother's husband," or "mother" or "father's wife," ask Q.7.

7. *[Hand R showcard 14M/F.]* Which description best fits {NAME}'s relationship to you? *4th response*			**H2HR7D**	num 2
77	1	biological father		
33	2	stepfather		
4	3	adoptive father		
1	4	step/adoptive father		
88	7	biological mother		
4	8	stepmother		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
4627	97	legitimate skip *[not a father or mother]*		
8. How old is {NAME}? *If less than a year, enter "0." 4th response*			**H2HR8D**	num 3
1911		range 0 to 103 years *[skip to Q.10]*		
2912	997	legitimate skip *[R lives with three people]*		
11	998	don't know		
9. About how old is {NAME}? *4th response*			**H2HR9D**	num 3
8		range 24 to 70 years		
4823	997	legitimate skip *[age given]*		
3	998	don't know		
3. Is {NAME} male or female? *5th response*			**H2HR3E**	num 1
448	1	male		
433	2	female		
3953	7	legitimate skip *[R lives with four people]*		
4. *[Hand R showcard 11.]* What is {NAME}'s relationship to you? *5th response*			**H2HR4E**	num 2
1	1	wife or husband		
3	2	partner *[skip to Q.8]*		
5	3	son		
11	4	daughter		
278	5	brother *[skip to Q.6]*		
2	6	brother's wife *[skip to Q.8]*		
274	8	sister *[skip to Q.6]*		
5	9	sister's husband *[skip to Q.8]*		
3	10	sister's partner *[skip to Q.8]*		
53	11	father *[skip to Q.7]*		
1	12	father's wife *[skip to Q.7]*		
37	14	mother *[skip to Q.7]*		
2	15	mother's husband *[skip to Q.7]*		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
4	16	mother's partner *[skip to Q.8]*		
8	19	grandfather *[skip to Q.8]*		
26	20	grandmother *[skip to Q.8]*		
13	23	uncle *[skip to Q.8]*		
17	24	aunt *[skip to Q.8]*		
37	25	cousin *[skip to Q.8]*		
28	26	nephew *[skip to Q.8]*		
22	27	niece *[skip to Q.8]*		
7	28	other relative *[skip to Q.6]*		
44	29	other non-relative *[skip to Q.6]*		
3953	97	legitimate skip *[R lives with four people]*		
		If REL = "son" or "daughter," ask Q.5.		
	5.	*[Hand R showcard 12M/F.]* Which description best fits {NAME}'s relationship to you? *5th response*	**H2HR5E**	num 2
5	1	biological son		
11	7	biological daughter		
4818	97	legitimate skip *[not a son or daughter]*		
		Skip to Q.8.		
		If REL = "brother," "sister," "other relative," or "other non-relative," ask Q.6.		
	6.	*[Hand R showcard 13M/F.]* Which description best fits {NAME}'s relationship to you? *5th response*	**H2HR6E**	num 2
210	1	full brother		
42	2	half-brother		
15	3	step brother		
5	4	adoptive brother		
6	5	foster brother		
24	6	other		
214	7	full sister		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
44	8	half-sister		
9	9	step sister		
4	10	adoptive sister		
6	11	foster sister		
24	12	other		
4231	97	legitimate skip *[not a brother or sister]*		
Skip to Q.8.				
If REL = "father" or "mother's husband," or "mother" or "father's wife," ask Q.7.				
7. *[Hand R showcard 14M/F.]* Which description best fits {NAME}'s relationship to you? *5th response*			**H2HR7E**	num 2
37	1	biological father		
15	2	stepfather		
1	3	adoptive father		
2	4	step/adoptive father		
36	7	biological mother		
2	8	stepmother		
4741	97	legitimate skip *[not a father or mother]*		
8. How old is {NAME}? *If less than a year, enter "0." 5th response*			**H2HR8E**	num 3
874		range 0 to 87 years *[skip to Q.10]*		
3953	997	legitimate skip *[R lives with four people]*		
7	998	don't know		
9. About how old is {NAME}? *5th response*			**H2HR9E**	num 3
6		range 22 to 56 years		
4827	997	legitimate skip		
1	998	don't know		
3. Is {NAME} male or female? *6th response*			**H2HR3F**	num 1
181	1	male		
193	2	female		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
4460	7	legitimate skip *[R lives with five people]*		
4. *[Hand R showcard 11.]* What is {NAME}'s relationship to you? *6th response*			**H2HR4F**	num 2
5	3	son		
4	4	daughter		
92	5	brother *[skip to Q.6]*		
1	6	brother's wife *[skip to Q.8]*		
100	8	sister *[skip to Q.6]*		
4	9	sister's husband *[skip to Q.8]*		
14	11	father *[skip to Q.7]*		
22	14	mother *[skip to Q.7]*		
3	19	grandfather *[skip to Q.8]*		
7	20	grandmother *[skip to Q.8]*		
1	22	great-grandmother *[skip to Q.8]*		
13	23	uncle *[skip to Q.8]*		
5	24	aunt *[skip to Q.8]*		
33	25	cousin *[skip to Q.8]*		
17	26	nephew *[skip to Q.8]*		
26	27	niece *[skip to Q.8]*		
1	28	other relative *[skip to Q.6]*		
25	29	other non-relative *[skip to Q.6]*		
4460	97	legitimate skip *[R lives with five people]*		
1	98	don't know		
If REL = "son" or "daughter," ask Q.5.				
5. *[Hand R showcard 12M/F.]* Which description best fits {NAME}'s relationship to you? *6th response*			**H2HR5F**	num 2
5	1	biological son		
4	7	biological daughter		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
4825	97	legitimate skip *[not a son or daughter]*		
Skip to Q.8.				
If REL = "brother," "sister," "other relative," or "other non-relative," ask Q.6.				
6. *[Hand R showcard 13M/F.]* Which description best fits {NAME}'s relationship to you? *6th response*			**H2HR6F**	num 2
71	1	full brother		
16	2	half-brother		
8	3	step brother		
1	5	foster brother		
13	6	other		
80	7	full sister		
12	8	half-sister		
2	9	step sister		
2	10	adoptive sister		
3	11	foster sister		
10	12	other		
4616	97	legitimate skip *[not a brother or sister]*		
Skip to Q.8.				
If REL = "father" or "mother's husband," or "mother" or "father's wife," ask Q.7.				
7. *[Hand R showcard 14M/F.]* Which description best fits {NAME}'s relationship to you? *6th response*			**H2HR7F**	num 2
10	1	biological father		
4	2	stepfather		
20	7	biological mother		
2	8	stepmother		
4798	97	legitimate skip *[not a father or mother]*		
8. How old is {NAME}? *If less than a year, enter "0." 6th response*			**H2HR8F**	num 3
372		range 0 to 88 years *[skip to Q.10]*		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
4460	997	legitimate skip *[R lives with five people]*		
2	998	don't know		
9. About how old is {NAME}? *6th response*			**H2HR9F**	num 3
2		range 22 to 24 years		
4832	997	legitimate skip *[age given]*		
3. Is {NAME} male or female? *7th response*			**H2HR3G**	num 1
94	1	male		
79	2	female		
4661	7	legitimate skip *[R lives with six people]*		
4. *[Hand R showcard 11.]* What is {NAME}'s relationship to you? *7th response*			**H2HR4G**	num 2
1	2	partner *[skip to Q.8]*		
2	4	daughter		
36	5	brother *[skip to Q.6]*		
1	7	brother's partner *[skip to Q.8]*		
49	8	sister *[skip to Q.6]*		
1	9	sister's husband *[skip to Q.8]*		
1	10	sister's partner *[skip to Q.8]*		
9	11	father *[skip to Q.7]*		
6	14	mother *[skip to Q.7]*		
2	15	mother's husband *[skip to Q.7]*		
2	16	mother's partner *[skip to Q.8]*		
3	20	grandmother *[skip to Q.8]*		
5	23	uncle *[skip to Q.8]*		
4	24	aunt *[skip to Q.8]*		
14	25	cousin *[skip to Q.8]*		
20	26	nephew *[skip to Q.8]*		
6	27	niece *[skip to Q.8]*		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
1	28	other relative *[skip to Q.6]*		
10	29	other non-relative *[skip to Q.6]*		
4661	97	legitimate skip *[R lives with six people]*		
		If REL = "son" or "daughter," ask Q.5.		
5.		*[Hand R showcard 12M/F.]* Which description best fits {NAME}'s relationship to you? *7th response*	**H2HR5G**	num 2
2	7	biological daughter		
4832	97	legitimate skip *[not a son or daughter]*		
		Skip to Q.8.		
		If REL = "brother," "sister," "other relative," or "other non-relative," ask Q.6.		
6.		*[Hand R showcard 13M/F.]* Which description best fits {NAME}'s relationship to you? *7th response*	**H2HR6G**	num 2
29	1	full brother		
4	2	half-brother		
4	3	step brother		
6	6	other		
34	7	full sister		
11	8	half-sister		
3	9	step sister		
2	11	foster sister		
3	12	other		
4738	97	legitimate skip *[not a brother or sister]*		
		Skip to Q.8.		
		If REL = "father" or "mother's husband," or "mother" or "father's wife," ask Q.7.		
7.		*[Hand R showcard 14M/F.]* Which description best fits {NAME}'s relationship to you? *7th response*	**H2HR7G**	num 2
7	1	biological father		
3	2	stepfather		
1	5	foster father		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
6	7	biological mother		
4817	97	legitimate skip *[not a father or mother]*		
8. How old is {NAME}? *If less than a year, enter "0." 7th response*			**H2HR8G**	num 3
172		range 0 to 87 years *[skip to Q.10]*		
4461	997	legitimate skip *[R lives with six people]*		
1	998	don't know		
9. About how old is {NAME}? *7th response*			**H2HR9G**	num 3
1		19 years		
4833	997	legitimate skip *[age given]*		
3. Is {NAME} male or female? *8th response*			**H2HR3H**	num 1
39	1	male		
35	2	female		
4760	7	legitimate skip *[R lives with seven people]*		
4. *[Hand R showcard 11.]* What is {NAME}'s relationship to you? *8th response*			**H2HR4H**	num 2
1	4	daughter		
24	5	brother *[skip to Q.6]*		
1	7	brother's partner *[skip to Q.8]*		
14	8	sister *[skip to Q.6]*		
3	11	father *[skip to Q.7]*		
2	14	mother *[skip to Q.7]*		
2	19	grandfather *[skip to Q.8]*		
2	20	grandmother *[skip to Q.8]*		
2	23	uncle *[skip to Q.8]*		
6	25	cousin *[skip to Q.8]*		
5	26	nephew *[skip to Q.8]*		
7	27	niece *[skip to Q.8]*		
5	29	other non-relative *[skip to Q.6]*		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
4760	97	legitimate skip *[R lives with seven people]*		
		If REL = "son" or "daughter," ask Q.5.		
5.		*[Hand R showcard 12M/F.]* Which description best fits {NAME}'s relationship to you? *8th response*	**H2HR5H**	num 2
1	7	biological daughter		
4833	97	legitimate skip *[not a son or daughter]*		
		Skip to Q.8.		
		If REL = "brother," "sister," "other relative," or "other non-relative," ask Q.6.		
6.		*[Hand R showcard 13M/F.]* Which description best fits {NAME}'s relationship to you? *8th response*	**H2HR6H**	num 2
15	1	full brother		
6	2	half-brother		
2	3	step brother		
2	5	foster brother		
1	6	other		
9	7	full sister		
4	8	half-sister		
1	9	step sister		
3	12	other		
4791	97	legitimate skip *[not a brother or sister]*		
		Skip to Q.8.		
		If REL = "father" or "mother's husband," or "mother" or "father's wife," ask Q.7.		
7.		*[Hand R showcard 14M/F.]* Which description best fits {NAME}'s relationship to you? *8th response*	**H2HR7H**	num 2
3	1	biological father		
2	7	biological mother		
4829	97	legitimate skip *[not a father or mother]*		
8.		How old is {NAME}? *If less than a year, enter "0." 8th response*	**H2HR8H**	num 3
72		range 0 to 80 years *[skip to Q.10]*		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
4760	997	legitimate skip *[R lives with seven people]*		
2	998	don't know		
9. About how old is {NAME}? *8th response*			**H2HR9H**	num 3
2		range 19 to 60 years		
4832	997	legitimate skip *[age given]*		
3. Is {NAME} male or female? *9th response*			**H2HR3I**	num 1
15	1	male		
19	2	female		
4800	7	legitimate skip *[R lives with eight people]*		
4. *[Hand R showcard 11.]* What is {NAME}'s relationship to you? *9th response*			**H2HR4I**	num 2
7	5	brother *[skip to Q.6]*		
9	8	sister *[skip to Q.6]*		
1	11	father *[skip to Q.7]*		
1	14	mother *[skip to Q.7]*		
2	20	grandmother *[skip to Q.8]*		
1	23	uncle *[skip to Q.8]*		
1	24	aunt *[skip to Q.8]*		
4	25	cousin *[skip to Q.8]*		
3	26	nephew *[skip to Q.8]*		
4	27	niece *[skip to Q.8]*		
1	29	other non-relative *[skip to Q.6]*		
4800	97	legitimate skip *[R lives with eight people]*		
If REL = "son" or "daughter," ask Q.5.				
5. *[Hand R showcard 12M/F.]* Which description best fits {NAME}'s relationship to you? *9th response*			**H2HR5I**	num 2
4834	97	legitimate skip *[not a son or daughter]*		
Skip to Q.8.				

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
		If REL = "brother," "sister," "other relative," or "other non-relative," ask Q.6.		
		6. *[Hand R showcard 13M/F.]* Which description best fits {NAME}'s relationship to you? *9th response*	**H2HR6I**	num 2
5	1	full brother		
1	2	half-brother		
1	5	foster brother		
1	6	other		
7	7	full sister		
1	8	half-sister		
1	9	step sister		
4817	97	legitimate skip *[not a brother or sister]*		
		Skip to Q.8.		
		If REL = "father" or "mother's husband," or "mother" or "father's wife," ask Q.7.		
		7. *[Hand R showcard 14M/F.]* Which description best fits {NAME}'s relationship to you? *9th response*	**H2HR7I**	num 2
1	1	biological father		
1	7	biological mother		
4832	97	legitimate skip *[not a father or mother]*		
		8. How old is {NAME}? *If less than a year, enter "0." 9th response*	**H2HR8I**	num 3
33		range 0 to 80 years *[skip to Q.10]*		
4800	997	legitimate skip *[R lives with eight people]*		
1	998	don't know		
		9. About how old is {NAME}? *9th response*	**H2HR9I**	num 3
4833	997	legitimate skip *[age given]*		
1	998	don't know		
		3. Is {NAME} male or female? *10th response*	**H2HR3J**	num 1
9	1	male		
9	2	female		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
4816	7	legitimate skip *[R lives with nine people]*		
4. *[Hand R showcard 11.]* What is {NAME}'s relationship to you? *10th response*			**H2HR4J**	num 2
4	5	brother *[skip to Q.6]*		
5	8	sister *[skip to Q.6]*		
1	10	sister's partner *[skip to Q.8]*		
1	24	aunt *[skip to Q.8]*		
1	25	cousin *[skip to Q.8]*		
3	26	nephew *[skip to Q.8]*		
2	27	niece *[skip to Q.8]*		
1	29	other non-relative *[skip to Q.6]*		
4816	97	legitimate skip *[R lives with nine people]*		
		If REL = "son" or "daughter," ask Q.5.		
5. *[Hand R showcard 12M/F.]* Which description best fits {NAME}'s relationship to you? *10th response*			**H2HR5J**	num 2
4834	97	legitimate skip *[not a son or daughter]*		
		Skip to Q.8.		
		If REL = "brother," "sister," "other relative," or "other non-relative," ask Q.6.		
6. *[Hand R showcard 13M/F.]* Which description best fits {NAME}'s relationship to you? *10th response*			**H2HR6J**	num 2
2	1	full brother		
1	2	half-brother		
1	5	foster brother		
4	7	full sister		
1	8	half-sister		
1	12	other		
4824	97	legitimate skip *[not a brother or sister]*		
		Skip to Q.8.		
		If REL = "father" or "mother's husband," or "mother" or "father's wife," ask Q.7.		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
7. *[Hand R showcard 14M/F.]* Which description best fits {NAME}'s relationship to you? *10th response*			**H2HR7J**	num 2
4834	97	legitimate skip *[not a father or mother]*		
8. How old is {NAME}? *If less than a year, enter "0." 10th response*			**H2HR8J**	num 3
18		range 0 to 57 years *[skip to Q.10]*		
4816	997	legitimate skip *[R lives with nine people]*		
9. About how old is {NAME}? *10th response*			**H2HR9J**	num 3
4834	997	legitimate skip *[age given]*		
3. Is {NAME} male or female? *11th response*			**H2HR3K**	num 1
3	1	male		
7	2	female		
4824	7	legitimate skip *[R lives with ten people]*		
4. *[Hand R showcard 11.]* What is {NAME}'s relationship to you? *11th response*			**H2HR4K**	num 2
1	5	brother *[skip to Q.6]*		
3	8	sister *[skip to Q.6]*		
1	13	father's partner *[skip to Q.8]*		
2	23	uncle *[skip to Q.8]*		
2	27	niece *[skip to Q.8]*		
1	29	other non-relative *[skip to Q.6]*		
4824	97	legitimate skip *[R lives with ten people]*		
If REL = "son" or "daughter," ask Q.5.				
5. *[Hand R showcard 12M/F.]* Which description best fits {NAME}'s relationship to you? *11th response*			**H2HR5K**	num 2
4834	97	legitimate skip *[not a son or daughter]*		
Skip to Q.8.				
If REL = "brother," "sister," "other relative," or "other non-relative," ask Q.6.				
6. *[Hand R showcard 13M/F.]* Which description best fits {NAME}'s relationship to you? *11th response*			**H2HR6K**	num 2

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
1	1	full brother		
1	7	full sister		
2	8	half-sister		
1	12	other		
4829	97	legitimate skip *[not a brother or sister]*		
Skip to Q.8.				
If REL = "father" or "mother's husband," or "mother" or "father's wife," ask Q.7.				
7. *[Hand R showcard 14M/F.]* Which description best fits {NAME}'s relationship to you? *11th response*			**H2HR7K**	num 2
4834	97	legitimate skip *[not a father or mother]*		
8. How old is {NAME}? *If less than a year, enter "0." 11th response*			**H2HR8K**	num 3
10		range 1 to 38 years *[skip to Q.10]*		
4824	997	legitimate skip *[R lives with ten people]*		
9. About how old is {NAME}? *11th response*			**H2HR9K**	num 3
4834	997	legitimate skip *[age given]*		
3. Is {NAME} male or female? *12th response*			**H2HR3L**	num 1
1	1	male		
5	2	female		
4828	7	legitimate skip *[R lives with eleven people]*		
4. *[Hand R showcard 11.]* What is {NAME}'s relationship to you? *12th response*			**H2HR4L**	num 2
1	8	sister *[skip to Q.6]*		
1	9	sister's husband *[skip to Q.8]*		
1	13	father's partner *[skip to Q.8]*		
1	20	grandmother *[skip to Q.8]*		
2	27	niece *[skip to Q.8]*		
4828	97	legitimate skip *[R lives with eleven people]*		
If REL = "son" or "daughter," ask Q.5.				

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length

5. *[Hand R showcard 12M/F.]* Which description best fits {NAME}'s relationship to you? *12th response*			**H2HR5L**	num 2
4834	97	legitimate skip *[not a son or daughter]*		
Skip to Q.8.				
If REL = "brother," "sister," "other relative," or "other non-relative," ask Q.6.				
6. *[Hand R showcard 13M/F.]* Which description best fits {NAME}'s relationship to you? *12th response*			**H2HR6L**	num 2
1	7	full sister		
4833	97	legitimate skip *[not a brother or sister]*		
Skip to Q.8.				
If REL = "father" or "mother's husband," or "mother" or "father's wife," ask Q.7.				
7. *[Hand R showcard 14M/F.]* Which description best fits {NAME}'s relationship to you? *12th response*			**H2HR7L**	num 2
4834	97	legitimate skip *[not a father or mother]*		
8. How old is {NAME}? *If less than a year, enter "0." 12th response*			**H2HR8L**	num 3
6		range 1 to 55 years *[skip to Q.10]*		
4828	997	legitimate skip *[R lives with eleven people]*		
9. About how old is {NAME}? *12th response*			**H2HR9L**	num 3
4834	997	legitimate skip *[age given]*		
3. Is {NAME} male or female? *13th response*			**H2HR3M**	num 1
3	1	male		
1	2	female		
4830	7	legitimate skip *[R lives with twelve people]*		
4. *[Hand R showcard 11.]* What is {NAME}'s relationship to you? *13th response*			**H2HR4M**	num 2
1	23	uncle		
1	25	cousin *[skip to Q.8]*		
1	26	nephew *[skip to Q.8]*		
1	29	other non-relative *[skip to Q.6]*		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
4830	97	legitimate skip *[R lives with twelve people]*		
		If REL = "son" or "daughter," ask Q.5.		
5. *[Hand R showcard 12M/F.]* Which description best fits {NAME}'s relationship to you? *13th response*			**H2HR5M**	num 2
4834	97	legitimate skip *[not a son or daughter]*		
		Skip to Q.8.		
		If REL = "brother," "sister," "other relative," or "other non-relative," ask Q.6.		
6. *[Hand R showcard 13M/F.]* Which description best fits {NAME}'s relationship to you? *13th response*			**H2HR6M**	num 2
1	12	other		
4833	97	legitimate skip *[not a brother or sister]*		
		Skip to Q.8.		
		If REL = "father" or "mother," ask Q.7.		
7. *[Hand R showcard 14M/F.]* Which description best fits {NAME}'s relationship to you? *13th response*			**H2HR7M**	num 3
4834	97	legitimate skip *[not a father or mother]*		
8. How old is {NAME}? *If less than a year, enter "0." 13th response*			**H2HR8M**	num 3
4		range 2 to 55 years *[skip to Q.10]*		
4830	997	legitimate skip *[R lives with twelve people]*		
9. About how old is {NAME}? *13th response*			**H2HR9M**	num 3
4834	997	legitimate skip *[age given]*		
3. Is {NAME} male or female? *14th response*			**H2HR3N**	num 1
4834	7	legitimate skip *[R lives with thirteen people]*		
4. *[Hand R showcard 11.]* What is {NAME}'s relationship to you? *14th response*			**H2HR4N**	num 2
4834	97	legitimate skip *[R lives with thirteen people]*		
		If REL = "son" or "daughter," ask Q.5.		
5. *[Hand R showcard 12M/F.]* Which description best fits {NAME}'s relationship to you? *14th response*			**H2HR5N**	num 2
4834	97	legitimate skip *[not a son or daughter]*		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
		Skip to Q.8.		
		If REL = *"brother," "sister," "other relative," or "other non-relative," ask Q.6.*		
		6. *[Hand R showcard 13M/F.]* Which description best fits {NAME}'s relationship to you? *14th response*	**H2HR6N**	num 2
4834	97	legitimate skip *[not a brother or sister]*		
		Skip to Q.8.		
		If REL = *"father" or "mother," ask Q.7.*		
		7. *[Hand R showcard 14M/F.]* Which description best fits {NAME}'s relationship to you? *14th response*	**H2HR7N**	num 2
4834	97	legitimate skip *[not a father or mother]*		
		8. How old is {NAME}? *If less than a year, enter "0." 14th response*	**H2HR8N**	num 3
4834	997	legitimate skip *[R lives with thirteen people]*		
		9. About how old is {NAME}? *14th response*	**H2HR9N**	num 3
4834	997	legitimate skip *[age given]*		
		3. Is {NAME} male or female? *15th response*	**H2HR3O**	num 1
4834	997	legitimate skip *[R lives with fourteen people]*		
		4. *[Hand R showcard 11.]* What is {NAME}'s relationship to you? *15th response*	**H2HR4O**	num 2
4834	97	legitimate skip *[R lives with fourteen people]*		
		If REL = *"son" or "daughter," ask Q.5.*		
		5. *[Hand R showcard 12M/F.]* Which description best fits {NAME}'s relationship to you? *15th response*	**H2HR5NO**	num 2
4834	97	legitimate skip *[not a son or daughter]*		
		Skip to Q.8.		
		If REL = *"brother," "sister," "other relative," or "other non-relative," ask Q.6.*		
		6. *[Hand R showcard 13M/F.]* Which description best fits {NAME}'s relationship to you? *15th response*	**H2HR6O**	num 2
4834	97	legitimate skip *[not a brother or sister]*		
		Skip to Q.8.		
		If REL = *"father" or "mother," ask Q.7.*		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
7. *[Hand R showcard 14M/F.]* Which description best fits {NAME}'s relationship to you? *15th response*			**H2HR7O**	num 2
4834	97	legitimate skip *[not a father or mother]*		
8. How old is {NAME}? *If less than a year, enter "0." 15th response*			**H2HR8O**	num 3
4834	997	legitimate skip *[R lives with fourteen people]*		
9. About how old is {NAME}? *15th response*			**H2HR9O**	num 3
4834	997	legitimate skip *[age given]*		
3. Is {NAME} male or female? *16th response*			**H2HR3P**	num 1
4834	7	legitimate skip *[R lives with fifteen people]*		
4. *[Hand R showcard 11.]* What is {NAME}'s relationship to you? *16th response*			**H2HR4P**	num 2
4834	97	legitimate skip *[R lives with fifteen people]*		
If REL = "son" or "daughter," ask Q.5.				
5. *[Hand R showcard 12M/F.]* Which description best fits {NAME}'s relationship to you? *16th response*			**H2HR5P**	num 2
4834	97	legitimate skip *[not a son or daughter]*		
Skip to Q.8.				
If REL = "brother," "sister," "other relative," or "other non-relative," ask Q.6.				
6. *[Hand R showcard 13M/F.]* Which description best fits {NAME}'s relationship to you? *16th response*			**H2HR6P**	num 2
4834	97	legitimate skip *[not a brother or sister]*		
Skip to Q.8.				
If REL = "father" or "mother," ask Q.7.				
7. *[Hand R showcard 14M/F.]* Which description best fits {NAME}'s relationship to you? *16th response*			**H2HR7P**	num 2
4834	97	legitimate skip *[not a father or mother]*		
8. How old is {NAME}? *If less than a year, enter "0." 16th response*			**H2HR8P**	num 3
4834	97	legitimate skip *[lives with fifteen people]*		
9. About how old is {NAME}? *16th response*			**H2HR9P**	num 3
4834	997	legitimate skip *[age given]*		
3. Is {NAME} male or female? *17th response*			**H2HR3Q**	num 1

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
4834	7	legitimate skip *[R lives with sixteen people]*		
4. *[Hand R showcard 11.]* What is {NAME}'s relationship to you? *17th response*			**H2HR4Q**	num 2
4834	97	legitimate skip *[R lives with sixteen people]*		
If REL = "son" or "daughter," ask Q.5.				
5. *[Hand R showcard 12M/F.]* Which description best fits {NAME}'s relationship to you? *17th response*			**H2HR5Q**	num 2
4834	97	legitimate skip *[not a son or daughter]*		
Skip to Q.8.				
If REL = "brother," "sister," "other relative," or "other non-relative," ask Q.6.				
6. *[Hand R showcard 13M/F.]* Which description best fits {NAME}'s relationship to you? *17th response*			**H2HR6Q**	num 2
4834	97	legitimate skip *[not a brother or sister]*		
Skip to Q.8.				
If REL = "father" or "mother," ask Q.7.				
7. *[Hand R showcard 14M/F.]* Which description best fits {NAME}'s relationship to you? *17th response*			**H2HR7Q**	num 2
4834	97	legitimate skip *[not a father or mother]*		
8. How 4837old is {NAME}? *If less than a year, enter "0." 17th response*			**H2HR8Q**	num 3
4834	997	legitimate skip *[R lives with sixteen people]*		
9. About how old is {NAME}? *17th response*			**H2HR9Q**	num 3
4834	997	legitimate skip *[age given]*		
If Q.7 has never been answered, ask Q.10-11.				
10. You have not indicated that any member of your household is either your mother or your father. Who in your household acts in the place of a mother to you? *[Display the list of household members from Q.1.]*			**H2HR10**	num 2
119	1	1st household member		
30	2	2nd household member		
13	3	3rd household member		
4	4	4th household member		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
4	5	5th household member		
2	6	6th household member		
1	8	8th household member		
4547	97	legitimate skip *[mother and/ or father listed in Q.7]*		
3	98	don't know		
111	99	no one		
11. Who in your household acts in the place of a father to you? *[Display the list of household members from Q.1.]*			**H2HR11**	num 2
40	1	1st household member		
39	2	2nd household member		
10	3	3rd household member		
8	4	4th household member		
4	5	5th household member		
1	6	6th household member		
4547	97	legitimate skip *[mother and/ or father listed in Q.7]*		
3	98	don't know		
182	99	no one		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length

Section 12: Non-Resident Biological Mother

Section 12 is about the respondent's biological mother—her education and place of birth, and facts about the respondent's social relationship with her. It is administered only if the mother is not a member of the respondent's household.

Now I'm going to ask you questions about your biological mother who is not living with you at this time.

This section is administered if BIOMOM = "no."				
1. Do you know anything about your biological mother—the woman who gave birth to you?			**H2NM1**	num 1
65	0	no *[skip to next section]*		
592	1	yes		
1	6	refused *[skip to next section]*		
4173	7	legitimate skip *[biological mother in household]*		
3	8	don't know *[skip to next section]*		
2. Have you lived with her since {MOLI}?			**H2NM2**	num 1
408	0	no *[skip to Q.4]*		
184	1	yes		
4242	7	legitimate skip *[biological mother in household or not known]*		
3. In what month [and year] did you last live with her?			**H2NM3M**	num 2
12	1	January		
23	2	February		
21	3	March		
19	4	April		
25	5	May		
17	6	June		
8	7	July		
18	8	August		
10	9	September		
9	10	October		
8	11	November		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
14	12	December		
4650	97	legitimate skip *[R has not lived with biological mother since {MOLI}]*		
3.		In what [month and] year did you last live with her?	**H2NM3Y**	num 3
66	95	1995		
118	96	1996		
4650	997	legitimate skip *[R has not lived with biological mother since {MOLI}]*		
4.		Is she still living?	**H2NM4**	num 1
62	0	no		
525	1	yes *[skip to Q.9]*		
4242	7	legitimate skip *[biological mother in household or not known]*		
5	8	don't know *[skip to Q.9]*		
5.		How old were you when she died?	**H2NM5**	num 2
62		range 0 to 18 years *[skip to next section]*		
4772	97	legitimate skip *[biological mother still living]*		
		If Q.4 = "yes," "refused," or "don't know," ask Q.9-13.		
9.		In the last 12 months, about how often have you stayed overnight with her?	**H2NM9**	num 1
167	0	not at all		
81	1	once or twice		
116	2	several times		
47	3	about once a month		
23	4	about once a week		
95	5	more than once a week		
1	6	refused		
4304	7	legitimate skip *[biological mother in household or not known or dead]*		
10.		In the last 12 months, about how often have you talked to her in person or on the telephone, or received a letter from her?	**H2NM10**	num 2
50	0	not at all		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
39	1	once or twice		
110	2	several times		
42	3	about once a month		
65	4	about once a week		
224	5	more than once a week		
4304	7	legitimate skip *[biological mother in household or not known or dead]*		

If either Q.9 or Q.10 ≠ "not at all," ask Q.11.

>1

11. *[Hand R showcard 15.]* Which of the following things have you done with your biological mother in the past four weeks?

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
Went shopping			**H2NM11A**	num 1
273	0	no		
213	1	yes		
4348	7	legitimate skip *[biological mother in household or no contact in last 12 months]*		
Played a sport			**H2NM11B**	num 1
454	0	no		
32	1	yes		
4348	7	legitimate skip *[biological mother in household or no contact in last 12 months]*		
Went to a religious service or church-related event			**H2NM11C**	num 1
424	0	no		
62	1	yes		
4348	7	legitimate skip *[biological mother in household or no contact in last 12 months]*		
Talked about someone you're dating, or a party you went to			**H2NM11D**	num 1
264	0	no		
222	1	yes		
4358	7	legitimate skip *[biological mother in household or no contact in last 12 months]*		
Went to a movie, play, museum, concert, or sports event			**H2NM11E**	num 1
393	0	no		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
93	1	yes		
4348	7	legitimate skip *[biological mother in household or no contact in last 12 months]*		
Talked about a personal problem you were having			**H2NM11F**	num 1
281	0	no		
205	1	yes		
4348	7	legitimate skip *[biological mother in household or no contact in last 12 months]*		
Had a serious argument about your behavior			**H2NM11G**	num 1
395	0	no		
91	1	yes		
4348	7	legitimate skip *[biological mother in household or no contact in last 12 months]*		
Talked about your school work or grades			**H2NM11H**	num 1
249	0	no		
237	1	yes		
4348	7	legitimate skip *[biological mother in household or no contact in last 12 months]*		
Worked on a project for school			**H2NM11I**	num 1
460	0	no		
26	1	yes		
4348	7	legitimate skip *[biological mother in household or no contact in last 12 months]*		
Talked about other things you're doing in school			**H2NM11J**	num 1
299	0	no		
187	1	yes		
4348	7	legitimate skip *[biological mother in household or no contact in last 12 months]*		
None of the above activities			**H2NM11K**	num 1
395	0	no		
91	1	yes		
4348	7	legitimate skip *[biological mother in household or no contact in last 12 months]*		
12. Since {MOLI}, has your biological mother smoked cigarettes?			**H2NM12**	num 1
236	0	no		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
276	1	yes		
1	6	refused		
4304	7	legitimate skip *[biological mother in household or not known or dead]*		
17	8	don't know		
13. How close do you feel to your biological mother?			**H2NM13**	num 1
69	1	not close at all		
32	2	not very close		
96	3	somewhat close		
141	4	quite close		
191	5	extremely close		
4304	7	legitimate skip *[biological mother in household or not known or dead]*		
1	8	don't know		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length

Section 13: Non-Resident Biological Father

Section 13 is about the respondent's biological father, and is administered only if the father is not a member of the household. It is virtually identical to Section 12.

Now I'm going to ask you questions about your biological father who is not living with you at this time.

This section is administered if BIODAD = "no."				
1. Do you know anything about your biological father?			**H2NF1**	num 1
390	0	no *[skip to next section]*		
1661	1	yes		
2	6	refused *[skip to next section]*		
2777	7	legitimate skip *[biological father in household]*		
4	8	don't know *[skip to next section]*		
2. Have you lived with him since {MOLI}?			**H2NF2**	num 1
1429	0	no *[skip to Q.4]*		
230	1	yes		
1	6	refused *[skip to Q.4]*		
3173	7	legitimate skip *[biological father in household or not known]*		
1	8	don't know *[skip to Q.4]*		
3. In what month [and year] did you last live with him?			**H2NF3M**	num 2
25	1	January		
20	2	February		
20	3	March		
21	4	April		
33	5	May		
26	6	June		
21	7	July		
17	8	August		
9	9	September		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
6	10	October		
15	11	November		
16	12	December		
4604	97	legitimate skip *[R has not lived with biological father since {MOLI}]*		
1	98	don't know		
3.		In what [month and] year did you last live with him?	**H2NF3Y**	num 3
86	95	1995		
144	96	1996		
4604	997	legitimate skip *[R has not lived with biological father since {MOLI}]*		
4.		Is he still living?	**H2NF4**	num 1
176	0	no		
1462	1	yes *[skip to Q.9]*		
3	6	refused *[skip to Q.9]*		
3173	7	legitimate skip *[biological father in household or not known]*		
20	8	don't know *[skip to Q.9]*		
5.		How old were you when he died?	**H2NF5**	num 2
174		range 0 to 19 years *[skip to next section]*		
4658	97	legitimate skip *[biological father still living]*		
2	98	don't know *[skip to next section]*		
		If Q.4 = "yes," "refused," or "don't know," ask Q.9-13.		
9.		In the last 12 months, about how often have you stayed overnight with him?	**H2NF9**	num 1
815	0	not at all		
174	1	once or twice		
206	2	several times		
96	3	about once a month		
85	4	about once a week		
107	5	more than once a week		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
1	6	refused		
3349	7	legitimate skip *[biological father in household or not known or dead]*		
1	8	don't know		
10. In the last 12 months, about how often have you talked to him in person or on the telephone, or received a letter from him?			**H2NF10**	num 1
246	0	not at all		
213	1	once or twice		
316	2	several times		
144	3	about once a month		
214	4	about once a week		
351	5	more than once a week		
1	6	refused		
3349	7	legitimate skip *[biological father in household or not known or dead]*		
If either Q.9 or Q.10 ≠ "not at all," ask Q.11.				
>1				
11. *[Hand R showcard 15.]* Which of the following things have you done with your biological father in the past four weeks?				
Went shopping			**H2NF11A**	num 1
978	0	no		
272	1	yes		
1	6	refused		
3583	7	legitimate skip *[biological father in household or no contact in last 12 months]*		
Played a sport			**H2NF11B**	num 1
1066	0	no		
184	1	yes		
1	6	refused		
3583	7	legitimate skip *[biological father in household or no contact in last 12 months]*		
Went to a religious service or church-related event			**H2NF11C**	num 1

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
1128	0	no		
122	1	yes		
1	6	refused		
3583	7	legitimate skip *[biological father in household or no contact in last 12 months]*		
		Talked about someone you're dating, or a party you went to	**H2NF11D**	num 1
878	0	no		
372	1	yes		
1	6	refused		
3583	7	legitimate skip *[biological father in household or no contact in last 12 months]*		
		Went to a movie, play, museum, or concert, or sports event	**H2NF11E**	num 1
1048	0	no		
202	1	yes		
1	6	refused		
3583	7	legitimate skip *[biological father in household or no contact in last 12 months]*		
		Talked about a personal problem you were having	**H2NF11F**	num 1
944	0	no		
306	1	yes		
1	6	refused		
3583	7	legitimate skip *[biological father in household or no contact in last 12 months]*		
		Had a serious argument about your behavior	**H2NF11G**	num 1
1123	0	no		
127	1	yes		
1	6	refused		
3583	7	legitimate skip *[biological father in household or no contact in last 12 months]*		
		Talked about your school work or grades	**H2NF11H**	num 1
642	0	no		
608	1	yes		
1	6	refused		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
3583	7	legitimate skip *[biological father in household or no contact in last 12 months]*		
		Worked on a project for school	**H2NF11I**	num 1
1192	0	no		
58	1	yes		
1	6	refused		
3583	7	legitimate skip *[biological father in household or no contact in last 12 months]*		
		Talked about other things you're doing in school	**H2NF11J**	num 1
730	0	no		
520	1	yes		
1	6	refused		
3583	7	legitimate skip *[biological father in household or no contact in last 12 months]*		
		None of the above activities	**H2NF11K**	num 1
861	0	no		
389	1	yes		
1	6	refused		
3583	7	legitimate skip *[biological father in household or no contact in last 12 months]*		
12.		Since {MOLI}, has your biological father smoked cigarettes?	**H2NF12**	num 1
683	0	no		
661	1	yes		
9	6	refused		
3349	7	legitimate skip *[biological father in household or not known or dead]*		
132	8	don't know		
13.		How close do you feel to your biological father?	**H2NF13**	num 1
350	1	not close at all		
189	2	not very close		
332	3	somewhat close		
295	4	quite close		
312	5	extremely close		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
2	6	refused		
3349	7	legitimate skip *[biological father in household or not known or dead]*		
5	8	don't know		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length

Section 14: Resident Mother

Section 14 is about the woman who functions as a mother in the respondent's household; she could be the biological mother, step mother, foster mother, or adoptive mother, or perhaps a grandmother or aunt. If there is no such woman, the section is skipped. Topics include education, place of birth, employment, and presence in the household.

[Hand R showcard 16F.]

The next few questions are about {NAME}, your {MOTHER CATEGORY}. *[{NAME} is the person for whom REL = "father's wife" or "mother." If there is no such person, {NAME} is the person named in S.11,Q.10.]*

		This section is administered if RESMOM. If BIOMOM, skip Q.1-3.		
1.		How far in school did she go?	**H2RM1**	num 2
11	1	eighth grade or less		
45	2	more than eighth grade, but did not graduate from high school		
2	3	went to a business, trade, or vocational school instead of high school		
110	4	high school graduate		
8	5	completed a GED		
20	6	went to a business, trade, or vocational school after high school		
37	7	went to college but did not graduate		
59	8	graduated from a college or university		
31	9	professional training beyond a four-year college or university		
1	10	She never went to school.		
23	11	She went to school, but R doesn't know what level.		
14	12	R doesn't know if she went to school.		
4473	97	legitimate skip *[biological mother or no mother in household]*		
2.		Was she born in the United States?	**H2RM2**	num 1
20	0	no		
339	1	yes *[skip to Q.4]*		
4473	7	legitimate skip *[biological mother or no mother in household]*		
2	8	don't know *[skip to Q.4]*		
3.		In what country was she born? *[computer supplied look-up table]*	**H2RM3**	num 3

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
1	17	Barbados		
1	32	Canada		
1	38	Colombia		
4	43	Cuba		
2	75	Germany		
1	95	Jamaica		
4	123	Mexico		
1	151	Panama		
3	155	The Philippines		
2	221	Puerto Rico		
4814	997	legitimate skip *[biological mother or residential mother born in the US]*		
4. *[Hand showcard 17.]* What kind of work does she do? If she does more than one kind of work, tell me the one for which she is paid the most or at which she spends the most time.			**H2RM4**	num 2
86	1	professional 1, such as doctor, lawyer, scientist		
855	2	professional 2, such as teacher, librarian, nurse		
252	3	manager, such as executive, director		
133	4	technical, such as computer specialist, radiologist		
817	5	office worker, such as bookkeeper, office clerk, secretary		
274	6	sales worker, such as insurance agent, store clerk		
374	7	restaurant worker or personal service, such as waitress, housekeeper		
43	8	craftsperson, such as toolmaker, woodworker		
15	9	construction worker, such as carpenter, crane operator		
13	10	mechanic, such as electrician, plumber, machinist		
204	11	factory worker or laborer, such as assembler, janitor		
33	12	transportation, such as bus driver, taxi driver		
20	13	military or security, such as police officer, soldier, fire fighter		
30	14	farm or fishery worker		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
701	15	other		
659	16	none *[skip to Q.6]*		
6	96	refused		
300	97	legitimate skip *[no mother in household]*		
18	98	don't know		
1	●	missing		
5. Does she work for pay?			**H2RM5**	num 1
313	0	no		
3554	1	yes *[skip to Q.7]*		
959	7	legitimate skip *[no mother or no occupation]*		
8	8	don't know		
6. Has she worked for pay at any time in the last 12 months?			**H2RM6**	num 1
701	0	no		
268	1	yes		
1	6	refused		
3854	7	legitimate skip *[no mother or mother works for pay]*		
10	8	don't know		
If Q.5 = "0," "6," "7," or "8," skip to Q.9. **7. Approximately how many hours a week does she work for pay?**			**H2RM7**	num 3
3483		range 1 to 168 hours		
2	996	refused		
1280	997	legitimate skip *[no mother or mother does not work for pay]*		
69	998	don't know		
8. Does she work at home or outside the home?			**H2RM8**	num 1
177	1	at home		
3179	2	outside the home		
198	3	both at home and outside the home		
1280	7	legitimate skip *[no mother or mother does not work for pay]*		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
9. Does she receive public assistance, such as welfare?			**H2RM9**	num 1
4098	0	no		
389	1	yes		
4	6	refused		
300	7	legitimate skip *[no mother in household]*		
43	8	don't know		
10. Is she disabled—that is, mentally or physically handicapped?			**H2RM10**	num 1
4311	0	no		
215	1	yes		
300	7	legitimate skip *[no mother in household]*		
8	8	don't know		
11. How often is she at home when you leave for school?			**H2RM11**	num 2
2648	1	always		
553	2	most of the time		
375	3	some of the time		
235	4	almost never		
467	5	never		
236	6	She takes me to school.		
9	96	refused		
300	97	legitimate skip *[no mother in household]*		
11	98	don't know		
12. How often is she at home when you return from school?			**H2RM12**	num 2
1214	1	always		
947	2	most of the time		
776	3	some of the time		
546	4	almost never		
885	5	never		
148	6	She brings me home from school.		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
9	96	refused		
300	97	legitimate skip *[no mother in household]*		
9	98	don't know		
13. How often is she at home when you go to bed?			**H2RM13**	num 2
3442	1	always		
762	2	most of the time		
189	3	some of the time		
56	4	almost never		
78	5	never		
2	96	refused		
300	97	legitimate skip *[no mother in household]*		
5	98	don't know		
14. Since {MOLI}, has she smoked cigarettes?			**H2RM14**	num 1
3141	0	no		
1386	1	yes		
1	6	refused		
300	7	legitimate skip *[no mother in household]*		
6	8	don't know		

			Variable Name	Type/ Length
Frequency	Code	Response		

Section 15: Resident Father

Section 15 is about the man who functions as a father in the respondent's household. If there is no such man, the section is skipped. It is virtually identical to Section 14.

[Hand R showcard 16M.]

The next few questions are about {NAME}, your {FATHER CATEGORY}. *[{NAME} is the person for whom REL = "mother's husband" or "father." If there is no such person, {NAME} is the person named in S.11,Q.11.]*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
		This section is administered if RESDAD. If BIODAD, skip Q.1-3.		
1.		How far in school did he go?	**H2RF1**	num 2
33	1	eighth grade or less		
66	2	more than eighth grade, but did not graduate from high school		
4	3	went to a business, trade, or vocational school instead of high school		
242	4	high school graduate		
23	5	completed a GED		
39	6	went to a business, trade, or vocational school after high school		
67	7	went to college but did not graduate		
131	8	graduated from a college or university		
45	9	professional training beyond a four-year college or university		
42	11	He went to school, but R doesn't know what level.		
27	12	R doesn't know if he went to school.		
1	96	refused		
4114	97	legitimate skip *[biological father or no father in household]*		
2.		Was he born in the United States?	**H2RF2**	num 1
62	0	no		
652	1	yes *[skip to Q.4]*		
4114	7	legitimate skip *[biological father or no father in household]*		
6	8	don't know *[skip to Q.4]*		
3.		In what country was he born? *[computer supplied look-up table]*	**H2RF3**	num 3
3	32	Canada		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
1	38	Colombia		
4	43	Cuba		
3	51	The Dominican Republic		
1	52	Ecuador		
1	54	El Salvador		
2	75	Germany		
1	93	Italy		
21	123	Mexico		
2	142	Nicaragua		
1	144	Nigeria		
1	151	Panama		
1	154	Peru		
3	155	The Philippines		
1	187	Taiwan		
1	202	Great Britain		
2	221	Puerto Rico		
3	321	Middle East		
2	331	Northern, Western Europe		
1	332	British Isles		
1	333	Southern, Western Europe		
2	336	Southern Europe		
1	361	Central and Northern South America		
1	362	Southern South America		
2	371	Greater and Lesser Antilles		
4772	997	legitimate skip *[biological father or residential father born in the US]*		
4.		*[Hand showcard 17.]* What kind of work does he do? If he does more than one kind of work, tell me the one for which he is paid the most or at which he spends the most time.	**H2RF4**	num 2

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
197	1	professional 1, such as doctor, lawyer, scientist		
178	2	professional 2, such as teacher, librarian, nurse		
406	3	manager, such as executive, director		
213	4	technical, such as computer specialist, radiologist		
95	5	office worker, such as bookkeeper, office clerk, secretary		
155	6	sales worker, such as insurance agent, store clerk		
64	7	restaurant worker or personal service, such as waitress, housekeeper		
125	8	craftsperson, such as toolmaker, woodworker		
386	9	construction worker, such as carpenter, crane operator		
337	10	mechanic, such as electrician, plumber, machinist		
323	11	factory worker or laborer, such as assembler, janitor		
135	12	transportation, such as bus driver, taxi driver		
112	13	military or security, such as police officer, soldier, fire fighter		
72	14	farm or fishery worker		
510	15	other		
178	16	none *[skip to Q.6]*		
2	96	refused		
1337	97	legitimate skip *[no father in household]*		
9	98	don't know		
5. Does he work for pay?			**H2RF5**	num 1
65	0	no		
3252	1	yes *[skip to Q.7]*		
1515	7	legitimate skip *[no father or no occupation]*		
2	8	don't know		
6. Has he worked for pay at any time in the last 12 months?			**H2RF6**	num 1
176	0	no		
65	1	yes		
4589	7	legitimate skip *[no father or father works for pay]*		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
4	8	don't know		
		If Q.5 = "0," "6," "7," or "8," skip to Q.9. 7. Approximately how many hours a week does he work for pay?	**H2RF7**	num 3
3200		range 1 to 144 hours		
2	996	refused		
1582	997	legitimate skip *[no father or father does not work for pay]*		
50	998	don't know		
		8. Does he work at home or outside the home?	**H2RF8**	num 1
60	1	at home		
2922	2	outside the home		
270	3	both at home and outside the home		
1582	7	legitimate skip *[no father or father does not work for pay]*		
		9. Does he receive public assistance, such as welfare?	**H2RF9**	num 1
3377	0	no		
106	1	yes		
1	6	refused		
1337	7	legitimate skip *[no father in household]*		
13	8	don't know		
		10. Is he disabled—that is, mentally or physically handicapped?	**H2RF10**	num 1
3275	0	no		
219	1	yes		
1337	7	legitimate skip *[no father in household]*		
3	8	don't know		
		11. How often is he at home when you leave for school?	**H2RF11**	num 2
1148	1	always		
503	2	most of the time		
520	3	some of the time		
370	4	almost never		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
857	5	never		
86	6	He takes me to school.		
6	96	refused		
1337	97	legitimate skip *[no father in household]*		
7	98	don't know		
12. How often is he at home when you return from school?			**H2RF12**	num 2
525	1	always		
437	2	most of the time		
776	3	some of the time		
602	4	almost never		
1110	5	never		
36	6	He brings me home from school.		
5	96	refused		
1337	97	legitimate skip *[no father in household]*		
6	98	don't know		
13. How often is he at home when you go to bed?			**H2RF13**	num 2
2101	1	always		
759	2	most of the time		
406	3	some of the time		
110	4	almost never		
117	5	never		
1	96	refused		
1337	97	legitimate skip *[no father in household]*		
3	98	don't know		
14. Since {MOLI}, has he smoked cigarettes?			**H2RF14**	num 1
2324	0	no		
1164	1	yes		
1	6	refused		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
1337	7	legitimate skip *[no father in household]*		
8	8	don't know		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length

Section 16: Relations with Parents

In Section 16, respondents are asked about various aspects of their relationship with their parents (or the parental figures in the household). In the unlikely event that a respondent lives alone, or in an institution, the section is skipped. Topics include rules, activities, educational aspirations, and perceived closeness of the relationship.

Let's talk about your relationship with your parents.

This section is administered if MOM and/or DAD. In the next questions, parents means {MOM AND/OR DAD NAME}. Do your parents let you make your own decisions about...				
1. the time you must be home on weekend nights?			**H2WP1**	num 1
2833	0	no		
1858	1	yes		
4	6	refused		
132	7	legitimate skip *[no parent in household]*		
7	8	don't know		
2. the people you hang around with?			**H2WP2**	num 1
615	0	no		
4081	1	yes		
4	6	refused		
132	7	legitimate skip *[no parent in household]*		
2	8	don't know		
3. what you wear?			**H2WP3**	num 1
396	0	no		
4301	1	yes		
3	6	refused		
132	7	legitimate skip *[no parent in household]*		
2	8	don't know		
4. how much television you watch?			**H2WP4**	num 1
718	0	no		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
3978	1	yes		
3	6	refused		
132	7	legitimate skip *[no parent in household]*		
3	8	don't know		
5. which television programs you watch?			**H2WP5**	num 1
888	0	no		
3808	1	yes		
3	6	refused		
132	7	legitimate skip *[no parent in household]*		
3	8	don't know		
6. what time you go to bed on week nights?			**H2WP6**	num 1
1431	0	no		
3266	1	yes		
2	6	refused		
132	7	legitimate skip *[no parent in household]*		
3	8	don't know		
7. what you eat?			**H2WP7**	num 1
736	0	no		
3962	1	yes		
2	6	refused		
132	7	legitimate skip *[no parent in household]*		
2	8	don't know		
8. On how many of the past seven days was at least one of your parents in the room with you while you ate your evening meal?			**H2WP8**	num 2
492	0	0 days		
219	1	1 day		
366	2	2 days		
412	3	3 days		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
434	4	4 days		
614	5	5 days		
375	6	6 days		
1778	7	7 days		
4	96	refused		
132	97	legitimate skip *[no parent in household]*		
8	98	don't know		
		If RESMOM, ask Q.9-12.		
9.		How close do you feel to {MOM NAME}?	**H2WP9**	num 1
37	1	not close at all		
95	2	not very close		
451	3	somewhat close		
1406	4	quite close		
2542	5	extremely close		
300	7	legitimate skip *[no mother in household]*		
3	8	don't know		
10.		How much do you think she cares about you?	**H2WP10**	num 1
7	1	not at all		
111	2	very little		
79	3	somewhat		
395	4	quite a bit		
3938	5	very much		
300	7	legitimate skip *[no mother in household]*		
4	8	don't know		
11.		On a scale of 1 to 5, where 1 is low and 5 is high, how disappointed would she be if you did not graduate from college?	**H2WP11**	num 1
306	1	1 (low)		
235	2	2		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
791	3	3		
787	4	4		
2387	5	5 (high)		
300	7	legitimate skip *[no mother in household]*		
28	8	don't know		
12. On a scale of 1 to 5, where 1 is low and 5 is high, how disappointed would she be if you did not graduate from high school?			**H2WP12**	num 2
125	1	1 (low)		
39	2	2		
104	3	3		
194	4	4		
3644	5	5 (high)		
413	6	already graduated from high school		
300	97	legitimate skip *[no mother in household]*		
15	98	don't know		
If RESDAD, ask Q.13-16. 13. How close do you feel to {DAD NAME}?			**H2WP13**	num 1
92	1	not close at all		
171	2	not very close		
648	3	somewhat close		
1202	4	quite close		
1383	5	extremely close		
1337	7	legitimate skip *[no father in household]*		
1	8	don't know		
14. How much do you think he cares about you?			**H2WP14**	num 1
11	1	not at all		
100	2	very little		
165	3	somewhat		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
532	4	quite a bit		
2682	5	very much		
2	6	refused		
1337	7	legitimate skip *[no father in household]*		
5	8	don't know		
15. On a scale of 1 to 5, where 1 is low and 5 is high, how disappointed would he be if you did not graduate from college?			**H2WP15**	num 1
283	1	1 (low)		
197	2	2		
620	3	3		
623	4	4		
1755	5	5 (high)		
2	6	refused		
1337	7	legitimate skip *[no father in household]*		
17	8	don't know		
16. How disappointed would he be if you did not graduate from high school?			**H2WP16**	num 2
106	1	1 (low)		
35	2	2		
112	3	3		
174	4	4		
2718	5	5 (high)		
345	6	already graduated from high school		
1	96	refused		
1337	97	legitimate skip *[no father in household]*		
6	98	don't know		
If MOM, ask Q.17. 17. *[Hand R showcard 15.]* Which of the things listed on this card have you done with {MOM NAME} in the past four weeks?				

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
		Went shopping	**H2WP17A**	num 1
1476	0	no		
3054	1	yes		
2	6	refused		
300	7	legitimate skip *[no mother in household]*		
2	8	don't know		
		Played a sport	**H2WP17B**	num 1
4194	0	no		
336	1	yes		
2	6	refused		
300	7	legitimate skip *[no mother in household]*		
2	8	don't know		
		Went to a religious service or church-related event	**H2WP17C**	num 1
2753	0	no		
1777	1	yes		
2	6	refused		
300	7	legitimate skip *[no mother in household]*		
2	8	don't know		
		Talked about someone you're dating, or a party you went to	**H2WP17D**	num 1
2238	0	no		
2292	1	yes		
2	6	refused		
300	7	legitimate skip *[no mother in household]*		
2	8	don't know		
		Went to a movie, play, museum, or concert, or sports event	**H2WP17E**	num 1
3450	0	no		
1080	1	yes		
2	6	refused		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
300	7	legitimate skip *[no mother in household]*		
2	8	don't know		
		Talked about a personal problem you were having	**H2WP17F**	num 1
2598	0	no		
1932	1	yes		
2	6	refused		
300	7	legitimate skip *[no mother in household]*		
2	8	don't know		
		Had a serious argument about your behavior	**H2WP17G**	num 1
3058	0	no		
1472	1	yes		
2	6	refused		
300	7	legitimate skip *[no mother in household]*		
2	8	don't know		
		Talked about your school work or grades	**H2WP17H**	num 1
1468	0	no		
3062	1	yes		
2	6	refused		
300	7	legitimate skip *[no mother in household]*		
2	8	don't know		
		Worked on a project for school	**H2WP17I**	num 1
3887	0	no		
643	1	yes		
2	6	refused		
300	7	legitimate skip *[no mother in household]*		
2	8	don't know		
		Talked about other things you're doing in school	**H2WP17J**	num 1
1773	0	no		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
2757	1	yes		
2	6	refused		
300	7	legitimate skip *[no mother in household]*		
2	8	don' t know		
None			**H2WP17K**	num 1
4398	0	no		
132	1	yes		
2	6	refused		
300	7	legitimate skip *[no mother in household]*		
2	8	don't know		

If DAD, ask Q.18.

18. *[Hand R showcard 15.]* Which of the things listed on this card have you done with {DAD NAME} in the past four weeks?

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
Went shopping			**H2WP18A**	num 1
2690	0	no		
806	1	yes		
1	6	refused		
1337	7	legitimate skip *[no father in household]*		
Played a sport			**H2WP18B**	num 1
2589	0	no		
907	1	yes		
1	6	refused		
1337	7	legitimate skip *[no father in household]*		
Went to a religious service or church-related event			**H2WP18C**	num 1
2462	0	no		
1034	1	yes		
1	6	refused		
1337	7	legitimate skip *[no father in household]*		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
		Talked about someone you're dating, or a party you went to	**H2WP18D**	num 1
2481	0	no		
1015	1	yes		
1	6	refused		
1337	7	legitimate skip *[no father in household]*		
		Went to a movie, play, museum, or concert, or sports event	**H2WP18E**	num 1
2699	0	no		
797	1	yes		
1	6	refused		
1337	7	legitimate skip *[no father in household]*		
		Talked about a personal problem you were having	**H2WP18F**	num 1
2749	0	no		
747	1	yes		
1	6	refused		
1337	7	legitimate skip *[no father in household]*		
		Had a serious argument about your behavior	**H2WP18G**	num 1
2657	0	no		
839	1	yes		
1	6	refused		
1337	7	legitimate skip *[no father in household]*		
		Talked about your school work or grades	**H2WP18H**	num 1
1520	0	no		
1976	1	yes		
1	6	refused		
1337	7	legitimate skip *[no father in household]*		
		Worked on a project for school	**H2WP18I**	num 1
3057	0	no		
439	1	yes		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
1	6	refused		
1337	7	legitimate skip *[no father in household]*		
Talked about other things you're doing in school			**H2WP18J**	num 1
1738	0	no		
1758	1	yes		
1	6	refused		
1337	7	legitimate skip *[no father in household]*		
None			**H2WP18K**	num 1
3147	0	no		
349	1	yes		
1	6	refused		
1337	7	legitimate skip *[no father in household]*		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length

Section 17: Motivations to Engage in Risky Behaviors

Section 17 deals with potential motivations to engage in or refrain from sexual intercourse before marriage. It is administered only to respondents who have never been married.

This section is administered if MARRIED = "no."

The next questions are about how you would feel about having sexual intercourse at this time in your life. Some people have sexual intercourse before they get married. Others do not. For these questions, it doesn't matter whether you yourself have had sexual intercourse. Just indicate whether you agree or disagree with the statements.

[Hand R showcard 6.]

		If you had sexual intercourse...		
1.		your friends would respect you more.	**H2MO1**	num 1
109	1	strongly agree		
330	2	agree		
1485	3	neither agree nor disagree		
1517	4	disagree		
1192	5	strongly disagree		
16	6	refused		
50	7	legitimate skip *[R has been married]*		
43	8	don't know		
92	●	missing		
2.		your partner would lose respect for you.	**H2MO2**	num 1
290	1	strongly agree		
442	2	agree		
1584	3	neither agree nor disagree		
1530	4	disagree		
750	5	strongly disagree		
18	6	refused		
50	7	legitimate skip *[R has been married]*		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
78	8	don't know		
92	●	missing		
3.		afterward, you would feel guilty.	**H2MO3**	num 1
816	1	strongly agree		
887	2	agree		
1312	3	neither agree nor disagree		
1163	4	disagree		
437	5	strongly disagree		
20	6	refused		
50	7	legitimate skip *[R has been married]*		
57	8	don't know		
92	●	missing		
4.		*If RESMOM, ask Q.4.* it would upset {MOM NAME}.	**H2MO4**	num 1
2033	1	strongly agree		
1064	2	agree		
782	3	neither agree nor disagree		
380	4	disagree		
111	5	strongly disagree		
18	6	refused		
316	7	legitimate skip *[R has been married or no mother in household]*		
41	8	don't know		
89	●	missing		
5.		it would give you a great deal of physical pleasure	**H2MO5**	num 1
594	1	strongly agree		
1300	2	agree		
1815	3	neither agree nor disagree		
518	4	disagree		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
331	5	strongly disagree		
28	6	refused		
50	7	legitimate skip *[R has been married]*		
106	8	don't know		
92	●	missing		
6. *If R is male:* it would make you more attractive to women. *If R is female:* it would make you more attractive to men.			**H2MO6**	num 1
137	1	strongly agree		
268	2	agree		
1691	3	neither agree nor disagree		
1460	4	disagree		
1042	5	strongly disagree		
21	6	refused		
50	7	legitimate skip *[R has been married]*		
73	8	don't know		
92	●	missing		
7. you would feel less lonely.			**H2MO7**	num 1
115	1	strongly agree		
463	2	agree		
1578	3	neither agree nor disagree		
1478	4	disagree		
971	5	strongly disagree		
20	6	refused		
50	7	legitimate skip *[R has been married]*		
67	8	don't know		
92	●	missing		
[For Q.8-12: If R is male, ask "If you got someone pregnant" If R is female, ask "If you got pregnant"]				

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
8.		it would be embarrassing for your family.	**H2MO8**	num 1
1613	1	strongly agree		
1154	2	agree		
890	3	neither agree nor disagree		
696	4	disagree		
285	5	strongly disagree		
18	6	refused		
50	7	legitimate skip *[R has been married]*		
36	8	don't know		
92	●	missing		
9.		it would be embarrassing for you.	**H2MO9**	num 1
1832	1	strongly agree		
1070	2	agree		
696	3	neither agree nor disagree		
708	4	disagree		
335	5	strongly disagree		
18	6	refused		
50	7	legitimate skip *[R has been married]*		
33	8	don't know		
92	●	missing		
10.		you would have to quit school.	**H2MO10**	num 1
385	1	strongly agree		
594	2	agree		
984	3	neither agree nor disagree		
1720	4	disagree		
942	5	strongly disagree		
21	6	refused		
50	7	legitimate skip *[R has been married]*		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
46	8	don't know		
92	●	missing		
11. you might marry the wrong person, just to get married.			**H2MO11**	num 1
558	1	strongly agree		
1001	2	agree		
977	3	neither agree nor disagree		
1257	4	disagree		
827	5	strongly disagree		
19	6	refused		
50	7	legitimate skip *[R has been married]*		
53	8	don't know		
92	●	missing		
12. you would be forced to grow up too fast.			**H2MO12**	num 1
1704	1	strongly agree		
1710	2	agree		
574	3	neither agree nor disagree		
472	4	disagree		
176	5	strongly disagree		
19	6	refused		
50	7	legitimate skip *[R has been married]*		
37	8	don't know		
92	●	missing		
13. *If R is male*: If you got someone pregnant, you would have to help her decide whether or not to have the baby, and that would be stressful and difficult. *If R is female*: If you got pregnant, you would have to decide whether or not to have the baby, and that would be stressful and difficult.			**H2MO13**	num 1
1675	1	strongly agree		
1532	2	agree		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
529	3	neither agree nor disagree		
518	4	disagree		
381	5	strongly disagree		
21	6	refused		
50	7	legitimate skip *[R has been married]*		
36	8	don't know		
92	●	missing		
14. *If R is male:* If you got someone pregnant, you would encourage the girl to get an abortion. *If R is female:* If you got pregnant, you would consider getting an abortion.			**H2MO14**	num 1
262	1	strongly agree		
557	2	agree		
919	3	neither agree nor disagree		
1111	4	disagree		
1775	5	strongly disagree		
20	6	refused		
50	7	legitimate skip *[R has been married]*		
48	8	don't know		
92	●	missing		
15. You are morally opposed to abortions.			**H2MO15**	num 1
1560	1	strongly agree		
819	2	agree		
1118	3	neither agree nor disagree		
679	4	disagree		
458	5	strongly disagree		
16	6	refused		
50	7	legitimate skip *[R has been married]*		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
42	8	don't know		
92	●	missing		
16. Have you taken a public or written pledge to remain a virgin until marriage?			**H2MO16**	num 1
4084	0	no		
564	1	yes		
13	6	refused		
50	7	legitimate skip *[R has been married]*		
31	6	don't know		
92	●	missing		

			Variable Name	Type/ Length
Frequency	Code	Response		

Section 18: Personality and Family

Section 18, the respondent is asked to describe his/her personality, communication with parents, patterns of decision-making, knowledge of contraception, and general life satisfaction.

[Hand R showcard 6.]

The next questions ask for your feelings on a broad range of subjects. Please tell me whether you agree or disagree with each of the following statements.				
If RESMOM, ask Q.1-7. 1. Most of the time, {MOM NAME} is warm and loving toward you.			**H2PF1**	num 1
2247	1	strongly agree		
1814	2	agree		
301	3	neither agree nor disagree		
121	4	disagree		
39	5	strongly disagree		
4	6	refused		
300	7	legitimate skip *[no mother in household]*		
7	8	don't know		
1	●	missing		
2. {MOM NAME} encourages you to be independent.			**H2PF2**	num 1
1949	1	strongly agree		
1884	2	agree		
486	3	neither agree nor disagree		
162	4	disagree		
36	5	strongly disagree		
4	6	refused		
300	7	legitimate skip *[no mother in household]*		
12	8	don't know		
1	●	missing		
3. When you do something wrong that is important, {MOM NAME} talks about it with you and helps you understand why it is wrong.			**H2PF3**	num 1

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
1558	1	strongly agree		
2115	2	agree		
524	3	neither agree nor disagree		
269	4	disagree		
57	5	strongly disagree		
4	6	refused		
300	7	legitimate skip *[no mother in household]*		
6	8	don't know		
1	●	missing		
4. You are satisfied with the way {MOM NAME} and you communicate with each other.			**H2PF4**	num 1
1683	1	strongly agree		
1910	2	agree		
514	3	neither agree nor disagree		
326	4	disagree		
92	5	strongly disagree		
4	6	refused		
300	7	legitimate skip *[no mother in household]*		
4	8	don't know		
1	●	missing		
5. Overall, you are satisfied with your relationship with {MOM NAME}.			**H2PF5**	num 1
2140	1	strongly agree		
1856	2	agree		
291	3	neither agree nor disagree		
175	4	disagree		
60	5	strongly disagree		
4	6	refused		
300	7	legitimate skip *[no mother in household]*		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
7	8	don't know		
1	●	missing		
6.		You usually tell {MOM NAME} where you are going after school.	**H2PF6**	num 1
2029	1	strongly agree		
1734	2	agree		
367	3	neither agree nor disagree		
312	4	disagree		
75	5	strongly disagree		
10	6	refused		
300	7	legitimate skip *[no mother in household]*		
6	8	don't know		
1	●	missing		
7.		{MOM NAME} usually knows what is going on in your life.	**H2PF7**	num 1
1465	1	strongly agree		
1901	2	agree		
640	3	neither agree nor disagree		
409	4	disagree		
109	5	strongly disagree		
4	6	refused		
300	7	legitimate skip *[no mother in household]*		
5	8	don't know		
1	●	missing		
		If RESDAD, ask Q.8-10.		
8.		Most of the time, {DAD NAME} is warm and loving toward you.	**H2PF8**	num 1
1424	1	strongly agree		
1478	2	agree		
372	3	neither agree nor disagree		
149	4	disagree		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
67	5	strongly disagree		
3	6	refused		
1337	7	legitimate skip *[no father in household]*		
4	8	don't know		
9. You are satisfied with the way {DAD NAME} and you communicate with each other.			**H2PF9**	num 1
1039	1	strongly agree		
1516	2	agree		
473	3	neither agree nor disagree		
351	4	disagree		
111	5	strongly disagree		
3	6	refused		
1337	7	legitimate skip *[no father in household]*		
4	8	don't know		
10. Overall, you are satisfied with your relationship with {DAD NAME}.			**H2PF10**	num 1
1281	1	strongly agree		
1532	2	agree		
342	3	neither agree nor disagree		
247	4	disagree		
88	5	strongly disagree		
4	6	refused		
1337	7	legitimate skip *[no father in household]*		
3	8	don't know		
11. You usually tell your mother or father where you are going when you go out on weekends or evenings.			**H2PF11**	num 1
2194	1	strongly agree		
1902	2	agree		
324	3	neither agree nor disagree		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
218	4	disagree		
55	5	strongly disagree		
5	6	refused		
132	7	legitimate skip *[no parent in household]*		
3	8	don't know		
1	●	missing		
12. When you get what you want, it's usually because you worked hard for it.			**H2PF12**	num 1
1675	1	strongly agree		
2092	2	agree		
765	3	neither agree nor disagree		
242	4	disagree		
45	5	strongly disagree		
4	6	refused		
11	8	don't know		
13. You usually go out of your way to avoid having to deal with problems in your life.			**H2PF13**	num 1
864	1	strongly agree		
1607	2	agree		
1192	3	neither agree nor disagree		
946	4	disagree		
200	5	strongly disagree		
6	6	refused		
19	8	don't know		
14. Difficult problems make you very upset.			**H2PF14**	num 1
970	1	strongly agree		
1909	2	agree		
1060	3	neither agree nor disagree		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
734	4	disagree		
143	5	strongly disagree		
5	6	refused		
13	8	don't know		
15. When making decisions, you usually go with your "gut feeling" without thinking too much about the consequences of each alternative.			**H2PF15**	num 1
471	1	strongly agree		
1278	2	agree		
1067	3	neither agree nor disagree		
1549	4	disagree		
442	5	strongly disagree		
4	6	refused		
23	8	don't know		
16. After carrying out a solution to a problem, you usually try to think about what went right and what went wrong.			**H2PF16**	num 1
976	1	strongly agree		
2797	2	agree		
786	3	neither agree nor disagree		
222	4	disagree		
30	5	strongly disagree		
4	6	refused		
19	8	don't know		
17. You have a lot of energy.			**H2PF17**	num 1
1598	1	strongly agree		
2408	2	agree		
549	3	neither agree nor disagree		
238	4	disagree		
32	5	strongly disagree		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
4	6	refused		
5	8	don't know		
18. You seldom get sick.			**H2PF18**	num 1
1219	1	strongly agree		
2197	2	agree		
669	3	neither agree nor disagree		
593	4	disagree		
146	5	strongly disagree		
4	6	refused		
6	8	don't know		
19. When you do get sick, you get better quickly.			**H2PF19**	num 1
1419	1	strongly agree		
2430	2	agree		
534	3	neither agree nor disagree		
393	4	disagree		
50	5	strongly disagree		
3	6	refused		
5	8	don't know		
20. You are well coordinated.			**H2PF20**	num 1
1807	1	strongly agree		
2351	2	agree		
463	3	neither agree nor disagree		
165	4	disagree		
26	5	strongly disagree		
3	6	refused		
19	8	don't know		
21. You have a lot of good qualities.			**H2PF21**	num 1
2021	1	strongly agree		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
2462	2	agree		
300	3	neither agree nor disagree		
31	4	disagree		
7	5	strongly disagree		
4	6	refused		
9	8	don't know		
22. You are physically fit.			**H2PF22**	num 1
1346	1	strongly agree		
2249	2	agree		
811	3	neither agree nor disagree		
370	4	disagree		
45	5	strongly disagree		
4	6	refused		
9	8	don't know		
23. You have a lot to be proud of.			**H2PF23**	num 1
2243	1	strongly agree		
2200	2	agree		
313	3	neither agree nor disagree		
57	4	disagree		
9	5	strongly disagree		
4	6	refused		
8	8	don't know		
24. You like yourself just the way you are.			**H2PF24**	num 1
1768	1	strongly agree		
2070	2	agree		
596	3	neither agree nor disagree		
341	4	disagree		
50	5	strongly disagree		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
3	6	refused		
6	8	don't know		
25. You feel like you are doing everything just about right.			**H2PF25**	num 1
1105	1	strongly agree		
2437	2	agree		
912	3	neither agree nor disagree		
328	4	disagree		
39	5	strongly disagree		
4	6	refused		
9	8	don't know		
26. You feel socially accepted.			**H2PF26**	num 1
1631	1	strongly agree		
2566	2	agree		
481	3	neither agree nor disagree		
113	4	disagree		
30	5	strongly disagree		
4	6	refused		
9	8	don't know		
27. You feel loved and wanted.			**H2PF27**	num 1
2176	1	strongly agree		
2274	2	agree		
285	3	neither agree nor disagree		
77	4	disagree		
9	5	strongly disagree		
5	6	refused		
8	8	don't know		
28. You like to take risks.			**H2PF28**	num 1
849	1	strongly agree		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
1797	2	agree		
1211	3	neither agree nor disagree		
786	4	disagree		
167	5	strongly disagree		
6	6	refused		
18	8	don't know		
29. You are independent.			**H2PF29**	num 1
1648	1	strongly agree		
2382	2	agree		
582	3	neither agree nor disagree		
171	4	disagree		
32	5	strongly disagree		
5	6	refused		
14	8	don't know		
30. You are shy.			**H2PF30**	num 1
388	1	strongly agree		
1236	2	agree		
969	3	neither agree nor disagree		
1387	4	disagree		
841	5	strongly disagree		
5	6	refused		
8	8	don't know		
31. You are assertive.			**H2PF31**	num 1
866	1	strongly agree		
2095	2	agree		
1364	3	neither agree nor disagree		
361	4	disagree		
40	5	strongly disagree		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
10	6	refused		
98	8	don't know		
32. You are sensitive to other people's feelings			**H2PF32**	num 1
1398	1	strongly agree		
2625	2	agree		
594	3	neither agree nor disagree		
159	4	disagree		
36	5	strongly disagree		
5	6	refused		
17	8	don't know		
33. You are emotional.			**H2PF33**	num 1
903	1	strongly agree		
2034	2	agree		
1158	3	neither agree nor disagree		
616	4	disagree		
106	5	strongly disagree		
5	6	refused		
12	8	don't know		
34. You can pretty much determine what will happen in your life.			**H2PF34**	num 1
689	1	strongly agree		
1822	2	agree		
1496	3	neither agree nor disagree		
696	4	disagree		
105	5	strongly disagree		
5	6	refused		
21	8	don't know		
35. You live your life without much thought for the future.			**H2PF35**	num 1
221	1	strongly agree		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
661	2	agree		
822	3	neither agree nor disagree		
2273	4	disagree		
834	5	strongly disagree		
4	6	refused		
19	8	don't know		
36. You are quite knowledgeable about how to use a condom correctly.			**H2PF36**	num 1
1838	1	strongly agree		
2065	2	agree		
526	3	neither agree nor disagree		
236	4	disagree		
101	5	strongly disagree		
18	6	refused		
50	8	don't know		
37. You are quite knowledgeable about the rhythm method of birth control and when it is a "safe" time during the month for a woman to have sex and not get pregnant.			**H2PF37**	num 1
1118	1	strongly agree		
1819	2	agree		
850	3	neither agree nor disagree		
731	4	disagree		
202	5	strongly disagree		
29	6	refused		
85	8	don't know		
38. You are quite knowledgeable about the withdrawal method of birth control.			**H2PF38**	num 1
1152	1	strongly agree		
1856	2	agree		
827	3	neither agree nor disagree		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
674	4	disagree		
191	5	strongly disagree		
30	6	refused		
104	8	don't know		
39. Your closest friends are quite knowledgeable about the withdrawal method of birth control.			**H2PF39**	num 1
870	1	strongly agree		
1687	2	agree		
1424	3	neither agree nor disagree		
505	4	disagree		
150	5	strongly disagree		
29	6	refused		
169	8	don't know		
40. Your closest friends are quite knowledgeable about how to use a condom correctly.			**H2PF40**	num 1
1277	1	strongly agree		
2174	2	agree		
926	3	neither agree nor disagree		
228	4	disagree		
75	5	strongly disagree		
24	6	refused		
130	8	don't know		
41. Your closest friends are quite knowledgeable about the rhythm method of birth control and when it is a "safe" time during the month for a woman to have sex and not get pregnant.			**H2PF41**	num 1
810	1	strongly agree		
1659	2	agree		
1517	3	neither agree nor disagree		
499	4	disagree		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
149	5	strongly disagree		
31	6	refused		
169	8	don't know		

			Variable Name	Type/ Length
Frequency	Code	Response		

Section 19: Knowledge Quiz

Section 19—which is a factual quiz about contraception—is administered only to respondents who are at least 15 years old.

The following questions examine your knowledge of pregnancy and birth control. This is not a test. Please answer each question to the best of your ability.

This section is administered if AGE ≥ 15. For each of the following statements, please tell me if you think it is true or false.				
1A. When a woman has sexual intercourse, almost all sperm die inside her body after about six hours.			**H2KQ1A**	num 1
1529	1	true		
2117	2	false **<the correct answer>**		
39	6	refused		
987	7	legitimate skip *[R <15 years old]*		
162	8	don't know		
1B. How confident are you that your answer is correct?			**H2KQ1B**	num 1
877	1	very		
1498	2	moderately		
1015	3	slightly		
313	4	not at all		
31	6	refused		
987	7	legitimate skip *[R <15 years old]*		
113	8	don't know		
2A. When using a condom, the man should pull out of the woman right after he has ejaculated or come.			**H2KQ2A**	num 1
2688	1	true **<the correct answer>**		
984	2	false		
30	6	refused		
987	7	legitimate skip *[R <15 years old]*		
145	8	don't know		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
2B. How confident are you that your answer is correct?			**H2KQ2B**	num 1
1374	1	very		
1326	2	moderately		
731	3	slightly		
285	4	not at all		
30	6	refused		
987	7	legitimate skip *[R <15 years old]*		
101	8	don't know		
3A. Most women's periods are regular, that is, they ovulate or are fertile 14 days after their periods begin.			**H2KQ3A**	num 1
2749	1	true		
894	2	false **\<the correct answer\>**		
39	6	refused		
987	7	legitimate skip *[R <15 years old]*		
165	8	don't know		
3B. How confident are you that your answer is correct?			**H2KQ3B**	num 1
784	1	very		
1486	2	moderately		
1056	3	slightly		
371	4	not at all		
34	6	refused		
987	7	legitimate skip *[R <15 years old]*		
116	8	don't know		
4A. Natural or lamb skin condoms provide better protection against the AIDS virus than latex condoms.			**H2KQ4A**	num 1
672	1	true		
2939	2	false **\<the correct answer\>**		
35	6	refused		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
987	7	legitimate skip *[R <15 years old]*		
201	8	don't know		
4B. How confident are you that your answer is correct?			**H2KQ4B**	num 1
1544	1	very		
976	2	moderately		
732	3	slightly		
420	4	not at all		
34	6	refused		
987	7	legitimate skip *[R <15 years old]*		
141	8	don't know		
5A. When putting on a condom, it is important to have it fit tightly, leaving no space at the tip.			**H2KQ5A**	num 1
1506	1	true		
2201	2	false **\<the correct answer\>**		
27	6	refused		
987	7	legitimate skip *[R <15 years old]*		
113	8	don't know		
5B. How confident are you that your answer is correct?			**H2KQ5B**	num 1
2175	1	very		
937	2	moderately		
448	3	slightly		
174	4	not at all		
28	6	refused		
987	7	legitimate skip *[R <15 years old]*		
85	8	don't know		
6A. Vaseline can be used with condoms, and they will work just as well.			**H2KQ6A**	num 1
1098	1	true		
2538	2	false **\<the correct answer\>**		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
38	6	refused		
987	7	legitimate skip *[R <15 years old]*		
173	8	don't know		
6B. How confident are you that your answer is correct?			**H2KQ6B**	num 1
1607	1	very		
976	2	moderately		
786	3	slightly		
324	4	not at all		
34	6	refused		
987	7	legitimate skip *[R <15 years old]*		
120	8	don't know		
7A. The most likely time for a woman to get pregnant is right before her period starts.			**H2KQ7A**	num 1
2041	1	true		
1595	2	false **\<the correct answer\>**		
39	6	refused		
987	7	legitimate skip *[R <15 years old]*		
172	8	don't know		
7B. How confident are you that your answer is correct?			**H2KQ7B**	num 1
930	1	very		
1400	2	moderately		
1005	3	slightly		
353	4	not at all		
36	6	refused		
987	7	legitimate skip *[R <15 years old]*		
123	8	don't know		
8A. Even if the man pulls out before he ejaculates, in other words, even if ejaculation occurs outside of the woman's body, it is still possible for the woman to become pregnant.			**H2KQ8A**	num 1

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
2884	1	true **\<the correct answer\>**		
831	2	false		
29	6	refused		
987	7	legitimate skip *[R <15 years old]*		
103	8	don't know		
8B. How confident are you that your answer is correct?			**H2KQ8B**	num 1
1997	1	very		
1106	2	moderately		
510	3	slightly		
126	4	not at all		
29	6	refused		
987	7	legitimate skip *[R <15 years old]*		
79	8	don't know		
9A. As long as the condom fits over the tip of the penis, it doesn't matter how far down it is unrolled.			**H2KQ9A**	num 1
378	1	true		
3311	2	false **\<the correct answer\>**		
31	6	refused		
987	7	legitimate skip *[R <15 years old]*		
127	8	don't know		
9B. How confident are you that your answer is correct?			**H2KQ9B**	num 1
1901	1	very		
1141	2	moderately		
514	3	slightly		
168	4	not at all		
30	6	refused		
987	7	legitimate skip *[R <15 years old]*		
93	8	don't know		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
10A. In general, a woman is most likely to get pregnant if she has sex during her period, as compared with other times of the month.			**H2KQ10A**	num 1
1512	1	true		
2115	2	false **\<the correct answer\>**		
39	6	refused		
987	7	legitimate skip *[R <15 years old]*		
181	8	don't know		
10B. How confident are you that your answer is correct?			**H2KQ10B**	num 1
1090	1	very		
1370	2	moderately		
920	3	slightly		
300	4	not at all		
39	6	refused		
987	7	legitimate skip *[R <15 years old]*		
128	8	don't know		

			Variable Name	Type/ Length
Frequency	Code	Response		

Section 20: Friends

In Section 20, respondents are asked to identify close friends and their recent social interactions with these friends. Respondents who attend schools from which all students were selected to be interviewed are asked to identify as many as five male and five female friends. Those who attend schools from which a sample were selected to be interviewed are asked to identify only one male and one female friend. Rigorous security procedures prevent the identification of friends by researchers.

	Flag used to determine number of friend nominations.		**FR_FLAG2**	num 1
528	0	asked to nominate up to 5 male and 5 female friends		
4306	1	asked to nominate 1 male and 1 female friend		
Version A:	*[For R's asked to nominate up to 5 male and 5 female friends.]* First, please tell me the name of your 5 best male friends, starting with your best male friend. (*If R is female, add*: If you have a boyfriend, list him first. If not, begin with your best male friend.)			
Version B:	*[For R's asked to nominate 1 male and 1 female friend.]* The next questions are about your friends. First, please think of your best male friend. (*If R is female, add*: If you have a boyfriend, list him. If not, list your best male friend.) What is his name?			
1. What is his name?			**H2MF1**	num 1
4529	1	Enter name(s) of male friend(s).		
292	2	R has no male friend(s). *[skip to Q.16]*		
6	6	refused *[skip to Q.16]*		
7	8	don't know *[skip to Q.16]*		
3. And is there another male friend? *And if there is, get the name, and do this up to three times for a total of five friends.*			**H2MF3A**	num 1
66	0	no		
442	1	yes		
4326	7	legitimate skip *[R did not attend a saturated school or reported no male friend]*		
3. And is there another male friend?			**H2MF3B**	num 1
83	0	no		
359	1	yes		
4392	7	legitimate skip *[R did not report a second male friend]*		
3. And is there another male friend?			**H2MF3C**	num 1

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
92	0	no		
267	1	yes		
4475	7	legitimate skip [R *did not report a third male friend*]		
3.		And is there another male friend?	**H2MF3D**	num 1
84	0	no		
183	1	yes		
4567	7	legitimate skip [R *did not report a fourth male friend*]		
4.		FIRST or ONLY MALE FRIEND *[If SCHOOL YEAR:]* Does {NAME} go to school? *[If SUMMER:]* Did {NAME} go to school during this past school year?	**H2MF4A**	num 1
842	0	no *[skip to Q.8]*		
3685	1	yes		
1	6	refused *[skip to Q.8]*		
305	7	legitimate skip [R *did not nominate male friend*]		
1	8	don't know *[skip to Q.8]*		
5.		*[If SCHOOL YEAR:]* What grade is {NAME} in? *[If SUMMER:]* What grade was {NAME} in during this past school year?	**H2MF5A**	num 2
1	2	first or second *[skip to Q.11]*		
3	3	third *[skip to Q.11]*		
4	5	fifth *[skip to Q.11]*		
13	6	sixth *[skip to Q.11]*		
86	7	seventh		
589	8	eighth		
645	9	ninth		
716	10	tenth		
711	11	eleventh		
709	12	twelfth		
203	13	beyond high school		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
1149	97	legitimate skip *[male friend did not go to school]*		
5	98	don't know		
6. [If SCHOOL YEAR:] Does {NAME} go to {SAMPLE SCHOOL}? *[If SUMMER:]* Did {NAME} go to {SAMPLE SCHOOL} this past school year?			**H2MF6A**	num 1
1214	0	no		
2450	1	yes *[skip to Q.8]*		
1170	7	legitimate skip *[male friend not in grade 7 or higher]*		
7. *[If SCHOOL YEAR:]* Does {NAME} go to {SISTER SCHOOL}? *[If SUMMER:]* Did {NAME} go to {SISTER SCHOOL} this past school year?			**H2MF7A**	num 1
754	0	no		
126	1	yes		
3953	7	legitimate skip *[male friend attends {SAMPLE SCHOOL} or no {SISTER SCHOOL}]*		
1	8	don't know		
8. *[If SCHOOL YEAR:]* Did {NAME} go to {SAMPLE SCHOOL} during the 1994-1995 school year? *[If SUMMER:]* Did {NAME} go to {SAMPLE SCHOOL} this past school year?			**H2MF8A**	num 1
1996	0	no		
2509	1	yes *[skip to Q.10]*		
1	6	refused		
326	7	legitimate skip *[R did not nominate a male friend or friend not in grade 7 or higher]*		
2	8	don't know		
9. *[If SCHOOL YEAR:]* Did {NAME} go to {SISTER SCHOOL} during the 1994-1995 school year? *[If SUMMER:]* Did {NAME} go to {SISTER SCHOOL} this past school year?			**H2MF9A**	num 1
1748	0	no *[skip to Q.11]*		
248	1	yes		
1	6	refused		
2835	7	legitimate skip *[male friend attends {SAMPLE SCHOOL}]*		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
2	8	don't know		

Let's look {NAME} up in the list of students.

10. *With the respondent's help, look up {NAME} in the List of Students file and record either his R-ID, or 9999 (attends SAMPLE SCHOOL but not listed), or 8888 (attends SISTER SCHOOL but not listed).*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
11. Did you go to {NAME}'s house during the past seven days?			**H2MF11A**	num 1
2228	0	no		
2300	1	yes		
1	6	refused		
305	7	legitimate skip *[R did not nominate a male friend]*		
12. Did you meet {NAME} after school to hang out or go somewhere during the past seven days?			**H2MF12A**	num 1
1868	0	no		
2655	1	yes		
5	6	refused		
305	7	legitimate skip *[R did not nominate a male friend]*		
1	8	don't know		
13. Did you spend time with {NAME} during the past weekend?			**H2MF13A**	num 1
1860	0	no		
2662	1	yes		
4	6	refused		
305	7	legitimate skip *[R did not nominate a male friend]*		
3	8	don't know		
14. Did you talk to {NAME} about a problem during the past seven days?			**H2MF14A**	num 1
1994	0	no		
2531	1	yes		
3	6	refused		
305	7	legitimate skip *[R did not nominate a male friend]*		
1	8	don't know		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
15. Did you talk to {NAME} on the telephone during the past seven days?			**H2MF15A**	num 1
1134	0	no		
3391	1	yes		
3	6	refused		
305	7	legitimate skip [R *did not nominate a male friend*]		
1	8	don't know		
		SECOND MALE FRIEND		
4.		[If SCHOOL YEAR:] Does {NAME} go to school? [If SUMMER:] Did {NAME} go to school during this past school year?	**H2MF4B**	num 1
56	0	no [skip to Q.8]		
386	1	yes		
4392	7	legitimate skip [R *did not report a second male friend*]		
5.		[If SCHOOL YEAR:] What grade is {NAME} in? [If SUMMER:] What grade was {NAME} in during this past school year?	**H2MF5B**	num 2
1	5	fifth [skip to Q.11]		
3	6	sixth [skip to Q.11]		
8	7	seventh		
95	8	eighth		
80	9	ninth		
60	10	tenth		
75	11	eleventh		
54	12	twelfth		
10	13	beyond high school		
4448	97	legitimate skip [male friend did not go to school]		
6.		If Q.5 ≥ 7, ask Q.6-10. [If SCHOOL YEAR:] Does {NAME} go to {SAMPLE SCHOOL}? [If SUMMER:] Did {NAME} go to {SAMPLE SCHOOL} this past school year?	**H2MF6B**	num 1

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
129	0	no		
253	1	yes *[skip to Q.8]*		
4452	7	legitimate skip *[male friend not in grade 7 or higher]*		
7. *[If SCHOOL YEAR:]* Does {NAME} go to {SISTER SCHOOL}? *[If SUMMER:]* Did {NAME} go to {SISTER SCHOOL} this past school year?			**H2MF7B**	num 1
43	0	no		
6	1	yes		
4785	7	legitimate skip *[male friend attends {SAMPLE SCHOOL} or no {SISTER SCHOOL}]*		
8. *[If SCHOOL YEAR:]* Did {NAME} go to {SAMPLE SCHOOL} during the 1994-1995 school year? *[If SUMMER:]* Did {NAME} go to {SAMPLE SCHOOL} this past school year?			**H2MF8B**	num 1
195	0	no		
243	1	yes *[skip to Q.10]*		
4396	7	legitimate skip *[R did not nominate a male friend or friend not in grade 7 or higher]*		
9. *[If SCHOOL YEAR:]* Did {NAME} go to {SISTER SCHOOL} during the 1994-1995 school year? *[If SUMMER:]* Did {NAME} go to {SISTER SCHOOL} this past school year?			**H2MF9B**	num 1
176	0	no *[skip to Q.11]*		
19	1	yes		
4639	7	legitimate skip *[male friend attended {SAMPLE SCHOOL}]*		
Let's look {NAME} up in the list of students.				
10. *With the respondent's help, look up {NAME} in the List of Students file and record either his R-ID, or 9999 (attends SAMPLE SCHOOL but not listed), or 8888 (attends SISTER SCHOOL but not listed).*				
11. Did you go to {NAME}'s house during the past seven days?			**H2MF11B**	num 1
309	0	no		
133	1	yes		
4392	7	legitimate skip *[R did not report a second male friend]*		
12. Did you meet {NAME} after school to hang out or go somewhere during the past seven days?			**H2MF12B**	num 1

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
247	0	no		
195	1	yes		
4392	7	legitimate skip *[R did not report a second male friend]*		
13. Did you spend time with {NAME} during the past weekend?			**H2MF13B**	num 1
259	0	no		
183	1	yes		
4392	7	legitimate skip *[R did not report a second male friend]*		
14. Did you talk to {NAME} about a problem during the past seven days?			**H2MF14B**	num 1
279	0	no		
163	1	yes		
4392	7	legitimate skip *[R did not report a second male friend]*		
15. Did you talk to {NAME} on the telephone during the past seven days?			**H2MF15B**	num 1
189	0	no		
252	1	yes		
4392	7	legitimate skip *[R did not report a second male friend]*		
1	8	don't know		
THIRD MALE FRIEND 4. *[If SCHOOL YEAR:]* Does {NAME} go to school? *[If SUMMER:]* Did {NAME} go to school during this past school year?			**H2MF4C**	num 1
45	0	no *[skip to Q.8]*		
314	1	yes		
4475	7	legitimate skip *[R did not report a third male friend]*		
5. *[If SCHOOL YEAR:]* What grade is {NAME} in? *[If SUMMER:]* What grade was {NAME} in during this past school year?			**H2MF5C**	num 2
4	6	sixth *[skip to Q.11]*		
8	7	seventh		
72	8	eighth		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
64	9	ninth		
44	10	tenth		
58	11	eleventh		
50	12	twelfth		
13	13	beyond high school		
4520	97	legitimate skip *[male friend did not go to school]*		
1	98	don't know		
6.		*If Q.5 ≥ 7, ask Q.6-10.* *[If SCHOOL YEAR:]* Does {NAME} go to {SAMPLE SCHOOL}? *[If SUMMER:]* Did {NAME} go to {SAMPLE SCHOOL} this past school year?	**H2MF6C**	num 1
105	0	no		
205	1	yes *[skip to Q.8]*		
4524	7	legitimate skip *[male friend not in grade 7 or higher]*		
7.		*[If SCHOOL YEAR:]* Does {NAME} go to {SISTER SCHOOL}? *[If SUMMER:]* Did {NAME} go to {SISTER SCHOOL} this past school year?	**H2MF7C**	num 1
42	0	no		
5	1	yes		
4787	7	legitimate skip *[male friend attends {SAMPLE SCHOOL} or no {SISTER SCHOOL}]*		
8.		*[If SCHOOL YEAR:]* Did {NAME} go to {SAMPLE SCHOOL} during the 1994-1995 school year? *[If SUMMER:]* Did {NAME} go to {SAMPLE SCHOOL} this past school year?	**H2MF8C**	num 1
157	0	no		
198	1	yes *[skip to Q.10]*		
4479	7	legitimate skip *[R did not nominate a male friend or friend not in grade 7 or higher]*		
9.		*[If SCHOOL YEAR:]* Did {NAME} go to {SISTER SCHOOL} during the 1994-1995 school year? *[If SUMMER:]* Did {NAME} go to {SISTER SCHOOL} this past school year?	**H2MF9C**	num 1
147	0	no *[skip to Q.11]*		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
10	1	yes		
4677	7	legitimate skip *[male friend attended {SAMPLE SCHOOL}]*		

Let's look {NAME} up in the list of students.

10. *With the respondent's help, look up {NAME} in the List of Students file and record either his R-ID, or 9999 (attends SAMPLE SCHOOL but not listed), or 8888 (attends SISTER SCHOOL but not listed).*

11. Did you go to {NAME}'s house during the past seven days?			**H2MF11C**	num 1
270	0	no		
89	1	yes		
4475	7	legitimate skip *[R did not report a third male friend]*		
12. Did you meet {NAME} after school to hang out or go somewhere during the past seven days?			**H2MF12C**	num 1
215	0	no		
144	1	yes		
4475	7	legitimate skip *[R did not report a third male friend]*		
13. Did you spend time with {NAME} during the past weekend?			**H2MF13C**	num 1
218	0	no		
141	1	yes		
4475	7	legitimate skip *[R did not report a third male friend]*		
14. Did you talk to {NAME} about a problem during the past seven days?			**H2MF14C**	num 1
254	0	no		
105	1	yes		
4475	7	legitimate skip *[R did not report a third male friend]*		
15. Did you talk to {NAME} on the telephone during the past seven days?			**H2MF15C**	num 1
187	0	no		
172	1	yes		
4475	7	legitimate skip *[R did not report a third male friend]*		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
		FOURTH MALE FRIEND 4. *[If SCHOOL YEAR:]* Does {NAME} go to school? *[If SUMMER:]* Did {NAME} go to school during this past school year?	**H2MF4D**	num 1
32	0	no *[skip to Q.8]*		
234	1	yes		
4567	7	legitimate skip *[R did not report a fourth male friend]*		
1	8	don't know *[skip to Q.8]*		
		5. *[If SCHOOL YEAR:]* What grade is {NAME} in? *[If SUMMER:]* What grade was {NAME} in during this past school year?	**H2MF5D**	num 2
1	4	fourth *[skip to Q.11]*		
2	5	fifth *[skip to Q.11]*		
2	6	sixth *[skip to Q.11]*		
6	7	seventh		
54	8	eighth		
66	9	ninth		
30	10	tenth		
36	11	eleventh		
28	12	twelfth		
8	13	beyond high school		
4600	97	legitimate skip *[male friend did not go to school]*		
1	98	don't know		
		If Q.5 ≥ 7, ask Q.6-10. 6. *[If SCHOOL YEAR:]* Does {NAME} go to {SAMPLE SCHOOL}? *[If SUMMER:]* Did {NAME} go to {SAMPLE SCHOOL} this past school year?	**H2MF6D**	num 1
77	0	no		
152	1	yes *[skip to Q.8]*		
4605	7	legitimate skip *[male friend not in grade 7 or higher]*		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
7. *[If SCHOOL YEAR:]* Does {NAME} go to {SISTER SCHOOL}? *[If SUMMER:]* Did {NAME} go to {SISTER SCHOOL} this past school year?			**H2MF7D**	num 1
26	0	no		
8	1	yes		
4800	7	legitimate skip *[male friend attends {SAMPLE SCHOOL} or no {SISTER SCHOOL}]*		
8. *[If SCHOOL YEAR:]* Did {NAME} go to {SAMPLE SCHOOL} during the 1994-1995 school year? *[If SUMMER:]* Did {NAME} go to {SAMPLE SCHOOL} this past school year?			**H2MF8D**	num 1
122	0	no		
140	1	yes *[skip to Q.10]*		
4572	7	legitimate skip *[R did not nominate a male friend or friend not in grade 7 or higher]*		
9. *[If SCHOOL YEAR:]* Did {NAME} go to {SISTER SCHOOL} during the 1994-1995 school year? *[If SUMMER:]* Did {NAME} go to {SISTER SCHOOL} this past school year?			**H2MF9D**	num 1
109	0	no *[skip to Q.11]*		
13	1	yes		
4712	7	legitimate skip *[male friend attended {SAMPLE SCHOOL}]*		

Let's look {NAME} up in the list of students.

10. *With the respondent's help, look up {NAME} in the List of Students file and record either his R-ID, or 9999 (attends SAMPLE SCHOOL but not listed), or 8888 (attends SISTER SCHOOL but not listed).*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
11. Did you go to {NAME}'s house during the past seven days?			**H2MF11D**	num 1
209	0	no		
58	1	yes		
4567	7	legitimate skip *[R did not report a fourth male friend]*		
12. Did you meet {NAME} after school to hang out or go somewhere during the past seven days?			**H2MF12D**	num 1
178	0	no		
89	1	yes		
4567	7	legitimate skip *[R did not report a fourth male friend]*		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
13. Did you spend time with {NAME} during the past weekend?			**H2MF13D**	num 1
168	0	no		
99	1	yes		
4567	7	legitimate skip *[R did not report a fourth male friend]*		
14. Did you talk to {NAME} about a problem during the past seven days?			**H2MF14D**	num 1
214	0	no		
53	1	yes		
4567	7	legitimate skip *[R did not report a fourth male friend]*		
15. Did you talk to {NAME} on the telephone during the past seven days?			**H2MF15D**	num 1
175	0	no		
92	1	yes		
4567	7	legitimate skip *[R did not report a fourth male friend]*		
FIFTH MALE FRIEND 4. *[If SCHOOL YEAR:]* Does {NAME} go to school? *[If SUMMER:]* Did {NAME} go to school during this past school year?			**H2MF4E**	num 1
20	0	no *[skip to Q.8]*		
163	1	yes		
4651	7	legitimate skip *[R did not report a fifth male friend]*		
5. *[If SCHOOL YEAR:]* What grade is {NAME} in? *[If SUMMER:]* What grade was {NAME} in during this past school year?			**H2MF5E**	num 2
1	5	fifth *[skip to Q.11]*		
1	6	sixth *[skip to Q.11]*		
6	7	seventh		
34	8	eighth		
43	9	ninth		
23	10	tenth		
27	11	eleventh		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
24	12	twelfth		
4	13	beyond high school		
4671	97	legitimate skip *[male friend did not go to school]*		
		If Q.5 ≥ 7, ask Q.6-10. 6. *[If SCHOOL YEAR:]* Does {NAME} go to {SAMPLE SCHOOL}? *[If SUMMER:]* Did {NAME} go to {SAMPLE SCHOOL} this past school year?	**H2MF6E**	num 1
56	0	no		
105	1	yes *[skip to Q.8]*		
4673	7	legitimate skip *[male friend not in grade 7 or higher]*		
		7. *[If SCHOOL YEAR:]* Does {NAME} go to {SISTER SCHOOL}? *[If SUMMER:]* Did {NAME} go to {SISTER SCHOOL} this past school year?	**H2MF7E**	num 1
16	0	no		
6	1	yes		
4812	7	legitimate skip *[male friend attends {SAMPLE SCHOOL} or no {SISTER SCHOOL}]*		
		8. *[If SCHOOL YEAR:]* Did {NAME} go to {SAMPLE SCHOOL} during the 1994-1995 school year? *[If SUMMER:]* Did {NAME} go to {SAMPLE SCHOOL} this past school year?	**H2MF8E**	num 1
93	0	no		
88	1	yes *[skip to Q.10]*		
4653	7	legitimate skip *[R did not nominate a male friend or friend not in grade 7 or higher]*		
		9. *[If SCHOOL YEAR:]* Did {NAME} go to {SISTER SCHOOL} during the 1994-1995 school year? *[If SUMMER:]* Did {NAME} go to {SISTER SCHOOL} this past school year?	**H2MF9E**	num 1
84	0	no *[skip to Q.11]*		
9	1	yes		
4741	7	legitimate skip *[male friend attended {SAMPLE SCHOOL}]*		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length

Let's look {NAME} up in the list of students.

10. *With the respondent's help, look up {NAME} in the List of Students file and record either his R-ID, or 9999 (attends SAMPLE SCHOOL but not listed), or 8888 (attends SISTER SCHOOL but not listed).*

11. Did you go to {NAME}'s house during the past seven days?			**H2MF11E**	num 1
132	0	no		
51	1	yes		
4651	7	legitimate skip *[R did not report a fifth male friend]*		

12. Did you meet {NAME} after school to hang out or go somewhere during the past seven days?			**H2MF12E**	num 1
125	0	no		
58	1	yes		
4651	7	legitimate skip *[R did not report a fifth male friend]*		

13. Did you spend time with {NAME} during the past weekend?			**H2MF13E**	num 1
117	0	no		
66	1	yes		
4651	7	legitimate skip *[R did not report a fifth male friend]*		

14. Did you talk to {NAME} about a problem during the past seven days?			**H2MF14E**	num 1
149	0	no		
34	1	yes		
4651	7	legitimate skip *[R did not report a fifth male friend]*		

15. Did you talk to {NAME} on the telephone during the past seven days?			**H2MF15E**	num 1
129	0	no		
54	1	yes		
4651	7	legitimate skip *[R did not report a fifth male friend]*		

Version A: Next, please think of your best female friend. (*If R is male, add:* If you have a girlfriend, list her first. If not, begin with your best female friend.)

Version B: Next, please think of your best female friend. (*If R is male, add:* If you have a girlfriend, list her. If not, list your best female friend.)

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
16. What is her name?			**H2FF1**	num 1
4411	1	Enter name(s) of female friend(s).		
410	2	R has no female friend(s). *[skip to next section]*		
4	6	refused *[skip to next section]*		
9	8	don't know *[skip to next section]*		
18. And is there another female friend? *And if there is, get the name, and do this up to three times for a total of five friends.*			**H2FF3A**	num 1
70	0	no		
428	1	yes		
4336	7	legitimate skip *[R did not attend a saturated school or reported no female friend]*		
18. And is there another female friend?			**H2FF3B**	num 1
78	0	no		
350	1	yes		
4406	7	legitimate skip *[R did not report a second female friend]*		
18. And is there another female friend?			**H2FF3C**	num 1
116	0	no		
234	1	yes		
4484	7	legitimate skip *[R did not report a third female friend]*		
18. And is there another female friend?			**H2FF3D**	num 1
72	0	no		
162	1	yes		
4600	7	legitimate skip *[R did not report a fourth female friend]*		
FIRST or ONLY FEMALE FRIEND 19. *[If SCHOOL YEAR:]* Does {NAME} go to school? *[If SUMMER:]* Did {NAME} go to school during this past school year?			**H2FF4A**	num 1
405	0	no *[skip to Q.23]*		
4004	1	yes		
1	6	refused *[skip to Q.23]*		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
423	7	legitimate skip [R *did not nominate a female friend*]		
1	8	don't know [*skip to Q.23*]		
20.		[*If SCHOOL YEAR:*] What grade is {NAME} in? [*If SUMMER:*] What grade was {NAME} in during this past school year?	**H2FF5A**	num 2
1	2	first or second [*skip to Q.11*]		
1	3	third [*skip to Q.11*]		
2	5	fifth [*skip to Q.11*]		
22	6	sixth [*skip to Q.11*]		
80	7	seventh		
673	8	eighth		
837	9	ninth		
832	10	tenth		
788	11	eleventh		
641	12	twelfth		
123	13	beyond high school		
830	97	legitimate skip [*female friend did not go to school*]		
4	98	don't know		
21.		[*If SCHOOL YEAR:*] Does {NAME} go to {SAMPLE SCHOOL}? [*If SUMMER:*] Did {NAME} go to {SAMPLE SCHOOL} this past school year?	**H2FF6A**	num 1
1208	0	no		
2768	1	yes [*skip to Q.23*]		
856	7	legitimate skip [*female friend not in grade 7 or higher*]		
2	8	don't know		
22.		[*If SCHOOL YEAR:*] Does {NAME} go to {SISTER SCHOOL}? [*If SUMMER:*] Did {NAME} go to {SISTER SCHOOL} this past school year?	**H2FF7A**	num 1
736	0	no		
116	1	yes		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
3982	7	legitimate skip *[female friend attends {SAMPLE SCHOOL} or no {SISTER SCHOOL}]*		
23.		*[If SCHOOL YEAR:]* Did {NAME} go to {SAMPLE SCHOOL} during the 1994-1995 school year? *[If SUMMER:]* Did {NAME} go to {SAMPLE SCHOOL} this past school year?	**H2FF8A**	num 1
1753	0	no		
2626	1	yes *[skip to Q.23]*		
1	6	refused		
449	7	legitimate skip *[R did not nominate a female friend or friend not in grade 7 or higher]*		
5	8	don't know		
24.		*[If SCHOOL YEAR:]* Did {NAME} go to {SISTER SCHOOL} during the 1994-1995 school year? *[If SUMMER:]* Did {NAME} go to {SISTER SCHOOL} this past school year?	**H2FF9A**	num 1
1448	0	no *[skip to Q.26]*		
308	1	yes		
1	6	refused		
3075	7	legitimate skip		
2	8	don't know *[female friend attended {SAMPLE SCHOOL}]*		

Let's look {NAME} up in the list of students.

25. *With the respondent's help, look up {NAME} in the list of students file and record either her R-ID, or 9999 (attends SAMPLE SCHOOL but not listed), or 8888 (attends SISTER SCHOOL but not listed).*

26.		Did you go to {NAME}'s house during the past seven days?	**H2FF11A**	num 1
2256	0	no		
2153	1	yes		
1	6	refused		
423	7	legitimate skip *[R did not nominate a female friend]*		
1	8	don't know		
27.		Did you meet {NAME} after school to hang out or go somewhere during the past seven days?	**H2FF12A**	num 1

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
1875	0	no		
2532	1	yes		
2	6	refused		
423	7	legitimate skip *[R did not nominate a female friend]*		
2	8	don't know		
28. Did you spend time with {NAME} during the past weekend?			**H2FF13A**	num 1
1922	0	no		
2486	1	yes		
2	6	refused		
423	7	legitimate skip *[R did not nominate a female friend]*		
1	8	don't know		
29. Did you talk to {NAME} about a problem during the past seven days?			**H2FF14A**	num 1
1509	0	no		
2899	1	yes		
2	6	refused		
423	7	legitimate skip *[R did not nominate a female friend]*		
1	8	don't know		
30. Did you talk to {NAME} on the telephone during the past seven days?			**H2FF15A**	num 1
868	0	no		
3540	1	yes		
2	6	refused		
423	7	legitimate skip *[R did not nominate a female friend]*		
1	8	don't know		
SECOND FEMALE FRIEND 19. *[If SCHOOL YEAR:]* Does {NAME} go to school? *[If SUMMER:]* Did {NAME} go to school during this past school year?			**H2FF4B**	num 1
29	0	no *[skip to Q.23]*		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
398	1	yes		
4406	7	legitimate skip *[R did not report a second female friend]*		
1	8	don't know *[skip to Q.23]*		
20. *[If SCHOOL YEAR:]* What grade is {NAME} in? *[If SUMMER:]* What grade was {NAME} in during this past school year?			**H2FF5B**	num 2
1	5	fifth *[skip to Q.11]*		
2	6	sixth *[skip to Q.11]*		
7	7	seventh		
96	8	eighth		
91	9	ninth		
66	10	tenth		
80	11	eleventh		
46	12	twelfth		
9	13	beyond high school		
4436	97	legitimate skip *[female friend did not go to school]*		
If Q.20 ≥ 7, ask Q.21-25. 21. *[If SCHOOL YEAR:]* Does {NAME} go to {SAMPLE SCHOOL}? *[If SUMMER:]* Did {NAME} go to {SAMPLE SCHOOL} this past school year?			**H2FF6B**	num 1
121	0	no		
274	1	yes *[skip to Q.23]*		
4439	7	legitimate skip *[female friend not in grade 7 or higher]*		
22. *[If SCHOOL YEAR:]* Does {NAME} go to {SISTER SCHOOL}? *[If SUMMER:]* Did {NAME} go to {SISTER SCHOOL} this past school year?			**H2FF7B**	num 1
42	0	no		
8	1	yes		
4784	7	legitimate skip *[female friend attends {SAMPLE SCHOOL} or no {SISTER SCHOOL}]*		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
		23. *[If SCHOOL YEAR:]* Did {NAME} go to {SAMPLE SCHOOL} during the 1994-1995 school year? *[If SUMMER:]* Did {NAME} go to {SAMPLE SCHOOL} this past school year?	**H2FF8B**	num 1
166	0	no		
259	1	yes *[skip to Q.25]*		
4409	7	legitimate skip *[R did not nominate a female friend or friend not in grade 7 or higher]*		
		24. *[If SCHOOL YEAR:]* Did {NAME} go to {SISTER SCHOOL} during the 1994-1995 school year? *[If SUMMER:]* Did {NAME} go to {SISTER SCHOOL} this past school year?	**H2FF9B**	num 1
145	0	no *[skip to Q.26]*		
21	1	yes		
4668	7	legitimate skip *[female friend attended {SAMPLE SCHOOL}]*		
		Let's look {NAME} up in the list of students.		
		25. *With the respondent's help, look up {NAME} in the List of Students file and record either his R-ID, or 9999 (attends SAMPLE SCHOOL but not listed), or 8888 (attends SISTER SCHOOL but not listed).*		
		26. Did you go to {NAME}'s house during the past seven days?	**H2FF11B**	num 1
317	0	no		
111	1	yes		
4406	7	legitimate skip *[R did not report a second female friend]*		
		27. Did you meet {NAME} after school to hang out or go somewhere during the past seven days?	**H2FF12B**	num 1
271	0	no		
157	1	yes		
4406	7	legitimate skip *[R did not report a second female friend]*		
		28. Did you spend time with {NAME} during the past weekend?	**H2FF13B**	num 1
274	0	no		
154	1	yes		
4406	7	legitimate skip *[R did not report a second female friend]*		
		29. Did you talk to {NAME} about a problem during the past seven days?	**H2FF14B**	num 1

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
239	0	no		
189	1	yes		
4406	7	legitimate skip *[R did not report a second female friend]*		
30. Did you talk to {NAME} on the telephone during the past seven days?			**H2FF15B**	num 1
187	0	no		
241	1	yes		
4406	7	legitimate skip *[R did not report a second female friend]*		
THIRD FEMALE FRIEND 19. *[If SCHOOL YEAR:]* Does {NAME} go to school? *[If SUMMER:]* Did {NAME} go to school during this past school year?			**H2FF4C**	num 1
30	0	no *[skip to Q.23]*		
319	1	yes		
4484	7	legitimate skip *[R did not report a third female friend]*		
1	8	don't know *[skip to Q.23]*		
20. *[If SCHOOL YEAR:]* What grade is {NAME} in? *[If SUMMER:]* What grade was {NAME} in during this past school year?			**H2FF5C**	num 2
1	4	fourth *[skip to Q.11]*		
4	6	sixth *[skip to Q.11]*		
15	7	seventh		
68	8	eighth		
75	9	ninth		
56	10	tenth		
50	11	eleventh		
41	12	twelfth		
8	13	beyond high school		
4515	97	legitimate skip *[female friend did not go to school]*		
1	98	don't know		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
		If Q.20 ≥ 7, ask Q.21-25. 21. *[If SCHOOL YEAR:]* Does {NAME} go to {SAMPLE SCHOOL}? *[If SUMMER:]* Did {NAME} go to {SAMPLE SCHOOL} this past school year?	**H2FF6C**	num 1
96	0	no		
218	1	yes *[skip to Q.23]*		
4520	7	legitimate skip *[female friend not in grade 7 or higher]*		
		22. *[If SCHOOL YEAR:]* Does {NAME} go to {SISTER SCHOOL}? *[If SUMMER:]* Did {NAME} go to {SISTER SCHOOL} this past school year?	**H2FF7C**	num 1
29	0	no		
8	1	yes		
4797	7	legitimate skip *[female friend attends {SAMPLE SCHOOL} or no {SISTER SCHOOL}]*		
		23. *[If SCHOOL YEAR:]* Did {NAME} go to {SAMPLE SCHOOL} during the 1994-1995 school year? *[If SUMMER:]* Did {NAME} go to {SAMPLE SCHOOL} this past school year?	**H2FF8C**	num 1
148	0	no		
196	1	yes *[skip to Q.25]*		
4489	7	legitimate skip *[R did not nominate a female friend or friend not in grade 7 or higher]*		
1	8	don't know		
		24. *[If SCHOOL YEAR:]* Did {NAME} go to {SISTER SCHOOL} during the 1994-1995 school year? *[If SUMMER:]* Did {NAME} go to {SISTER SCHOOL} this past school year?	**H2FF9C**	num 1
135	0	no *[skip to Q.26]*		
14	1	yes		
4685	7	legitimate skip *[female friend attended {SAMPLE SCHOOL}]*		
		Let's look {NAME} up in the list of students.		
		25. *With the respondent's help, look up {NAME} in the List of Students file and record either his R-ID, or 9999 (attends SAMPLE SCHOOL but not listed), or 8888 (attends SISTER SCHOOL but not listed).*		
		26. Did you go to {NAME}'s house during the past seven days?	**H2FF11C**	num 1

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
275	0	no		
75	1	yes		
4484	7	legitimate skip *[R did not report a third female friend]*		
27. Did you meet {NAME} after school to hang out or go somewhere during the past seven days?			**H2FF12C**	num 1
231	0	no		
119	1	yes		
4484	7	legitimate skip *[R did not report a third female friend]*		
28. Did you spend time with {NAME} during the past weekend?			**H2FF13C**	num 1
237	0	no		
113	1	yes		
4484	7	legitimate skip *[R did not report a third female friend]*		
29. Did you talk to {NAME} about a problem during the past seven days?			**H2FF14C**	num 1
209	0	no		
141	1	yes		
4484	7	legitimate skip *[R did not report a third female friend]*		
30. Did you talk to {NAME} on the telephone during the past seven days?			**H2FF15C**	num 1
166	0	no		
184	1	yes		
4484	7	legitimate skip *[R did not report a third female friend]*		
FOURTH FEMALE FRIEND 19. *[If SCHOOL YEAR:]* Does {NAME} go to school? *[If SUMMER:]* Did {NAME} go to school during this past school year?			**H2FF4D**	num 1
20	0	no *[skip to Q.23]*		
214	1	yes		
4600	7	legitimate skip *[R did not report a fourth female friend]*		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
20. *[If SCHOOL YEAR:]* What grade is {NAME} in? *[If SUMMER:]* What grade was {NAME} in during this past school year?			**H2FF5D**	num 2
9	7	seventh		
53	8	eighth		
53	9	ninth		
31	10	tenth		
40	11	eleventh		
22	12	twelfth		
5	13	beyond high school		
4620	97	legitimate skip *[female friend did not go to school]*		
1	98	don't know		
If Q.20 ≥ 7, ask Q.21-25. 21. *[If SCHOOL YEAR:]* Does {NAME} go to {SAMPLE SCHOOL}? *[If SUMMER:]* Did {NAME} go to {SAMPLE SCHOOL} this past school year?			**H2FF6D**	num 1
66	0	no		
148	1	yes *[skip to Q.23]*		
4620	7	legitimate skip *[female friend not in grade 7 or higher]*		
22. *[If SCHOOL YEAR:]* Does {NAME} go to {SISTER SCHOOL}? *[If SUMMER:]* Did {NAME} go to {SISTER SCHOOL} this past school year?			**H2FF7D**	num 1
21	0	no		
3	1	yes		
4810	7	legitimate skip *[female friend attends {SAMPLE SCHOOL} or no {SISTER SCHOOL}]*		
23. *[If SCHOOL YEAR:]* Did {NAME} go to {SAMPLE SCHOOL} during the 1994-1995 school year? *[If SUMMER:]* Did {NAME} go to {SAMPLE SCHOOL} this past school year?			**H2FF8D**	num 1
108	0	no		
126	1	yes *[skip to Q.25]*		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
4600	7	legitimate skip *[R did not nominate a female friend or friend not in grade 7 or higher]*		
24. *[If SCHOOL YEAR:]* Did {NAME} go to {SISTER SCHOOL} during the 1994-1995 school year? *[If SUMMER:]* Did {NAME} go to {SISTER SCHOOL} this past school year?			**H2FF9D**	num 1
99	0	no *[skip to Q.26]*		
9	1	yes		
4726	7	legitimate skip *[female friend attended {SAMPLE SCHOOL}]*		
		Let's look {NAME} up in the list of students.		
		25. *With the respondent's help, look up {NAME} in the List of Students file and record either his R-ID, or 9999 (attends SAMPLE SCHOOL but not listed), or 8888 (attends SISTER SCHOOL but not listed).*		
26. Did you go to {NAME}'s house during the past seven days?			**H2FF11D**	num 1
186	0	no		
48	1	yes		
4600	7	legitimate skip *[R did not report a fourth female friend]*		
27. Did you meet {NAME} after school to hang out or go somewhere during the past seven days?			**H2FF12D**	num 1
151	0	no		
83	1	yes		
4600	7	legitimate skip *[R did not report a fourth female friend]*		
28. Did you spend time with {NAME} during the past weekend?			**H2FF13D**	num 1
164	0	no		
70	1	yes		
4600	7	legitimate skip *[R did not report a fourth female friend]*		
29. Did you talk to {NAME} about a problem during the past seven days?			**H2FF14D**	num 1
159	0	no		
75	1	yes		
4600	7	legitimate skip *[R did not report a fourth female friend]*		
30. Did you talk to {NAME} on the telephone during the past seven days?			**H2FF15D**	num 1

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
123	0	no		
111	1	yes		
4600	7	legitimate skip *[R did not report a fourth female friend]*		
FIFTH FEMALE FRIEND 19. *[If SCHOOL YEAR:]* Does {NAME} go to school? *[If SUMMER:]* Did {NAME} go to school during this past school year?			**H2FF4E**	num 1
13	0	no *[skip to Q.23]*		
149	1	yes		
4672	7	legitimate skip *[R did not report a fifth female friend]*		
20. *[If SCHOOL YEAR:]* What grade is {NAME} in? *[If SUMMER:]* What grade was {NAME} in during this past school year?			**H2FF5E**	num 2
1	5	fifth *[skip to Q.11]*		
1	6	sixth *[skip to Q.11]*		
7	7	seventh		
46	8	eighth		
40	9	ninth		
13	10	tenth		
23	11	eleventh		
16	12	twelfth		
2	13	beyond high school		
4685	97	legitimate skip *[female friend did not go to school]*		
If Q.20 ≥ 7, ask Q.21-25. 21. *[If SCHOOL YEAR:]* Does {NAME} go to {SAMPLE SCHOOL}? *[If SUMMER:]* Did {NAME} go to {SAMPLE SCHOOL} this past school year?			**H2FF6E**	num 1
43	0	no		
104	1	yes *[skip to Q.23]*		
4687	7	legitimate skip *[female friend not in grade 7 or higher]*		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
22. *[If SCHOOL YEAR:]* Does {NAME} go to {SISTER SCHOOL}? *[If SUMMER:]* Did {NAME} go to {SISTER SCHOOL} this past school year?			**H2FF7E**	num 1
11	0	no		
3	1	yes		
4820	7	legitimate skip *[female friend attends {SAMPLE SCHOOL} or no {SISTER SCHOOL}]*		
23. *[If SCHOOL YEAR:]* Did {NAME} go to {SAMPLE SCHOOL} during the 1994-1995 school year? *[If SUMMER:]* Did {NAME} go to {SAMPLE SCHOOL} this past school year?			**H2FF8E**	num 1
78	0	no		
82	1	yes *[skip to Q.25]*		
4674	7	legitimate skip *[R did not nominate a female friend or friend not in grade 7 or higher]*		
24. *[If SCHOOL YEAR:]* Did {NAME} go to {SISTER SCHOOL} during the 1994-1995 school year? *[If SUMMER:]* Did {NAME} go to {SISTER SCHOOL} this past school year?			**H2FF9E**	num 1
71	0	no *[skip to Q.26]*		
7	1	yes		
4756	7	legitimate skip *[female friend attended {SAMPLE SCHOOL}]*		
Let's look {NAME} up in the list of students.				
25. *With the respondent's help, look up {NAME} in the List of Students file and record either his R-ID, or 9999 (attends SAMPLE SCHOOL but not listed), or 8888 (attends SISTER SCHOOL but not listed).*				
26. Did you go to {NAME}'s house during the past seven days?			**H2FF11E**	num 1
136	0	no		
26	1	yes		
4672	7	legitimate skip *[R did not report a fifth female friend]*		
27. Did you meet {NAME} after school to hang out or go somewhere during the past seven days?			**H2FF12E**	num 1
112	0	no		
50	1	yes		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
4672	7	legitimate skip *[R did not report a fifth female friend]*		
28. Did you spend time with {NAME} during the past weekend?			**H2FF13E**	num 1
113	0	no		
49	1	yes		
4672	7	legitimate skip *[R did not report a fifth female friend]*		
29. Did you talk to {NAME} about a problem during the past seven days?			**H2FF14E**	num 1
98	0	no		
64	1	yes		
4672	7	legitimate skip *[R did not report a fifth female friend]*		
30. Did you talk to {NAME} on the telephone during the past seven days?			**H2FF15E**	num 1
95	0	no		
67	1	yes		
4672	7	legitimate skip *[R did not report a fifth female friend]*		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length

Section 21: Romantic Relationship Roster

In Section 21 the respondent identifies as many as three recent romantic relationships.

The next part of the interview is about your romantic relationships.

			Variable Name	Type/Length
1. How much would you like to have a romantic relationship in the next year?			**H2RR1**	num 1
350	1	not at all		
564	2	very little		
1800	3	somewhat		
1102	4	quite a bit		
983	5	very much		
10	6	refused		
25	8	don't know		
2A. In the last 18 months—since {MONTH, YEAR}—have you had a romantic relationship with any one?			**H2RR2A**	num 1
2139	0	no *[skip to next section]*		
2676	1	yes		
8	6	refused *[skip to next section]*		
11	8	don't know *[skip to next section]*		

Please give me the first and last initials of each person with whom you have had a special romantic relationship in the last 18 months. When you have finished this part of the interview, all the initials will be erased from the computer. You can list boys and girls.

Enter initials of first person.

			Variable Name	Type/Length
2B. Have you had a special romantic relationship in the last 18 months with any other person?			**H2RR2B**	num 1
1810	0	no *[skip to Q.4]*		
865	1	yes *[enter initials of second person]*		
1	6	refused *[enter initials of second person]*		
2158	7	legitimate skip *[R has not had a romantic relationship]*		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
2C. Have you had a special romantic relationship in the last 18 months with any other person?			**H2RR2C**	num 1
558	0	no *[skip to Q.4]*		
306	1	yes *[enter initials of third person]*		
1	6	refused *[enter initials of third person]*		
3968	7	legitimate skip *[R has had fewer than two romantic relationship]*		
1	8	don't know *[enter initials of third person]*		
2D. Have you had a special romantic relationship in the last 18 months with any other person?			**H2RR2D**	num 1
225	0	no *[skip to Q.4]*		
81	1	yes		
1	6	refused		
4526	7	legitimate skip *[R has had fewer than three romantic relationships]*		
1	8	don't know		
For each person whose initials have been recorded, ask Q.4-6.				
4. Did you ever hold hands with {INITIALS}? *1st person*			**H2RR4A**	num 1
107	0	no		
2566	1	yes		
2	6	refused		
2158	7	legitimate skip *[R has not had a romantic relationship]*		
1	8	don't know		
5. Did you and {INITIALS} ever kiss on the mouth? *1st person*			**H2RR5A**	num 1
194	0	no		
2479	1	yes		
2	6	refused		
2158	7	legitimate skip *[R has not had a romantic relationship]*		
1	8	don't know		
6. Did you ever tell {INITIALS} you liked or loved him or her? *1st person*			**H2RR6A**	num 1

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
248	0	no		
2425	1	yes		
2	6	refused		
2158	7	legitimate skip *[R has not had a romantic relationship]*		
1	8	don't know		
4. Did you ever hold hands with {INITIALS}? *2nd person*			**H2RR4B**	num 1
87	0	no		
777	1	yes		
1	6	refused		
3968	7	legitimate skip *[R has had fewer than two romantic relationship]*		
1	8	don't know		
5. Did you and {INITIALS} ever kiss on the mouth? *2nd person*			**H2RR5B**	num 1
107	0	no		
757	1	yes		
1	6	refused		
3968	7	legitimate skip *[R has had fewer than two romantic relationship]*		
1	8	don't know		
6. Did you ever tell {INITIALS} you liked or loved him or her? *2nd person*			**H2RR6B**	num 1
247	0	no		
617	1	yes		
1	6	refused		
3968	7	legitimate skip *[R has had fewer than two romantic relationship]*		
1	8	don't know		
4. Did you ever hold hands with {INITIALS}? *3rd person*			**H2RR4C**	num 1
44	0	no		
262	1	yes		
1	6	refused		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
4526	7	legitimate skip *[R has had fewer than three romantic relationships]*		
1	8	don't know		
5.		Did you and {INITIALS} ever kiss on the mouth? *3rd person*	**H2RR5C**	num 1
51	0	no		
255	1	yes		
1	6	refused		
4526	7	legitimate skip *[R has had fewer than three romantic relationships]*		
1	8	don't know		
6.		Did you ever tell {INITIALS} you liked or loved him or her? *3rd person*	**H2RR6C**	num 1
92	0	no		
214	1	yes		
1	6	refused		
4526	7	legitimate skip *[R has had fewer than three romantic relationships]*		
1	8	don't know		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length

Section 22: Liked Relationship Roster

Section 22 is administered only to respondents who have not reported any romantic relationships in Section 21. It seeks to identify, by their behavior, respondents who are presently in such relationships. A "no" answer to any of questions 1-4 skips a respondent out of this section.

		Administer this section if S.21,Q.2A = "no, don't know, or refused." 1. In the last 18 months, did you ever hold hands with someone who was not a member of your family?	**H2LR1**	num 1
892	0	no [*skip to next section*]		
1249	1	yes		
7	6	refused		
2676	7	legitimate skip [*R reported having a romantic relationship*]		
10	8	don't know		
		2. In the last 18 months, did you ever kiss someone on the mouth who was not a member of your family?	**H2LR2**	num 1
379	0	no [*skip to next section*]		
869	1	yes		
8	6	refused		
3568	7	legitimate skip [*R did not hold hands with non-family member*]		
10	8	don't know		
		3. In the last 18 months, did you ever tell someone who was not a member of your family that you liked or loved them?	**H2LR3**	num 1
269	0	no [*skip to next section*]		
602	1	yes		
8	6	refused		
3947	7	legitimate skip [*R did not kiss non-family member*]		
8	8	don't know		
		4. Did you do these three things with the same person?	**H2LR4**	num 1
101	0	no [*skip to next section*]		
500	1	yes		
9	6	refused		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
4216	7	legitimate skip *[R did not tell non-family member they liked or loved them]*		
8	8	don't know		

5. Please give me the first and last initials of the person with whom you have done these three things. If there is more than one person, give me the initials of the one you feel closest to now.

   [Enter initials]

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length

Section 23: Contraception—Audio CASI

Section 23 begins the self-administered portion of the interview (see page iv for a description of audio CASI). A respondent who answers "no" to question 1—that is, who has not had sexual intercourse—is skipped out of the section. For those who have had intercourse, subsequent questions relate to the use of contraception at first and most recent intercourse, and the incidence of sexually transmitted disease.

The next section of the questionnaire has been designed so that you can answer the questions yourself, rather than telling me your answers. When you get to the first question, the computer will "read" the question to you so that you can hear it through these headphones. It will also tell you what to do to enter your answer. We have made it very simple for you to use the computer. Let's take a look at how it works, by completing a couple of practice questions.

Most questions will allow you to enter only one response. You enter a response by typing the number in front of your choice, then pressing [← Enter]. If you make a mistake and want to change an answer, press the [Esc] key. Here is an example.

Have you listened to any type of music in the past week?

1 no
2 yes

Some questions allow you to select more than one response. To respond to these, all you need to do is type the number of the answer or answers that you want to choose, then press the [← Enter] twice. If you make a mistake and want to change an answer, press the [Backspace ←] or the [Esc] key. Let's try one.

Which types of music have you listened to in the past week?

1 rock
2 heavy metal
3 rap
4 rhythm and blues
5 alternative
6 did not listen to any music in the past week

Other questions will ask you to type a number into the computer. With these types of questions, if you make a mistake and want to change an answer, use the [Backspace ←] key. Here is what these questions look like.

How many hours did you listen to any type of music last week?

_____ hours

Good job. Now you are ready to start the questionnaire questions.

Some teenagers have sexual intercourse before they are married and some do not. The next questions are about the experiences you may have had and the birth control methods you've used. These questions are

	Code	Response	Variable	Type/Length

very personal; just remember that all your answers are kept private.

IMPORTANT: See NOTE at beginning of code book.				
1. Have you ever touched another person's genitals, that is, their private parts, or has another person ever touched your genitals in a sexual way?			**H2CO1**	num 1
1746	0	no		
2582	1	yes		
4	2	invalid response		
24	6	refused		
11	8	don't know		
467	●	missing *[question added after field work began]*		
2. Have you ever had sexual intercourse? When we say sexual intercourse, we mean when a male inserts his penis into a female's vagina.			**H2CO2**	num 1
2727	0	no *[If Q.1 = "yes," and R is in grade 9 or higher, or 15 or older, skip to Q.13. Otherwise, skip to next section.]*		
2074	1	yes		
21	6	refused *[If Q.1 = "yes," and R is in grade 9 or higher or 15 or older, skip to Q.13. Otherwise, skip to next section.]*		
12	8	don't know *[If Q.1 = "yes," and R is in grade 9 or higher or 15 or older, skip to Q.13. Otherwise, skip to next section.]*		
3. In what month [and year] did you have sexual intercourse for the very first time?			**H2CO3M**	num 2
157	1	January		
181	2	February		
176	3	March		
199	4	April		
194	5	May		
232	6	June		
158	7	July		
125	8	August		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
95	9	September		
129	10	October		
109	11	November		
120	12	December		
58	96	refused		
2760	97	legitimate skip *[R has not had sexual intercourse]*		
139	98	don't know		
2	●	missing		
3. In what [month and] year did you have sexual intercourse for the very first time?			**H2CO3Y**	num 3
5	80	1980-1981		
2	82	1982-1983		
2	84	1984		
3	85	1985		
7	86	1986		
9	87	1987		
8	88	1988		
38	89	1989		
73	90	1990		
54	91	1991		
141	92	1992		
238	93	1993		
446	94	1994		
562	95	1995		
299	96	1996		
49	996	refused		
2760	997	legitimate skip *[R has not had sexual intercourse]*		
136	998	don't know		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
2	●	missing		

If Q.3 is earlier than {MOLI}, skip to Q.6.

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
4.		Did you or your partner use any method of birth control the first time you had sexual intercourse?	**H2CO4**	num 1
182	0	no *[skip to Q.6]*		
427	1	yes		
4224	7	legitimate skip *[R had first intercourse before {MOLI}]*		
1	8	don't know *[skip to Q.6]*		
5.		What method of birth control did you or your partner use the first time you had sexual intercourse? If more than one method was used, indicate them all. *1st response*	**H2CO5A**	num 2
370	1	condoms (rubbers)		
10	2	withdrawal		
2	3	rhythm (safe time)		
22	4	birth control pills		
1	6	foam, jelly, creme, suppositories		
1	7	diaphragm, with or without jelly		
2	9	Norplant		
1	10	ring		
10	11	Depo Provera		
4	12	contraceptive film		
3	13	some other method		
4407	97	legitimate skip *[R did not use birth control]*		
1	98	don't know *[skip to Q.6]*		
5.		What other method of birth control did you or your partner use the first time you had sexual intercourse? *2nd response*	**H2CO5B**	num 2
27	1	condoms (rubbers)		
64	2	withdrawal		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
17	3	rhythm (safe time)		
52	4	birth control pills		
1	5	vaginal sponge		
6	6	foam, jelly, creme, suppositories		
1	8	IUD (intrauterine device)		
2	11	Depo Provera		
2	12	contraceptive film		
3	13	some other method		
250	14	no other method *[first presented after first response] [skip to Q.6]*		
4408	97	legitimate skip *[R does know what method of birth control was used]*		
1	98	don't know *[skip to Q.6]*		
5.		What other method of birth control did you or your partner use the first time you had sexual intercourse? *3rd response*	**H2CO5C**	num 2
2	1	condoms (rubbers)		
14	2	withdrawal		
10	3	rhythm (safe time)		
8	4	birth control pills		
2	5	vaginal sponge		
4	6	foam, jelly, creme, suppositories		
1	9	Norplant		
1	11	Depo Provera		
1	12	contraceptive film		
4	13	some other method		
128	14	no other method *[first presented after first response]*		
4659	97	legitimate skip *[no second method of birth control]*		
6.		In what month [and year] did you have sexual intercourse most recently?	**H2CO6M**	num 2
89	1	January		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
125	2	February		
167	3	March		
368	4	April		
505	5	May		
280	6	June		
132	7	July		
79	8	August		
31	9	September		
34	10	October		
35	11	November		
67	12	December		
56	96	refused		
2760	97	legitimate skip *[R has not had sexual intercourse]*		
102	98	don't know		
4	●	missing		
6. In what [month and] year did you have sexual intercourse most recently?			**H2CO6Y**	num 3
3	81	1981-1986		
1	87	1987-1988		
4	89	1989		
6	90	1990		
3	91	1991		
9	92	1992		
26	93	1993		
68	94	1994		
366	95	1995		
1436	96	1996		
50	996	refused *[skip to Q.13]*		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
2760	997	legitimate skip *[R has not had sexual intercourse]*		
98	998	don't know *[skip to Q.13]*		
4	●	missing		
		IMPORTANT: See NOTE at beginning of code book.		
		If Q.6 is earlier than {MOLI}, skip to Q.13.		
		7. Did you or your partner use any method of birth control when you had sexual intercourse most recently?	**H2CO7**	num 1
452	0	no *[skip to Q.9]*		
1114	1	yes		
90	3	You only had intercourse once. *[skip to Q.9]*		
3178	7	legitimate skip *[most recent intercourse before {MOLI}]*		
		>1 8. What method of birth control did you or your partner use? *1st response*	**H2CO8A**	num 2
840	1	condoms (rubbers)		
46	2	withdrawal		
2	3	rhythm (safe time)		
141	4	birth control pills		
4	6	foam, jelly, creme, suppositories		
3	9	Norplant		
6	10	ring		
47	11	Depo Provera		
9	12	contraceptive film		
16	13	some other method		
3720	97	legitimate skip *[did not use birth control]*		
		8. What other method of birth control did you or your partner use? *2nd response*	**H2CO8B**	num 2
88	1	condoms (rubbers)		
178	2	withdrawal		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
20	3	rhythm (safe time)		
161	4	birth control pills		
18	6	foam, jelly, creme, suppositories		
3	7	diaphragm, with or without jelly		
6	9	Norplant		
1	10	ring		
14	11	Depo Provera		
2	12	contraceptive film		
14	13	some other method		
608	14	no other method *[first presented after first response] [skip to Q.9]*		
3720	97	legitimate skip *[R did not use birth control]*		
1	98	don't know *[skip to Q.9]*		
8. What other method of birth control did you or your partner use? *3rd response*			**H2CO8C**	num 2
8	1	condoms (rubbers)		
41	2	withdrawal		
31	3	rhythm (safe time)		
41	4	birth control pills		
3	5	vaginal sponge		
6	6	foam, jelly, creme, suppositories		
5	7	diaphragm, with or without jelly		
1	9	Norplant		
4	11	Depo Provera		
3	12	contraceptive film		
12	13	some other method		
349	14	no other method *[first presented after first response]*		
1	96	refused		
4329	97	legitimate skip *[used only one method of birth control]*		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
		If Q.5 = "condoms" or Q.8 = "condoms," skip to Q.11. 9. Since {MOLI}, {HAVE YOU/HAS A PARTNER OF YOURS} ever used a condom during sexual intercourse?	**H2CO9**	num 1
241	0	no *[skip to Q.11]*		
360	1	yes		
4232	7	legitimate skip *[used condoms]*		
1	8	don't know *[skip to Q.11]*		
		10. Thinking of all the times you have had sexual intercourse since {MOLI}, about what proportion of the time {HAVE YOU/HAS A PARTNER OF YOURS} used a condom?	**H2CO10**	num 1
153	2	some of the time		
55	3	half of the time		
100	4	most of the time		
51	5	all of the time		
4474	7	legitimate skip *[R has not used a condom since {MOLI}]*		
1	8	don't know		
		11. Thinking of all the times you have had sexual intercourse during the past 12 months, about what proportion of the time have you or a partner of yours used birth control, that is, some form of pregnancy protection?	**H2CO11**	num 1
114	1	none of the time		
322	2	some of the time		
119	3	half of the time		
332	4	most of the time		
762	5	all of the time		
1	6	refused		
3178	7	legitimate skip		
2	8	don't know		
4	●	missing		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
		12. *If R is male:* Since {MOLI}, did you physically force someone to have sexual intercourse against her will? *If R is female:* Since {MOLI}, were you physically forced to have sexual intercourse against your will?	**H2CO12**	num 1
1578	0	no *[If Q.1 = "yes," and R is in grade 9 or higher, or 15 or older, skip to Q.13. Otherwise, skip to next section.]*		
78	1	yes		
3178	7	don't know *[If Q.1 = "yes," and R is in grade 9 or higher or 15 or older, skip to Q.13. Otherwise, skip to next section.]*		
		IMPORTANT: See NOTE at beginning of code book.		
		[If Q.1 = "yes" and R is in grade 9 or higher, or 15 or older if no grade, ask Q.13. Otherwise, skip to next section.] **13.** Have you ever had anal intercourse? When we say anal intercourse, we mean when a male inserts his penis into another person's anus.	**H2CO13**	num 1
2299	0	no		
326	1	yes		
3	6	refused		
2201	7	legitimate skip *[no genital touching or R is not in grade 9 or higher]*		
5	8	don't know		
		If Q.2 ≠ "yes" or Q.13 ≠ "yes," skip to next section. *If R is female, ask Q.14-18.* **14.** Since {MOLI}, have you received a birth control method from a doctor or clinic?	**H2CO14**	num 1
604	0	no *[skip to Q.19]*		
457	1	yes		
3773	7	legitimate skip *[R is male or has not had sexual or anal intercourse]*		
		15. What method of birth control did you receive? If you received more than one method, indicate them all. *1st response*	**H2CO15A**	num 2
110	1	condoms (rubbers)		
3	2	withdrawal		
1	3	rhythm (safe time)		
257	4	birth control pills		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
5	9	Norplant		
68	11	Depo Provera		
3	12	contraceptive film		
7	13	some other method		
1	96	refused *[skip to Q.19]*		
4377	97	legitimate skip *[R has not received a birth control method]*		
2	98	don't know *[skip to Q.19]*		
		15. What other method of birth control did you receive? *2nd response*	**H2CO15B**	num 2
84	1	condoms (rubbers)		
11	2	withdrawal		
3	3	rhythm (safe time)		
70	4	birth control pills		
2	5	vaginal sponge		
6	6	foam, jelly, creme, suppositories		
2	7	diaphragm, with or without jelly		
2	9	Norplant		
6	11	Depo Provera		
2	12	contraceptive film		
3	13	some other method		
263	14	no other method *[first presented after first response] [skip to Q.19]*		
4380	97	legitimate skip *[R did not give birth control method]*		
		15. What other method of birth control did you receive? *3rd response*	**H2CO15C**	num2
10	1	condoms (rubbers)		
14	2	withdrawal		
5	3	rhythm (safe time)		
9	4	birth control pills		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
2	5	vaginal sponge		
16	6	foam, jelly, creme, suppositories		
1	9	Norplant		
3	11	Depo Provera		
8	12	contraceptive film		
2	13	some other method		
120	14	no other method *[first presented after first response]*		
1	96	refused		
4643	97	legitimate skip *[R received only one birth control method]*		
16. Since {MOLI}, have you taken birth control pills regularly for at least one monthly cycle?			**H2CO16**	num 1
158	0	no *[skip to Q.19]*		
295	1	yes		
3	6	refused *[skip to Q.19]*		
4377	7	legitimate skip *[R has not received a birth control method]*		
1	8	don't know *[skip to Q.19]*		
17. Since {MOLI}, in what month [and year] did you first take birth control pills regularly for at least one monthly cycle?			**H2CO17M**	num 2
18	1	January		
15	2	February		
27	3	March		
23	4	April		
25	5	May		
53	6	June		
32	7	July		
37	8	August		
19	9	September		
14	10	October		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
16	11	November		
16	12	December		
4539	97	legitimate skip *[R has not taken birth control pills]*		
17. Since {MOLI}, in what [month and] year did you first take birth control pills regularly for at least one monthly cycle?			**H2CO17Y**	num 3
201	95	1995		
94	96	1996		
4539	997	legitimate skip *[R has not taken birth control pills]*		
18. Are you currently taking birth control pills regularly?			**H2CO18**	num 1
93	0	no		
201	1	yes		
4539	7	legitimate skip *[R has not taken birth control pills]*		
1	8	don't know		
The next questions concern whether or not you have been told you had a sexually transmitted disease since {MOLI}.				
>1 19. Since {MOLI}, have you been told by a doctor or a nurse that you had...				
chlamydia?			**H2CO19A**	num 1
2037	0	no		
65	1	yes		
2731	7	legitimate skip *[R has not had sexual or anal intercourse]*		
1	8	don't know		
19. syphilis?			**H2CO19B**	num 1
2076	0	no		
26	1	yes		
2731	7	legitimate skip *[R has not had sexual or anal intercourse]*		
1	8	don't know		
19. gonorrhea?			**H2CO19C**	num 1
2081	0	no		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
19	1	yes		
2	6	refused		
2731	7	legitimate skip *[R has not had sexual or anal intercourse]*		
1	8	don't know		
19.		HIV or AIDS?	**H2CO19D**	num 1
2086	0	no		
17	1	yes		
2731	7	legitimate skip *[R has not had sexual or anal intercourse]*		
19.		genital herpes?	**H2CO19E**	num 1
2084	0	no		
19	1	yes		
2731	7	legitimate skip *[R has not had sexual or anal intercourse]*		
19.		genital warts?	**H2CO19F**	num 1
2079	0	no		
22	1	yes		
2731	7	legitimate skip *[R has not had sexual or anal intercourse]*		
2	8	don't know		
19.		trichomoniasis?	**H2CO19G**	num 1
2082	0	no		
21	1	yes		
2731	7	legitimate skip *[R has not had sexual or anal intercourse]*		
19.		hepatitis B?	**H2CO19H**	num 1
2087	0	no		
16	1	yes		
2731	7	legitimate skip *[R has not had sexual or anal intercourse]*		
		If R is female, add: 19. bacterial vaginosis?	**H2CO19I**	num 1
1035	0	no		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
26	1	yes		
3773	7	legitimate skip *[R is male or has not had sexual or anal intercourse]*		
If R is female, add: 19. non-gonococcal vaginitis?			**H2CO19J**	num 1
1052	0	no		
9	1	yes		
3773	7	legitimate skip *[R is male or has not had sexual or anal intercourse]*		

			Variable Name	Type/ Length
Frequency	Code	Response		

Section 24: Relationship Information—Audio CASI

Section 24 collects information about each romantic relationship identified in Section 21 or 22. (If no relationships were identified, this section is skipped.) Information includes beginning and ending dates of the relationship, characteristics of the romantic relationship partner, and activities within the relationship. Security procedures prevent the identification of romantic relationship partners by researchers.

Ask the questions in this section for each person in the Romantic Relationship Roster.

Now we are going to ask you questions about the people you listed earlier as romantic relationship partners.

1. In what month [and year] did your romantic relationship with {INITIALS} begin? That is, when did you first consider {INITIALS} a special friend? If you don't remember the month, press the [F8] key for month and enter year. If you don't remember the year, press [F8] again for year. If you don't consider this person to be a romantic friend, enter "00" for both month and year. *[This is an answer option for a partner transferred from the Liked Relationship Section or for a partner entered from the Romantic Relationship Section for whom S.21,Q.4 or S.21,Q.5 or S.21,Q.6 = "no." If month = "00" and year = "yes," skip to the next partner or next section.]*			**H2RI1M_1**	num 2
57	0	This person is not a romantic friend. *[After completing H2RI1Y_1, skip to next partner or next section.]*		
234	1	January		
271	2	February		
251	3	March		
256	4	April		
271	5	May		
213	6	June		
140	7	July		
167	8	August		
186	9	September		
229	10	October		
194	11	November		
208	12	December		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
23	96	refused		
1658	97	legitimate skip *[R does not have a romantic friend]*		
473	98	don't know		
3	●	missing		
1. In what [month and] year did your romantic relationship with {INITIALS} begin? That is, when did you first consider {INITIALS} a special friend? If you don't remember the year, press the [F8] key for year and enter month. If you don't remember the month, press [F8] again for month. {INITIALS} is not a romantic friend. *[This is an answer option only for a partner transferred from the Liked Relationship Section. Skip to next section.]* If you don't consider this person to be a romantic friend, enter "00" for both month and year. *[This is an answer option only for a partner entered from the Romantic Relationship Section for whom S.21,Q.4 or S.21,Q.5 or S.21,Q.6 = "no." Skip to the next partner or next section.]*			**H2RI1Y_1**	num 3
59	0	This person is not a romantic friend. *[Skip to next partner or next section.]*		
1	78	1978		
1	80	1980		
1	83	1983		
1	85	1985		
1	86	1986		
1	87	1987		
3	88	1988		
2	89	1989		
13	90	1990		
16	91	1991		
54	92	1992		
129	93	1993		
472	94	1994		
1366	95	1995		
784	96	1996		
23	996	refused		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
1658	997	legitimate skip *[R does not have a romantic friend.]*		
245	998	don't know		
4	●	missing		
2.		How old was {INITIALS} when your romantic relationship began?	**H2RI2_1**	num 2
3099		range 6 to 36 years *[skip to Q.4]*		
8	96	refused		
1711	97	legitimate skip *[R does not have a romantic friend or entered "0" for month and year relationship began.]*		
16	98	don't know		
3.		About how old was {INITIALS}?	**H2RI3_1**	num 2
5		range 14 to 19 years		
7	96	refused		
4810	97	legitimate skip *[age given]*		
12	98	don't know		
4.		What grade was {INITIALS} in at that time?	**H2RI4_1**	num 2
10	1	first or second		
2	3	third		
2	4	fourth		
5	5	fifth		
39	6	sixth		
168	7	seventh		
396	8	eighth		
554	9	ninth		
524	10	tenth		
531	11	eleventh		
342	12	twelfth		
177	13	beyond twelfth grade		
313	14	{INITIALS} wasn't in school. *[skip to Q.6]*		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
19	15	{INITIALS} was in school, but you don't know what grade.		
17	16	You don't know whether {INITIALS} was in school. *[skip to Q.6]*		
8	96	refused		
1711	97	legitimate skip *[R does not have a romantic friend or entered "0" for month and year relationship began.]*		
16	98	don't know		
5. When your romantic relationship with {INITIALS} began, did you and {INITIALS} go to the same school?			**H2RI5_1**	num 1
1113	0	no		
1670	1	yes		
4	6	refused		
2041	7	legitimate skip *[romantic friend not in school]*		
6	8	don't know		
6. When your romantic relationship with {INITIALS} began, where did {INITIALS} live?			**H2RI6_1**	num 1
811	1	in your neighborhood		
2307	2	not in your neighborhood		
1	6	refused		
1711	7	legitimate skip *[R does not have a romantic friend or entered "0" for month and year relationship began.]*		
4	8	don't know		
7. In what ways did you know {INITIALS} before your romantic relationship began? (If you knew {INITIALS} in more than one way, choose more than one answer.)				
You went to the same school.			**H2RI7A_1**	num 1
1554	0	not marked		
1554	1	marked		
5	6	refused		
1711	7	legitimate skip *[R does not have a romantic friend or entered "0" for month and year relationship began.]*		
10	8	don't know		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
		You went to the same church, synagogue, or place of worship.	**H2RI7B_1**	num 1
2916	0	not marked		
192	1	marked		
5	6	refused		
1711	7	legitimate skip *[R does not have a romantic friend or entered "0" for month and year relationship began.]*		
10	8	don't know		
		You were neighbors.	**H2RI7C_1**	num 1
2968	0	not marked		
140	1	marked		
5	6	refused		
1711	7	legitimate skip *[R does not have a romantic friend or entered "0" for month and year relationship began.]*		
10	8	don't know		
		You were casual acquaintances.	**H2RI7D_1**	num 1
2393	0	not marked		
715	1	marked		
5	6	refused		
1711	7	legitimate skip *[R does not have a romantic friend or entered "0" for month and year relationship began.]*		
10	8	don't know		
		You were friends.	**H2RI7E_1**	num 1
1864	0	not marked		
1244	1	marked		
5	6	refused		
1711	7	legitimate skip *[R does not have a romantic friend or entered "0" for month and year relationship began.]*		
10	8	don't know		
		{INITIALS} was a friend of another friend of yours.	**H2RI7F_1**	num 1

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
1832	0	not marked		
1276	1	marked		
5	6	refused		
1711	7	legitimate skip *[R does not have a romantic friend or entered "0" for month and year relationship began.]*		
10	8	don't know		
Some other way			**H2RI7G_1**	num 1
2755	0	not marked		
353	1	marked		
5	6	refused		
1711	7	legitimate skip *[R does not have a romantic friend or entered "0" for month and year relationship began.]*		
10	8	don't know		
You did not know {INITIALS} before your romantic relationship began. Your romantic relationship began at your first meeting.			**H2RI7H_1**	num 1
2952	0	not marked		
156	1	marked		
5	6	refused		
1711	7	legitimate skip *[R does not have a romantic friend or entered "0" for month and year relationship began.]*		
10	8	don't know		
8. When your romantic relationship with {INITIALS} began, how many of your close friends knew {INITIALS}?			**H2RI8_1**	num 2
984	1	all of them		
925	2	most of them		
797	3	a few of them		
217	4	one of them		
176	5	none of them		
15	6	When your romantic relationship with {INITIALS} began, you had no close friends.		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
4	96	refused		
1711	97	legitimate skip *[R does not have a romantic friend or entered "0" for month and year relationship began.]*		
5	98	don't know		
		During your relationship with {INITIALS}, did {INITIALS} do any of the following to you?		
9.		Did {INITIALS} call you names, insult you, or treat you disrespectfully in front of others?	**H2RI9_1**	num 1
2730	0	no *[skip to Q.11]*		
386	1	yes		
2	6	refused *[skip to Q.11]*		
1711	7	legitimate skip *[R does not have a romantic friend or entered "0" for month and year relationship began.]*		
5	8	don't know *[skip to Q.11]*		
10.		*If "yes," ask:* In what month [and year] did {INITIALS} first do this?	**H2RI10M1**	num 2
38	1	January		
23	2	February		
35	3	March		
48	4	April		
30	5	May		
27	6	June		
16	7	July		
16	8	August		
13	9	September		
13	10	October		
19	11	November		
24	12	December		
6	96	refused		
4448	97	legitimate skip *[partner did not call R names]*		
78	98	don't know		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
10. *If "yes," ask:* In what [month and] year did {INITIALS} first do this?			**H2RI10Y1**	num 3
2	92	1992		
10	93	1993		
30	94	1994		
137	95	1995		
127	96	1996		
8	996	refused		
4448	997	legitimate skip *[partner did not call R names]*		
72	998	don't know		
11. Did {INITIALS} swear at you?			**H2RI11_1**	num 1
2495	0	no *[skip to Q.13]*		
619	1	yes		
2	6	refused *[skip to Q.13]*		
1711	7	legitimate skip *[R does not have a romantic friend or entered "0" for month and year relationship began.]*		
7	8	don't know *[skip to Q.13]*		
12. *If "yes," ask:* In what month [and year] did {INITIALS} first do this?			**H2RI12M1**	num 2
43	1	January		
35	2	February		
62	3	March		
72	4	April		
56	5	May		
31	6	June		
25	7	July		
39	8	August		
25	9	September		
21	10	October		
32	11	November		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
34	12	December		
5	96	refused		
4215	97	legitimate skip *[partner did not swear at R]*		
138	98	don't know		
1	●	missing		
12. *If "yes," ask:* In what [month and] year did {INITIALS} first do this?			**H2RI12Y1**	num 3
2	92	1992		
20	93	1993		
53	94	1994		
225	95	1995		
200	96	1996		
7	996	refused		
4215	997	legitimate skip *[partner did not swear at R]*		
111	998	don't know		
1	●	missing		
13. Did {INITIALS} threaten you with violence?			**H2RI13_1**	num 1
3004	0	no *[skip to Q.15]*		
111	1	yes		
3	6	refused *[skip to Q.15]*		
1711	7	legitimate skip *[R does not have a romantic friend or entered "0" for month and year relationship began.]*		
5	8	don't know *[skip to Q.15]*		
14. *If "yes," ask:* In what month [and year] did {INITIALS} first do this?			**H2RI14M1**	num 2
5	1	January		
6	2	February		
11	3	March		
13	4	April		
11	5	May		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
5	6	June		
8	7	July		
6	8	August		
3	9	September		
3	10	October		
6	11	November		
2	12	December		
1	96	refused		
4723	97	legitimate skip *[partner did not threaten R with violence]*		
30	98	don't know		
1	●	missing		
14. *If "yes," ask:* In what [month and] year did {INITIALS} first do this?			**H2RI14Y1**	num 3
2	93	1993		
8	94	1994		
38	95	1995		
36	96	1996		
1	996	refused		
4723	997	legitimate skip *[partner did not threaten R with violence]*		
25	998	don't know		
1	●	missing		
15. Did {INITIALS} push or shove you?			**H2RI15_1**	num 1
2854	0	no *[skip to Q.17]*		
262	1	yes		
3	6	refused *[skip to Q.17]*		
1711	7	legitimate skip *[R does not have a romantic friend or entered "0" for month and year relationship began.]*		
4	8	don't know *[skip to Q.17]*		
16. *If "yes," ask:* In what month [and year] did {INITIALS} first do this?			**H2RI16M1**	num 2

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
15	1	January		
20	2	February		
23	3	March		
33	4	April		
30	5	May		
18	6	June		
16	7	July		
10	8	August		
11	9	September		
8	10	October		
8	11	November		
12	12	December		
3	96	refused		
4572	97	legitimate skip *[partner did not push or shove R]*		
55	98	don't know		
16. *If "yes," ask:* In what [month and] year did {INITIALS} first do this?			**H2RI16Y1**	num 3
4	93	1993		
20	94	1994		
95	95	1995		
94	96	1996		
3	996	refused		
4572	997	legitimate skip *[partner did not push or shove R]*		
46	998	don't know		
17. Did {INITIALS} throw something at you that could hurt you?			**H2RI17_1**	num 1
3036	0	no *[skip to Q.19]*		
81	1	yes		
4	6	refused *[skip to Q.19]*		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
1711	7	legitimate skip *[R does not have a romantic friend or entered "0" for month and year relationship began.]*		
2	8	don't know *[skip to Q.19]*		
18. *If "yes," ask:* In what month [and year] did {INITIALS} first do this?			**H2RI18M1**	num 2
6	1	January		
3	2	February		
6	3	March		
8	4	April		
6	5	May		
8	6	June		
4	7	July		
4	8	August		
3	9	September		
2	10	October		
3	11	November		
2	12	December		
2	96	refused		
4753	97	legitimate skip *[partner did not throw something that could hurt R]*		
24	98	don't know		
18. *If "yes," ask:* In what [month and] year did {INITIALS} first do this?			**H2RI18Y1**	num 3
2	93	1993		
6	94	1994		
25	95	1995		
26	96	1996		
2	996	refused		
4753	997	legitimate skip *[partner did not throw something that could hurt R]*		
20	998	don't know		
19. Is your romantic relationship with {INITIALS} still going on?			**H2RI19_1**	num 1

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
1567	0	no		
1546	1	yes *[skip to Q.22]*		
4	6	refused *[skip to Q.22]*		
1711	7	legitimate skip *[R does not have a romantic friend or entered "0" for month and year relationship began.]*		
6	8	don't know *[skip to Q.22]*		
20.		In what month [and year] did your romantic relationship with {INITIALS} end? If you don't remember the month, press the [F8] key for month and enter year. If you don't remember the year, press [F8] again for year.	**H2RI20M1**	num 2
131	1	January		
121	2	February		
159	3	March		
168	4	April		
203	5	May		
118	6	June		
69	7	July		
64	8	August		
53	9	September		
41	10	October		
54	11	November		
92	12	December		
9	96	refused		
3267	97	legitimate skip *[relationship still going on]*		
284	98	don't know		
1	●	missing		
20.		In what [month and] year did your romantic relationship with {INITIALS} end?	**H2RI20Y1**	num 3
1	80	1980		
1	90	1990		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
1	91	1991		
1	92	1992		
7	93	1993		
24	94	1994		
516	95	1995		
805	96	1996		
10	996	refused		
3267	997	legitimate skip *[relationship still going on]*		
200	998	don't know		
1	●	missing		
21. When the romantic relationship with {INITIALS} ended, where did {INITIALS} live?			**H2RI21_1**	num 1
334	1	in your neighborhood		
1227	2	not in your neighborhood		
1	6	refused		
3267	7	legitimate skip *[relationship still going on]*		
5	8	don't know		
22. *[If SCHOOL YEAR:]* Does {INITIALS} go to {SAMPLE SCHOOL}? *[If SUMMER:]* Did {INITIALS} go to {SAMPLE SCHOOL} this past school year?			**H2RI22_1**	num 1
1819	0	no		
1293	1	yes *[skip to Q.24]*		
6	6	refused		
1711	7	legitimate skip *[R does not have a romantic friend or entered "0" for month and year relationship began.]*		
5	8	don't know		
23. *[If SCHOOL YEAR:]* Does {INITIALS} go to {SISTER SCHOOL}? *[If SUMMER:]* Did {INITIALS} go to {SISTER SCHOOL} this past school year?			**H2RI23_1**	num 1

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
1208	0	no		
95	1	yes		
2	6	refused		
3527	7	legitimate skip *[partner goes to {SAMPLE SCHOOL} or no {SISTER SCHOOL}]*		
2	8	don't know		
24. *[If SCHOOL YEAR:]* Did {INITIALS} go to {SAMPLE SCHOOL} during the 1994-1995 school year, in other words, last school year? *[If SUMMER:]* Did {INITIALS} go to {SAMPLE SCHOOL} during the 1994-1995 school year, in other words, the school year before this past one?			**H2RI24_1**	num 1
1834	0	no		
1280	1	yes *[skip to Q.26]*		
6	6	refused		
1711	7	legitimate skip *[R does not have a romantic friend or entered "0" for month and year relationship began.]*		
3	8	don't know		
25. *[If SCHOOL YEAR:]* Did {INITIALS} go to {SISTER SCHOOL} during 1994-1995 school year, in other words, last school year? *[If SUMMER:]* Did {INITIALS} go to {SISTER SCHOOL} the school year before this past one?			**H2RI25_1**	num 1
1690	0	no		
145	1	yes		
3	6	refused		
2991	7	legitimate skip *[partner went to {SAMPLE SCHOOL} during 1994-1995]*		
5	8	don't know		
26. *[If SCHOOL YEAR:]* What grade is {INITIALS} in now? *[If SUMMER:]* What grade was {INITIALS} in during the 1995-1996 school year?			**H2RI26_1**	num 2
3	1	first		
2	2	second		
1	3	third		
16	6	sixth		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
69	7	seventh		
327	8	eighth		
446	9	ninth		
476	10	tenth		
523	11	eleventh		
455	12	twelfth		
272	13	{INITIALS} has graduated from high school, and is in another kind of school.		
280	14	{INITIALS} has graduated from high school, and is out of school.		
168	15	{INITIALS} has dropped out of school.		
13	16	{INITIALS} is in school, but you don't know what grade.		
51	17	You don't know whether {INITIALS} is in school.		
10	96	refused		
1711	97	legitimate skip *[R does not have a romantic friend or entered "0" for month and year relationship began.]*		
11	98	don't know		
27. How old is {INITIALS} now?			**H2RI27_1**	num 2
3102		range 11 to 37 years		
8	96	refused		
1711	97	legitimate skip *[R does not have a romantic friend or entered "0" for month and year relationship began.]*		
13	98	don't know		
28. Is {INITIALS} of Hispanic or Latino origin?			**H2RI28_1**	num 1
2749	0	no *[skip to Q.30]*		
360	1	yes		
6	6	refused *[skip to Q.30]*		
1711	7	legitimate skip *[R does not have a romantic friend or entered "0" for month and year relationship began.]*		
8	8	don't know *[skip to Q.30]*		
29. What is {INITIALS}'s Hispanic or Latino background? You may choose more than one answer.				

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
		Mexican/Mexican American	**H2RI29A1**	num 1
178	0	not marked		
179	1	marked		
1	6	refused		
4474	7	legitima*te skip [partner not Hispanic]*		
2	8	don't know		
		Chicano/Chicana	**H2RI29B1**	num 1
331	0	not marked		
26	1	marked		
1	6	refused		
4474	7	legitima*te skip [partner not Hispanic]*		
2	8	don't know		
		Cuban/Cuban American	**H2RI29C1**	num 1
332	0	not marked		
25	1	marked		
1	6	refused		
4474	7	legitima*te skip [partner not Hispanic]*		
2	8	don't know		
		Puerto Rican	**H2RI29D1**	num 1
289	0	not marked		
68	1	marked		
1	6	refused		
4474	7	legitima*te skip [partner not Hispanic]*		
2	8	don't know		
		Central/South American	**H2RI29E1**	num 1
327	0	not marked		
30	1	marked		
1	6	refused		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
4474	7	legitima*te skip [partner not Hispanic]*		
2	8	don't know		
Other Hispanic			**H2RI29F1**	num 1
306	0	not marked		
51	1	marked		
1	6	refused		
4474	7	legitima*te skip [partner not Hispanic]*		
2	8	don't know		
30. What is {INITIALS}'s race? If {INITIALS} is of mixed race, you may choose more than one answer.				
White			**H2RI30A1**	num 1
1048	0	not marked		
2060	1	marked		
7	6	refused		
1711	7	legitimate skip *[R does not have a romantic friend or entered "0" for month and year relationship began.]*		
8	8	don't know		
Black or African American			**H2RI30B1**	num 1
2419	0	not marked		
689	1	marked		
7	6	refused		
1711	7	legitimate skip *[R does not have a romantic friend or entered "0" for month and year relationship began.]*		
8	8	don't know		
American Indian or Native American			**H2RI30C1**	num 1
3030	0	not marked		
78	1	marked		
7	6	refused		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
1711	7	legitimate skip *[R does not have a romantic friend or entered "0" for month and year relationship began.]*		
8	8	don't know		
Asian or Pacific Islander			**H2RI30D1**	num 1
3021	0	not marked		
87	1	marked *[ask Q.31]*		
7	6	refused		
1711	7	legitimate skip *[R does not have a romantic friend or entered "0" for month and year relationship began.]*		
8	8	don't know		
Other			**H2RI30E1**	num 1
2808	0	not marked		
300	1	marked		
7	6	refused		
1711	7	legitimate skip *[R does not have a romantic friend or entered "0" for month and year relationship began.]*		
8	8	don't know		

[If "Asian or Pacific Islander" is among R's answers, ask Q.31. If not, skip to Q.32.]
31. What is {INITIALS}'s Asian background? You may choose more than one answer.

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
Chinese			**H2RI31A1**	num 1
75	0	not marked		
11	1	marked		
1	6	refused		
4747	7	legitimate skip *[partner not Asian or Pacific Islander]*		
Filipino			**H2RI31B1**	num 1
60	0	not marked		
26	1	marked		
1	6	refused		
4747	7	legitimate skip *[partner not Asian or Pacific Islander]*		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
		Japanese	**H2RI31C1**	num 1
70	0	not marked		
16	1	marked		
1	6	refused		
4747	7	legitimate skip *[partner not Asian or Pacific Islander]*		
		Asian Indian	**H2RI31D1**	num 1
83	0	not marked		
3	1	marked		
1	6	refused		
4747	7	legitimate skip *[partner not Asian or Pacific Islander]*		
		Korean	**H2RI31E1**	num 1
70	0	not marked		
16	1	marked		
1	6	refused		
4747	7	legitimate skip *[partner not Asian or Pacific Islander]*		
		Vietnamese	**H2RI31F1**	num 1
83	0	not marked		
3	1	marked		
1	6	refused		
4747	7	legitimate skip *[partner not Asian or Pacific Islander]*		
		Other	**H2RI31G1**	num 1
64	0	not marked		
22	1	marked		
1	6	refused		
4747	7	legitimate skip *[partner not Asian or Pacific Islander]*		
32.		What is {INITIALS}'s sex?	**H2RI32_1**	num 1
1670	1	male		
1448	2	female		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
2	6	refused		
1711	7	legitimate skip *[R does not have a romantic friend or entered "0" for month and year relationship began.]*		
3	8	don't know		

IMPORTANT: See NOTE at beginning of code book.

Please look at the cards given to you earlier, and first take out all the cards that describe things that have NOT happened in your romantic relationship with {INITIALS}. Set these cards aside.

Then, look through the remaining cards, and put them in the order in which they first happened in your romantic relationship with {INITIALS}.

Whatever happened first should be the first card, the thing that happened second should be the second card, and so on. Don't worry if two things happened at the same time. Just pick one to put first, and put the other one after it.

When you have put all the cards in the proper order, press the [← Enter] key to continue.

33. Type in the numbers of the things that happened in your romantic relationship with {INITIALS}, from the cards you put in order. The first card should be 1, the second card should be 2, and so on. Press [← Enter] to leave an "R" next to the things that did NOT happen, from the cards you first set aside.

[Display list of activities with each preceded by an "R."]

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
		You went out together in a group.	**H2RI33A1**	char 2
785	0	card rejected		
2285	1	card accepted		
5	2	refused to order card in Q.34		
5	3	did not know order in Q.34		
26	6	refused		
1711	7	legitimate skip *[R does not have a romantic friend or entered "0" for month and year relationship began.]*		
17	8	don't know		
		You met your partner's parents.	**H2RI33B1**	char 2
922	0	card rejected		
2152	1	card accepted		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
5	2	refused to order card in Q.34		
6	3	did not know order in Q.34		
25	6	refused		
1711	7	legitimate skip *[R does not have a romantic friend or entered "0" for month and year relationship began.]*		
13	8	don't know		
		You told other people that you were a couple.	**H2RI33C1**	char 2
574	0	card rejected		
2494	1	card accepted		
5	2	refused to order card in Q.34		
6	3	did not know order in Q.34		
27	6	refused		
1711	7	legitimate skip *[R does not have a romantic friend or entered "0" for month and year relationship began.]*		
17	8	don't know		
		You saw less of other friends so you could spend more time with your partner.	**H2RI33D1**	char 2
1509	0	card rejected		
1556	1	card accepted		
5	2	refused to order card in Q.34		
6	3	did not know order in Q.34		
27	6	refused		
1711	7	legitimate skip *[R does not have a romantic friend or entered "0" for month and year relationship began.]*		
20	8	don't know		
		You and your partner went out together alone.	**H2RI33E1**	char 2
891	0	card rejected		
2182	1	card accepted		
6	2	refused to order card in Q.34		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
4	3	did not know order in Q.34		
24	6	refused		
1711	7	legitimate skip *[R does not have a romantic friend or entered "0" for month and year relationship began.]*		
16	8	don't know		
You held hands.			**H2RI33F1**	char 2
406	0	card rejected		
2671	1	card accepted		
5	2	refused to order card in Q.34		
5	3	did not know order in Q.34		
23	6	refused		
1711	7	legitimate skip *[R does not have a romantic friend or entered "0" for month and year relationship began.]*		
13	8	don't know		
You gave each other presents			**H2RI33G1**	char 2
1139	0	card rejected		
1936	1	card accepted		
4	2	refused to order card in Q.34		
4	3	did not know order in Q.34		
26	6	refused		
1711	7	legitimate skip *[R does not have a romantic friend or entered "0" for month and year relationship began.]*		
14	8	don't know		
You told each other you loved each other.			**H2RI33H1**	char 2
946	0	card rejected		
2127	1	card accepted		
5	2	refused to order card in Q.34		
5	3	did not know order in Q.34		
25	6	refused		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
1711	7	legitimate skip *[R does not have a romantic friend or entered "0" for month and year relationship began.]*		
15	8	don't know		
You thought of yourselves as a couple.			**H2RI33I1**	char 2
521	0	card rejected		
2551	1	card accepted		
6	2	refused to order card in Q.34		
6	3	did not know order in Q.34		
25	6	refused		
1711	7	legitimate skip *[R does not have a romantic friend or entered "0" for month and year relationship began.]*		
14	8	don't know		
You talked about contraception or sexually transmitted diseases.			**H2RI33J1**	char 2
1877	0	card rejected		
1193	1	card accepted		
4	2	refused to order card in Q.34		
5	3	did not know order in Q.34		
26	6	refused		
1711	7	legitimate skip *[R does not have a romantic friend or entered "0" for month and year relationship began.]*		
18	8	don't know		
You kissed.			**H2RI33K1**	char 2
441	0	card rejected		
2631	1	card accepted		
6	2	refused to order card in Q.34		
7	3	did not know order in Q.34		
24	6	refused		
1711	7	legitimate skip *[R does not have a romantic friend or entered "0" for month and year relationship began.]*		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
14	8	don't know		
You touched each other under your clothing or with no clothes on.			**H2RI33L1**	char 2
1268	0	card rejected		
1801	1	card accepted		
6	2	refused to order card in Q.34		
5	3	did not know order in Q.34		
27	6	refused		
1711	7	legitimate skip *[R does not have a romantic friend or entered "0" for month and year relationship began.]*		
16	8	don't know		
You had sexual intercourse.			**H2RI33M1**	char 2
1758	0	card rejected		
1310	1	card accepted		
7	2	refused to order card in Q.34		
4	3	did not know order in Q.34		
26	6	refused		
1711	7	legitimate skip *[R does not have a romantic friend or entered "0" for month and year relationship began.]*		
18	8	don't know		
You touched each others' genitals (private parts).			**H2RI33N1**	char 2
1433	0	card rejected		
1637	1	card accepted		
5	2	refused to order card in Q.34		
6	3	did not know order in Q.34		
27	6	refused		
1711	7	legitimate skip *[R does not have a romantic friend or entered "0" for month and year relationship began.]*		
15	8	don't know		
Your partner or you got pregnant.			**H2RI33O1**	char 2

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
2807	0	card rejected		
263	1	card accepted		
2	2	refused to order card in Q.34		
3	3	did not know order in Q.34		
31	6	refused		
1711	7	legitimate skip *[R does not have a romantic friend or entered "0" for month and year relationship began.]*		
17	8	don't know		

34. This is the order in which the things on the cards happened in your romantic relationship with {INITIALS}. To change the order, change the numbers. If you don't want to change a number, press the [← Enter] key to move past it.

[Display ordered list of activities.]

		Enter the first thing that happened in your relationship with {INITIALS}.	**H2RI34A1**	char 2
1166	1	You went out together in a group.		
375	2	You met your partner's parents.		
148	3	You told other people that you were a couple.		
60	4	You saw less of other friends so you could spend more time with your partner.		
171	5	You and your partner went out together alone.		
313	6	You held hands.		
34	7	You gave each other presents.		
38	8	You told each other you loved each other.		
396	9	You thought of yourselves as a couple.		
21	10	You talked about contraception or sexually transmitted diseases.		
126	11	You kissed.		
4	12	You touched each other under your clothing or with no clothes on.		
3	13	You had sexual intercourse.		
3	14	You touched each others' genitals (private parts).		
5	15	Your partner or you got pregnant.		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
1971	97	legitimate skip *[did not order any cards]*		
		Enter the next [second] thing that happened in your relationship with {INITIALS}.	**H2RI34B1**	char 2
187	1	You went out together in a group.		
399	2	You met your partner's parents.		
475	3	You told other people that you were a couple.		
91	4	You saw less of other friends so you could spend more time with your partner.		
310	5	You and your partner went out together alone.		
599	6	You held hands.		
50	7	You gave each other presents.		
61	8	You told each other you loved each other.		
305	9	You thought of yourselves as a couple.		
14	10	You talked about contraception or sexually transmitted diseases.		
303	11	You kissed.		
34	12	You touched each other under your clothing or with no clothes on.		
5	13	You had sexual intercourse.		
6	14	You touched each others' genitals (private parts).		
1	15	Your partner or you got pregnant.		
1994	97	legitimate skip *[ordered one card]*		
		Enter the next [third] thing that happened in your relationship with {INITIALS}.	**H2RI34C1**	char 2
177	1	You went out together in a group.		
231	2	You met your partner's parents.		
449	3	You told other people that you were a couple.		
148	4	You saw less of other friends so you could spend more time with your partner.		
247	5	You and your partner went out together alone.		
568	6	You held hands.		
85	7	You gave each other presents.		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
107	8	You told each other you loved each other.		
310	9	You thought of yourselves as a couple.		
21	10	You talked about contraception or sexually transmitted diseases.		
393	11	You kissed.		
37	12	You touched each other under your clothing or with no clothes on.		
11	13	You had sexual intercourse.		
23	14	You touched each others' genitals (private parts).		
2	15	Your partner or you got pregnant.		
2025	97	legitimate skip *[ordered two cards]*		
Enter the next [fourth] thing that happened in your relationship with {INITIALS}.			**H2RI34D1**	char 2
150	1	You went out together in a group.		
204	2	You met your partner's parents.		
324	3	You told other people that you were a couple.		
224	4	You saw less of other friends so you could spend more time with your partner.		
315	5	You and your partner went out together alone.		
425	6	You held hands.		
136	7	You gave each other presents.		
126	8	You told each other you loved each other.		
356	9	You thought of yourselves as a couple.		
25	10	You talked about contraception or sexually transmitted diseases.		
351	11	You kissed.		
69	12	You touched each other under your clothing or with no clothes on.		
19	13	You had sexual intercourse.		
34	14	You touched each others' genitals (private parts).		
5	15	Your partner or you got pregnant.		
2071	97	legitimate skip *[ordered three cards]*		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
		Enter the next [fifth] thing that happened in your relationship with {INITIALS}.	**H2RI34E1**	char 2
110	1	You went out together in a group.		
199	2	You met your partner's parents.		
319	3	You told other people that you were a couple.		
141	4	You saw less of other friends so you could spend more time with your partner.		
328	5	You and your partner went out together alone.		
341	6	You held hands.		
170	7	You gave each other presents.		
191	8	You told each other you loved each other.		
318	9	You thought of yourselves as a couple.		
47	10	You talked about contraception or sexually transmitted diseases.		
362	11	You kissed.		
75	12	You touched each other under your clothing or with no clothes on.		
38	13	You had sexual intercourse.		
45	14	You touched each others' genitals (private parts).		
2	15	Your partner or you got pregnant.		
2148	97	legitimate skip *[ordered four cards]*		
		Enter the next [sixth] thing that happened in your relationship with {INITIALS}.	**H2RI34F1**	char 2
149	1	You went out together in a group.		
174	2	You met your partner's parents.		
279	3	You told other people that you were a couple.		
152	4	You saw less of other friends so you could spend more time with your partner.		
234	5	You and your partner went out together alone.		
261	6	You held hands.		
235	7	You gave each other presents.		
242	8	You told each other you loved each other.		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
250	9	You thought of yourselves as a couple.		
50	10	You talked about contraception or sexually transmitted diseases.		
339	11	You kissed.		
99	12	You touched each other under your clothing or with no clothes on.		
42	13	You had sexual intercourse.		
68	14	You touched each others' genitals (private parts).		
3	15	Your partner or you got pregnant.		
2258	97	legitimate skip *[ordered five cards]*		
Enter the next [seventh] thing that happened in your relationship with {INITIALS}.			**H2RI34G1**	char 2
111	1	You went out together in a group.		
175	2	You met your partner's parents.		
220	3	You told other people that you were a couple.		
177	4	You saw less of other friends so you could spend more time with your partner.		
196	5	You and your partner went out together alone.		
82	6	You held hands.		
316	7	You gave each other presents.		
301	8	You told each other you loved each other.		
235	9	You thought of yourselves as a couple.		
81	10	You talked about contraception or sexually transmitted diseases.		
251	11	You kissed.		
146	12	You touched each other under your clothing or with no clothes on.		
45	13	You had sexual intercourse.		
76	14	You touched each others' genitals (private parts).		
6	15	Your partner or you got pregnant.		
2416	97	legitimate skip *[ordered six cards]*		
Enter the next [eighth] thing that happened in your relationship with {INITIALS}.			**H2RI34H1**	char 2

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
74	1	You went out together in a group.		
145	2	You met your partner's parents.		
120	3	You told other people that you were a couple.		
181	4	You saw less of other friends so you could spend more time with your partner.		
161	5	You and your partner went out together alone.		
44	6	You held hands.		
301	7	You gave each other presents.		
326	8	You told each other you loved each other.		
164	9	You thought of yourselves as a couple.		
95	10	You talked about contraception or sexually transmitted diseases.		
196	11	You kissed.		
185	12	You touched each other under your clothing or with no clothes on.		
68	13	You had sexual intercourse.		
126	14	You touched each others' genitals (private parts).		
2	15	Your partner or you got pregnant.		
2646	97	legitimate skip *[ordered seven cards]*		
Enter the next [ninth] thing that happened in your relationship with {INITIALS}.			**H2RI34I1**	char 2
63	1	You went out together in a group.		
79	2	You met your partner's parents.		
71	3	You told other people that you were a couple.		
149	4	You saw less of other friends so you could spend more time with your partner.		
98	5	You and your partner went out together alone.		
26	6	You held hands.		
255	7	You gave each other presents.		
288	8	You told each other you loved each other.		
135	9	You thought of yourselves as a couple.		
164	10	You talked about contraception or sexually transmitted diseases.		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
137	11	You kissed.		
236	12	You touched each other under your clothing or with no clothes on.		
89	13	You had sexual intercourse.		
162	14	You touched each others' genitals (private parts).		
5	15	Your partner or you got pregnant.		
2877	97	legitimate skip *[ordered eight cards]*		
Enter the next [tenth] thing that happened in your relationship with {INITIALS}.			**H2RI34J1**	char 2
27	1	You went out together in a group.		
53	2	You met your partner's parents.		
39	3	You told other people that you were a couple.		
92	4	You saw less of other friends so you could spend more time with your partner.		
61	5	You and your partner went out together alone.		
6	6	You held hands.		
169	7	You gave each other presents.		
225	8	You told each other you loved each other.		
39	9	You thought of yourselves as a couple.		
223	10	You talked about contraception or sexually transmitted diseases.		
98	11	You kissed.		
302	12	You touched each other under your clothing or with no clothes on.		
117	13	You had sexual intercourse.		
221	14	You touched each others' genitals (private parts).		
7	15	Your partner or you got pregnant.		
3155	97	legitimate skip *[ordered nine cards]*		
Enter the next [eleventh] thing that happened in your relationship with {INITIALS}.			**H2RI34K1**	char 2
15	1	You went out together in a group.		
43	2	You met your partner's parents.		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
21	3	You told other people that you were a couple.		
38	4	You saw less of other friends so you could spend more time with your partner.		
26	5	You and your partner went out together alone.		
2	6	You held hands.		
64	7	You gave each other presents.		
91	8	You told each other you loved each other.		
16	9	You thought of yourselves as a couple.		
205	10	You talked about contraception or sexually transmitted diseases.		
65	11	You kissed.		
345	12	You touched each other under your clothing or with no clothes on.		
171	13	You had sexual intercourse.		
289	14	You touched each others' genitals (private parts).		
16	15	Your partner or you got pregnant.		
3427	97	legitimate skip *[ordered ten cards]*		
Enter the next [twelfth] thing that happened in your relationship with {INITIALS}.			**H2RI34L1**	char 2
30	1	You went out together in a group.		
25	2	You met your partner's parents.		
13	3	You told other people that you were a couple.		
39	4	You saw less of other friends so you could spend more time with your partner.		
12	5	You and your partner went out together alone.		
2	6	You held hands.		
50	7	You gave each other presents.		
77	8	You told each other you loved each other.		
16	9	You thought of yourselves as a couple.		
88	10	You talked about contraception or sexually transmitted diseases.		
2	11	You kissed.		
228	12	You touched each other under your clothing or with no clothes on.		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
202	13	You had sexual intercourse.		
312	14	You touched each others' genitals (private parts).		
18	15	Your partner or you got pregnant.		
3720	97	legitimate skip *[ordered eleven cards]*		
Enter the next [thirteenth] thing that happened in your relationship with {INITIALS}.			**H2RI34M1**	char 2
14	1	You went out together in a group.		
31	2	You met your partner's parents.		
11	3	You told other people that you were a couple.		
29	4	You saw less of other friends so you could spend more time with your partner.		
11	5	You and your partner went out together alone.		
43	7	You gave each other presents.		
35	8	You told each other you loved each other.		
7	9	You thought of yourselves as a couple.		
111	10	You talked about contraception or sexually transmitted diseases.		
5	11	You kissed.		
31	12	You touched each other under your clothing or with no clothes on.		
282	13	You had sexual intercourse.		
200	14	You touched each others' genitals (private parts).		
29	15	Your partner or you got pregnant.		
3995	97	legitimate skip *[ordered twelve cards]*		
Enter the next [fourteenth] thing that happened in your relationship with {INITIALS}.			**H2RI34N1**	char 2
10	1	You went out together in a group.		
17	2	You met your partner's parents.		
4	3	You told other people that you were a couple.		
31	4	You saw less of other friends so you could spend more time with your partner.		
6	5	You and your partner went out together alone.		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
1	6	You held hands.		
25	7	You gave each other presents.		
18	8	You told each other you loved each other.		
4	9	You thought of yourselves as a couple.		
44	10	You talked about contraception or sexually transmitted diseases.		
3	11	You kissed.		
9	12	You touched each other under your clothing or with no clothes on.		
215	13	You had sexual intercourse.		
68	14	You touched each others' genitals (private parts).		
62	15	Your partner or you got pregnant.		
4317	97	legitimate skip *[ordered thirteen cards]*		
Enter the next [fifteenth] thing that happened in your relationship with {INITIALS}.			**H2RI34O1**	char 2
3	1	You went out together in a group.		
2	2	You met your partner's parents.		
1	3	You told other people that you were a couple.		
4	4	You saw less of other friends so you could spend more time with your partner.		
6	5	You and your partner went out together alone.		
1	6	You held hands.		
3	7	You gave each other presents.		
1	8	You told each other you loved each other.		
4	10	You talked about contraception or sexually transmitted diseases.		
1	12	You touched each other under your clothing or with no clothes on.		
3	13	You had sexual intercourse.		
4	14	You touched each others' genitals (private parts).		
100	15	Your partner or you got pregnant.		
4701	97	legitimate skip *[ordered fourteen cards]*		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
		If this is a male-female relationship, card "M" was not chosen, and S.23,Q.2 = "yes," ask Q.35. Otherwise, if this is a male-female relationship and card "M" was chosen, ask Q.36.		
		35. Have you had sexual intercourse with {INITIALS}?	**H2RI35_1**	num 1
329	0	no *[skip to Q.54]*		
193	1	yes		
3	6	refused		
4308	7	legitimate skip		
1	8	don't know		
		Questions 36-53 are asked only if the respondent has reported sexual intercourse with the romantic relationship partner. Depending on the answers to questions 37-39, one of three series of subsequent questions relating to the use of contraception is asked: *(1) questions 40-42 if intercourse has occurred only once* *(2) questions 43-47 if intercourse has occurred more than once but during only one month* *(3) questions 48-53 if intercourse has occurred over several months*		
		36. *If R is male*: When you had sexual intercourse with {INITIALS} did you insert your penis into her vagina? *If R is female*: When you had sexual intercourse with {INITIALS} did he insert his penis into your vagina?	**H2RI36_1**	num 1
55	0	no *[skip to Q.54]*		
1427	1	yes		
2	6	refused		
3350	7	legitimate skip		
		37. In what month [and year] did you first have sexual intercourse with {INITIALS}?	**H2RI37M1**	num 2
117	1	January		
113	2	February		
139	3	March		
148	4	April		
142	5	May		
109	6	June		
94	7	July		
76	8	August		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
67	9	September		
100	10	October		
88	11	November		
78	12	December		
20	96	refused		
3407	97	legitimate skip *[did not have sexual intercourse with this partner]*		
136	98	don't know		
37. In what [month and] year did you first have sexual intercourse with {INITIALS}?			**H2RI37Y1**	num 3
1	88	1988		
1	89	1989		
5	90	1990		
6	91	1991		
19	92	1992		
64	93	1993		
182	94	1994		
614	95	1995		
417	96	1996		
17	996	refused		
3407	997	legitimate skip *[did not have sexual intercourse with this partner]*		
100	998	don't know		
1	●	missing		
38. In what month [and year] did you have sexual intercourse with {INITIALS} most recently?			**H2RI38M1**	num 2
67	1	January		
64	2	February		
98	3	March		
229	4	April		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
354	5	May		
209	6	June		
91	7	July		
51	8	August		
24	9	September		
29	10	October		
19	11	November		
50	12	December		
28	96	refused		
3407	97	legitimate skip *[did not have sexual intercourse with this partner]*		
114	98	don't know		
38. In what [month and] year did you have sexual intercourse with {INITIALS} most recently?			**H2RI38Y1**	num 3
1	89	1989		
6	93	1993		
24	94	1994		
238	95	1995		
1031	96	1996		
27	996	refused		
3407	997	legitimate skip *[did not have sexual intercourse with this partner]*		
99	998	don't know		
1	●	missing		
If Q.37 = Q.38, ask Q.39. Otherwise, skip to Q.48. 39. Did you and {INITIALS} have sexual intercourse once, or more than once?			**H2RI39_1**	num 1
149	1	once		
203	2	more than once *[skip to Q.43]*		
4480	7	legitimate skip		
2	8	don't know *[skip to Q.43]*		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
40. Did you or {INITIALS} use any method of birth control?			**H2RI40_1**	num 1
51	0	no *[skip to Q.42]*		
98	1	yes		
4685	7	legitimate skip *[intercourse more than once in same month]*		
>1 41. What method of birth control did you or your partner use? If more than one method was used, you should choose more than one answer. *1st response*			**H2RI41A1**	num 2
92	1	condoms (rubbers)		
2	2	withdrawal		
1	4	birth control pills		
1	11	Depo Provera		
2	13	some other method		
4736	97	legitimate skip *[did not use birth control]*		
41. What other method of birth control did you or your partner use? *2nd response*			**H2RI41B1**	num 2
1	1	condoms (rubbers)		
11	2	withdrawal		
2	3	rhythm (safe time)		
9	4	birth control pills		
1	5	vaginal sponge		
2	6	foam, jelly, creme, suppositories		
1	9	Norplant		
1	11	Depo Provera		
2	13	some other method		
67	14	no other method *[first presented after first response] [skip to Q.42]*		
4736	97	legitimate skip *[did not use birth control]*		
1	98	don't know *[skip to Q.42]*		
41. What other method of birth control did you or your partner use? *3rd response*			**H2RI41C1**	num 2

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
1	2	withdrawal		
2	3	rhythm (safe time)		
2	4	birth control pills		
1	12	contraceptive film		
1	13	some other method		
21	14	no other method *[first presented after first response]*		
4804	97	legitimate skip *[used only one method of birth control]*		
2	98	don't know		
If "condoms" is not among R's answers to Q.41, ask Q.42. 42. Was a condom used when you had sexual intercourse with {INITIALS}?			**H2RI42_1**	num 1
36	0	no		
20	1	yes		
4778	7	legitimate skip *[used condoms]*		
Skip to Q.54.				
If Q.39 = "more than once," ask Q.43. 43. During that month when you and {INITIALS} had sexual intercourse, did either of you ever use any method of birth control?			**H2RI43_1**	num 1
52	0	no *[skip to Q.46]*		
151	1	yes		
4629	7	legitimate skip *[intercourse only once]*		
2	8	don't know *[skip to Q.46.]*		
44. Did one or the other of you use some method of birth control every time you and {INITIALS} had sexual intercourse?			**H2RI44_1**	num 1
14	0	no		
135	1	yes		
2	6	refused		
4683	7	legitimate skip *[did not use birth control]*		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
>1 45. What method of birth control did you or your partner use? If more than one method was used, you should choose more than one answer. *1st response*			**H2RI45A1**	num 2
130	1	condoms (rubbers)		
3	2	withdrawal		
9	4	birth control pills		
1	9	Norplant		
3	11	Depo Provera		
1	12	contraceptive film		
1	13	some other method		
2	96	refused *[skip to Q.46]*		
4683	97	legitimate skip *[did not use birth control]*		
1	98	don't know *[skip to Q.46]*		
45. What other method of birth control did you or your partner use? *2nd response*			**H2RI45B1**	num 2
10	1	condoms (rubbers)		
34	2	withdrawal		
5	3	rhythm (safe time)		
25	4	birth control pills		
1	5	vaginal sponge		
2	6	foam, jelly, creme, suppositories		
1	7	diaphragm, with or without jelly		
1	9	Norplant		
1	11	Depo Provera		
1	13	some other method		
64	14	no other method *[first presented after first response] [skip to Q.46]*		
1	96	refused *[skip to Q.46]*		
4686	97	legitimate skip *[did not use birth control]*		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
2	98	don't know *[skip to Q.46]*		
45. What other method of birth control did you or your partner use? *3rd response*			**H2RI45C1**	num 2
1	1	condoms (rubbers)		
5	2	withdrawal		
6	3	rhythm (safe time)		
5	4	birth control pills		
2	5	vaginal sponge		
2	6	foam, jelly, creme, suppositories		
2	7	diaphragm, with or without jelly		
1	9	Norplant		
1	12	contraceptive film		
1	13	some other method		
53	14	no other method *[first presented after first response]*		
4753	97	legitimate skip *[used only one method of birth control]*		
2	98	don't know		
If "condoms" is not among R's answers to Q.45, ask Q.46. 46. Was a condom ever used when you had sexual intercourse with {INITIALS}?			**H2RI46_1**	num 1
32	0	no		
32	1	yes		
4770	7	legitimate skip *[used condoms]*		
If >1 method is listed in answer to Q.45, or if one method is listed and Q.46 = "yes," ask Q.47. 47. Did you and {INITIALS} use more than one birth control method at the same time, or did you use these methods at different times?			**H2RI47_1**	num 1
43	1	You used more than one method at the same time.		
22	2	You used only one method at a time, but the method chosen was different from time to time.		
19	3	Sometimes you used only one method, and sometimes you used more than one.		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
3	6	refused		
4746	7	legitimate skip		
1	8	don't know		

Skip to Q.53.

If Q.37 ≠ Q.38, ask Q.48. 48. Between {FIRST DATE} and {LAST DATE}, when you and {INITIALS} had sexual intercourse, did one or the other of you ever use any method of birth control?			**H2RI48_1**	num 1
175	0	no *[skip to Q.51]*		
897	1	yes		
1	6	refused *[skip to Q.51]*		
3761	7	legitimate skip *[intercourse in one month only]*		
49. Throughout these months, did one or the other of you use some method of birth control every time you and {INITIALS} had sexual intercourse?			**H2RI49_1**	num 1
296	0	no		
600	1	yes		
3937	7	legitimate skip *[did not use birth control]*		
1	8	don't know		
>1 50. What method of birth control did you or {INITIALS} use? *1st response*			**H2RI50A1**	num 2
685	1	condoms (rubbers)		
38	2	withdrawal		
8	3	rhythm (safe time)		
111	4	birth control pills		
3	6	foam, jelly, creme, suppositories		
3	9	Norplant		
1	10	ring		
33	11	Depo Provera		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
7	12	contraceptive film		
7	13	some other method		
1	96	refused *[skip to Q.51.]*		
3937	97	legitimate skip *[did not use birth control]*		
50. What other method of birth control did you or {INITIALS} use? *2nd response*			**H2RI50B1**	num 2
68	1	condoms (rubbers)		
205	2	withdrawal		
10	3	rhythm (safe time)		
166	4	birth control pills		
7	6	foam, jelly, creme, suppositories		
1	7	diaphragm, with or without jelly		
2	9	Norplant		
14	11	Depo Provera		
2	12	contraceptive film		
3	13	some other method		
414	14	no other method *[first presented after first response] [skip to Q.51]*		
3	96	refused *[skip to Q.51]*		
3938	97	legitimate skip *[did not use birth control]*		
1	98	don't know *[skip to Q.51]*		
50. What other method of birth control did you or {INITIALS} use? *3rd response*			**H2RI50C1**	num 2
8	1	condoms (rubbers)		
31	2	withdrawal		
41	3	rhythm (safe time)		
48	4	birth control pills		
4	5	vaginal sponge		
14	6	foam, jelly, creme, suppositories		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
4	7	diaphragm, with or without jelly		
1	9	Norplant		
1	10	ring		
4	11	Depo Provera		
5	12	contraceptive film		
4	13	some other method		
313	14	no other method *[first presented after first response]*		
4356	97	legitimate skip *[used only one method of birth control]*		
If "condoms" is not among R's answers to Q.50, ask Q.51. 51. Was a condom ever used when you had sexual intercourse with {INITIALS}?			**H2RI51_1**	num 1
170	0	no		
141	1	yes		
1	6	refused		
4522	7	legitimate skip *[used condoms]*		
If >1 method is listed in answer to Q.50, or if one method is listed and Q.50 = "yes," ask Q.52. 52. Did you and {INITIALS} use more than one birth control method at the same time, or did you use these methods at different times?			**H2RI52_1**	num 1
246	1	You used more than one method at the same time.		
169	2	You used only one method at a time, but the method chosen was different from time to time.		
123	3	Sometimes you used only one method, and sometimes you used more than one.		
4296	7	legitimate skip *[used only one method of birth control]*		
53. About how many times have you and {INITIALS} had sexual intercourse since {FIRST DATE}?			**H2RI53_1**	num 3
1129		range 1 to 990 times		
28	996	refused		
3556	997	legitimate skip *[intercourse only once]*		
121	998	don't know		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
		If this is a male-female relationship, S.23,Q.12 = "yes," and card "N" is listed in Q.34, ask Q.54. Otherwise, skip to next partner or to next section. 54. *If R is male:* Have you ever had anal intercourse with {INITIALS}? That is, have you ever inserted your penis into her anus? *If R is female:* Have you ever had anal intercourse with {INITIALS}? That is, has he ever inserted his penis into your anus?	**H2RI54_1**	num 1
80	0	no *[skip to next partner or next section]*		
134	1	yes		
1	6	refused *[skip to next partner or next section]*		
4619	7	legitimate skip *[male-male relationship; S.23,Q.12 ≠ "yes;" or card "N" not listed]*		
		55. In what month [and year] did you first have anal intercourse with {INITIALS}?	**H2RI55M1**	num 2
8	1	January		
6	2	February		
7	3	March		
12	4	April		
25	5	May		
9	6	June		
6	7	July		
4	8	August		
7	9	September		
8	10	October		
3	11	November		
8	12	December		
5	96	refused		
4700	97	legitimate skip *[did not have anal intercourse with this partner]*		
26	98	don't know		
		55. In what [month and] year did you first have anal intercourse with {INITIALS}?	**H2RI55Y1**	num 3
2	92	1992		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
3	93	1993		
10	94	1994		
52	95	1995		
40	96	1996		
5	996	refused		
4700	997	legitimate skip *[did not have anal intercourse with this partner]*		
22	998	don't know		
56. *If R is male:* Did you wear a condom the first time you had anal intercourse with her? *If R is female:* Did he wear a condom the first time you had anal intercourse?			**H2RI56_1**	num 1
84	0	no		
50	1	yes		
4700	7	legitimate skip *[did not have anal intercourse with this partner]*		
57. In what month [and year] did you have anal intercourse with {INITIALS} most recently?			**H2RI57M1**	num 2
8	1	January		
4	2	February		
7	3	March		
15	4	April		
26	5	May		
14	6	June		
7	7	July		
3	9	September		
3	10	October		
6	11	November		
8	12	December		
7	96	refused		
4700	97	legitimate skip *[did not have anal intercourse with this partner]*		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
26	98	don't know		
57. In what [month and] year did you have anal intercourse with {INITIALS} most recently?			**H2RI57Y1**	num 3
2	93	1993		
4	94	1994		
36	95	1995		
64	96	1996		
7	996	refused		
4700	997	legitimate skip *[did not have anal intercourse with this partner]*		
21	998	don't know		
58. *If R is male:* About how many times have you and she had anal intercourse? *If R is female:* About how many times have you and he had anal intercourse?			**H2RI58_1**	num 3
53	1	one time *[skip to next partner or next section]*		
75		range 2 to 469 times		
1	996	refused *[skip to next partner or next section]*		
4700	997	legitimate skip *[did not have anal intercourse with this partner]*		
5	998	don't know *[skip to next partner or next section]*		
If Q.58 > 1, ask Q.59. Otherwise, skip to next partner or next section. 59. *If R is male:* How often have you used a condom during anal intercourse with {INITIALS}? *If R is female:* How often has he used a condom during anal intercourse with you?			**H2RI59_1**	num 1
19	1	all of the time		
5	2	most of the time		
7	4	less than half of the time		
44	5	none of the time		
4759	7	legitimate skip *[anal intercourse only once]*		
If this is a male-male relationship and card "N" is listed in Q.34, ask Q.60. Otherwise, skip to next partner or to next section. 60. Has {INITIALS} ever inserted his penis into your anus?			**H2RI60_1**	num 1

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
4	0	no *[skip to Q.66]*		
2	1	yes		
4828	7	legitimate skip *[male-female relationship or card "N" not listed]*		
61. In what month [and year] did he do this with you the first time?			**H2RI61M1**	num 2
4832	97	legitimate skip *[partner did not insert penis into R's anus]*		
2	98	don't know		
61. In what [month and] year did he do this with you the first time?			**H2RI61Y1**	num 3
1	91	1991		
1	93	1993		
4832	997	legitimate skip *[partner did not insert penis into R's anus]*		
62. Did he wear a condom the first time he did this with you?			**H2RI62_1**	num 1
1	0	no		
1	1	yes		
4832	7	legitimate skip *[partner did not insert penis into R's anus]*		
63. In what month [and year] did he insert his penis into your anus most recently?			**H2RI63M1**	num 2
1	4	April		
4832	97	legitimate skip *[partner did not insert penis into R's anus]*		
1	98	don't know		
63. In what [month and] year did he insert his penis into your anus most recently?			**H2RI63Y1**	num 3
1	94	1994		
1	96	1996		
4832	997	legitimate skip *[partner did not insert penis into R's anus]*		
64. About how many times has {INITIALS} inserted his penis into your anus?			**H2RI64_1**	num 3
2		range 12 to 500 times		
4832	997	legitimate skip *[partner did not insert penis into R's anus]*		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
If Q.64 > 1, ask Q.65. 65. How often did {INITIALS} wear a condom when he did this with you?			**H2RI65_1**	num 1
1	4	less than half of the time		
1	5	none of the time		
4832	7	legitimate skip *[anal intercourse only once]*		
66. Have you ever inserted your penis into {INITIALS}'s anus?			**H2RI66_1**	num 1
3	0	no *[skip to next partner or next section]*		
3	1	yes		
4828	7	legitimate skip *[male-female relationship or card "N" not listed]*		
67. In what month [and year] did you do this with {INITIALS} the first time?			**H2RI67M1**	num 2
1	2	February		
1	4	April		
4831	97	legitimate skip *[R did not insert penis into partner's anus]*		
1	98	don't know		
67. In what [month and] year did you do this with {INITIALS} the first time?			**H2RI67Y1**	num 3
1	93	1993		
2	96	1996		
4831	997	legitimate skip *[R did not insert penis into partner's anus]*		
68. Did you wear a condom the first time you did this with him?			**H2RI68_1**	num 1
2	0	no		
1	1	yes		
4831	7	legitimate skip *[R did not insert penis into partner's anus]*		
69. In what month [and year] did you insert your penis into {INITIALS}'s anus most recently?			**H2RI69M1**	num 2
1	3	March		
1	4	April		
4831	97	legitimate skip *[R did not insert penis into partner's anus]*		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
1	98	don't know		
69.		In what [month and] year did you insert your penis into {INITIALS}'s anus most recently?	**H2RI69Y1**	num 3
1	94	1994		
2	96	1996		
4831	997	legitimate skip *[R did not insert penis into partner's anus]*		
70.		About how many times have you inserted your penis into his anus?	**H2RI70_1**	num 3
3		range 3 to 300 times		
4831	997	legitimate skip *[R did not insert penis into partner's anus]*		
		If Q.70 > 1, ask Q.71. 71. How often did you wear a condom when you did this with {INITIALS}? *[skip to next partner or next section]*	**H2RI71_1**	num 1
1	2	most of the time		
2	5	none of the time		
4831	7	legitimate skip *[R did not insert penis into partner's anus]*		
1.		In what month [and year] did your romantic relationship with {INITIALS} begin? That is, when did you first consider {INITIALS} a special friend? If you don't remember the month, press the [F8] key for month and enter year. If you don't remember the year, press [F8] again for year. If you don't consider this person to be a romantic friend, enter "00" for both month and year. *[This is an answer option only for a partner entered from the Romantic Relationship Section for whom S.21,Q.4 or S.21,Q.5 or S.21,Q.6 = "no." Skip to the next partner or next section.]*	**H2RI1M_2**	num 2
15	0	This person is not a romantic friend. *[After completing H2RI1Y_2, skip to next partner or next section.]*		
73	1	January		
73	2	February		
69	3	March		
84	4	April		
55	5	May		
55	6	June		
32	7	July		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
37	8	August		
31	9	September		
47	10	October		
39	11	November		
62	12	December		
13	96	refused		
3968	97	legitimate skip *[only one romantic friend]*		
181	98	don't know		
1.		In what [month and] year did your romantic relationship with {INITIALS} begin? That is, when did you first consider {INITIALS} a special friend?	**H2RI1Y_2**	num 3
12	0	This person is not a romantic friend. *[Skip to next partner or next section.]*		
1	88	1988		
2	91	1991		
6	92	1992		
19	93	1993		
43	94	1994		
354	95	1995		
318	96	1996		
13	996	refused		
3968	997	legitimate skip *[only one romantic friend]*		
98	998	don't know		
2.		How old was {INITIALS} when your romantic relationship began?	**H2RI2_2**	num 2
836		range 11 to 30 years *[skip to Q.4]*		
5	96	refused		
3980	97	legitimate skip *[only one romantic friend or entered "0" for month and year relationship began]*		
13	98	don't know		
3.		About how old was {INITIALS}?	**H2RI3_2**	num 2

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
3		range 13 to 16 years		
5	96	refused		
4816	97	legitimate skip *[age given]*		
10	98	don't know		
4.		What grade was {INITIALS} in at that time?	**H2RI4_2**	num 2
2	1	first or second		
1	5	fifth		
8	6	sixth		
39	7	seventh		
95	8	eighth		
120	9	ninth		
158	10	tenth		
139	11	eleventh		
98	12	twelfth		
64	13	beyond twelfth grade		
104	14	{INITIALS} wasn't in school. *[skip to Q.6]*		
8	15	{INITIALS} was in school, but you don't know what grade.		
4	16	You don't know whether {INITIALS} was in school. *[skip to Q.6]*		
6	96	refused		
3980	97	legitimate skip *[only one romantic friend or entered "0" for month and year relationship began]*		
8	98	don't know		
5.		When your romantic relationship with {INITIALS} began, did you and {INITIALS} go to the same school?	**H2RI5_2**	num 1
306	0	no		
431	1	yes		
6	6	refused		
4088	7	legitimate skip *[romantic friend not in school]*		
3	8	don't know		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
6.		When your romantic relationship with {INITIALS} began, where did {INITIALS} live?	**H2RI6_2**	num 1
222	1	in your neighborhood		
624	2	not in your neighborhood		
6	6	refused		
3980	7	legitimate skip *[only one romantic friend or entered "0" for month and year relationship began]*		
2	8	don't know		
7.		In what ways did you know {INITIALS} before your romantic relationship began? (If you knew {INITIALS} in more than one way, choose more than one answer.)		
		You went to the same school.	**H2RI7A_2**	num 1
429	0	not marked		
411	1	marked		
8	6	refused		
3980	7	legitimate skip *[only one romantic friend or entered "0" for month and year relationship began]*		
6	8	don't know		
		You went to the same church, synagogue, or place of worship.	**H2RI7B_2**	num 1
794	0	not marked		
46	1	marked		
8	6	refused		
3980	7	legitimate skip *[only one romantic friend or entered "0" for month and year relationship began]*		
6	8	don't know		
		You were neighbors.	**H2RI7C_2**	num 1
795	0	not marked		
45	1	marked		
8	6	refused		
3980	7	legitimate skip *[only one romantic friend or entered "0" for month and year relationship began]*		
6	8	don't know		
		You were casual acquaintances.	**H2RI7D_2**	num 1

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
639	0	not marked		
201	1	marked		
8	6	refused		
3980	7	legitimate skip *[only one romantic friend or entered "0" for month and year relationship began]*		
6	8	don't know		
You were friends.			**H2RI7E_2**	num 1
491	0	not marked		
349	1	marked		
8	6	refused		
3980	7	legitimate skip *[only one romantic friend or entered "0" for month and year relationship began]*		
6	8	don't know		
{INITIALS} was a friend of another friend of yours.			**H2RI7F_2**	num 1
492	0	no		
348	1	yes		
8	6	refused		
3980	7	legitimate skip *[only one romantic friend or entered "0" for month and year relationship began]*		
6	8	don't know		
Some other way			**H2RI7G_2**	num 1
728	0	not marked		
112	1	marked		
8	6	refused		
3980	7	legitimate skip *[only one romantic friend or entered "0" for month and year relationship began]*		
6	8	don't know		
You did not know {INITIALS} before your romantic relationship began. Your romantic relationship began at your first meeting.			**H2RI7H_2**	num 1
777	0	not marked		
63	1	marked		
8	6	refused		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
3980	7	legitimate skip *[only one romantic friend or entered "0" for month and year relationship began]*		
6	8	don't know		
8.		When your romantic relationship with {INITIALS} began, how many of your close friends knew {INITIALS}?	**H2RI8_2**	num 2
267	1	all of them		
233	2	most of them		
206	3	a few of them		
70	4	one of them		
65	5	none of them		
4	6	When your romantic relationship with {INITIALS} began, you had no close friends.		
5	96	refused		
3980	97	legitimate skip *[only one romantic friend or entered "0" for month and year relationship began]*		
4	98	don't know		
		During your relationship with {INITIALS}, did {INITIALS} do any of the following to you?		
9.		Did {INITIALS} call you names, insult you, or treat you disrespectfully in front of others?	**H2RI9_2**	num 1
772	0	no *[skip to Q.11]*		
73	1	yes		
7	6	refused *[skip to Q.11]*		
3980	7	legitimate skip *[only one romantic friend or entered "0" for month and year relationship began]*		
2	8	don't know *[skip to Q.11]*		
10.		*If "yes," ask:* In what month [and year] did {INITIALS} first do this?	**H2RI10M2**	num 2
6	1	January		
5	2	February		
7	3	March		
7	4	April		
3	5	May		
3	6	June		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
4	7	July		
3	8	August		
6	9	September		
3	10	October		
2	11	November		
7	12	December		
4761	97	legitimate skip *[partner did not call R names]*		
17	98	don't know		
10. *If "yes," ask:* In what [month and] year did {INITIALS} first do this?			**H2RI10Y2**	num 3
2	93	1993		
4	94	1994		
29	95	1995		
24	96	1996		
4761	997	legitimate skip *[partner did not call R names]*		
14	998	don't know		
11. Did {INITIALS} swear at you?			**H2RI11_2**	num 1
758	0	no *[skip to Q.13]*		
90	1	yes		
4	6	refused *[skip to Q.13]*		
3980	7	legitimate skip *[only one romantic friend or entered "0" for month and year relationship began]*		
2	8	don't know *[skip to Q.13]*		
12. *If "yes," ask:* In what month [and year] did {INITIALS} first do this?			**H2RI12M2**	num 2
3	1	January		
3	2	February		
8	3	March		
10	4	April		
10	5	May		
4	6	June		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
3	7	July		
4	8	August		
4	9	September		
3	10	October		
2	11	November		
6	12	December		
2	96	refused		
4744	97	legitimate skip *[partner did not swear at R]*		
28	98	don't know		
12. *If "yes," ask:* In what [month and] year did {INITIALS} first do this?			**H2RI12Y2**	num 3
3	94	1994		
29	95	1995		
32	96	1996		
2	996	refused		
4744	997	legitimate skip *[partner did not swear at R]*		
24	998	don't know		
13. Did {INITIALS} threaten you with violence?			**H2RI13_2**	num 1
826	0	no *[skip to Q.15]*		
22	1	yes		
5	6	refused *[skip to Q.15]*		
3980	7	legitimate skip *[only one romantic friend or entered "0" for month and year relationship began]*		
1	8	don't know *[skip to Q.15]*		
14. *If "yes," ask:* In what month [and year] did {INITIALS} first do this?			**H2RI14M2**	num 2
2	1	January		
2	2	February		
3	3	March		
2	4	April		
1	5	May		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
1	7	July		
2	8	August		
1	9	September		
2	10	October		
1	12	December		
1	96	refused		
4812	97	legitimate skip *[partner did not threaten R with violence]*		
4	98	don't know		
14. *If "yes," ask:* In what [month and] year did {INITIALS} first do this?			**H2RI14Y2**	num 3
1	94	1994		
9	95	1995		
9	96	1996		
1	996	refused		
4812	997	legitimate skip *[partner did not threaten R with violence]*		
2	998	don't know		
15. Did {INITIALS} push or shove you?			**H2RI15_2**	num 1
803	0	no *[skip to Q.17]*		
43	1	yes		
6	6	refused *[skip to Q.17]*		
3980	7	legitimate skip *[only one romantic friend or entered "0" for month and year relationship began]*		
2	8	don't know *[skip to Q.17]*		
16. *If "yes," ask:* In what month [and year] did {INITIALS} first do this?			**H2RI16M2**	num 2
4	1	January		
5	2	February		
2	3	March		
5	4	April		
2	5	May		
4	6	June		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
2	7	July		
1	8	August		
2	9	September		
4	10	October		
3	11	November		
1	12	December		
4791	97	legitimate skip *[partner did not push or shove R]*		
8	98	don't know		
16. *If "yes," ask:* In what [month and] year did {INITIALS} first do this?			**H2RI16Y2**	num 3
1	94	1994		
16	95	1995		
20	96	1996		
4791	997	legitimate skip *[partner did not push or shove R]*		
6	998	don't know		
17. Did {1INITIALS} throw something at you that could hurt you?			**H2RI17_2**	num 1
834	0	no *[skip to Q.19]*		
13	1	yes		
6	6	refused *[skip to Q.19]*		
3980	7	legitimate skip *[only one romantic friend or entered "0" for month and year relationship began]*		
1	8	don't know *[skip to Q.19]*		
18. *If "yes," ask:* In what month [and year] did {INITIALS} first do this?			**H2RI18M2**	num 2
1	1	January		
2	2	February		
1	3	March		
1	4	April		
1	5	May		
1	9	September		
1	10	October		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
1	11	November		
1	12	December		
4821	97	legitimate skip *[partner did not throw something that could hurt R]*		
3	98	don't know		
18. *If "yes," ask:* In what [month and] year did {INITIALS} first do this?			**H2RI18Y2**	num 3
1	94	1994		
4	95	1995		
7	96	1996		
4821	997	legitimate skip *[partner did not throw something that could hurt R]*		
1	998	don't know		
19. Is your romantic relationship with {INITIALS} still going on?			**H2RI19_2**	num 1
612	0	no		
232	1	yes *[skip to Q.22]*		
6	6	refused *[skip to Q.22]*		
3980	7	legitimate skip *[only one romantic friend or entered "0" for month and year relationship began]*		
4	8	don't know *[skip to Q.22]*		
20. In what month [and year] did your romantic relationship with {INITIALS} end? If you don't remember the month, press the [F8] key for month and enter year. If you don't remember the year, press [F8] again for year.			**H2RI20M2**	num 2
59	1	January		
46	2	February		
49	3	March		
82	4	April		
55	5	May		
28	6	June		
22	7	July		
19	8	August		
15	9	September		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
30	10	October		
26	11	November		
27	12	December		
9	96	refused		
4222	97	legitimate skip *[relationship still going on]*		
145	98	don't know		
20. In what [month and] year did your romantic relationship with {INITIALS} end?			**H2RI20Y2**	num 3
10	94	1994		
186	95	1995		
301	96	1996		
10	996	refused		
4222	997	legitimate skip *[relationship still going on]*		
105	998	don't know		
21. When the romantic relationship with {INITIALS} ended, where did {INITIALS} live?			**H2RI21_2**	num 1
154	1	in your neighborhood		
456	2	not in your neighborhood		
1	6	refused		
4222	7	legitimate skip *[relationship still going on]*		
1	8	don't know		
22. *[If SCHOOL YEAR:]* Does {INITIALS} go to {SAMPLE SCHOOL}? *[If SUMMER:]* Did {INITIALS} go to {SAMPLE SCHOOL} this past school year?			**H2RI22_2**	num 1
506	0	no		
340	1	yes *[skip to Q.24]*		
6	6	refused		
3980	7	legitimate skip *[only one romantic friend or entered "0" for month and year relationship began]*		
2	8	don't know		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length

23. *[If SCHOOL YEAR:]* Does {INITIALS} go to {SISTER SCHOOL}? *[If SUMMER:]* Did {INITIALS} go to {SISTER SCHOOL} this past school year?			**H2RI23_2**	num 1
319	0	no		
32	1	yes		
2	6	refused		
4479	7	legitimate skip *[partner goes to {SAMPLE SCHOOL} or no {SISTER SCHOOL}]*		
2	8	don't know		
24. *[If SCHOOL YEAR:]* Did {INITIALS} go to {SAMPLE SCHOOL} during the 1994-1995 school year, in other words, last school year? *[If SUMMER:]* Did {INITIALS} go to {SAMPLE SCHOOL} during the 1994-1995 school year, in other words, the school year before this past one?			**H2RI24_2**	num 1
515	0	no		
332	1	yes *[skip to Q.26]*		
5	6	refused		
3980	7	legitimate skip *[only one romantic friend or entered "0" for month and year relationship began]*		
2	8	don't know		
25. *[If SCHOOL YEAR:]* Did {INITIALS} go to {SISTER SCHOOL} during 1994-1995 school year, in other words, last school year? *[If SUMMER:]* Did {INITIALS} go to {SISTER SCHOOL} the school year before this past one?			**H2RI25_2**	num 1
473	0	no		
46	1	yes		
2	6	refused		
4312	7	legitimate skip *[partner went to {SAMPLE SCHOOL} during 1994-1995]*		
1	8	don't know		
26. *[If SCHOOL YEAR:]* What grade is {INITIALS} in now? *[If SUMMER:]* What grade was {INITIALS} in during the 1995-1996 school year?			**H2RI26_2**	num 2
2	1	first		
2	2	second		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
4	6	sixth		
13	7	seventh		
89	8	eighth		
117	9	ninth		
141	10	tenth		
146	11	eleventh		
113	12	twelfth		
85	13	{INITIALS} has graduated from high school, and is in another kind of school.		
83	14	{INITIALS} has graduated from high school, and is out of school.		
33	15	{INITIALS} has dropped out of school.		
5	16	{INITIALS} is in school, but you don't know what grade.		
11	17	You don't know whether {INITIALS} is in school.		
5	96	refused		
3980	97	legitimate skip *[only one romantic friend or entered "0" for month and year relationship began]*		
5	98	don't know		
27. How old is {INITIALS} now?			**H2RI27_2**	num 2
845		range 7 to 31 years		
4	96	refused		
3980	97	legitimate skip *[only one romantic friend or entered "0" for month and year relationship began]*		
5	98	don't know		
28. Is {INITIALS} of Hispanic or Latino origin?			**H2RI28_2**	num 1
764	0	no *[skip to Q.30]*		
85	1	yes		
3	6	refused *[skip to Q.30]*		
3980	7	legitimate skip *[only one romantic friend or entered "0" for month and year relationship began]*		
2	8	don't know *[skip to Q.30]*		
29. What is {INITIALS}'s Hispanic or Latino background? You may choose more than one answer.				
		Mexican/Mexican American	**H2RI29A2**	num 1

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
45	0	not marked		
33	1	marked		
1	6	refused		
4749	7	legitimate skip *[partner not Hispanic]*		
6	8	don't know		
Chicano/Chicana			**H2RI29B2**	num 1
74	0	not marked		
4	1	marked		
1	6	refused		
4749	7	legitimate skip *[partner not Hispanic]*		
6	8	don't know		
Cuban/Cuban American			**H2RI29C2**	num 1
74	0	not marked		
4	1	marked		
1	6	refused		
4749	7	legitimate skip *[partner not Hispanic]*		
6	8	don't know		
Puerto Rican			**H2RI29D2**	num 1
59	0	not marked		
19	1	marked		
1	6	refused		
4749	7	legitimate skip *[partner not Hispanic]*		
6	8	don't know		
Central/South American			**H2RI29E2**	num 1
69	0	not marked		
9	1	marked		
1	6	refused		
4749	7	legitimate skip *[partner not Hispanic]*		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
6	8	don't know		
Other Hispanic			**H2RI29F2**	num 1
65	0	not marked		
13	1	marked		
1	6	refused		
4749	7	legitimate skip *[partner not Hispanic]*		
6	8	don't know		

30. What is {INITIALS}'s race? If {INITIALS} is of mixed race, you may choose more than one answer.

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
White			**H2RI30A2**	num 1
277	0	not marked		
573	1	marked		
1	6	refused		
3980	7	legitimate skip *[only one romantic friend or entered "0" for month and year relationship began]*		
3	8	don't know		
Black or African American			**H2RI30B2**	num 1
672	0	not marked		
178	1	marked		
1	6	refused		
3980	7	legitimate skip *[only one romantic friend or entered "0" for month and year relationship began]*		
3	8	don't know		
American Indian or Native American			**H2RI30C2**	num 1
831	0	not marked		
19	1	marked		
1	6	refused		
3980	7	legitimate skip *[only one romantic friend or entered "0" for month and year relationship began]*		
3	8	don't know		
Asian or Pacific Islander			**H2RI30D2**	num 1

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
816	0	not marked		
34	1	marked *[ask Q.31]*		
1	6	refused		
3980	7	legitimate skip *[only one romantic friend or entered "0" for month and year relationship began]*		
3	8	don't know		
Other			**H2RI30E2**	num 1
770	0	not marked		
80	1	marked		
1	6	refused		
3980	7	legitimate skip *[only one romantic friend or entered "0" for month and year relationship began]*		
3	8	don't know		

[If "Asian or Pacific Islander" is among R's answers, ask Q.31. If not, skip to Q.32.]
31. What is {INITIALS}'s Asian background? You may choose more than one answer.

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
Chinese			**H2RI31A2**	num 1
30	0	not marked		
4	1	marked		
4800	7	legitimate skip *[partner not Asian or Pacific Islander]*		
Filipino			**H2RI31B2**	num 1
20	0	not marked		
14	1	marked		
4800	7	legitimate skip *[partner not Asian or Pacific Islander]*		
Japanese			**H2RI31C2**	num 1
27	0	not marked		
7	1	marked		
4800	7	legitimate skip *[partner not Asian or Pacific Islander]*		
Asian Indian			**H2RI31D2**	num 1
34	0	not marked		
4800	7	legitimate skip *[partner not Asian or Pacific Islander]*		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
Korean			**H2RI31E2**	num 1
29	0	not marked		
5	1	marked		
4800	7	legitimate skip *[partner not Asian or Pacific Islander]*		
Vietnamese			**H2RI31F2**	num 1
33	0	not marked		
1	1	marked		
4800	7	legitimate skip *[partner not Asian or Pacific Islander]*		
Other			**H2RI31G2**	num 1
29	0	not marked		
5	1	marked		
4800	7	legitimate skip *[partner not Asian or Pacific Islander]*		
32. What is {INITIALS}'s sex?			**H2RI32_2**	num 1
456	1	male		
396	2	female		
1	6	refused		
3980	7	legitimate skip *[only one romantic friend or entered "0" for month and year relationship began]*		
1	8	don't know		
IMPORTANT: See NOTE at beginning of code book.				

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length

Please look at the cards given to you earlier, and first take out all the cards that describe things that have NOT happened in your romantic relationship with {INITIALS}. Set these cards aside.

Then, look through the remaining cards, and put them in the order in which they first happened in your romantic relationship with {INITIALS}.

Whatever happened first should be the first card, the thing that happened second should be the second card, and so on. Don't worry if two things happened at the same time. Just pick one to put first, and put the other one after it.

When you have put all the cards in the proper order, press the [← Enter] key to continue.

33. Type in the numbers of the things that happened in your romantic relationship with {INITIALS}, from the cards you put in order. The first card should be 1, the second card should be 2, and so on. Press [← Enter] to leave an "R" next to the things that did NOT happen, from the cards you first set aside.

[Display list of activities with each preceded by an "R."]

		You went out together in a group.	**H2RI33A2**	char 2
258	0	card rejected		
565	1	card accepted		
1	3	did not know order in Q.34		
19	6	refused		
3980	7	legitimate skip *[only one romantic friend or entered "0" for month and year relationship began]*		
11	8	don't know		
		You met your partner's parents.	**H2RI33B2**	char 2
361	0	card rejected		
468	1	card accepted		
16	6	refused		
3980	7	legitimate skip *[only one romantic friend or entered "0" for month and year relationship began]*		
9	8	don't know		
		You told other people that you were a couple.	**H2RI33C2**	char 2
281	0	card rejected		
547	1	card accepted		
18	6	refused		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
3980	7	legitimate skip *[only one romantic friend or entered "0" for month and year relationship began]*		
8	8	don't know		
You saw less of other friends so you could spend more time with your partner.			**H2RI33D2**	char 2
517	0	card rejected		
310	1	card accepted		
17	6	refused		
3980	7	legitimate skip *[only one romantic friend or entered "0" for month and year relationship began]*		
10	8	don't know		
You and your partner went out together alone.			**H2RI33E2**	char 2
305	0	card rejected		
524	1	card accepted		
16	6	refused		
3980	7	legitimate skip *[only one romantic friend or entered "0" for month and year relationship began]*		
9	8	don't know		
You held hands.			**H2RI33F2**	char 2
153	0	card rejected		
676	1	card accepted		
15	6	refused		
3980	7	legitimate skip *[only one romantic friend or entered "0" for month and year relationship began]*		
10	8	don't know		
You gave each other presents			**H2RI33G2**	char 2
482	0	card rejected		
344	1	card accepted		
17	6	refused		
3980	7	legitimate skip *[only one romantic friend or entered "0" for month and year relationship began]*		
11	8	don't know		
You told each other you loved each other.			**H2RI33H2**	char 2

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
448	0	card rejected		
378	1	card accepted		
1	3	did not know order in Q.34		
16	6	refused		
3980	7	legitimate skip *[only one romantic friend or entered "0" for month and year relationship began]*		
11	8	don't know		
You thought of yourselves as a couple.			**H2RI33I2**	char 2
261	0	card rejected		
566	1	card accepted		
1	3	did not know order in Q.34		
16	6	refused		
3980	7	legitimate skip *[only one romantic friend or entered "0" for month and year relationship began]*		
10	8	don't know		
You talked about contraception or sexually transmitted diseases.			**H2RI33J2**	char 2
638	0	card rejected		
189	1	card accepted		
16	6	refused		
3980	7	legitimate skip *[only one romantic friend or entered "0" for month and year relationship began]*		
11	8	don't know		
You kissed.			**H2RI33K2**	char 2
156	0	card rejected		
674	1	card accepted		
15	6	refused		
3980	7	legitimate skip *[only one romantic friend or entered "0" for month and year relationship began]*		
9	8	don't know		
You touched each other under your clothing or with no clothes on.			**H2RI33L2**	char 2
402	0	card rejected		
424	1	card accepted		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
17	6	refused		
3980	7	legitimate skip *[only one romantic friend or entered "0" for month and year relationship began]*		
11	8	don't know		
You had sexual intercourse.			**H2RI33M2**	char 2
551	0	card rejected		
276	1	card accepted		
16	6	refused		
3980	7	legitimate skip *[only one romantic friend or entered "0" for month and year relationship began]*		
11	8	don't know		
You touched each others' genitals (private parts).			**H2RI33N2**	char 2
466	0	card rejected		
362	1	card accepted		
16	6	refused		
3980	7	legitimate skip *[only one romantic friend or entered "0" for month and year relationship began]*		
10	8	don't know		
Your partner or you got pregnant.			**H2RI33O2**	char 2
799	0	card rejected		
26	1	card accepted		
17	6	refused		
3980	7	legitimate skip *[only one romantic friend or entered "0" for month and year relationship began]*		
12	8	don't know		
34. This is the order in which the things on the cards happened in your romantic relationship with {INITIALS}. To change the order, change the numbers. If you don't want to change a number, press the [← Enter] key to move past it. [Display ordered list of activities.]				
Enter the first thing that happened in your relationship with {INITIALS}.			**H2RI34A2**	num 2
353	1	You went out together in a group.		
91	2	You met your partner's parents.		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
37	3	You told other people that you were a couple.		
15	4	You saw less of other friends so you could spend more time with your partner.		
55	5	You and your partner went out together alone.		
90	6	You held hands.		
10	7	You gave each other presents.		
6	8	You told each other you loved each other.		
87	9	You thought of yourselves as a couple.		
4	10	You talked about contraception or sexually transmitted diseases.		
39	11	You kissed.		
2	13	You had sexual intercourse.		
1	15	Your partner or you got pregnant.		
4044	97	legitimate skip *[did not order any cards]*		
Enter the next [second] thing that happened in your relationship with {INITIALS}.			**H2RI34B2**	num 2
47	1	You went out together in a group.		
109	2	You met your partner's parents.		
111	3	You told other people that you were a couple.		
23	4	You saw less of other friends so you could spend more time with your partner.		
100	5	You and your partner went out together alone.		
162	6	You held hands.		
12	7	You gave each other presents.		
8	8	You told each other you loved each other.		
78	9	You thought of yourselves as a couple.		
8	10	You talked about contraception or sexually transmitted diseases.		
90	11	You kissed.		
18	12	You touched each other under your clothing or with no clothes on.		
1	13	You had sexual intercourse.		
4	14	You touched each others' genitals (private parts).		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
1	15	Your partner or you got pregnant.		
4062	97	legitimate skip *[ordered one card]*		
Enter the next [third] thing that happened in your relationship with {INITIALS}.			**H2RI34C2**	num 2
41	1	You went out together in a group.		
49	2	You met your partner's parents.		
109	3	You told other people that you were a couple.		
42	4	You saw less of other friends so you could spend more time with your partner.		
70	5	You and your partner went out together alone.		
154	6	You held hands.		
16	7	You gave each other presents.		
29	8	You told each other you loved each other.		
63	9	You thought of yourselves as a couple.		
4	10	You talked about contraception or sexually transmitted diseases.		
133	11	You kissed.		
20	12	You touched each other under your clothing or with no clothes on.		
11	13	You had sexual intercourse.		
13	14	You touched each others' genitals (private parts).		
4080	97	legitimate skip *[ordered two cards]*		
Enter the next [fourth] thing that happened in your relationship with {INITIALS}.			**H2RI34D2**	num 2
31	1	You went out together in a group.		
41	2	You met your partner's parents.		
68	3	You told other people that you were a couple.		
52	4	You saw less of other friends so you could spend more time with your partner.		
71	5	You and your partner went out together alone.		
105	6	You held hands.		
30	7	You gave each other presents.		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
27	8	You told each other you loved each other.		
94	9	You thought of yourselves as a couple.		
10	10	You talked about contraception or sexually transmitted diseases.		
109	11	You kissed.		
42	12	You touched each other under your clothing or with no clothes on.		
15	13	You had sexual intercourse.		
14	14	You touched each others' genitals (private parts).		
4125	97	legitimate skip *[ordered three cards]*		
Enter the next [fifth] thing that happened in your relationship with {INITIALS}.			**H2RI34E2**	num 2
26	1	You went out together in a group.		
39	2	You met your partner's parents.		
71	3	You told other people that you were a couple.		
30	4	You saw less of other friends so you could spend more time with your partner.		
80	5	You and your partner went out together alone.		
77	6	You held hands.		
34	7	You gave each other presents.		
25	8	You told each other you loved each other.		
75	9	You thought of yourselves as a couple.		
11	10	You talked about contraception or sexually transmitted diseases.		
101	11	You kissed.		
34	12	You touched each other under your clothing or with no clothes on.		
16	13	You had sexual intercourse.		
28	14	You touched each others' genitals (private parts).		
4187	97	legitimate skip *[ordered four cards]*		
Enter the next [sixth] thing that happened in your relationship with {INITIALS}.			**H2RI34F2**	num 2
24	1	You went out together in a group.		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
35	2	You met your partner's parents.		
65	3	You told other people that you were a couple.		
32	4	You saw less of other friends so you could spend more time with your partner.		
51	5	You and your partner went out together alone.		
62	6	You held hands.		
45	7	You gave each other presents.		
50	8	You told each other you loved each other.		
54	9	You thought of yourselves as a couple.		
10	10	You talked about contraception or sexually transmitted diseases.		
65	11	You kissed.		
35	12	You touched each other under your clothing or with no clothes on.		
21	13	You had sexual intercourse.		
28	14	You touched each others' genitals (private parts).		
2	15	Your partner or you got pregnant.		
4255	97	legitimate skip *[ordered five cards]*		
Enter the next [seventh] thing that happened in your relationship with {INITIALS}.			**H2RI34G2**	num 2
11	1	You went out together in a group.		
39	2	You met your partner's parents.		
31	3	You told other people that you were a couple.		
36	4	You saw less of other friends so you could spend more time with your partner.		
47	5	You and your partner went out together alone.		
13	6	You held hands.		
66	7	You gave each other presents.		
53	8	You told each other you loved each other.		
42	9	You thought of yourselves as a couple.		
19	10	You talked about contraception or sexually transmitted diseases.		
50	11	You kissed.		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
44	12	You touched each other under your clothing or with no clothes on.		
24	13	You had sexual intercourse.		
39	14	You touched each others' genitals (private parts).		
4320	97	legitimate skip *[ordered six cards]*		
Enter the next [eighth] thing that happened in your relationship with {INITIALS}.			**H2RI34H2**	num 2
9	1	You went out together in a group.		
23	2	You met your partner's parents.		
29	3	You told other people that you were a couple.		
31	4	You saw less of other friends so you could spend more time with your partner.		
24	5	You and your partner went out together alone.		
5	6	You held hands.		
37	7	You gave each other presents.		
70	8	You told each other you loved each other.		
28	9	You thought of yourselves as a couple.		
14	10	You talked about contraception or sexually transmitted diseases.		
35	11	You kissed.		
59	12	You touched each other under your clothing or with no clothes on.		
25	13	You had sexual intercourse.		
38	14	You touched each others' genitals (private parts).		
2	15	Your partner or you got pregnant.		
4405	97	legitimate skip *[ordered seven cards]*		
Enter the next [ninth] thing that happened in your relationship with {INITIALS}.			**H2RI34I2**	num 2
11	1	You went out together in a group.		
15	2	You met your partner's parents.		
13	3	You told other people that you were a couple.		
20	4	You saw less of other friends so you could spend more time with your partner.		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
13	5	You and your partner went out together alone.		
3	6	You held hands.		
38	7	You gave each other presents.		
43	8	You told each other you loved each other.		
33	9	You thought of yourselves as a couple.		
22	10	You talked about contraception or sexually transmitted diseases.		
18	11	You kissed.		
49	12	You touched each other under your clothing or with no clothes on.		
30	13	You had sexual intercourse.		
43	14	You touched each others' genitals (private parts).		
3	15	Your partner or you got pregnant.		
4480	97	legitimate skip *[ordered eight cards]*		
Enter the next [tenth] thing that happened in your relationship with {INITIALS}.			**H2RI34J2**	num 2
1	1	You went out together in a group.		
17	2	You met your partner's parents.		
4	3	You told other people that you were a couple.		
10	4	You saw less of other friends so you could spend more time with your partner.		
8	5	You and your partner went out together alone.		
2	6	You held hands.		
27	7	You gave each other presents.		
36	8	You told each other you loved each other.		
6	9	You thought of yourselves as a couple.		
37	10	You talked about contraception or sexually transmitted diseases.		
17	11	You kissed.		
43	12	You touched each other under your clothing or with no clothes on.		
21	13	You had sexual intercourse.		
43	14	You touched each others' genitals (private parts).		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
2	15	Your partner or you got pregnant.		
4560	97	legitimate skip *[ordered nine cards]*		
Enter the next [eleventh] thing that happened in your relationship with {INITIALS}.			**H2RI34K2**	num 2
2	1	You went out together in a group.		
5	2	You met your partner's parents.		
2	3	You told other people that you were a couple.		
4	4	You saw less of other friends so you could spend more time with your partner.		
3	5	You and your partner went out together alone.		
1	6	You held hands.		
6	7	You gave each other presents.		
5	8	You told each other you loved each other.		
2	9	You thought of yourselves as a couple.		
17	10	You talked about contraception or sexually transmitted diseases.		
1	11	You kissed.		
30	12	You touched each other under your clothing or with no clothes on.		
47	13	You had sexual intercourse.		
35	14	You touched each others' genitals (private parts).		
1	15	Your partner or you got pregnant.		
4673	97	legitimate skip *[ordered ten cards]*		
Enter the next [twelfth] thing that happened in your relationship with {INITIALS}.			**H2RI34L2**	num 2
5	1	You went out together in a group.		
2	2	You met your partner's parents.		
2	3	You told other people that you were a couple.		
5	4	You saw less of other friends so you could spend more time with your partner.		
1	6	You held hands.		
11	7	You gave each other presents.		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
12	8	You told each other you loved each other.		
1	9	You thought of yourselves as a couple.		
17	10	You talked about contraception or sexually transmitted diseases.		
14	11	You kissed.		
39	12	You touched each other under your clothing or with no clothes on.		
10	13	You had sexual intercourse.		
22	14	You touched each others' genitals (private parts).		
1	15	Your partner or you got pregnant.		
4692	97	legitimate skip *[ordered eleven cards]*		
		Enter the next [thirteenth] thing that happened in your relationship with {INITIALS}.	**H2RI34M2**	num 2
2	1	You went out together in a group.		
1	2	You met your partner's parents.		
3	3	You told other people that you were a couple.		
5	4	You saw less of other friends so you could spend more time with your partner.		
1	5	You and your partner went out together alone.		
1	6	You held hands.		
5	7	You gave each other presents.		
6	8	You told each other you loved each other.		
2	9	You thought of yourselves as a couple.		
11	10	You talked about contraception or sexually transmitted diseases.		
2	12	You touched each other under your clothing or with no clothes on.		
29	13	You had sexual intercourse.		
28	14	You touched each others' genitals (private parts).		
2	15	Your partner or you got pregnant.		
4736	97	legitimate skip *[ordered twelve cards]*		
		Enter the next [fourteenth] thing that happened in your relationship with {INITIALS}.	**H2RI34N2**	num 2

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
2	4	You saw less of other friends so you could spend more time with your partner.		
4	7	You gave each other presents.		
2	8	You told each other you loved each other.		
3	10	You talked about contraception or sexually transmitted diseases.		
1	11	You kissed.		
2	12	You touched each other under your clothing or with no clothes on.		
23	13	You had sexual intercourse.		
11	14	You touched each others' genitals (private parts).		
4	15	Your partner or you got pregnant.		
4782	97	legitimate skip *[ordered thirteen cards]*		
Enter the next [fifteenth] thing that happened in your relationship with {INITIALS}.			**H2RI34O2**	num 2
2	4	You saw less of other friends so you could spend more time with your partner.		
1	10	You talked about contraception or sexually transmitted diseases.		
1	14	You touched each others' genitals (private parts).		
7	15	Your partner or you got pregnant.		
4823	97	legitimate skip *[ordered fourteen cards]*		
If this is a male-female relationship, card "M" was not chosen, and S.23,Q.2 = "yes," ask Q.35. Otherwise, if this is a male-female relationship and card "M" was chosen, ask Q.36. 35. Have you had sexual intercourse with {INITIALS}?			**H2RI35_2**	num 1
198	0	no *[skip to Q.54]*		
52	1	yes		
1	6	refused		
4582	7	legitimate skip *[male-male relationship; card "M" not chosen; or S.23,Q.2 ≠ "yes."]*		
1	8	don't know		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length

Questions 36-53 are asked only if the respondent has reported sexual intercourse with the romantic relationship partner. Depending on the answers to questions 37-39, one of three series of subsequent questions relating to the use of contraception is asked:
(1) questions 40-42 if intercourse has occurred only once
(2) questions 43-47 if intercourse has occurred more than once but during only one month
(3) questions 48-53 if intercourse has occurred over several months

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
36. *If R is male*: When you had sexual intercourse with {INITIALS} did you insert your penis into her vagina? *If R is female*: When you had sexual intercourse with {INITIALS} did he insert his penis into your vagina?			**H2RI36_2**	num 1
18	0	no *[skip to Q.54]*		
306	1	yes		
1	6	refused *[skip to Q.54]*		
4509	7	legitimate skip		
37. In what month [and year] did you first have sexual intercourse with {INITIALS}?			**H2RI37M2**	num 2
22	1	January		
23	2	February		
27	3	March		
31	4	April		
27	5	May		
25	6	June		
24	7	July		
9	8	August		
11	9	September		
14	10	October		
8	11	November		
25	12	December		
9	96	refused		
4528	97	legitimate skip *[did not have sexual intercourse with this partner]*		
51	98	don't know		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
37. In what [month and] year did you first have sexual intercourse with {INITIALS}?			**H2RI37Y2**	num 3
1	89	1989		
1	92	1992		
4	93	1993		
20	94	1994		
109	95	1995		
120	96	1996		
9	996	refused		
4528	997	legitimate skip *[did not have sexual intercourse with this partner]*		
42	998	don't know		
38. In what month [and year] did you have sexual intercourse with {INITIALS} most recently?			**H2RI38M2**	num 2
17	1	January		
17	2	February		
24	3	March		
37	4	April		
58	5	May		
30	6	June		
16	7	July		
10	8	August		
4	9	September		
11	10	October		
10	11	November		
13	12	December		
8	96	refused		
4528	97	legitimate skip *[did not have sexual intercourse with this partner]*		
51	98	don't know		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
38. In what [month and] year did you have sexual intercourse with {INITIALS} most recently?			**H2RI38Y2**	num 3
1	93	1993		
3	94	1994		
65	95	1995		
186	96	1996		
8	996	refused		
4528	997	legitimate skip *[did not have sexual intercourse with this partner]*		
43	998	don't know		
If Q.37 = Q.38, ask Q.39. Otherwise, skip to Q.48. 39. Did you and {INITIALS} have sexual intercourse once, or more than once?			**H2RI39_2**	num 1
56	1	once		
71	2	more than once *[skip to Q.43]*		
2	6	refused *[skip to Q.43]*		
4703	7	legitimate skip		
2	8	don't know *[skip to Q.43]*		
40. Did you or {INITIALS} use any method of birth control?			**H2RI40_2**	num 1
15	0	no *[skip to Q.42]*		
41	1	yes		
4778	7	legitimate skip *[intercourse more than once in same month]*		
41. What method of birth control did you or your partner use? If more than one method was used, you should choose more than one answer. *1st response*			**H2RI41A2**	num 2
32	1	condoms (rubbers)		
3	2	withdrawal		
2	4	birth control pills		
1	11	Depo Provera		
4793	97	legitimate skip *[did not use birth control]*		
3	●	missing		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
41. What other method of birth control did you or your partner use? *2nd response*			**H2RI41B2**	num 2
1	1	condoms (rubbers)		
3	4	birth control pills		
1	11	Depo Provera		
32	14	no other method *[first presented after first response] [skip to Q.42]*		
4793	97	legitimate skip *[did not use birth control]*		
1	98	don't know *[skip to Q.42]*		
3	●	missing		
41. What other method of birth control did you or your partner *3rd response*			**H2RI41C2**	num 2
5	14	no other method *[first presented after first response]*		
4826	97	legitimate skip *[used only one method of birth control]*		
3	●	missing		
If "condoms" is not among R's answers to Q.41, ask Q.42. 42. Was a condom used when you had sexual intercourse with {INITIALS}?			**H2RI42_2**	num 1
17	0	no		
6	1	yes		
4811	7	legitimate skip *[used condoms]*		
Skip to Q.54.				
If Q.39 = "more than once," ask Q.43. 43. During that month when you and {INITIALS} had sexual intercourse, did either of you ever use any method of birth control?			**H2RI43_2**	num 1
20	0	no *[skip to Q.46]*		
53	1	yes		
1	6	refused *[skip to Q.46]*		
4759	7	legitimate skip *[intercourse only once]*		
1	8	don't know *[skip to Q.46.]*		
44. Did one or the other of you use some method of birth control every time you and {INITIALS} had sexual intercourse?			**H2RI44_2**	num 1

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
13	0	no		
39	1	yes		
1	6	refused		
4781	7	legitimate skip *[did not use birth control]*		
45. What method of birth control did you or your partner use? If more than one method was used, you should choose more than one answer. *1st response*			**H2RI45A2**	num 2
42	1	condoms (rubbers)		
1	4	birth control pills		
4781	97	legitimate skip *[did not use birth control]*		
10	●	missing		
45. What other method of birth control did you or your partner use? *2nd response*			**H2RI45B2**	num 2
10	2	withdrawal		
1	3	rhythm (safe time)		
5	4	birth control pills		
1	6	foam, jelly, creme, suppositories		
1	11	Depo Provera		
25	14	no other method *[first presented after first response] [skip to Q.46]*		
4781	97	legitimate skip *[did not use birth control]*		
10	●	missing		
45. What other method of birth control did you or your partner use? *3rd response*			**H2RI45C2**	num 2
1	2	withdrawal		
1	3	rhythm (safe time)		
1	4	birth control pills		
1	10	ring		
1	13	some other method		
13	14	no other method *[first presented after first response]*		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
4806	97	legitimate skip *[used only one method of birth control]*		
10	●	missing		
If "condoms" is not among R's answers to Q.45, ask Q.46. 46. Was a condom ever used when you had sexual intercourse with {INITIALS}?			**H2RI46_2**	num 1
13	0	no		
18	1	yes		
1	6	refused		
4801	7	legitimate skip *[used condoms]*		
1	8	don't know		
If >1 method is listed in answer to Q.45, or if one method is listed and Q.46 = "yes," ask Q.47. 47. Did you and {INITIALS} use more than one birth control method at the same time, or did you use these methods at different times?			**H2RI47_2**	num 1
13	1	You used more than one method at the same time.		
10	2	You used only one method at a time, but the method chosen was different from time to time.		
4	3	Sometimes you used only one method, and sometimes you used more than one.		
4806	7	legitimate skip		
1	8	don't know		
Skip to Q.53.				
If Q.37 ≠ Q.38, ask Q.48. 48. Between {FIRST DATE} and {LAST DATE}, when you and {INITIALS} had sexual intercourse, did one or the other of you ever use any method of birth control?			**H2RI48_2**	num 1
40	0	no *[skip to Q.51]*		
135	1	yes		
4659	7	legitimate skip *[intercourse in one month only]*		
49. Throughout these months, did one or the other of you use some method of birth control every time you and {INITIALS} had sexual intercourse?			**H2RI49_2**	num 1
39	0	no		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
96	1	yes		
4699	7	legitimate skip *[did not use birth control]*		

50.		What method of birth control did you or {INITIALS} use? *1st response*	**H2RI50A2**	num 2
69	1	condoms (rubbers)		
2	2	withdrawal		
3	4	birth control pills		
2	11	Depo Provera		
2	12	contraceptive film		
2	13	some other method		
4699	97	legitimate skip *[did not use birth control]*		
1	98	don't know *[skip to Q.51]*		
54	●	missing		

50.		What other method of birth control did you or {INITIALS} use? *2nd response*	**H2RI50B2**	num 2
5	1	condoms (rubbers)		
27	2	withdrawal		
1	3	rhythm (safe time)		
15	4	birth control pills		
1	5	vaginal sponge		
1	6	foam, jelly, creme, suppositories		
1	8	IUD (intrauterine device)		
3	11	Depo Provera		
1	12	contraceptive film		
1	13	some other method		
24	14	no other method *[first presented after first response] [skip to Q.51]*		
4700	97	legitimate skip *[did not use birth control]*		
54	●	missing		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
50. What other method of birth control did you or {INITIALS} use? *3rd response*			**H2RI50C2**	num 2
8	2	withdrawal		
6	3	rhythm (safe time)		
4	4	birth control pills		
1	5	vaginal sponge		
1	7	diaphragm, with or without jelly		
1	9	Norplant		
35	14	no other method *[first presented after first response]*		
4724	97	legitimate skip *[used only one method of birth control]*		
54	●	missing		
If "condoms" is not among R's answers to Q.50, ask Q.51. 51. Was a condom ever used when you had sexual intercourse with {INITIALS}?			**H2RI51_2**	num 1
40	0	no		
61	1	yes		
4733	7	legitimate skip *[used condoms]*		
If >1 method is listed in answer to Q.50, or if one method is listed and Q.50 = "yes," ask Q.52. 52. Did you and {INITIALS} use more than one birth control method at the same time, or did you use these methods at different times?			**H2RI52_2**	num 1
42	1	You used more than one method at the same time.		
39	2	You used only one method at a time, but the method chosen was different from time to time.		
28	3	Sometimes you used only one method, and sometimes you used more than one.		
4724	7	legitimate skip *[used only one method of birth control]*		
1	8	don't know		
53. About how many times have you and {INITIALS} had sexual intercourse since {FIRST DATE}?			**H2RI53_2**	num 3
232		range 1 to 360 times		
3	996	refused		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
4584	997	legitimate skip *[intercourse only once]*		
15	998	don't know		
		If this is a male-female relationship, S.23,Q.12 = "yes," and card "N" is listed in Q.34, ask Q.54. Otherwise, skip to next partner or to next section. 54. *If R is male:* Have you ever had anal intercourse with {INITIALS}? That is, have you ever inserted your penis into her anus? *If R is female:* Have you ever had anal intercourse with {INITIALS}? That is, has he ever inserted his penis into your anus?	**H2RI54_2**	num 1
35	0	no *[skip to next partner or next section]*		
18	1	yes		
1	6	refused *[skip to next partner or next section]*		
4780	7	legitimate skip *[male-male relationship; S.23,Q.12 ≠ "yes;" or card "N" not listed]*		
		55. In what month [and year] did you first have anal intercourse with {INITIALS}?	**H2RI55M2**	num 2
2	1	January		
1	3	March		
2	4	April		
1	6	June		
2	7	July		
2	8	August		
1	10	October		
2	12	December		
1	96	refused		
4816	97	legitimate skip *[did not have anal intercourse with this partner]*		
4	98	don't know		
		55. In what [month and] year did you first have anal intercourse with {INITIALS}?	**H2RI55Y2**	num 3
1	94	1994		
6	95	1995		
7	96	1996		
1	996	refused		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
4816	997	legitimate skip *[did not have anal intercourse with this partner]*		
3	998	don't know		
56. *If R is male:* Did you wear a condom the first time you had anal intercourse with her? *If R is female:* Did he wear a condom the first time you had anal intercourse?			**H2RI56_2**	num 1
14	0	no		
4	1	yes		
4816	7	legitimate skip *[did not have anal intercourse with this partner]*		
57. In what month [and year] did you have anal intercourse with {INITIALS} most recently?			**H2RI57M2**	num 2
3	1	January		
1	2	February		
1	4	April		
1	5	May		
1	6	June		
1	7	July		
2	8	August		
1	11	November		
2	12	December		
1	96	refused		
4816	97	legitimate skip *[did not have anal intercourse with this partner]*		
4	98	don't know		
57. In what [month and] year did you have anal intercourse with {INITIALS} most recently?			**H2RI57Y2**	num 3
5	95	1995		
9	96	1996		
1	996	refused		
4816	997	legitimate skip *[did not have anal intercourse with this partner]*		
3	998	don't know		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
		58. *If R is male:* About how many times have you and she had anal intercourse? *If R is female:* About how many times have you and he had anal intercourse?	**H2RI58_2**	num 3
9	1	one time *[skip to next partner or next section]*		
9		range 2 to 10 times		
4816	997	legitimate skip *[did not have anal intercourse with this partner]*		
		If Q.58 > 1, ask Q.59. Otherwise, skip to next partner or next section. 59. *If R is male:* How often have you used a condom during anal intercourse with {INITIALS}? *If R is female:* How often has he used a condom during anal intercourse with you?	**H2RI59_2**	num 1
2	1	all of the time		
2	4	less than half of the time		
5	5	none of the time		
4825	7	legitimate skip *[anal intercourse only once]*		
		If this is a male-male relationship and card "N" is listed in Q.34, ask Q.60. Otherwise, skip to next partner or to next section. 60. Has {INITIALS} ever inserted his penis into your anus?	**H2RI60_2**	num 1
1	0	no *[skip to Q.66]*		
1	1	yes		
4832	7	legitimate skip *[male-female relationship or card "N" not listed]*		
61.		In what month [and year] did he do this with you the first time?	**H2RI61M2**	num 2
1	5	May		
4833	97	legitimate skip *[partner did not insert penis into R's anus]*		
61.		In what [month and] year did he do this with you the first time?	**H2RI61Y2**	num 3
1	96	1996		
4833	997	legitimate skip *[partner did not insert penis into R's anus]*		
62.		Did he wear a condom the first time he did this with you?	**H2RI62_2**	num 1
1	0	no		
4833	7	legitimate skip *[partner did not insert penis into R's anus]*		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
63. In what month [and year] did he insert his penis into your anus most recently?			**H2RI63M2**	num 2
1	5	May		
4833	97	legitimate skip *[partner did not insert penis into R's anus]*		
63. In what [month and] year did he insert his penis into your anus most recently?			**H2RI63Y2**	num 3
1	96	1996		
4833	997	legitimate skip *[partner did not insert penis into R's anus]*		
64. About how many times has {INITIALS} inserted his penis into your anus?			**H2RI64_2**	num 3
1	5	5 times		
4833	997	legitimate skip *[partner did not insert penis into R's anus]*		
If Q.64 > 1, ask Q.65. 65. How often did {INITIALS} wear a condom when he did this with you?			**H2RI65_2**	num 1
1	5	none of the time		
4833	7	legitimate skip *[partner did not insert penis into R's anus]*		
66. Have you ever inserted your penis into {INITIALS}'s anus?			**H2RI66_2**	num 1
2	0	no *[skip to next partner or next section]*		
4832	7	legitimate skip *[male-female relationship or card "N" not listed]*		
67. In what month [and year] did you do this with {INITIALS} the first time?			**H2RI67M2**	num 2
4834	97	legitimate skip *[R did not insert penis into partner's anus]*		
67. In what [month and] year did you do this with {INITIALS} the first time?			**H2RI67Y2**	num 3
4834	997	legitimate skip *[R did not insert penis into partner's anus]*		
68. Did you wear a condom the first time you did this with him?			**H2RI68_2**	num 1
4834	7	legitimate skip *[R did not insert penis into partner's anus]*		
69. In what month [and year] did you insert your penis into {INITIALS}'s anus most recently?			**H2RI69M2**	num 2
4834	97	legitimate skip *[R did not insert penis into partner's anus]*		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
		69. In what [month and] year did you insert your penis into {INITIALS}'s anus most recently?	**H2RI69Y2**	num 3
4834	997	legitimate skip *[R did not insert penis into partner's anus]*		
		70. About how many times have you inserted your penis into his anus?	**H2RI70_2**	num 3
4834	997	legitimate skip *[R did not insert penis into partner's anus]*		
		If Q.70 > 1, ask Q.71. **71.** How often did you wear a condom when you did this with {INITIALS}? *[skip to next partner or next section]*	**H2RI71_2**	num 1
4834	7	legitimate skip *[R did not insert penis into partner's anus]*		
		1. In what month [and year] did your romantic relationship with {INITIALS} begin? That is, when did you first consider {INITIALS} a special friend? If you don't remember the month, press the [F8] key for month and enter year. If you don't remember the year, press [F8] again for year. If you don't consider this person to be a romantic friend, enter "00" for both month and year. *[This is an answer option only for a partner entered from the Romantic Relationship Section for whom S.21,Q.4 or S.21,Q.5 or S.21,Q.6 = "no." Skip to the next section.]*	**H2RI1M_3**	num 2
10	0	This person is not a romantic friend. *[After completing H2RI1Y_3, skip to next section.]*		
17	1	January		
25	2	February		
25	3	March		
32	4	April		
30	5	May		
21	6	June		
15	7	July		
6	8	August		
14	9	September		
9	10	October		
16	11	November		
18	12	December		
6	96	refused		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
4526	97	legitimate skip *[two or fewer romantic friends]*		
64	98	don't know		
1. In what [month and] year did your romantic relationship with {INITIALS} begin? That is, when did you first consider {INITIALS} a special friend?			**H2RI1Y_3**	num 3
10	0	This person is not a romantic friend. *[Skip to next section.]*		
1	89	1989		
1	91	1991		
1	92	1992		
5	93	1993		
12	94	1994		
107	95	1995		
122	96	1996		
6	996	refused		
4526	997	legitimate skip *[two or fewer romantic friends]*		
43	998	don't know		
2. How old was {INITIALS} when your romantic relationship began?			**H2RI2_3**	num 2
289		range 6 to 35 years *[skip to Q.4]*		
4	96	refused		
4536	97	legitimate skip *[two or fewer romantic friends or entered "0" for month and year relationship began]*		
5	98	don't know		
3. About how old was {INITIALS}?			**H2RI3_3**	num 2
2		range 13 to 14years		
4	96	refused		
4825	97	legitimate skip *[age given]*		
3	98	don't know		
4. What grade was {INITIALS} in at that time?			**H2RI4_3**	num 2
2	1	first or second		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
3	6	sixth		
20	7	seventh		
33	8	eighth		
41	9	ninth		
45	10	tenth		
51	11	eleventh		
39	12	twelfth		
18	13	beyond twelfth grade		
34	14	{INITIALS} wasn't in school. *[skip to Q.6]*		
2	15	{INITIALS} was in school, but you don't know what grade.		
3	16	You don't know whether {INITIALS} was in school. *[skip to Q.6]*		
5	96	refused		
4536	97	legitimate skip *[two or fewer romantic friends or entered "0" for month and year relationship began]*		
2	98	don't know		
5. When your romantic relationship with {INITIALS} began, did you and {INITIALS} go to the same school?			**H2RI5_3**	num 1
109	0	no		
148	1	yes		
4	6	refused		
4573	7	legitimate skip *[romantic friend not in school]*		
6. When your romantic relationship with {INITIALS} began, where did {INITIALS} live?			**H2RI6_3**	num 1
77	1	in your neighborhood		
216	2	not in your neighborhood		
5	6	refused		
4536	7	legitimate sk*ip [two or fewer romantic friends or entered "0" for month and year relationship began]*		
7. In what ways did you know {INITIALS} before your romantic relationship began? (If you knew {INITIALS} in more than one way, choose more than one answer.)				

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
		You went to the same school.	**H2RI7A_3**	num 1
139	0	not marked		
150	1	marked		
4	6	refused		
4536	7	legitimate skip *[two or fewer romantic friends or entered "0" for month and year relationship began]*		
5	8	don't know		
		You went to the same church, synagogue, or place of worship.	**H2RI7B_3**	num 1
274	0	not marked		
15	1	marked		
4	6	refused		
4536	7	legitimate skip *[two or fewer romantic friends or entered "0" for month and year relationship began]*		
5	8	don't know		
		You were neighbors.	**H2RI7C_3**	num 1
266	0	not marked		
23	1	marked		
4	6	refused		
4536	7	legitimate skip *[two or fewer romantic friends or entered "0" for month and year relationship began]*		
5	8	don't know		
		You were casual acquaintances.	**H2RI7D_3**	num 1
221	0	not marked		
68	1	marked		
4	6	refused		
4536	7	legitimate skip *[two or fewer romantic friends or entered "0" for month and year relationship began]*		
5	8	don't know		
		You were friends.	**H2RI7E_3**	num 1

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
173	0	not marked		
116	1	marked		
4	6	refused		
4536	7	legitimate skip *[two or fewer romantic friends or entered "0" for month and year relationship began]*		
5	8	don't know		
{INITIALS} was a friend of another friend of yours.			**H2RI7F_3**	num 1
165	0	not marked		
124	1	marked		
4	6	refused		
4536	7	legitimate skip *[two or fewer romantic friends or entered "0" for month and year relationship began]*		
5	8	don't know		
Some other way			**H2RI7G_3**	num 1
245	0	not marked		
44	1	marked		
4	6	refused		
4536	7	legitimate skip *[two or fewer romantic friends or entered "0" for month and year relationship began]*		
5	8	don't know		
You did not know {INITIALS} before your romantic relationship began. Your romantic relationship began at your first meeting.			**H2RI7H_3**	num 1
267	0	not marked		
22	1	marked		
4	6	refused		
4536	7	legitimate skip *[two or fewer romantic friends or entered "0" for month and year relationship began]*		
5	8	don't know		
8. When your romantic relationship with {INITIALS} began, how many of your close friends knew {INITIALS}?			**H2RI8_3**	num 2

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
94	1	all of them		
69	2	most of them		
71	3	a few of them		
27	4	one of them		
26	5	none of them		
4	6	When your romantic relationship with {INITIALS} began, you had no close friends.		
5	96	refused		
4536	97	legitimate skip *[two or fewer romantic friends or entered "0" for month and year relationship began]*		
2	98	don't know		
		During your relationship with {INITIALS}, did {INITIALS} do any of the following to you?		
9.		Did {INITIALS} call you names, insult you, or treat you disrespectfully in front of others?	**H2RI9_3**	num 1
272	0	no *[skip to Q.11]*		
21	1	yes		
5	6	refused *[skip to Q.11]*		
4536	7	legitimate skip *[two or fewer romantic friends or entered "0" for month and year relationship began]*		
10.		*If "yes," ask:* In what month [and year] did {INITIALS} first do this?	**H2RI10M3**	num 2
3	1	January		
1	2	February		
2	3	March		
2	4	April		
1	5	May		
2	6	June		
1	7	July		
2	8	August		
1	10	October		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
1	12	December		
4813	97	legitimate skip *[partner did not call R names]*		
5	98	don't know		
10. *If "yes," ask:* In what [month and] year did {INITIALS} first do this?			**H2RI10Y3**	num 3
1	94	1994		
4	95	1995		
10	96	1996		
4813	997	legitimate skip *[partner did not call R names]*		
6	998	don't know		
11. Did {INITIALS} swear at you?			**H2RI11_3**	num 1
269	0	no *[skip to Q.13]*		
25	1	yes		
4	6	refused *[skip to Q.13]*		
4536	7	legitimate skip *[two or fewer romantic friends or entered "0" for month and year relationship began]*		
12. *If "yes," ask:* In what month [and year] did {INITIALS} first do this?			**H2RI12M3**	num 2
4	1	January		
2	2	February		
2	3	March		
2	4	April		
3	5	May		
1	6	June		
2	7	July		
1	8	August		
1	10	October		
2	11	November		
4809	97	legitimate skip *[partner did not swear at R]*		
5	98	don't know		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
12. *If "yes," ask:* In what [month and] year did {INITIALS} first do this?			**H2RI12Y3**	num 3
7	95	1995		
12	96	1996		
1	996	refused		
4809	997	legitimate skip *[partner did not swear at R]*		
5	998	don't know		
13. Did {INITIALS} threaten you with violence?			**H2RI13_3**	num 1
284	0	no *[skip to Q.15]*		
11	1	yes		
3	6	refused *[skip to Q.15]*		
4536	7	legitimate skip *[two or fewer romantic friends or entered "0" for month and year relationship began]*		
14. *If "yes," ask:* In what month [and year] did {INITIALS} first do this?			**H2RI14M3**	num 2
1	1	January		
3	3	March		
1	6	June		
1	7	July		
1	8	August		
1	9	September		
1	96	refused		
4823	97	legitimate skip *[partner did not threaten R with violence]*		
2	98	don't know		
14. *If "yes," ask:* In what [month and] year did {INITIALS} first do this?			**H2RI14Y3**	num 3
1	94	1994		
2	95	1995		
5	96	1996		
1	996	refused		
4823	997	legitimate skip *[partner did not threaten R with violence]*		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
2	998	don't know		
15. Did {INITIALS} push or shove you?			**H2RI15_3**	num 1
279	0	no *[skip to Q.17]*		
16	1	yes		
3	6	refused *[skip to Q.17]*		
4536	7	legitimate skip *[two or fewer romantic friends or entered "0" for month and year relationship began]*		
16. *If "yes," ask:* In what month [and year] did {INITIALS} first do this?			**H2RI16M3**	num 2
1	1	January		
1	2	February		
1	3	March		
1	5	May		
1	6	June		
2	7	July		
1	8	August		
1	10	October		
1	96	refused		
4818	97	legitimate skip *[partner did not push or shove R]*		
6	98	don't know		
16. *If "yes," ask:* In what [month and] year did {INITIALS} first do this?			**H2RI16Y3**	num 3
5	95	1995		
5	96	1996		
1	996	refused		
4818	997	legitimate skip *[partner did not push or shove R]*		
5	998	don't know		
17. Did {INITIALS} throw something at you that could hurt you?			**H2RI17_3**	num 1
292	0	no *[skip to Q.19]*		
3	1	yes		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
3	6	refused *[skip to Q.19]*		
4536	7	legitimate skip *[two or fewer romantic friends or entered "0" for month and year relationship began]*		
18. *If "yes," ask:* In what month [and year] did {INITIALS} first do this?			**H2RI18M3**	num 2
1	4	April		
1	5	May		
1	7	July		
4831	97	legitimate skip *[partner did not throw something that could hurt R]*		
18. *If "yes," ask:* In what [month and] year did {INITIALS} first do this?			**H2RI18Y3**	num 3
1	95	1995		
2	96	1996		
4831	997	legitimate skip *[partner did not throw something that could hurt R]*		
19. Is your romantic relationship with {INITIALS} still going on?			**H2RI19_3**	num 1
208	0	no		
87	1	yes *[skip to Q.22]*		
3	6	refused *[skip to Q.22]*		
4536	7	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 questions for this partner]*		
20. In what month [and year] did your romantic relationship with {INITIALS} end? If you don't remember the month, press the [F8] key for month and enter year. If you don't remember the year, press [F8] again for year.			**H2RI20M3**	num 2
17	1	January		
11	2	February		
23	3	March		
19	4	April		
22	5	May		
11	6	June		
7	7	July		
9	8	August		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
12	9	September		
4	10	October		
9	11	November		
8	12	December		
3	96	refused		
4626	97	legitimate skip *[relationship still going on]*		
53	98	don't know		
20. In what [month and] year did your romantic relationship with {INITIALS} end?			**H2RI20Y3**	num 3
4	94	1994		
61	95	1995		
97	96	1996		
5	996	refused		
4626	997	legitimate skip *[relationship still going on]*		
41	998	don't know		
21. When the romantic relationship with {INITIALS} ended, where did {INITIALS} live?			**H2RI21_3**	num 1
48	1	in your neighborhood		
159	2	not in your neighborhood		
4626	7	legitimate skip *[relationship still going on]*		
1	8	don't know		
22. *[If SCHOOL YEAR:]* Does {INITIALS} go to {SAMPLE SCHOOL}? *[If SUMMER:]* Did {INITIALS} go to {SAMPLE SCHOOL} THIS past school year?			**H2RI22_3**	num 1
176	0	no		
119	1	yes *[skip to Q.24]*		
3	6	refused		
4536	7	legitimate skip *[two or fewer romantic friends or entered "0" for month and year relationship began]*		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
23. *[If SCHOOL YEAR:]* Does {INITIALS} go to {SISTER SCHOOL}? *[If SUMMER:]* Did {INITIALS} go to {SISTER SCHOOL} this past school year?			**H2RI23_3**	num 1
113	0	no		
8	1	yes		
1	6	refused		
4712	7	legitimate skip *[partner goes to {SAMPLE SCHOOL} or no {SISTER SCHOOL}]*		
24. *[If SCHOOL YEAR:]* Did {INITIALS} go to {SAMPLE SCHOOL} during the 1994-1995 school year, in other words, last school year? *[If SUMMER:]* Did {INITIALS} go to {SAMPLE SCHOOL} during the 1994-1995 school year, in other words, the school year before this past one?			**H2RI24_3**	num 1
190	0	no		
105	1	yes *[skip to Q.26]*		
3	6	refused		
4536	7	legitimate skip *[two or fewer romantic friends or entered "0" for month and year relationship began]*		
25. *[If SCHOOL YEAR:]* Did {INITIALS} go to {SISTER SCHOOL} during 1994-1995 school year, in other words, last school year? *[If SUMMER:]* Did {INITIALS} go to {SISTER SCHOOL} the school year before this past one?			**H2RI25_3**	num 1
178	0	no		
14	1	yes		
1	6	refused		
4641	7	legitimate skip *[partner went to {SAMPLE SCHOOL} during 1994-1995]*		
26. *[If SCHOOL YEAR:]* What grade is {INITIALS} in now? *[If SUMMER:]* What grade was {INITIALS} in during the 1995-1996 school year?			**H2RI26_3**	num 2
1	1	first		
1	6	sixth		
14	7	seventh		
29	8	eighth		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
39	9	ninth		
42	10	tenth		
56	11	eleventh		
42	12	twelfth		
18	13	{INITIALS} has graduated from high school, and is in another kind of school.		
29	14	{INITIALS} has graduated from high school, and is out of school.		
10	15	{INITIALS} has dropped out of school.		
3	16	{INITIALS} is in school, but you don't know what grade.		
7	17	You don't know whether {INITIALS} is in school.		
3	96	refused		
4536	97	legitimate skip *[two or fewer romantic friends or entered "0" for month and year relationship began]*		
4	98	don't know		
27. How old is {INITIALS} now?			**H2RI27_3**	num 2
291		range 11 to 35 years		
4	96	refused		
4536	97	legitimate skip *[two or fewer romantic friends or entered "0" for month and year relationship began]*		
3	98	don't know		
28. Is {INITIALS} of Hispanic or Latino origin?			**H2RI28_3**	num 1
265	0	no *[skip to Q.30]*		
30	1	yes		
2	6	refused *[skip to Q.30]*		
4536	7	legitimate skip *[two or fewer romantic friends or entered "0" for month and year relationship began]*		
1	8	don't know *[skip to Q.30]*		
29. What is {INITIALS}'s Hispanic or Latino background? You may choose more than one answer.				
Mexican/Mexican American			**H2RI29A3**	num 1
17	0	not marked		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
13	1	marked		
4804	7	legitimate skip *[partner not Hispanic]*		
Chicano/Chicana			**H2RI29B3**	num 1
28	0	not marked		
2	1	marked		
4804	7	legitimate skip *[partner not Hispanic]*		
Cuban/Cuban American			**H2RI29C3**	num 1
28	0	not marked		
2	1	marked		
4804	7	legitimate skip *[partner not Hispanic]*		
Puerto Rican			**H2RI29D3**	num 1
24	0	not marked		
6	1	marked		
4804	7	legitimate skip *[partner not Hispanic]*		
Central/South American			**H2RI29E3**	num 1
28	0	not marked		
2	1	marked		
4804	7	legitimate skip *[partner not Hispanic]*		
Other Hispanic			**H2RI29F3**	num 1
23	0	not marked		
7	1	marked		
4804	7	legitimate skip *[partner not Hispanic]*		

30. What is {INITIALS}'s race? If {INITIALS} is of mixed race, you may choose more than one answer.

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
White			**H2RI30A3**	num 1
81	0	not marked		
214	1	marked		
2	6	refused		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
4536	7	legitimate skip *[two or fewer romantic friends or entered "0" for month and year relationship began]*		
1	8	don't know		
Black or African American			**H2RI30B3**	num 1
244	0	not marked		
51	1	marked		
2	6	refused		
4536	7	legitimate skip *[two or fewer romantic friends or entered "0" for month and year relationship began]*		
1	8	don't know		
American Indian or Native American			**H2RI30C3**	num 1
291	0	not marked		
4	1	marked		
2	6	refused		
4536	7	legitimate skip *[two or fewer romantic friends or entered "0" for month and year relationship began]*		
1	8	don't know		
Asian or Pacific Islander			**H2RI30D3**	num 1
287	0	not marked		
8	1	marked *[ask Q.31]*		
2	6	refused		
4536	7	legitimate skip *[two or fewer romantic friends or entered "0" for month and year relationship began]*		
1	8	don't know		
Other			**H2RI30E3**	num 1
266	0	not marked		
29	1	marked		
2	6	refused		
4536	7	legitimate skip *[two or fewer romantic friends or entered "0" for month and year relationship began]*		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
1	8	don't know		

[If "Asian or Pacific Islander" is among R's answers, ask Q.31. If not, skip to Q.32.]
31. What is {INITIALS}'s Asian background? You may choose more than one answer.

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
Chinese			**H2RI31A3**	num 1
7	0	not marked		
1	1	marked		
4826	7	legitimate skip *[partner not Asian or Pacific Islander]*		
Filipino			**H2RI31B3**	num 1
5	0	not marked		
3	1	marked		
4826	7	legitimate skip *[partner not Asian or Pacific Islander]*		
Japanese			**H2RI31C3**	num 1
7	0	not marked		
1	1	marked		
4826	7	legitimate skip *[partner not Asian or Pacific Islander]*		
Asian Indian			**H2RI31D3**	num 1
8	0	not marked		
4826	7	legitimate skip *[partner not Asian or Pacific Islander]*		
Korean			**H2RI31E3**	num 1
6	0	not marked		
2	1	marked		
4826	7	legitimate skip *[partner not Asian or Pacific Islander]*		
Vietnamese			**H2RI31F3**	num 1
8	0	not marked		
4826	7	legitimate skip *[partner not Asian or Pacific Islander]*		
Other			**H2RI31G3**	num 1
7	0	not marked		
1	1	marked		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
4826	7	legitimate skip *[partner not Asian or Pacific Islander]*		
32. What is {INITIALS}'s sex?			**H2RI32_3**	num 1
147	1	male		
150	2	female		
1	6	refused		
4536	7	legitimate skip *[two or fewer romantic friends or entered "0" for month and year relationship began]*		

IMPORTANT: See NOTE at beginning of code book.

Please look at the cards given to you earlier, and first take out all the cards that describe things that have NOT happened in your romantic relationship with {INITIALS}. Set these cards aside.

Then, look through the remaining cards, and put them in the order in which they first happened in your romantic relationship with {INITIALS}.

Whatever happened first should be the first card, the thing that happened second should be the second card, and so on. Don't worry if two things happened at the same time. Just pick one to put first, and put the other one after it.

When you have put all the cards in the proper order, press the [← Enter] key to continue.

33. Type in the numbers of the things that happened in your romantic relationship with {INITIALS}, from the cards you put in order. The first card should be 1, the second card should be 2, and so on. Press [← Enter] to leave an "R" next to the things that did NOT happen, from the cards you first set aside.

[Display list of activities with each preceded by an "R."]

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
You went out together in a group.			**H2RI33A3**	char 2
109	0	card rejected		
180	1	card accepted		
6	6	refused		
4536	7	legitimate skip *[two or fewer romantic friends or entered "0" for month and year relationship began]*		
3	8	don't know		
You met your partner's parents.			**H2RI33B3**	char 2
138	0	card rejected		
149	1	card accepted		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
1	3	did not know order in Q.34		
7	6	refused		
4536	7	legitimate skip *[two or fewer romantic friends or entered "0" for month and year relationship began]*		
3	8	don't know		
You told other people that you were a couple.			**H2RI33C3**	char 2
115	0	card rejected		
172	1	card accepted		
1	3	did not know order in Q.34		
7	6	refused		
4536	7	legitimate skip *[two or fewer romantic friends or entered "0" for month and year relationship began]*		
3	8	don't know		
You saw less of other friends so you could spend more time with your partner.			**H2RI33D3**	char 2
195	0	card rejected		
93	1	card accepted		
7	6	refused		
4536	7	legitimate skip *[two or fewer romantic friends or entered "0" for month and year relationship began]*		
3	8	don't know		
You and your partner went out together alone.			**H2RI33E3**	char 2
124	0	card rejected		
163	1	card accepted		
1	3	did not know order in Q.34		
7	6	refused		
4536	7	legitimate skip *[two or fewer romantic friends or entered "0" for month and year relationship began]*		
3	8	don't know		
You held hands.			**H2RI33F3**	char 2

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
74	0	card rejected		
213	1	card accepted		
1	3	did not know order in Q.34		
7	6	refused		
4536	7	legitimate skip *[two or fewer romantic friends or entered "0" for month and year relationship began]*		
3	8	don't know		
You gave each other presents			**H2RI33G3**	char 2
195	0	card rejected		
92	1	card accepted		
1	3	did not know order in Q.34		
7	6	refused		
4536	7	legitimate skip *[two or fewer romantic friends or entered "0" for month and year relationship began]*		
3	8	don't know		
You told each other you loved each other.			**H2RI33H3**	char 2
174	0	card rejected		
113	1	card accepted		
1	3	did not know order in Q.34		
7	6	refused		
4536	7	legitimate skip *[two or fewer romantic friends or entered "0" for month and year relationship began]*		
3	8	don't know		
You thought of yourselves as a couple.			**H2RI33I3**	char 2
111	0	card rejected		
177	1	card accepted		
7	6	refused		
4536	7	legitimate skip *[two or fewer romantic friends or entered "0" for month and year relationship began]*		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
3	8	don't know		
		You talked about contraception or sexually transmitted diseases.	**H2RI33J3**	char 2
236	0	card rejected		
52	1	card accepted		
1	3	did not know order in Q.34		
6	6	refused		
4536	7	legitimate skip *[two or fewer romantic friends or entered "0" for month and year relationship began]*		
3	8	don't know		
		You kissed.	**H2RI33K3**	char 2
63	0	card rejected		
224	1	card accepted		
1	3	did not know order in Q.34		
7	6	refused		
4536	7	legitimate skip *[two or fewer romantic friends or entered "0" for month and year relationship began]*		
3	8	don't know		
		You touched each other under your clothing or with no clothes on.	**H2RI33L3**	char 2
162	0	card rejected		
125	1	card accepted		
1	2	refused to order card in Q.34		
1	3	did not know order in Q.34		
6	6	refused		
4536	7	legitimate skip *[two or fewer romantic friends or entered "0" for month and year relationship began]*		
3	8	don't know		
		You had sexual intercourse.	**H2RI33M3**	char 2
217	0	card rejected		
69	1	card accepted		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
1	2	refused to order card in Q.34		
1	3	did not know order in Q.34		
6	6	refused		
4536	7	legitimate skip *[two or fewer romantic friends or entered "0" for month and year relationship began]*		
4	8	don't know		
		You touched each others' genitals (private parts).	**H2RI33N3**	char 2
179	0	card rejected		
108	1	card accepted		
1	2	refused to order card in Q.34		
1	3	did not know order in Q.34		
6	6	refused		
4536	7	legitimate skip *[two or fewer romantic friends or entered "0" for month and year relationship began]*		
3	8	don't know		
		Your partner or you got pregnant.	**H2RI33O3**	char 2
281	0	card rejected		
6	1	card accepted		
7	6	refused		
4536	7	legitimate skip *[two or fewer romantic friends or entered "0" for month and year relationship began]*		
4	8	don't know		

34. This is the order in which the things on the cards happened in your romantic relationship with {INITIALS}. To change the order, change the numbers. If you don't want to change a number, press the [↵ Enter] key to move past it.

[Display ordered list of activities.]

		Enter the first thing that happened in your relationship with {INITIALS}.	**H2RI34A3**	num 2
119	1	You went out together in a group.		
32	2	You met your partner's parents.		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
12	3	You told other people that you were a couple.		
3	4	You saw less of other friends so you could spend more time with your partner.		
21	5	You and your partner went out together alone.		
25	6	You held hands.		
2	7	You gave each other presents.		
6	8	You told each other you loved each other.		
32	9	You thought of yourselves as a couple.		
18	11	You kissed.		
1	12	You touched each other under your clothing or with no clothes on.		
1	13	You had sexual intercourse.		
4562	97	legitimate *skip [did not order any cards]*		
Enter the next [second] thing that happened in your relationship with {INITIALS}.			**H2RI34B3**	num 2
19	1	You went out together in a group.		
51	2	You met your partner's parents.		
48	3	You told other people that you were a couple.		
5	4	You saw less of other friends so you could spend more time with your partner.		
23	5	You and your partner went out together alone.		
50	6	You held hands.		
2	7	You gave each other presents.		
5	8	You told each other you loved each other.		
14	9	You thought of yourselves as a couple.		
37	11	You kissed.		
4	12	You touched each other under your clothing or with no clothes on.		
1	13	You had sexual intercourse.		
4575	97	legitimate skip *[ordered one card]*		
Enter the next [third] thing that happened in your relationship with {INITIALS}.			**H2RI34C3**	num 2

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
9	1	You went out together in a group.		
14	2	You met your partner's parents.		
35	3	You told other people that you were a couple.		
14	4	You saw less of other friends so you could spend more time with your partner.		
26	5	You and your partner went out together alone.		
54	6	You held hands.		
4	7	You gave each other presents.		
9	8	You told each other you loved each other.		
23	9	You thought of yourselves as a couple.		
2	10	You talked about contraception or sexually transmitted diseases.		
38	11	You kissed.		
13	12	You touched each other under your clothing or with no clothes on.		
5	13	You had sexual intercourse.		
4	14	You touched each others' genitals (private parts).		
1	15	Your partner or you got pregnant.		
4583	97	legitimate skip *[ordered two cards]*		
Enter the next [fourth] thing that happened in your relationship with {INITIALS}.			**H2RI34D3**	num 2
7	1	You went out together in a group.		
11	2	You met your partner's parents.		
18	3	You told other people that you were a couple.		
22	4	You saw less of other friends so you could spend more time with your partner.		
28	5	You and your partner went out together alone.		
38	6	You held hands.		
5	7	You gave each other presents.		
8	8	You told each other you loved each other.		
25	9	You thought of yourselves as a couple.		
1	10	You talked about contraception or sexually transmitted diseases.		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
41	11	You kissed.		
11	12	You touched each other under your clothing or with no clothes on.		
2	13	You had sexual intercourse.		
12	14	You touched each others' genitals (private parts).		
4605	97	legitimate skip *[ordered three cards]*		
Enter the next [fifth] thing that happened in your relationship with {INITIALS}.			**H2RI34E3**	num 2
11	1	You went out together in a group.		
11	2	You met your partner's parents.		
19	3	You told other people that you were a couple.		
13	4	You saw less of other friends so you could spend more time with your partner.		
24	5	You and your partner went out together alone.		
23	6	You held hands.		
9	7	You gave each other presents.		
10	8	You told each other you loved each other.		
22	9	You thought of yourselves as a couple.		
5	10	You talked about contraception or sexually transmitted diseases.		
31	11	You kissed.		
11	12	You touched each other under your clothing or with no clothes on.		
8	13	You had sexual intercourse.		
9	14	You touched each others' genitals (private parts).		
1	15	Your partner or you got pregnant.		
4627	97	legitimate skip *[ordered four cards]*		
Enter the next [sixth] thing that happened in your relationship with {INITIALS}.			**H2RI34F3**	num 2
5	1	You went out together in a group.		
9	2	You met your partner's parents.		
16	3	You told other people that you were a couple.		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
6	4	You saw less of other friends so you could spend more time with your partner.		
22	5	You and your partner went out together alone.		
16	6	You held hands.		
16	7	You gave each other presents.		
16	8	You told each other you loved each other.		
27	9	You thought of yourselves as a couple.		
4	10	You talked about contraception or sexually transmitted diseases.		
12	11	You kissed.		
11	12	You touched each other under your clothing or with no clothes on.		
5	13	You had sexual intercourse.		
11	14	You touched each others' genitals (private parts).		
4658	97	legitimate skip *[ordered five cards]*		
Enter the next [seventh] thing that happened in your relationship with {INITIALS}.			**H2RI34G3**	num 2
4	1	You went out together in a group.		
6	2	You met your partner's parents.		
16	3	You told other people that you were a couple.		
12	4	You saw less of other friends so you could spend more time with your partner.		
9	5	You and your partner went out together alone.		
5	6	You held hands.		
23	7	You gave each other presents.		
14	8	You told each other you loved each other.		
13	9	You thought of yourselves as a couple.		
1	10	You talked about contraception or sexually transmitted diseases.		
20	11	You kissed.		
12	12	You touched each other under your clothing or with no clothes on.		
5	13	You had sexual intercourse.		
8	14	You touched each others' genitals (private parts).		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
4686	97	legitimate skip *[ordered six cards]*		
		Enter the next [eighth] thing that happened in your relationship with {INITIALS}.	**H2RI34H3**	num 2
2	1	You went out together in a group.		
10	2	You met your partner's parents.		
3	3	You told other people that you were a couple.		
12	4	You saw less of other friends so you could spend more time with your partner.		
7	5	You and your partner went out together alone.		
2	6	You held hands.		
13	7	You gave each other presents.		
19	8	You told each other you loved each other.		
5	9	You thought of yourselves as a couple.		
6	10	You talked about contraception or sexually transmitted diseases.		
7	11	You kissed.		
14	12	You touched each other under your clothing or with no clothes on.		
9	13	You had sexual intercourse.		
8	14	You touched each others' genitals (private parts).		
4717	97	legitimate skip *[ordered seven cards]*		
		Enter the next [ninth] thing that happened in your relationship with {INITIALS}.	**H2RI34I3**	num 2
1	1	You went out together in a group.		
3	2	You met your partner's parents.		
4	3	You told other people that you were a couple.		
2	4	You saw less of other friends so you could spend more time with your partner.		
1	5	You and your partner went out together alone.		
7	7	You gave each other presents.		
11	8	You told each other you loved each other.		
14	9	You thought of yourselves as a couple.		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
8	10	You talked about contraception or sexually transmitted diseases.		
9	11	You kissed.		
17	12	You touched each other under your clothing or with no clothes on.		
6	13	You had sexual intercourse.		
13	14	You touched each others' genitals (private parts).		
4738	97	legitimate skip *[ordered eight cards]*		
Enter the next [tenth] thing that happened in your relationship with {INITIALS}.			**H2RI34J3**	num 2
2	1	You went out together in a group.		
1	2	You met your partner's parents.		
1	4	You saw less of other friends so you could spend more time with your partner.		
1	5	You and your partner went out together alone.		
4	7	You gave each other presents.		
7	8	You told each other you loved each other.		
2	9	You thought of yourselves as a couple.		
16	10	You talked about contraception or sexually transmitted diseases.		
2	11	You kissed.		
11	12	You touched each other under your clothing or with no clothes on.		
3	13	You had sexual intercourse.		
16	14	You touched each others' genitals (private parts).		
4768	97	legitimate skip *[ordered nine cards]*		
Enter the next [eleventh] thing that happened in your relationship with {INITIALS}.			**H2RI34K3**	num 2
1	3	You told other people that you were a couple.		
1	5	You and your partner went out together alone.		
4	7	You gave each other presents.		
4	8	You told each other you loved each other.		
4	10	You talked about contraception or sexually transmitted diseases.		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
8	11	You kissed.		
10	12	You touched each other under your clothing or with no clothes on.		
5	13	You had sexual intercourse.		
6	14	You touched each others' genitals (private parts).		
2	15	Your partner or you got pregnant.		
4789	97	legitimate skip *[ordered ten cards]*		
Enter the next [twelfth] thing that happened in your relationship with {INITIALS}.			**H2RI34L3**	num 2
1	1	You went out together in a group.		
3	4	You saw less of other friends so you could spend more time with your partner.		
1	7	You gave each other presents.		
2	8	You told each other you loved each other.		
1	10	You talked about contraception or sexually transmitted diseases.		
9	12	You touched each other under your clothing or with no clothes on.		
2	13	You had sexual intercourse.		
12	14	You touched each others' genitals (private parts).		
4803	97	legitimate skip *[ordered eleven cards]*		
Enter the next [thirteenth] thing that happened in your relationship with {INITIALS}.			**H2RI34M3**	num 2
1	2	You met your partner's parents.		
2	7	You gave each other presents.		
1	8	You told each other you loved each other.		
2	10	You talked about contraception or sexually transmitted diseases.		
1	12	You touched each other under your clothing or with no clothes on.		
13	13	You had sexual intercourse.		
3	14	You touched each others' genitals (private parts).		
4811	97	legitimate skip *[ordered twelve cards]*		
Enter the next [fourteenth] thing that happened in your relationship with {INITIALS}.			**H2RI34N3**	num 2

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
1	8	You told each other you loved each other.		
2	10	You talked about contraception or sexually transmitted diseases.		
4	13	You had sexual intercourse.		
6	14	You touched each others' genitals (private parts).		
4821	97	legitimate skip *[ordered thirteen cards]*		
Enter the next [fifteenth] thing that happened in your relationship with {INITIALS}.			**H2RI34O3**	num 2
1	11	You kissed.		
2	14	You touched each others' genitals (private parts).		
4831	97	legitimate skip *[ordered fourteen cards]*		
If this is a male-female relationship, card "M" was not chosen, and S.23,Q.2 = "yes," ask Q.35. Otherwise, if this is a male-female relationship and card "M" was chosen, ask Q.36. 35. Have you had sexual intercourse with {INITIALS}?			**H2RI35_3**	num 1
86	0	no *[skip to Q.54]*		
12	1	yes		
1	6	refused		
4735	7	legitimate skip		
Questions 36-53 are asked only if the respondent has reported sexual intercourse with the romantic relationship partner. Depending on the answers to questions 37-39, one of three series of subsequent questions relating to the use of contraception is asked: *(1) questions 40-42 if intercourse has occurred only once* *(2) questions 43-47 if intercourse has occurred more than once but during only one month* *(3) questions 48-53 if intercourse has occurred over several months*				
36. *If R is male*: When you had sexual intercourse with {INITIALS} did you insert your penis into her vagina? *If R is female*: When you had sexual intercourse with {INITIALS} did he insert his penis into your vagina?			**H2RI36_3**	num 1
2	0	no *[skip to Q.54]*		
78	1	yes		
1	6	refused *[skip to Q.54]*		
4753	7	legitimate skip		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
37. In what month [and year] did you first have sexual intercourse with {INITIALS}?			**H2RI37M3**	num 2
8	1	January		
6	2	February		
8	3	March		
6	4	April		
12	5	May		
3	6	June		
3	7	July		
3	8	August		
2	9	September		
1	10	October		
3	11	November		
3	12	December		
1	96	refused		
4756	97	legitimate skip *[did not have sexual intercourse with this partner]*		
19	98	don't know		
37. In what [month and] year did you first have sexual intercourse with {INITIALS}?			**H2RI37Y3**	num 3
2	94	1994		
19	95	1995		
40	96	1996		
1	996	refused		
4756	997	legitimate skip *[did not have sexual intercourse with this partner]*		
16	998	don't know		
38. In what month [and year] did you have sexual intercourse with {INITIALS} most recently?			**H2RI38M3**	num 2
5	1	January		
2	2	February		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
6	3	March		
11	4	April		
18	5	May		
7	6	June		
4	7	July		
2	8	August		
4	11	November		
2	12	December		
1	96	refused		
4756	97	legitimate skip *[did not have sexual intercourse with this partner]*		
16	98	don't know		
38. In what [month and] year did you have sexual intercourse with {INITIALS} most recently?			**H2RI38Y3**	num 3
10	95	1995		
52	96	1996		
1	996	refused		
4756	997	legitimate skip *[did not have sexual intercourse with this partner]*		
15	998	don't know		
If Q.37 = Q.38, ask Q.39. Otherwise, skip to Q.48. 39. Did you and {INITIALS} have sexual intercourse once, or more than once?			**H2RI39_3**	num 1
11	1	once		
28	2	more than once *[skip to Q.43]*		
1	6	refused *[skip to Q.43]*		
4794	7	legitimate skip		
40. Did you or {INITIALS} use any method of birth control?			**H2RI40_3**	num 1
5	0	no *[skip to Q.42]*		
6	1	yes		
4823	7	legitimate skip *[intercourse more than once in same month]*		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
41. What method of birth control did you or your partner use? If more than one method was used, you should choose more than one answer. *1st response*			**H2RI41A3**	num 2
4	1	condoms (rubbers)		
1	4	birth control pills		
4828	97	legitimate skip *[did not use birth control]*		
1	●	missing		
41. What other method of birth control did you or your partner use? *2nd response*			**H2RI41B3**	num 2
1	2	withdrawal		
4	14	no other method *[first presented after first response] [skip to Q.42]*		
4828	97	legitimate skip *[did not use birth control]*		
1	●	missing		
41. What other method of birth control did you or your partner use? *3rd response*			**H2RI41C3**	num 2
1	14	no other method *[first presented after first response]*		
4832	97	legitimate skip *[used only one method of birth control]*		
1	●	missing		
If "condoms" is not among R's answers to Q.41, ask Q.42. 42. Was a condom used when you had sexual intercourse with {INITIALS}?			**H2RI42_3**	num 1
4	0	no		
3	1	yes		
4827	7	legitimate skip *[used condoms]*		
Skip to Q.54.				
If Q.39 = "more than once," ask Q.43. 43. During that month when you and {INITIALS} had sexual intercourse, did either of you ever use any method of birth control?			**H2RI43_3**	num 1
5	0	no *[skip to Q.46]*		
22	1	yes		
2	6	refused *[skip to Q.46]*		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
4805	7	legitimate skip *[intercourse only once]*		
44. Did one or the other of you use some method of birth control every time you and {INITIALS} had sexual intercourse?			**H2RI44_3**	num 1
4	0	no		
18	1	yes		
4812	7	legitimate skip *[did not use birth control]*		
45. What method of birth control did you or your partner use? If more than one method was used, you should choose more than one answer. *1st response*			**H2RI45A3**	num 2
15	1	condoms (rubbers)		
1	3	rhythm (safe time)		
1	5	vaginal sponge		
1	12	contraceptive film		
4812	97	legitimate skip *[did not use birth control]*		
4	●	missing		
45. What other method of birth control did you or your partner use? *2nd response*			**H2RI45B3**	num 2
7	2	withdrawal		
11	14	no other method *[first presented after first response] [skip to Q.46]*		
4812	97	legitimate skip *[did not use birth control]*		
4	●	missing		
45. What other method of birth control did you or your partner use? *3rd response*			**H2RI45C3**	num 2
2	1	condoms (rubbers)		
2	4	birth control pills		
3	14	no other method *[first presented after first response]*		
4823	97	legitimate skip *[used only one method of birth control]*		
4	●	missing		
If "condoms" is not among R's answers to Q.45, ask Q.46. 46. Was a condom ever used when you had sexual intercourse with {INITIALS}?			**H2RI46_3**	num 1

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
4	0	no		
6	1	yes		
1	6	refused		
4822	7	legitimate skip *[used condoms]*		
1	8	don't know		
If >1 method is listed in answer to Q.45, or if one method is listed and Q.46 = "yes," ask Q.47. 47. Did you and {INITIALS} use more than one birth control method at the same time, or did you use these methods at different times?			**H2RI47_3**	num 1
6	1	You used more than one method at the same time.		
2	2	You used only one method at a time, but the method chosen was different from time to time.		
1	3	Sometimes you used only one method, and sometimes you used more than one.		
4825	7	legitimate skip		
Skip to Q.53.				
If Q.37 ≠ Q.38, ask Q.48. 48. Between {FIRST DATE} and {LAST DATE}, when you and {INITIALS} had sexual intercourse, did one or the other of you ever use any method of birth control?			**H2RI48_3**	num 1
10	0	no *[skip to Q.51]*		
28	1	yes		
4796	7	legitimate skip *[intercourse in one month only]*		
49. Throughout these months, did one or the other of you use some method of birth control every time you and {INITIALS} had sexual intercourse?			**H2RI49_3**	num 1
5	0	no		
23	1	yes		
4806	7	legitimate skip *[did not use birth control]*		
>1 50. What method of birth control did you or {INITIALS} use? *1st response*			**H2RI50A3**	num 2
21	1	condoms (rubbers)		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
1	2	withdrawal		
2	4	birth control pills		
1	12	contraceptive film		
4806	97	legitimate skip *[did not use birth control]*		
3	●	missing		
50. What other method of birth control did you or {INITIALS} use? *2nd response*			**H2RI50B3**	num 2
3	1	condoms (rubbers)		
6	2	withdrawal		
2	3	rhythm (safe time)		
6	4	birth control pills		
8	14	no other method *[first presented after first response] [skip to Q.51]*		
4806	97	legitimate skip *[did not use birth control]*		
3	●	missing		
50. What other method of birth control did you or {INITIALS} use? *3rd response*			**H2RI50C3**	num 2
3	2	withdrawal		
1	3	rhythm (safe time)		
2	4	birth control pills		
2	6	foam, jelly, creme, suppositories		
9	14	no other method *[first presented after first response]*		
4814	97	legitimate skip *[used only one method of birth control]*		
3	●	missing		
If "condoms" is not among R's answers to Q.50, ask Q.51. 51. Was a condom ever used when you had sexual intercourse with {INITIALS}?			**H2RI51_3**	num 1
10	0	no		
4	1	yes		
4820	7	legitimate skip *[used condoms]*		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
		If >1 method is listed in answer to Q.50, or if one method is listed and Q.50 = "yes," ask Q.52. 52. Did you and {INITIALS} use more than one birth control method at the same time, or did you use these methods at different times?	**H2RI52_3**	num 1
7	1	You used more than one method at the same time.		
7	2	You used only one method at a time, but the method chosen was different from time to time.		
6	3	Sometimes you used only one method, and sometimes you used more than one.		
4814	7	legitimate skip *[used only one method of birth control]*		
		53. About how many times have you and {INITIALS} had sexual intercourse since {FIRST DATE}?	**H2RI53_3**	num 3
60		range 1 to 150 times		
1	996	refused		
4767	997	legitimate skip *[intercourse only once]*		
5	998	don't know		
1	●	missing		
		If this is a male-female relationship, S.23,Q.12 = "yes," and card "N" is listed in Q.34, ask Q.54. Otherwise, skip to next partner or to next section. 54. *If R is male:* Have you ever had anal intercourse with {INITIALS}? That is, have you ever inserted your penis into her anus? *If R is female:* Have you ever had anal intercourse with {INITIALS}? That is, has he ever inserted his penis into your anus?	**H2RI54_3**	num 1
13	0	no *[skip to next section]*		
3	1	yes		
4818	7	legitimate skip *[male-male relationship; S.23,Q.12 ≠ "yes;" or card "N" not listed]*		
		55. In what month [and year] did you first have anal intercourse with {INITIALS}?	**H2RI55M3**	num 2
1	5			
1	6	June		
4831	97	legitimate skip *[did not have anal intercourse with this partner]*		
1	98	don't know		
		55. In what [month and] year did you first have anal intercourse with {INITIALS}?	**H2RI55Y3**	num 3

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
2	96	1996		
4831	997	legitimate skip *[did not have anal intercourse with this partner]*		
1	998	don't know		
56. *If R is male:* Did you wear a condom the first time you had anal intercourse with her? *If R is female:* Did he wear a condom the first time you had anal intercourse?			**H2RI56_3**	num 1
3	0	no		
4831	7	legitimate skip *[did not have anal intercourse with this partner]*		
57. In what month [and year] did you have anal intercourse with {INITIALS} most recently?			**H2RI57M3**	num 2
1	6	June		
1	7	July		
4831	97	legitimate skip *[did not have anal intercourse with this partner]*		
1	98	don't know		
57. In what [month and] year did you have anal intercourse with {INITIALS} most recently?			**H2RI57Y3**	num 3
2	96	1996		
4831	997	legitimate skip *[did not have anal intercourse with this partner]*		
1	998	don't know		
58. *If R is male:* About how many times have you and she had anal intercourse? *If R is female:* About how many times have you and he had anal intercourse?			**H2RI58_3**	num 3
1	1	one time *[skip to next section]*		
2		range 2 to 3 times		
4831	997	legitimate skip *[did not have anal intercourse with this partner]*		
If Q.58 > 1, ask Q.59. Otherwise, skip to next section. 59. *If R is male:* How often have you used a condom during anal intercourse with {INITIALS}? *If R is female:* How often has he used a condom during anal intercourse with you?			**H2RI59_3**	num 1
2	5	none of the time		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
4832	7	legitimate skip *[anal intercourse only once]*		
		If this is a male-male relationship and card "N" is listed in Q.34, ask Q.60. Otherwise, skip to next section. 60. Has {INITIALS} ever inserted his penis into your anus?	**H2RI60_3**	num 1
2	0	no *[skip to Q.66]*		
4832	7	legitimate skip *[male-female relationship or card "N" not listed]*		
		61. In what month [and year] did he do this with you the first time?	**H2RI61M3**	num 2
4834	97	legitimate skip *[partner did not insert penis into R's anus]*		
		61. In what [month and] year did he do this with you the first time?	**H2RI61Y3**	num 3
4834	997	legitimate skip *[partner did not insert penis into R's anus]*		
		62. Did he wear a condom the first time he did this with you?	**H2RI62_3**	num 1
4834	1	yes		
		63. In what month [and year] did he insert his penis into your anus most recently?	**H2RI63M3**	num 2
4834	97	legitimate skip *[partner did not insert penis into R's anus]*		
		63. In what [month and] year did he insert his penis into your anus most recently?	**H2RI63Y3**	num 3
4834	997	legitimate skip *[partner did not insert penis into R's anus]*		
		64. About how many times has {INITIALS} inserted his penis into your anus?	**H2RI64_3**	num 3
4834	997	legitimate skip *[partner did not insert penis into R's anus]*		
		If Q.64 > 1, ask Q.65. 65. How often did {INITIALS} wear a condom when he did this with you?	**H2RI65_3**	num 1
4834	7	legitimate skip *[partner did not insert penis into R's anus]*		
		66. Have you ever inserted your penis into {INITIALS}'s anus?	**H2RI66_3**	num 1
2	0	no *[skip to next section]*		
4832	7	legitimate skip *[male-female relationship or card "N" not listed]*		
		67. In what month [and year] did you do this with {INITIALS} the first time?	**H2RI67M3**	num 2
4834	97	legitimate skip *[R did not insert penis into partner's anus]*		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
67. In what [month and] year did you do this with {INITIALS} the first time?			**H2RI67Y3**	num 3
4834	997	legitimate skip *[R did not insert penis into partner's anus]*		
68. Did you wear a condom the first time you did this with him?			**H2RI68_3**	num 1
4834	7	legitimate skip *[R did not insert penis into partner's anus]*		
69. In what month [and year] did you insert your penis into {INITIALS}'s anus most recently?			**H2RI69M3**	num 2
4834	97	legitimate skip *[R did not insert penis into partner's anus]*		
69. In what [month and] year did you insert your penis into {INITIALS}'s anus most recently?			**H2RI69Y3**	num 3
4834	997	legitimate skip *[R did not insert penis into partner's anus]*		
70. About how many times have you inserted your penis into his anus?			**H2RI70_3**	num 3
4834	997	legitimate skip *[R did not insert penis into partner's anus]*		
If Q.70 > 1, ask Q.71. 71. How often did you wear a condom when you did this with {INITIALS}? *[skip to next partner or next section]*			**H2RI71_3**	num 1
4834	7	legitimate skip *[R did not insert penis into partner's anus]*		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length

Section 25: Non-Relationship History—Audio CASI

Section 25 collects information about the occurrence of sexual activity outside of the context of romantic relationships. Respondents who answer "no" to question 5—that is, who report no such activity—are skipped over the rest of the section.

1.		Since {MOLI}, have you had a romantic attraction to a female?	**H2NR1**	num 1
2942	0	no		
1863	1	yes		
15	6	refused		
14	8	don't know		
2.		Since {MOLI}, have you had a romantic attraction to a male?	**H2NR2**	num 1
2645	0	no		
2164	1	yes		
13	6	refused		
12	8	don't know		
4.		Since {MOLI}, how many times have you given someone sex in exchange for drugs or money?	**H2NR4**	num 3
4632	0	0 times		
130		range 1 to 444 times		
35	996	refused		
37	998	don't know		
5.		Not counting the people you may have described as romantic relationships, since {MOLI}, have you had a sexual relationship with anyone?	**H2NR5**	num 1
3952	0	no *[If female, skip to Q.89; if male, ask Q.6.]*		
835	1	yes *[skip to Q.8]*		
29	6	refused *[If female, skip to Q.89; if male, ask Q.6.]*		
18	8	don't know *[If female, skip to Q.89; if male, ask Q.6.]*		
6.		*If R = "male," ask Q.6-7.* Have you ever touched another male's genitals, that is, his private parts?	**H2NR6**	num 1
1743	0	no		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
62	1	yes *[skip to Q.8]*		
11	6	refused		
3010	7	legitimate skip *[female or has had sexual relationship]*		
8	8	don't know		
7. Except during a medical exam, has another male ever touched your genitals?			**H2NR7**	num 1
1677	1	no *[skip to Q.89]*		
68	1	yes		
8	6	refused *[skip to Q.89]*		
3072	7	legitimate skip *[female or has touched another male's genitals]*		
9	8	don't know *[skip to Q.89]*		
8. Since {MOLI}, with how many people, in total, including romantic relationship partners, have you ever had a sexual relationship? If you don't remember exactly, please estimate the number of these people.			**H2NR8**	num 3
929		range 1 to 500 people		
15	996	refused		
3869	997	legitimate skip *[has not had a sexual relationship since {MOLI}]*		
21	998	don't know		
9. Since {MOLI}, with how many people, not including romantic relationship partners, have you had a sexual relationship?			**H2NR9**	num 3
862		range 1 to 444 people		
42	996	refused		
3869	997	legitimate skip *[has not had a sexual relationship since {MOLI}]*		
61	998	don't know		
If S.23,Q.13 = "yes," ask Q.10. 10. Not counting the people you may have described as romantic relationship partners, have you ever had anal intercourse with anyone?			**H2NR10**	num 1
97	0	no *[skip to Q.14]*		
64	1	yes		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
4673	7	legitimate skip *[has not had a sexual relationship since {MOLI} or has not had anal intercourse]*		
11. With how many people, including romantic relationship partners, have you ever had anal intercourse?			**H2NR11**	num 2
63		range 1 to 30 people		
1	96	refused		
4770	97	legitimate skip *[has not had anal intercourse]*		
12. Since January 1, 1994, with how many people have you had anal intercourse?			**H2NR12**	num 2
5	0	no one		
57		range 1 to 13 people		
1	96	refused		
4770	97	legitimate skip *[has not had anal intercourse]*		
1	98	don't know		
		A respondent who has reported the existence of sexual activity with people who are not romantic partners is asked to identify as many as three such people, and to answer questions about their characteristics.		
15. And have you had a sexual relationship with any other person?			**H2NR15A**	num 1
185	0	no		
241	1	yes		
1	6	refused		
4407	7	legitimate skip *[no sexual relationship or reported only one relationship in Q.9]*		
15. And have you had a sexual relationship with any other person?			**H2NR15B**	num 1
63	0	no		
84	1	yes		
3	6	refused		
4683	7	legitimate skip *[reported two or fewer relationships in Q.9]*		
1	8	don't know		
		FIRST PARTNER		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
16. Did you ever hold hands with {INITIALS}?			**H2NR16_1**	num 1
311	0	no		
639	1	yes		
10	6	refused		
3869	7	legitimate skip *[has not had a sexual relationship since {MOLI}]*		
5	8	don't know		
17. Did you and {INITIALS} ever kiss on the mouth?			**H2NR17_1**	num 1
135	0	no		
816	1	yes		
10	6	refused		
3869	7	legitimate skip *[has not had a sexual relationship since {MOLI}]*		
4	8	don't know		
18. Did you ever tell {INITIALS} you liked or loved him or her?			**H2NR18_1**	num 1
426	0	no		
524	1	yes		
12	6	refused		
3869	7	legitimate skip *[has not had a sexual relationship since {MOLI}]*		
3	8	don't know		
If Q.16, Q.17, and Q.18 = "yes," and there are fewer than three romantic relationship partners, ask questions from S.24 to get a total of three romantic relationship partners. Otherwise, continue with Q.19.				
Partner #1 NR data are in the RX section.			**NRRXW2_1**	num 1
16	1	Section 24: Relationship Information questions asked for this partner and reported in the RX variable series, but questions from Section 25 should have been asked and data reported in the NR variable series.		
4818	●	missing *[No sexual relationship partner or questions from correct section asked.]*		
1. In what month [and year] did your romantic relationship with {INITIALS} begin? That is, when did you first consider {INITIALS} a special friend? If you don't remember the month, press [F8] for month and enter year. If you don't remember the year, press [F8] again for year.			**H2RX1M_1**	num 2

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
31	1	January		
37	2	February		
36	3	March		
43	4	April		
41	5	May		
22	6	June		
17	7	July		
21	8	August		
13	9	September		
16	10	October		
21	11	November		
16	12	December		
15	96	refused		
4415	97	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 question for this partner]*		
89	98	don't know		
1	●	missing		
1. In what [month and] year did your romantic relationship with {INITIALS} begin? That is, when did you first consider {INITIALS} a special friend?			**H2RX1Y_1**	num 3
1	88	1988		
1	91	1991		
8	92	1992		
18	93	1993		
40	94	1994		
120	95	1995		
149	96	1996		
16	996	refused		
4415	997	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 question for this partner]*		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
65	998	don't know		
1	●	missing		
2.		How old was {INITIALS} when your romantic relationship began?	**H2RX2_1**	num 2
399		range 9 to 35 years *[skip to Q.4]*		
10	96	refused		
4415	97	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 question for this partner]*		
10	98	don't know		
3.		About how old was {INITIALS}?	**H2RX3_1**	num 2
2		range 13 to 18 years		
9	96	refused		
4814	97	legitimate skip *[age given]*		
9	98	don't know		
4.		What grade was {INITIALS} in at that time?	**H2RX4_1**	num 2
1	1	first		
1	3	third		
4	6	sixth		
15	7	seventh		
47	8	eighth		
66	9	ninth		
58	10	tenth		
78	11	eleventh		
40	12	twelfth		
21	13	beyond twelfth grade		
66	14	{INITIALS} wasn't in school. *[skip to Q.6]*		
3	15	{INITIALS} was in school, but you don't know what grade.		
4	16	You don't know whether {INITIALS} was in school. *[skip to Q.6]*		
7	96	refused		
4415	97	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 question for this partner]*		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
8	98	don't know		
5. When your romantic relationship with {INITIALS} began, did you and {INITIALS} go to the same school?			**H2RX5_1**	num 1
147	0	no		
187	1	yes		
9	6	refused		
4485	7	legitimate skip *[partner not in school]*		
6	8	don't know		
6. When your romantic relationship with {INITIALS} began, where did {INITIALS} live?			**H2RX6_1**	num 1
129	1	in your neighborhood		
276	2	not in your neighborhood		
8	6	refused		
4415	7	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 question for this partner]*		
6	8	don't know		
7. In what ways did you know {INITIALS} before your romantic relationship began? If you knew {INITIALS} in more than one way, choose more than one answer.				
You went to the same school.			**H2RX7A_1**	num 1
227	0	not marked		
173	1	marked		
12	6	refused		
4415	7	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 question for this partner]*		
7	8	don't know		
You went to the same church, synagogue, or place of worship.			**H2RX7B_1**	num 1
374	0	not marked		
26	1	marked		
12	6	refused		
4415	7	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 question for this partner]*		
7	8	don't know		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
		You were neighbors.	**H2RX7C_1**	num 1
363	0	not marked		
37	1	marked		
12	6	refused		
4415	7	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 question for this partner]*		
7	8	don't know		
		You were casual acquaintances.	**H2RX7D_1**	num 1
337	0	not marked		
63	1	marked		
12	6	refused		
4415	7	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 question for this partner]*		
7	8	don't know		
		You were friends.	**H2RX7E_1**	num 1
268	0	not marked		
132	1	marked		
12	6	refused		
4415	7	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 question for this partner]*		
7	8	don't know		
		{INITIALS} was a friend of another friend of yours.	**H2RX7F_1**	num 1
274	0	not marked		
126	1	marked		
12	6	refused		
4415	7	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 question for this partner]*		
7	8	don't know		
		Some other way	**H2RX7G_1**	num 1
345	0	not marked		
55	1	marked		
12	6	refused		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
4415	7	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 question for this partner]*		
7	8	don't know		
You did not know {INITIALS} before your romantic relationship began. Your romantic relationship began at your first meeting.			**H2RX7H_1**	num 1
373	0	not marked		
27	1	marked		
12	6	refused		
4415	7	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 question for this partner]*		
7	8	don't know		
8. When your romantic relationship with {INITIALS} began, how many of your close friends knew {INITIALS}?			**H2RX8_1**	num 2
124	1	all of them		
108	2	most of them		
86	3	a few of them		
39	4	one of them		
46	5	none of them		
1	6	When your romantic relationship with {INITIALS} began, you had no close friends.		
10	96	refused		
4415	97	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 question for this partner]*		
5	98	don't know		
During your relationship with {INITIALS}, did {INITIALS} do any of the following to you?				
9. Did {INITIALS} call you names, insult you, or treat you disrespectfully in front of others?			**H2RX9_1**	num 1
356	0	no *[skip to Q.11]*		
45	1	yes		
11	6	refused *[skip to Q.11]*		
4415	7	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 question for this partner]*		
7	8	don't know *[skip to Q.11]*		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
10. *If "yes," ask:* In what month [and year] did {INITIALS} first do this?			**H2RX10M1**	num 2
3	1	January		
3	2	February		
9	3	March		
5	4	April		
4	5	May		
5	6	June		
1	7	July		
2	8	August		
2	9	September		
1	11	November		
1	12	December		
1	96	refused		
4789	97	legitimate skip *[partner did not call R names]*		
8	98	don't know		
10. *If "yes," ask:* In what [month and] year did {INITIALS} first do this?			**H2RX10Y1**	num 3
5	94	1994		
10	95	1995		
17	96	1996		
3	996	refused		
4789	997	legitimate skip *[partner did not call R names]*		
10	998	don't know		
11. Did {INITIALS} swear at you?			**H2RX11_1**	num 1
354	0	no *[skip to Q.13]*		
47	1	yes		
11	6	refused *[skip to Q.13]*		
4415	7	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 question for this partner]*		
7	8	don't know *[skip to Q.13]*		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
12. *If "yes," ask:* In what month [and year] did {INITIALS} first do this?			**H2RX12M1**	num 2
1	1	January		
4	2	February		
7	3	March		
7	4	April		
3	5	May		
3	6	June		
1	10	October		
1	11	November		
3	12	December		
1	96	refused		
4787	97	legitimate skip *[partner did not swear at R]*		
16	98	don't know		
12. *If "yes," ask:* In what [month and] year did {INITIALS} first do this?			**H2RX12Y1**	num 3
2	94	1994		
10	95	1995		
17	96	1996		
2	996	refused		
4787	997	legitimate skip *[partner did not swear at R]*		
16	998	don't know		
13. Did {INITIALS} threaten you with violence?			**H2RX13_1**	num 1
383	0	no *[skip to Q.15]*		
18	1	yes		
11	6	refused *[skip to Q.15]*		
4415	7	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 question for this partner]*		
7	8	don't know *[skip to Q.15]*		
14. *If "yes," ask:* In what month [and year] did {INITIALS} first do this?			**H2RX14M1**	num 2
1	2	February		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
3	3	March		
3	4	April		
2	5	May		
1	6	June		
1	7	July		
1	8	August		
1	10	October		
1	96	refused		
4816	97	legitimate skip *[partner did not threaten R with violence]*		
4	98	don't know		
14. *If "yes," ask:* In what [month and] year {INITIALS} first do this?			**H2RX14Y1**	num 3
2	94	1994		
4	95	1995		
6	96	1996		
2	996	refused		
4816	997	legitimate skip *[partner did not threaten R with violence]*		
4	998	don't know		
15. Did {INITIALS} push or shove you?			**H2RX15_1**	num 1
382	0	no *[skip to Q.17]*		
20	1	yes		
11	6	refused *[skip to Q.17]*		
4415	7	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 question for this partner]*		
6	8	don't know *[skip to Q.17]*		
16. *If "yes," ask:* In what month [and year] did {INITIALS} first do this?			**H2RX16M1**	num 2
2	1	January		
1	2	February		
1	3	March		
3	4	April		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
3	5	May		
1	7	July		
1	8	August		
1	9	September		
4814	97	legitimate skip *[partner did not push or shove R]*		
7	98	don't know		
16. *If "yes," ask:* In what [month and] year {INITIALS} first do this?			**H2RX16Y1**	num 3
1	94	1994		
3	95	1995		
9	96	1996		
4814	997	legitimate skip *[partner did not push or shove R]*		
7	998	don't know		
17. Did {INITIALS} throw something at you that could hurt you?			**H2RX17_1**	num 1
395	0	no *[skip to Q.19]*		
8	1	yes		
10	6	refused *[skip to Q.19]*		
4415	7	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 question for this partner]*		
6	8	don't know *[skip to Q.19]*		
18. *If "yes," ask:* In what month [and year] did {INITIALS} first do this?			**H2RX18M1**	num 2
2	4	April		
2	5	May		
1	6	June		
1	96	refused		
4826	97	legitimate skip *[partner did not throw something at R]*		
2	98	don't know		
18. *If "yes," ask:* In what [month and] year {INITIALS} first do this?			**H2RX18Y1**	num 3
1	94	1994		
1	95	1995		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
3	96	1996		
1	996	refused		
4826	997	legitimate skip *[partner did not throw something at R]*		
2	998	don't know		
19. Is your romantic relationship with {INITIALS} still going on?			**H2RX19_1**	num 1
242	0	no		
164	1	yes *[skip to Q.22]*		
9	6	refused *[skip to Q.22]*		
4415	7	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 question for this partner]*		
4	8	don't know *[skip to Q.22]*		
20. In what month [and year] did your romantic relationship with {INITIALS} end? If you don't remember the month, press the [F8] key for month and enter year. If you don't remember the year, press [F8] again for year.			**H2RX20M1**	num 2
15	1	January		
14	2	February		
14	3	March		
25	4	April		
25	5	May		
23	6	June		
9	7	July		
8	8	August		
10	9	September		
9	10	October		
12	11	November		
12	12	December		
10	96	refused		
4592	97	legitimate skip *[relationship still going on]*		
56	98	don't know		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
20. In what [month and] year did your romantic relationship with {INITIALS} end?			**H2RX20Y1**	num 3
2	93	1993		
14	94	1994		
58	95	1995		
100	96	1996		
9	996	refused		
4592	997	legitimate skip *[relationship still going on]*		
59	998	don't know		
21. When the romantic relationship with {INITIALS} ended, where did {INITIALS} live?			**H2RX21_1**	num 1
69	0	in your neighborhood		
169	1	not in your neighborhood		
4592	7	legitimate skip *[relationship still going on]*		
4	8	don't know		
22. *[If SCHOOL YEAR:]* Does {INITIALS} go to {SAMPLE SCHOOL}? *[If SUMMER:]* Did {INITIALS} go to {SAMPLE SCHOOL} this past school year?			**H2RX22_1**	num 1
251	0	no		
155	1	yes *[skip to Q.24]*		
9	6	refused		
4415	7	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 questions for this partner]*		
4	8	don't know		
23. *[If SCHOOL YEAR:]* Does {INITIALS} go to {SISTER SCHOOL}? *[If SUMMER:]* Did {INITIALS} go to {SISTER SCHOOL} this past school year?			**H2RX23_1**	num 1
170	0	no		
11	1	yes		
7	6	refused		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
4643	7	legitimate skip *[partner goes to {SAMPLE SCHOOL} or no {SISTER SCHOOL}]*		
3	8	don't know		
24. *[If SCHOOL YEAR:]* Did {INITIALS} go to {SAMPLE SCHOOL} during the 1994-1995 school year, in words, last school year? *[If SUMMER:]* Did {INITIALS} go to {SAMPLE SCHOOL} during the 1994-1995 school year, in other words, the school year before this past one?			**H2RX24_1**	num 1
259	0	no		
144	1	yes *[skip to Q.26]*		
10	6	refused		
4415	7	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 questions for this partner]*		
6	8	don't know		
25. *[If SCHOOL YEAR:]* Did {INITIALS} go to {SISTER SCHOOL} during 1994-1995 school year, in other words, last school year? *[If SUMMER:]* Did {INITIALS} go to {SISTER SCHOOL} the school year before this past one?			**H2RX25_1**	num 1
253	0	no		
12	1	yes		
7	6	refused		
4559	7	legitimate skip *[partner went to {SAMPLE SCHOOL} during 1994-1995]*		
3	8	don't know		
26. *[If SCHOOL YEAR:]* What grade is {INITIALS} in now? *[If SUMMER:]* What grade was {INITIALS} in during the 1995-1996 school year?			**H2RX26_1**	num 2
2	1	first		
1	6	sixth		
9	7	seventh		
26	8	eighth		
60	9	ninth		
51	10	tenth		
84	11	eleventh		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
52	12	twelfth		
32	13	{INITIALS} has graduated from high school, and is in another kind of school.		
43	14	{INITIALS} has graduated from high school, and is out of school.		
20	15	{INITIALS} has dropped out of school.		
4	16	{INITIALS} is in school, but you don't know what grade.		
13	17	You don't know whether {INITIALS} is in school.		
13	96	refused		
4415	97	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 questions for this partner]*		
9	98	don't know		
27. How old is {INITIALS} now?			**H2RX27_1**	num 2
397		range 13 to 36 years		
13	96	refused		
4415	97	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 questions for this partner]*		
9	98	don't know		
28. Is {INITIALS} of Hispanic or Latino origin?			**H2RX28_1**	num 1
353	0	no *[skip to Q.30]*		
50	1	yes		
12	6	refused *[skip to Q.30]*		
4415	7	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 questions for this partner]*		
4	8	don't know *[skip to Q.30]*		
29. What is {INITIALS}'s Hispanic or Latino background? You may choose more than one answer.				
Mexican/Mexican American			**H2RX29A1**	num 1
27	0	not marked		
23	1	marked		
4784	7	legitimate skip *[partner not Hispanic]*		
Chicano/Chicana			**H2RX29B1**	num 1
47	0	not marked		
3	1	marked		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
4784	7	legitimate skip *[partner not Hispanic]*		
Cuban/Cuban American			**H2RX29C1**	num 1
48	0	not marked		
2	1	marked		
4784	7	legitimate skip *[partner not Hispanic]*		
Puerto Rican			**H2RX29D1**	num 1
37	0	not marked		
13	1	marked		
4784	7	legitimate skip *[partner not Hispanic]*		
Central/South American			**H2RX29E1**	num 1
45	0	not marked		
5	1	marked		
4784	7	legitimate skip *[partner not Hispanic]*		
Other Hispanic			**H2RX29F1**	num 1
40	0	not marked		
10	1	marked		
4784	7	legitimate skip *[partner not Hispanic]*		
30. What is {INITIALS}'s race? If {INITIALS} is of mixed race, you may choose more than one answer.				
White			**H2RX30A1**	num 1
177	0	not marked		
227	1	marked		
11	6	refused		
4415	7	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 questions for this partner]*		
4	8	don't know		
Black or African American			**H2RX30B1**	num 1
274	0	not marked		
130	1	marked		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
11	6	refused		
4415	7	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 questions for this partner]*		
4	8	don't know		
American Indian or Native American			**H2RX30C1**	num 1
386	0	not marked		
18	1	marked		
11	6	refused		
4415	7	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 questions for this partner]*		
4	8	don't know		
Asian or Pacific Islander			**H2RX30D1**	num 1
394	0	not marked		
10	1	marked *[ask Q.31]*		
11	6	refused		
4415	7	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 questions for this partner]*		
4	8	don't know		
Other			**H2RX30E1**	num 1
373	0	not marked		
31	1	marked		
11	6	refused		
4415	7	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 questions for this partner]*		
4	8	don't know		

[If "Asian or Pacific Islander" is among R's answers, ask Q.31. If not, skip to Q.32.]
31. What is {INITIALS}'s Asian background? You may choose more than one answer.

			Variable Name	Type/ Length
Chinese			**H2RX31A1**	num 1
9	0	not marked		
1	1	marked		
4824	7	legitimate skip *[partner not Asian or Pacific Islander]*		
Filipino			**H2RX31B1**	num 1

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
3	0	not marked		
7	1	marked		
4824	7	legitimate skip *[partner not Asian or Pacific Islander]*		
Japanese			**H2RX31C1**	num 1
8	0	not marked		
2	1	marked		
4824	7	legitimate skip *[partner not Asian or Pacific Islander]*		
Asian Indian			**H2RX31D1**	num 1
10	0	not marked		
4824	7	legitimate skip *[partner not Asian or Pacific Islander]*		
Korean			**H2RX31E1**	num 1
9	0	not marked		
1	1	marked		
4824	7	legitimate skip *[partner not Asian or Pacific Islander]*		
Vietnamese			**H2RX31F1**	num 1
9	0	not marked		
1	1	marked		
4824	7	legitimate skip *[partner not Asian or Pacific Islander]*		
Other			**H2RX31G1**	num 1
10	0	not marked		
4824	7	legitimate skip *[partner not Asian or Pacific Islander]*		
32. What is {INITIALS}'s sex?			**H2RX32_1**	num 1
170	1	male		
236	2	female		
10	6	refused		
4415	7	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 questions for this partner]*		
3	8	don't know		
IMPORTANT: See NOTE at beginning of code book.				

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length

Please look at the cards given to you earlier, and first take out all the cards that describe things that have NOT happened in your romantic relationship with {INITIALS}. Set these cards aside.

Then, look through the remaining cards, and put them in the order in which they first happened in your romantic relationship with {INITIALS}.

Whatever happened first should be the first card, the thing that happened second should be the second card, and so on. Don't worry if two things happened at the same time. Just pick one to put first, and put the other one after it.

When you have put all the cards in the proper order, press the [← Enter] key to continue.

33. Type in the numbers of the things that happened in your romantic relationship with {INITIALS}, from the cards you put in order. The first card should be 1, the second card should be 2, and so on. Press [← Enter] to leave an "R" next to the things that did NOT happen, from the cards you first set aside.

[Display list of activities with each preceded by an "R."]

		You went out together in a group.	**H2RX33A1**	num 1
148	0	card rejected		
225	1	card kept		
1	2	card kept but R refused to order event in Q.34		
1	3	card kept but R did not know order of event in Q.34		
29	6	refused		
4415	7	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 questions for this partner]*		
15	8	don't know		

		You met your partner's parents.	**H2RX33B1**	num 1
160	0	card rejected		
218	1	card kept		
3	2	card kept but R refused to order event in Q.34		
1	3	card kept but R did not know order of event in Q.34		
26	6	refused		
4415	7	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 questions for this partner]*		
11	8	don't know		

		You told other people that you were a couple.	**H2RX33C1**	num 1

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
161	0	card rejected		
216	1	card kept		
2	2	card kept but R refused to order event in Q.34		
1	3	card kept but R did not know order of event in Q.34		
27	6	refused		
4415	7	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 questions for this partner]*		
12	8	don't know		
You saw less of other friends so you could spend more time with your partner.			**H2RX33D1**	num 1
230	0	card rejected		
151	1	card kept		
3	2	card kept but R refused to order event in Q.34		
1	3	card kept but R did not know order of event in Q.34		
22	6	refused		
4415	7	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 questions for this partner]*		
12	8	don't know		
You and your partner went out together alone.			**H2RX33E1**	num 1
134	0	card rejected		
243	1	card kept		
1	2	card kept but R refused to order event in Q.34		
25	6	refused		
4415	7	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 questions for this partner]*		
16	8	don't know		
You held hands.			**H2RX33F1**	num 1
83	0	card rejected		
295	1	card kept		
2	2	card kept but R refused to order event in Q.34		
1	3	card kept but R did not know order of event in Q.34		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
25	6	refused		
4415	7	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 questions for this partner]*		
13	8	don't know		
You gave each other presents			**H2RX33G1**	num 1
217	0	card rejected		
164	1	card kept		
1	2	card kept but R refused to order event in Q.34		
1	3	card kept but R did not know order of event in Q.34		
24	6	refused		
4415	7	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 questions for this partner]*		
12	8	don't know		
You told each other you loved each other.			**H2RX33H1**	num 1
174	0	card rejected		
207	1	card kept		
1	2	card kept but R refused to order event in Q.34		
1	3	card kept but R did not know order of event in Q.34		
23	6	refused		
4415	7	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 questions for this partner]*		
13	8	don't know		
You thought of yourselves as a couple.			**H2RX33I1**	num 1
149	0	card rejected		
231	1	card kept		
1	2	card kept but R refused to order event in Q.34		
1	3	card kept but R did not know order of event in Q.34		
24	6	refused		
4415	7	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 questions for this partner]*		
13	8	don't know		
You talked about contraception or sexually transmitted diseases.			**H2RX33J1**	num 1

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
236	0	card rejected		
141	1	card kept		
2	2	card kept but R refused to order event in Q.34		
1	3	card kept but R did not know order of event in Q.34		
25	6	refused		
4415	7	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 questions for this partner]*		
14	8	don't know		
You kissed.			**H2RX33K1**	num 1
66	0	card rejected		
312	1	card kept		
1	2	card kept but R refused to order event in Q.34		
2	3	card kept but R did not know order of event in Q.34		
25	6	refused		
4415	7	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 questions for this partner]*		
13	8	don't know		
You touched each other under your clothing or with no clothes on.			**H2RX33L1**	num 1
122	0	card rejected		
257	1	card kept		
1	2	card kept but R refused to order event in Q.34		
2	3	card kept but R did not know order of event in Q.34		
24	6	refused		
4415	7	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 questions for this partner]*		
13	8	don't know		
You had sexual intercourse.			**H2RX33M1**	num 1
131	0	card rejected		
249	1	card kept		
1	2	card kept but R refused to order event in Q.34		
1	3	card kept but R did not know order of event in Q.34		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
24	6	refused		
4415	7	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 questions for this partner]*		
13	8	don't know		
You touched each others' genitals (private parts).			**H2RX33N1**	num 1
145	0	card rejected		
233	1	card kept		
1	2	card kept but R refused to order event in Q.34		
2	3	card kept but R did not know order of event in Q.34		
26	6	refused		
4415	7	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 questions for this partner]*		
12	8	don't know		
Your partner or you got pregnant.			**H2RX33O1**	num 1
340	0	card rejected		
41	1	card kept		
1	2	card kept but R refused to order event in Q.34		
26	6	refused		
4415	7	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 questions for this partner]*		
11	8	don't know		

[Display as needed:] You have not indicated that any of the things on the cards happened in your romantic relationship with {INITIALS}. If this is not correct, type in the numbers of the cards now. Only press the [← Enter] key to leave an "R" next to the things that did NOT happen, from the cards you first set aside.

34. This is the order in which the things on the cards happened in your romantic relationship with {INITIALS}. To change the order, change the numbers. If you don't want to change a number, press the [← Enter] key to move past it.

[Display ordered list of activities.]

Enter the first thing that happened in your relationship with {INITIALS}.			**H2RX34A1**	num 2
137	1	You went out together in a group.		
49	2	You met your partner's parents.		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
12	3	You told other people that you were a couple.		
5	4	You saw less of other friends so you could spend more time with your partner.		
21	5	You and your partner went out together alone.		
47	6	You held hands.		
6	7	You gave each other presents.		
5	8	You told each other you loved each other.		
23	9	You thought of yourselves as a couple.		
5	10	You talked about contraception or sexually transmitted diseases.		
20	11	You kissed.		
2	12	You touched each other under your clothing or with no clothes on.		
3	13	You had sexual intercourse.		
1	14	You touched each others' genitals (private parts).		
1	15	Your partner or you got pregnant.		
4497	97	legitimate skip *[did not order any cards]*		
Enter the next [second] thing that happened in your relationship with {INITIALS}.			**H2RX34B1**	num 2
23	1	You went out together in a group.		
65	2	You met your partner's parents.		
43	3	You told other people that you were a couple.		
10	4	You saw less of other friends so you could spend more time with your partner.		
36	5	You and your partner went out together alone.		
54	6	You held hands.		
5	7	You gave each other presents.		
5	8	You told each other you loved each other.		
26	9	You thought of yourselves as a couple.		
3	10	You talked about contraception or sexually transmitted diseases.		
46	11	You kissed.		
5	12	You touched each other under your clothing or with no clothes on.		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
4	13	You had sexual intercourse.		
2	15	Your partner or you got pregnant.		
4507	97	legitimate skip *[ordered one card]*		
Enter the next [third] thing that happened in your relationship with {INITIALS}.			**H2RX34C1**	num 2
13	1	You went out together in a group.		
23	2	You met your partner's parents.		
61	3	You told other people that you were a couple.		
24	4	You saw less of other friends so you could spend more time with your partner.		
32	5	You and your partner went out together alone.		
51	6	You held hands.		
7	7	You gave each other presents.		
16	8	You told each other you loved each other.		
18	9	You thought of yourselves as a couple.		
8	10	You talked about contraception or sexually transmitted diseases.		
48	11	You kissed.		
9	12	You touched each other under your clothing or with no clothes on.		
6	13	You had sexual intercourse.		
4	14	You touched each others' genitals (private parts).		
4514	97	legitimate skip *[ordered two cards]*		
Enter the next [fourth] thing that happened in your relationship with {INITIALS}.			**H2RX34D1**	num 2
9	1	You went out together in a group.		
10	2	You met your partner's parents.		
22	3	You told other people that you were a couple.		
44	4	You saw less of other friends so you could spend more time with your partner.		
41	5	You and your partner went out together alone.		
44	6	You held hands.		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
9	7	You gave each other presents.		
17	8	You told each other you loved each other.		
34	9	You thought of yourselves as a couple.		
4	10	You talked about contraception or sexually transmitted diseases.		
44	11	You kissed.		
17	12	You touched each other under your clothing or with no clothes on.		
4	13	You had sexual intercourse.		
11	14	You touched each others' genitals (private parts).		
4524	97	legitimate skip *[ordered three cards]*		
Enter the next [fifth] thing that happened in your relationship with {INITIALS}.			**H2RX34E1**	num 2
10	1	You went out together in a group.		
21	2	You met your partner's parents.		
24	3	You told other people that you were a couple.		
9	4	You saw less of other friends so you could spend more time with your partner.		
46	5	You and your partner went out together alone.		
43	6	You held hands.		
20	7	You gave each other presents.		
13	8	You told each other you loved each other.		
27	9	You thought of yourselves as a couple.		
6	10	You talked about contraception or sexually transmitted diseases.		
28	11	You kissed.		
16	12	You touched each other under your clothing or with no clothes on.		
14	13	You had sexual intercourse.		
17	14	You touched each others' genitals (private parts).		
2	15	Your partner or you got pregnant.		
4538	97	legitimate skip *[ordered four cards]*		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
		Enter the next [sixth] thing that happened in your relationship with {INITIALS}.	**H2RX34F1**	num 2
6	1	You went out together in a group.		
19	2	You met your partner's parents.		
16	3	You told other people that you were a couple.		
15	4	You saw less of other friends so you could spend more time with your partner.		
19	5	You and your partner went out together alone.		
37	6	You held hands.		
19	7	You gave each other presents.		
24	8	You told each other you loved each other.		
19	9	You thought of yourselves as a couple.		
8	10	You talked about contraception or sexually transmitted diseases.		
35	11	You kissed.		
33	12	You touched each other under your clothing or with no clothes on.		
12	13	You had sexual intercourse.		
17	14	You touched each others' genitals (private parts).		
1	15	Your partner or you got pregnant.		
4554	97	legitimate skip *[ordered five cards]*		
		Enter the next [seventh] thing that happened in your relationship with {INITIALS}.	**H2RX34G1**	num 2
8	1	You went out together in a group.		
13	2	You met your partner's parents.		
20	3	You told other people that you were a couple.		
8	4	You saw less of other friends so you could spend more time with your partner.		
14	5	You and your partner went out together alone.		
8	6	You held hands.		
40	7	You gave each other presents.		
32	8	You told each other you loved each other.		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
19	9	You thought of yourselves as a couple.		
14	10	You talked about contraception or sexually transmitted diseases.		
16	11	You kissed.		
27	12	You touched each other under your clothing or with no clothes on.		
22	13	You had sexual intercourse.		
21	14	You touched each others' genitals (private parts).		
2	15	Your partner or you got pregnant.		
4570	97	legitimate skip *[ordered six cards]*		
Enter the next [eighth] thing that happened in your relationship with {INITIALS}.			**H2RX34H1**	num 2
5	1	You went out together in a group.		
7	2	You met your partner's parents.		
6	3	You told other people that you were a couple.		
20	4	You saw less of other friends so you could spend more time with your partner.		
16	5	You and your partner went out together alone.		
6	6	You held hands.		
14	7	You gave each other presents.		
46	8	You told each other you loved each other.		
16	9	You thought of yourselves as a couple.		
13	10	You talked about contraception or sexually transmitted diseases.		
22	11	You kissed.		
19	12	You touched each other under your clothing or with no clothes on.		
29	13	You had sexual intercourse.		
22	14	You touched each others' genitals (private parts).		
1	15	Your partner or you got pregnant.		
4592	97	legitimate skip *[ordered seven cards]*		
Enter the next [ninth] thing that happened in your relationship with {INITIALS}.			**H2RX34I1**	num 2

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
5	1	You went out together in a group.		
4	2	You met your partner's parents.		
3	3	You told other people that you were a couple.		
1	4	You saw less of other friends so you could spend more time with your partner.		
13	5	You and your partner went out together alone.		
1	6	You held hands.		
17	7	You gave each other presents.		
20	8	You told each other you loved each other.		
35	9	You thought of yourselves as a couple.		
19	10	You talked about contraception or sexually transmitted diseases.		
14	11	You kissed.		
30	12	You touched each other under your clothing or with no clothes on.		
20	13	You had sexual intercourse.		
23	14	You touched each others' genitals (private parts).		
1	15	Your partner or you got pregnant.		
4628	97	legitimate skip *[ordered eight cards]*		
Enter the next [tenth] thing that happened in your relationship with {INITIALS}.			**H2RX34J1**	num 2
2	1	You went out together in a group.		
2	2	You met your partner's parents.		
3	3	You told other people that you were a couple.		
3	4	You saw less of other friends so you could spend more time with your partner.		
3	5	You and your partner went out together alone.		
2	6	You held hands.		
10	7	You gave each other presents.		
15	8	You told each other you loved each other.		
5	9	You thought of yourselves as a couple.		
36	10	You talked about contraception or sexually transmitted diseases.		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
10	11	You kissed.		
32	12	You touched each other under your clothing or with no clothes on.		
29	13	You had sexual intercourse.		
22	14	You touched each others' genitals (private parts).		
2	15	Your partner or you got pregnant.		
4658	97	legitimate skip *[ordered nine cards]*		
Enter the next [eleventh] thing that happened in your relationship with {INITIALS}.			**H2RX34K1**	num 2
4	1	You went out together in a group.		
2	2	You met your partner's parents.		
1	3	You told other people that you were a couple.		
4	4	You saw less of other friends so you could spend more time with your partner.		
1	6	You held hands.		
7	7	You gave each other presents.		
8	8	You told each other you loved each other.		
5	9	You thought of yourselves as a couple.		
9	10	You talked about contraception or sexually transmitted diseases.		
25	11	You kissed.		
31	12	You touched each other under your clothing or with no clothes on.		
26	13	You had sexual intercourse.		
26	14	You touched each others' genitals (private parts).		
4685	97	legitimate skip *[ordered ten cards]*		
Enter the next [twelfth] thing that happened in your relationship with {INITIALS}.			**H2RX34L1**	num 2
3	1	You went out together in a group.		
3	3	You told other people that you were a couple.		
3	4	You saw less of other friends so you could spend more time with your partner.		
8	7	You gave each other presents.		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
3	8	You told each other you loved each other.		
2	9	You thought of yourselves as a couple.		
5	10	You talked about contraception or sexually transmitted diseases.		
2	11	You kissed.		
28	12	You touched each other under your clothing or with no clothes on.		
34	13	You had sexual intercourse.		
24	14	You touched each others' genitals (private parts).		
2	15	Your partner or you got pregnant.		
4717	97	legitimate skip *[ordered eleven cards]*		
Enter the next [thirteenth] thing that happened in your relationship with {INITIALS}.			**H2RX34M1**	num 2
2	2	You met your partner's parents.		
2	3	You told other people that you were a couple.		
2	4	You saw less of other friends so you could spend more time with your partner.		
2	5	You and your partner went out together alone.		
1	7	You gave each other presents.		
3	8	You told each other you loved each other.		
2	9	You thought of yourselves as a couple.		
8	10	You talked about contraception or sexually transmitted diseases.		
1	11	You kissed.		
3	12	You touched each other under your clothing or with no clothes on.		
30	13	You had sexual intercourse.		
21	14	You touched each others' genitals (private parts).		
5	15	Your partner or you got pregnant.		
4752	97	legitimate skip *[ordered twelve cards]*		
Enter the next [fourteenth] thing that happened in your relationship with {INITIALS}.			**H2RX34N1**	num 2
1	2	You met your partner's parents.		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
2	4	You saw less of other friends so you could spend more time with your partner.		
1	6	You held hands.		
1	7	You gave each other presents.		
3	10	You talked about contraception or sexually transmitted diseases.		
4	12	You touched each other under your clothing or with no clothes on.		
16	13	You had sexual intercourse.		
23	14	You touched each others' genitals (private parts).		
4	15	Your partner or you got pregnant.		
4779	97	legitimate skip *[ordered thirteen cards]*		
Enter the next [fifteenth] thing that happened in your relationship with {INITIALS}.			**H2RX34O1**	num 2
1	4	You saw less of other friends so you could spend more time with your partner.		
1	11	You kissed.		
1	12	You touched each other under your clothing or with no clothes on.		
1	14	You touched each others' genitals (private parts).		
18	15	Your partner or you got pregnant.		
4812	97	legitimate skip *[ordered fourteen cards]*		
If this is a male-female relationship, card "M" was not chosen, and S.23,Q.2 = "yes," ask Q.35. Otherwise, if this is a male-female relationship and card "M" was chosen, ask Q.36. 35. Have you had sexual intercourse with {INITIALS}?			**H2RX35_1**	num 1
30	0	no *[skip to Q.54]*		
55	1	yes		
12	6	refused		
4732	7	legitimate skip *[not male-female relationship; card "M" was chosen; or S.23,Q.2 ≠ "yes"]*		
5	8	don't know		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length

Questions 36-53 are asked only if the respondent has reported sexual intercourse with the romantic relationship partner. Depending on the answers to questions 37-39, one of three series of subsequent questions relating to the use of contraception is asked:
(1) questions 40-42 if intercourse has occurred only once
(2) questions 43-47 if intercourse has occurred more than once but during only one month
(3) questions 48-53 if intercourse has occurred over several months

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
36. *If R is male*: When you had sexual intercourse with {INITIALS} did you insert your penis into her vagina? *If R is female*: When you had sexual intercourse with {INITIALS} did he insert his penis into your vagina?			**H2RX36_1**	num 1
14	0	no *[skip to Q.54]*		
279	1	yes		
1	6	refused *[skip to Q.54] [did not retain card "M" or answered "no" to Q.35]*		
4539	7	legitimate skip		
1	●	missing		
37. In what month [and year] did you first have sexual intercourse with {INITIALS}?			**H2RX37M1**	num 2
17	1	January		
24	2	February		
22	3	March		
40	4	April		
41	5	May		
17	6	June		
10	7	July		
17	8	August		
9	9	September		
11	10	October		
12	11	November		
12	12	December		
6	96	refused		
4554	97	legitimate skip *[did not have sexual intercourse with this partner]*		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
42	98	don't know		
37. In what [month and] year did you first have sexual intercourse with {INITIALS}?			**H2RX37Y1**	num 3
1	91	1991		
2	92	1992		
8	93	1993		
23	94	1994		
84	95	1995		
122	96	1996		
5	996	refused		
4554	997	legitimate skip *[did not have sexual intercourse with this partner]*		
34	998	don't know		
1	●	missing		
38. In what month [and year] did you have sexual intercourse with {INITIALS} most recently?			**H2RX38M1**	num 2
7	1	January		
10	2	February		
22	3	March		
47	4	April		
54	5	May		
34	6	June		
12	7	July		
16	8	August		
4	9	September		
7	10	October		
7	11	November		
12	12	December		
6	96	refused		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
4554	97	legitimate skip *[did not have sexual intercourse with this partner]*		
42	98	don't know		
38. In what [month and] year did you have sexual intercourse with {INITIALS} most recently?			**H2RX38Y1**	num 3
2	93	1993		
5	94	1994		
52	95	1995		
181	96	1996		
6	996	refused		
4554	997	legitimate skip *[did not have sexual intercourse with this partner]*		
33	998	don't know		
1	●	missing		
If Q.37 = Q.38, ask Q.39. Otherwise, skip to Q.48. 39. Did you and {INITIALS} have sexual intercourse once, or more than once?			**H2RX39_1**	num 1
54	1	once		
66	2	more than once *[skip to Q.43]*		
1	6	refused *[skip to Q.43]*		
4713	7	legitimate skip		
40. Did you or {INITIALS} use any method of birth control?			**H2RX40_1**	num 1
22	0	no *[skip to Q.42]*		
32	1	yes		
4780	7	legitimate skip *[intercourse more than once in same month]*		
41. What method of birth control did you or your partner use? If more than one method was used, you should choose more than one answer. *1st response*			**H2RX41A1**	num 2
31	1	condoms (rubbers)		
1	4	birth control pills		
4802	97	legitimate skip *[did not use birth control]*		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
41.		What other method of birth control did you or your partner use? *2nd response*	**H2RX41B1**	num 2
3	2	withdrawal		
4	4	birth control pills		
1	6	foam, jelly, creme, suppositories		
23	14	no other method *[first presented after first response] [skip to Q.42]*		
4802	97	legitimate skip *[did not use birth control]*		
1	98	don't know *[skip to Q.42]*		
41.		What other method of birth control did you or your partner use? *3rd response*	**H2RX41C1**	num 2
1	4	birth control pills		
1	6	foam, jelly, creme, suppositories		
5	14	no other method *[first presented after first response]*		
4826	97	legitimate skip *[used only one method of birth control]*		
1	98	don't know		
		If "condoms" is not among R's answers to Q.41, ask Q.42. 42. Was a condom used when you had sexual intercourse with {INITIALS}?	**H2RX42_1**	num 1
16	0	no		
7	1	yes		
4811	7	legitimate skip *[used condoms]*		
		Skip to Q.54.		
		If Q.39 = "more than once," "refused," or "don't know," ask Q.43. 43. During that month when you and {INITIALS} had sexual intercourse, did either of you ever use any method of birth control?	**H2RX43_1**	num 1
23	0	no *[skip to Q.46]*		
43	1	yes		
1	6	refused *[skip to Q.46]*		
4767	7	legitimate skip *[intercourse only once]*		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
44. Did one or the other of you use some method of birth control every time you and {INITIALS} had sexual intercourse?			**H2RX44_1**	num 1
6	0	no		
37	1	yes		
4791	7	legitimate skip *[did not use birth control]*		
45. What method of birth control did you or your partner use? If more than one method was used, you should choose more than one answer. *1st response*			**H2RX45A1**	num 2
36	1	condoms (rubbers)		
1	2	withdrawal		
2	4	birth control pills		
2	11	Depo Provera		
2	12	contraceptive film		
4791	97	legitimate skip *[did not use birth control]*		
45. What other method of birth control did you or your partner use? *2nd response*			**H2RX45B1**	num 2
3	1	condoms (rubbers)		
6	2	withdrawal		
6	4	birth control pills		
1	11	Depo Provera		
27	14	no other method *[first presented after first response] [skip to Q.46]*		
4791	97	legitimate skip *[did not use birth control]*		
45. What other method of birth control did you or your partner use? *3rd response*			**H2RX45C1**	num 2
3	4	birth control pills		
1	5	vaginal sponge		
1	6	foam, jelly, creme, suppositories		
1	9	Norplant		
10	14	no other method *[first presented after first response]*		
4818	97	legitimate skip *[used only one method of birth control]*		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
		If "condoms" is not among R's answers to Q.45, ask Q.46. 46. Was a condom ever used when you had sexual intercourse with {INITIALS}?	**H2RX46_1**	num 1
22	0	no		
5	1	yes		
1	6	refused		
4806	7	legitimate skip *[used condoms]*		
		If >1 method is listed in answer to Q.45, or if one method is listed and Q.46 = "yes," ask Q.47. 47. Did you and {INITIALS} use more than one birth control method at the same time, or did you use these methods at different times?	**H2RX47_1**	num 1
9	1	You used more than one method at the same time.		
3	2	You used only one method at a time, but the method chosen was different from time to time.		
5	3	Sometimes you used only one method, and sometimes you used more than one.		
4817	7	legitimate skip *[used only one method of birth control]*		
		Skip to Q.53.		
		If Q.37 ≠ Q.38, ask Q.48. 48. Between {FIRST DATE} and {LAST DATE}, when you and {INITIALS} had sexual intercourse, did one or the other of you ever use any method of birth control?	**H2RX48_1**	num 1
35	0	no *[skip to Q.51]*		
123	1	yes		
1	6	refused *[skip to Q.51]*		
4675	7	legitimate skip *[intercourse in one month only]*		
		49. Throughout these months, did one or the other of you use some method of birth control every time you and {INITIALS} had sexual intercourse?	**H2RX49_1**	num 1
30	0	no		
93	1	yes		
4711	7	legitimate skip *[did not use birth control]*		
		50. What method of birth control did you or {INITIALS} use? *1st response*	**H2RX50A1**	num 2

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
98	1	condoms (rubbers)		
2	2	withdrawal		
2	3	rhythm (safe time)		
15	4	birth control pills		
1	6	foam, jelly, creme, suppositories		
1	7	diaphragm, with or without jelly		
1	10	ring		
1	11	Depo Provera		
2	12	contraceptive film		
4711	97	legitimate skip *[did not use birth control]*		
50. What other method of birth control did you or {INITIALS} use? *2nd response*			**H2RX50B1**	num 2
5	1	condoms (rubbers)		
23	2	withdrawal		
1	3	rhythm (safe time)		
24	4	birth control pills		
1	7	diaphragm, with or without jelly		
1	11	Depo Provera		
1	12	contraceptive film		
66	14	no other method *[first presented after first response] [skip to Q.51]*		
1	96	refused *[skip to Q.51]*		
4711	97	legitimate skip *[did not use birth control]*		
50. What other method of birth control did you or {INITIALS} use? *3rd response*			**H2RX50C1**	num 2
3	2	withdrawal		
1	3	rhythm (safe time)		
8	4	birth control pills		
2	5	vaginal sponge		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
1	6	foam, jelly, creme, suppositories		
1	7	diaphragm, with or without jelly		
40	14	no other method *[first presented after first response]*		
4778	97	legitimate skip *[used only one method of birth control]*		
		*If "condoms" is not among R's answers to Q.50, ask Q.51.* 51. Was a condom ever used when you had sexual intercourse with {INITIALS}?	**H2RX51_1**	num 1
32	0	no		
23	1	yes		
1	6	refused		
4778	7	legitimate skip *[used condoms]*		
		If >1 method is listed in answer to Q.50, or if one method is listed and Q.51 = "yes," ask Q.52. 52. Did you and {INITIALS} use more than one birth control method at the same time, or did you use these methods at different times?	**H2RX52_1**	num 1
22	1	You used more than one method at the same time.		
28	2	You used only one method at a time, but the method chosen was different from time to time.		
13	3	Sometimes you used only one method, and sometimes you used more than one.		
4771	7	legitimate skip *[used only one method of birth control]*		
		53. About how many times have you and {INITIALS} had sexual intercourse since {FIRST DATE}?	**H2RX53_1**	num 3
197		range 1 to 350 times		
6	996	refused		
4608	997	legitimate skip *[intercourse only once]*		
23	998	don't know		
		If this is a male-female relationship, S.23,Q.13 = "yes," and card "N" is listed in Q.34, ask Q.54. Otherwise, skip to next partner or to next section. 54. *If R is male:* Have you ever had anal intercourse with {INITIALS}? That is, have you ever inserted your penis into her anus? *If R is female:* Have you ever had anal intercourse with {INITIALS}? That is, has he ever inserted his penis into your anus?	**H2RX54_1**	num 1
23	0	no *[skip to next partner or next section]*		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
15	1	yes		
4796	7	legitimate skip *[male-male relationship; S.23,Q.12 ≠ "yes," or card "N" not listed]*		
55. In what month [and year] did you first have anal intercourse with {INITIALS}?			**H2RX55M1**	num 2
1	1	January		
2	3	March		
1	4	April		
3	5	May		
1	6	June		
1	8	August		
1	11	November		
4819	97	legitimate skip *[did not have anal intercourse with this partner]*		
5	98	don't know		
55. In what [month and] year did you first have anal intercourse with {INITIALS}?			**H2RX55Y1**	num 3
1	94	1994		
4	95	1995		
6	96	1996		
4819	997	legitimate skip *[did not have anal intercourse with this partner]*		
4	998	don't know		
56. *If R is male:* Did you wear a condom the first time you had anal intercourse with her? *If R is female:* Did he wear a condom the first time you had anal intercourse?			**H2RX56_1**	num 1
9	0	no		
6	1	yes		
4819	7	legitimate skip *[did not have anal intercourse with this partner]*		
57. In what month [and year] did you have anal intercourse with {INITIALS} most recently?			**H2RX57M1**	num 2
3	3	March		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
1	4	April		
2	5	May		
2	6	June		
2	8	August		
4819	97	legitimate skip *[did not have anal intercourse with this partner]*		
5	98	don't know		
57. In what [month and] year did you have anal intercourse with {INITIALS} most recently?			**H2RX57Y1**	num 3
1	94	1994		
3	95	1995		
7	96	1996		
4819	997	legitimate skip *[did not have anal intercourse with this partner]*		
4	998	don't know		
58. *If R is male:* About how many times have you and she had anal intercourse? *If R is female:* About how many times have you and he had anal intercourse?			**H2RX58_1**	num 3
5	1	one time *[skip to next partner or next section]*		
9		range 2 to 20 times		
4819	997	legitimate skip *[did not have anal intercourse with this partner]*		
1	998	don't know *[skip to next partner or next section]*		
If Q.58 > 1, ask Q.59. Otherwise, skip to next partner or next section. 59. *If R is male:* How often have you used a condom during anal intercourse with {INITIALS}? *If R is female:* How often has he used a condom during anal intercourse with you?			**H2RX59_1**	num 1
2	1	all of the time		
2	2	most of the time		
5	5	none of the time		
4825	7	legitimate skip *[anal intercourse only once]*		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
		If this is a male-male relationship and card "N" is listed in Q.34, ask Q.60. Otherwise, skip to next partner or to next section. 60. Has {INITIALS} ever inserted his penis into your anus?	**H2RX60_1**	num 1
4	0	no *[skip to Q.66]*		
2	1	yes		
4828	7	legitimate skip *[male-female relationship or card "N" not listed]*		
		61. In what month [and year] did he do this with you the first time?	**H2RX61M1**	num 2
1	2	February		
4832	97	legitimate skip *[partner did not insert penis into R's anus]*		
1	98	don't know		
		61. In what [month and] year did he do this with you the first time?	**H2RX61Y1**	num 2
1	96	1996		
4832	997	legitimate skip *[partner did not insert penis into R's anus]*		
1	998	don't know		
		62. Did he wear a condom the first time he did this with you?	**H2RX62_1**	num 1
2	1	yes		
4832	7	legitimate skip *[partner did not insert penis into R's anus]*		
		63. In what month [and year] did he insert his penis into your anus most recently?	**H2RX63M1**	num 2
1	2	February		
4832	97	legitimate skip *[partner did not insert penis into R's anus]*		
1	98	don't know		
		63. In what [month and] year did he insert his penis into your anus most recently?	**H2RX63Y1**	num 2
1	96	1996		
4832	997	legitimate skip *[partner did not insert penis into R's anus]*		
1	998	don't know		
		64. About how many times has {INITIALS} inserted his penis into your anus?	**H2RX64_1**	num 3
1	1	one time *[skip to Q.66]*		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
1	15	15 times		
4832	997	legitimate skip *[partner did not insert penis into R's anus]*		
If Q.64 > 1, ask Q.65. 65. How often did {INITIALS} wear a condom when he did this with you?			**H2RX65_1**	num 1
1	2	most of the time		
4833	7	legitimate skip *[anal intercourse only once]*		
66. Have you ever inserted your penis into {INITIALS}'s anus?			**H2RX66_1**	num 1
3	0	no *[skip to next partner or next section]*		
3	1	yes		
4828	7	legitimate skip *[male-female relationship or card "N" not listed]*		
67. In what month [and year] did you do this with {INITIALS} the first time?			**H2RX67M1**	num 2
1	4	April		
1	11	November		
4831	97	legitimate skip *[R did not insert penis into partner's anus]*		
1	98	don't know		
67. In what [month and] year did you do this with {INITIALS} the first time?			**H2RX67Y1**	num 3
1	95	1995		
1	96	1996		
4831	997	legitimate skip *[R did not insert penis into partner's anus]*		
1	998	don't know		
68. Did you wear a condom the first time you did this with him?			**H2RX68_1**	num 1
3	1	yes		
4831	7	legitimate skip *[R did not insert penis into partner's anus]*		
69. In what month [and year] did you insert your penis into {INITIALS}'s anus most recently?			**H2RX69M1**	num 2
2	4	April		
4831	97	legitimate skip *[R did not insert penis into partner's anus]*		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
1	98	don't know		
69. In what [month and] year did you insert your penis into {INITIALS}'s anus most recently?			**H2RX69Y1**	num 3
2	96	1996		
4831	997	legitimate skip [R *did not insert penis into partner's anus*]		
1	998	don't know		
70. About how many times have you inserted your penis into his anus?			**H2RX70_1**	num 3
1	1	one time [*skip to next partner or next section*]		
2		range 14 to 50 times		
4831	997	legitimate skip [R *did not insert penis into partner's anus*]		
If Q.70 > 1, ask Q.71. 71. How often did you wear a condom when you did this with {INITIALS}? [*skip to next partner or next section*]			**H2RX71_1**	num 1
1	1	all of the time		
1	3	about half of the time		
4832	7	legitimate skip [*anal intercourse only once*]		
19. How old is {INITIALS}?			**H2NR19_1**	num 2
508		range 10 to 44 years		
16	96	refused		
4288	97	legitimate skip [R *asked questions from S.24 for this partner*]		
21	98	don't know		
1	●	missing		
20. [*If SCHOOL YEAR:*] Does {INITIALS} go to {SAMPLE SCHOOL}? [*If SUMMER:*] Did {INITIALS} go to {SAMPLE SCHOOL} this past school year?			**H2NR20_1**	num 1
396	0	no		
145	1	yes [*skip to Q.22*]		
3	6	refused		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
4288	7	legitimate skip *[R asked questions from S.24 for this partner]*		
2	8	don't know		
21. *[If SCHOOL YEAR:]* Does {INITIALS} go to {SISTER SCHOOL}? *[If SUMMER:]* Did {INITIALS} go to {SISTER SCHOOL} this past school year?			**H2NR21_1**	num 1
302	0	no		
19	1	yes		
2	6	refused		
4510	7	legitimate skip *[partner goes to {SAMPLE SCHOOL} or no {SISTER SCHOOL}*		
1	8	don't know		
22. *[If SCHOOL YEAR:]* Did {INITIALS} go to {SAMPLE SCHOOL} during the 1994-1995 school year, in other words, last school year? *[If SUMMER:]* Did {INITIALS} go to {SAMPLE SCHOOL} during the 1994-1995 school year, in other words, the school year before this past one?			**H2NR22_1**	num 1
372	0	no		
150	1	yes *[skip to Q.24]*		
15	6	refused		
4288	7	legitimate skip *[asked questions from S.24 for this partner]*		
9	8	don't know		
23. *[If SCHOOL YEAR:]* Did {INITIALS} go to {SISTER SCHOOL} during the 1994-1995 school year, in other words, last school year? *[If SUMMER:]* Did {INITIALS} go to {SISTER SCHOOL} during the 1994-1995 school year, in other words, the school year before this past one?			**H2NR23_1**	num 1
354	0	no		
22	1	yes		
12	6	refused		
4438	7	legitimate skip *[partner went to {SAMPLE SCHOOL}]*		
8	8	don't know		
24. What is {INITIALS}'s sex?			**H2NR24_1**	num 1

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
187	1	male		
342	2	female		
13	6	refused		
4288	7	legitimate skip *[asked questions from S.24 for this partner]*		
4	8	don't know		
25. Is {INITIALS} of Hispanic or Latino origin?			**H2NR25_1**	num 1
466	0	no *[skip to Q.27]*		
63	1	yes		
13	6	refused *[skip to Q.27]*		
4288	7	legitimate skip *[asked questions from S.24 for this partner]*		
4	8	don't know *[skip to Q.27]*		
26. What is {INITIALS}'s Hispanic or Latino background? You may choose more than one answer.				
Mexican/Mexican American			**H2NR26A1**	num 1
30	0	not marked		
32	1	marked		
4771	7	legitimate skip *[partner not Hispanic]*		
1	8	don't know		
Chicano/Chicana			**H2NR26B1**	num 1
56	0	not marked		
6	1	marked		
4771	7	legitimate skip *[partner not Hispanic]*		
1	8	don't know		
Cuban/Cuban American			**H2NR26C1**	num 1
60	0	not marked		
2	1	marked		
4771	7	legitimate skip *[partner not Hispanic]*		
1	8	don't know		
Puerto Rican			**H2NR26D1**	num 1

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
46	0	not marked		
16	1	marked		
4771	7	legitimate skip *[partner not Hispanic]*		
1	8	don't know		
Central/South American			**H2NR26E1**	num 1
62	0	not marked		
4771	7	legitimate skip *[partner not Hispanic]*		
1	8	don't know		
Other Hispanic			**H2NR26F1**	num 1
55	0	not marked		
7	1	marked		
4771	7	legitimate skip *[partner not Hispanic]*		
1	8	don't know		
27. What is {INITIALS}'s race? If {INITIALS} is of mixed race, you may choose more than one answer.				
White			**H2NR27A1**	num 1
233	0	not marked		
294	1	marked		
15	6	refused		
4288	7	legitimate skip *[asked questions from S.24 for this partner]*		
4	8	don't know		
Black or African American			**H2NR27B1**	num 1
347	0	not marked		
180	1	marked		
15	6	refused		
4288	7	legitimate skip *[asked questions from S.24 for this partner]*		
4	8	don't know		
American Indian or Native American			**H2NR27C1**	num 1

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
517	0	not marked		
10	1	marked		
15	6	refused		
4288	7	legitimate skip *[asked questions from S.24 for this partner]*		
4	8	don't know		
Asian or Pacific Islander			**H2NR27D1**	num 1
523	0	not marked		
4	1	marked *[ask Q.28]*		
15	6	refused		
4288	7	legitimate skip *[asked questions from S.24 for this partner]*		
4	8	don't know		
Other			**H2NR27E1**	num 1
472	0	not marked		
55	1	marked		
15	6	refused		
4288	7	legitimate skip *[asked questions from S.24 for this partner]*		
4	8	don't know		

[If "Asian or Pacific Islander" is among R's answers, ask Q.28. If not, skip to Q.29.]
28. What is {INITIALS}'s Asian background? You may choose more than one answer.

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
Chinese			**H2NR28A1**	num 1
4	0	not marked		
4830	7	legitimate skip *[partner not Asian or Pacific Islander]*		
Filipino			**H2NR28B1**	num 1
4	1	marked		
4830	7	legitimate skip *[partner not Asian or Pacific Islander]*		
Japanese			**H2NR28C1**	num 1
4	0	not marked		
4830	7	legitimate skip *[partner not Asian or Pacific Islander]*		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
		Asian Indian	**H2NR28D1**	num 1
4	0	not marked		
4830	7	legitimate skip *[partner not Asian or Pacific Islander]*		
		Korean	**H2NR28E1**	num 1
4	0	not marked		
4830	7	legitimate skip *[partner not Asian or Pacific Islander]*		
		Vietnamese	**H2NR28F1**	num 1
4	0	not marked		
4830	7	legitimate skip *[partner not Asian or Pacific Islander]*		
		Other	**H2NR28G1**	num 1
4	0	not marked		
4830	7	legitimate skip *[partner not Asian or Pacific Islander]*		
29.		Before you first had sex with {INITIALS}, in what ways did you know each other? If you knew {INITIALS} in more than one way, choose more than one answer.		
		You went to the same school.	**H2NR29A1**	num 1
322	0	not marked		
186	1	marked		
29	6	refused		
4288	7	legitimate skip *[asked questions from S.24 for this partner]*		
9	8	don't know		
		You went to the same church, synagogue, or place of worship.	**H2NR29B1**	num 1
493	0	not marked		
15	1	marked		
29	6	refused		
4288	7	legitimate skip *[asked questions from S.24 for this partner]*		
9	8	don't know		
		You were neighbors.	**H2NR29C1**	num 1
472	0	not marked		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
36	1	marked		
29	6	refused		
4288	7	legitimate skip *[asked questions from S.24 for this partner]*		
9	8	don't know		
You were casual acquaintances.			**H2NR29D1**	num 1
403	0	not marked		
105	1	marked		
29	6	refused		
4288	7	legitimate skip *[asked questions from S.24 for this partner]*		
9	8	don't know		
You were friends.			**H2NR29E1**	num 1
318	0	not marked		
190	1	marked		
29	6	refused		
4288	7	legitimate skip *[asked questions from S.24 for this partner]*		
9	8	don't know		
{INITIALS} was a friend of another friend of yours.			**H2NR29F1**	num 1
362	0	not marked		
146	1	marked		
29	6	refused		
4288	7	legitimate skip *[asked questions from S.24 for this partner]*		
9	8	don't know		
Some other way.			**H2NR29G1**	num 1
448	0	not marked		
60	1	marked		
29	6	refused		
4288	7	legitimate skip *[asked questions from S.24 for this partner]*		
9	8	don't know		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
		You did not know {INITIALS} before you had sex. {INITIALS} was a stranger	**H2NR29H1**	num 1
477	0	not marked		
31	1	marked		
29	6	refused		
4288	7	legitimate skip *[asked questions from S.24 for this partner]*		
9	8	don't know		
30.		When you had sex with {INITIALS} most recently, where did {HE/SHE} live?	**H2NR30_1**	num 1
153	1	in your neighborhood		
359	2	not in your neighborhood		
23	6	refused		
4288	7	legitimate skip *[asked questions from S.24 for this partner]*		
11	8	don't know		

>1
During your relationship with {INITIALS}, did {INITIALS} do any of the following to you?

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
31.		Did {INITIALS} call you names, insult you, or treat you disrespectfully in front of others?	**H2NR31_1**	num 1
482	0	no *[skip to Q.33]*		
37	1	yes		
18	6	refused *[skip to Q.33]*		
4288	7	legitimate skip *[asked questions from S.24 for this partner]*		
9	8	don't know *[skip to Q.33]*		
32.		*If "yes," ask:* In what month [and year] did {INITIALS} first do this?	**H2NR32M1**	num 2
3	1	January		
3	2	February		
2	3	March		
7	4	April		
1	5	May		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
3	6	June		
3	7	July		
1	9	September		
2	10	October		
1	11	November		
1	12	December		
1	96	refused		
4797	97	legitimate skip *[partner did not call R names]*		
9	98	don't know		
32. *If "yes," ask:* In what [month and] year did {INITIALS} first do this?			**H2NR32Y1**	num 3
1	94	1994		
11	95	1995		
16	96	1996		
1	996	refused		
4797	997	legitimate skip *[partner did not call R names]*		
8	998	don't know		
33. Did {INITIALS} swear at you?			**H2NR33_1**	num 1
482	0	no *[skip to Q.35]*		
43	1	yes		
15	6	refused *[skip to Q.35]*		
4288	7	legitimate skip *[asked questions from S.24 for this partner]*		
6	8	don't know *[skip to Q.35]*		
34. *If "yes," ask:* In what month [and year] did {INITIALS} first do this?			**H2NR34M1**	num 2
3	1	January		
4	2	February		
4	3	March		
6	4	April		
3	5	May		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
3	6	June		
2	7	July		
2	8	August		
2	10	October		
1	11	November		
1	96	refused		
4791	97	legitimate skip *[partner did not swear at R]*		
12	98	don't know		
34. *If "yes," ask:* In what [month and] year did {INITIALS} first do this?			**H2NR34Y1**	num 3
8	95	1995		
24	96	1996		
1	996	refused		
4791	997	legitimate skip *[partner did not swear at R]*		
10	998	don't know		
35. Did {INITIALS} threaten you with violence?			**H2NR35_1**	num 1
510	0	no *[skip to Q.37]*		
15	1	yes		
15	6	refused *[skip to Q.37]*		
4288	7	legitimate skip *[asked questions from S.24 for this partner]*		
6	8	don't know *[skip to Q.37]*		
36. *If "yes," ask:* In what month [and year] did {INITIALS} first do this?			**H2NR36M1**	num 2
1	1	January		
2	3	March		
2	4	April		
1	5	May		
2	10	October		
3	12	December		
1	96	refused		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
4819	97	legitimate skip *[partner did not threaten R with violence]*		
3	98	don't know		
36. *If "yes," ask:* In what [month and] year did {INITIALS} first do this?			**H2NR36Y1**	num 3
6	95	1995		
5	96	1996		
1	996	refused		
4819	997	legitimate skip *[partner did not threaten R with violence]*		
3	998	don't know		
37. Did {INITIALS} push or shove you?			**H2NR37_1**	num 1
501	0	no *[skip to Q.39]*		
24	1	yes		
15	6	refused *[skip to Q.39]*		
4288	7	legitimate skip *[asked questions from S.24 for this partner]*		
6	8	don't know *[skip to Q.39]*		
38. *If "yes," ask:* In what month [and year] did {INITIALS} first do this?			**H2NR38M1**	num 2
2	1	January		
2	3	March		
6	4	April		
1	6	June		
2	7	July		
1	8	August		
2	10	October		
1	11	November		
2	12	December		
1	96	refused		
4810	97	legitimate skip *[partner did not push or shove R]*		
4	98	don't know		
38. *If "yes," ask:* In what [month and] year did {INITIALS} first do this?			**H2NR38Y1**	num 3

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
9	95	1995		
11	96	1996		
1	996	refused		
4810	997	legitimate skip *[partner did not push or shove R]*		
3	998	don't know		
39. Did {INITIALS} throw something at you that could hurt you?			**H2NR39_1**	num 1
515	0	no *[skip to Q.41]*		
10	1	yes		
15	6	refused *[skip to Q.41]*		
4288	7	legitimate skip *[asked questions from S.24 for this partner]*		
6	8	don't know *[skip to Q.41]*		
40. *If "yes," ask:* In what month [and year] did {INITIALS} first do this?			**H2NR40M1**	num 2
1	1	January		
1	2	February		
1	4	April		
2	5	May		
1	8	August		
1	11	November		
4824	97	legitimate skip *[partner did not throw something that could hurt R]*		
3	98	don't know		
40. *If "yes," ask:* In what [month and] year did {INITIALS} first do this?			**H2NR40Y1**	num 3
3	95	1995		
4	96	1996		
4824	997	legitimate skip *[partner did not throw something that could hurt R]*		
3	998	don't know		
IMPORTANT: See NOTE at beginning of code book.				
If this is a male-female relationship, ask Q.41. 41. Have you had sexual intercourse with {INITIALS}?			**H2NR41_1**	num 1

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
215	0	no *[skip to Q.59]*		
283	1	yes		
17	6	refused *[skip to Q.59]*		
4315	7	legitimate skip *[same sex relationship]*		
4	8	don't know *[skip to Q.59]*		
42. In what month [and year] did you first have sexual intercourse with {INITIALS}?			**H2NR42M1**	num 2
15	1	January		
20	2	February		
34	3	March		
29	4	April		
44	5	May		
17	6	June		
18	7	July		
6	8	August		
4	9	September		
16	10	October		
8	11	November		
20	12	December		
9	96	refused		
4551	97	legitimate skip *[did not have sexual intercourse with this partner]*		
43	98	don't know		
42. In what [month and] year did you first have sexual intercourse with {INITIALS}?			**H2NR42Y1**	num 3
2	92	1992		
4	93	1993		
9	94	1994		
81	95	1995		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
144	96	1996		
9	996	refused		
4551	997	legitimate skip *[did not have sexual intercourse with this partner]*		
33	998	don't know		
1	●	missing		
43.		In what month [and year] did you have sexual intercourse with {INITIALS} most recently?	**H2NR43M1**	num 2
11	1	January		
14	2	February		
31	3	March		
40	4	April		
54	5	May		
20	6	June		
19	7	July		
7	8	August		
2	9	September		
12	10	October		
7	11	November		
14	12	December		
10	96	refused		
4551	97	legitimate skip *[did not have sexual intercourse with this partner]*		
42	98	don't know		
43.		In what [month and] year did you have sexual intercourse with {INITIALS} most recently?	**H2NR43Y1**	num 3
2	92	1992		
2	94	1994		
67	95	1995		
171	96	1996		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
11	996	refused		
4551	997	legitimate skip *[did not have sexual intercourse with this partner]*		
29	998	don't know		
1	●	missing		
		IMPORTANT: See NOTE at beginning of code book.		
		If Q.42 = Q.43, ask Q.44. 44. Did you and {INITIALS} have sexual intercourse once, or more than once?	**H2NR44_1**	num 1
122	1	once		
67	2	more than once *[skip to Q.48]*		
3	6	refused *[skip to Q.48]*		
4642	7	legitimate skip *[no intercourse or intercourse in more than one month]*		
		Questions 45-58 are asked only if the respondent has reported sexual intercourse with this partner. Depending on the answers to questions 42-44, one of three sets of questions about the use of contraception is asked: *(1) questions 45-47 if intercourse has occurred only once* *(2) questions 48-52 if intercourse has occurred more than once but during only one month* *(3) questions 53-58 if intercourse has occurred over several months*		
		45. Did either of you use any method of birth control?	**H2NR45_1**	num 1
48	0	no *[skip to Q.47]*		
73	1	yes		
1	6	refused *[skip to Q.47]*		
4712	7	legitimate skip *[intercourse more than once in same month]*		
		>1 46. What method of birth control did you or your partner use? If more than one method was used, you should choose more than one answer. *1st response*	**H2NR46A1**	num 2
65	1	condoms (rubbers)		
1	2	withdrawal		
1	3	rhythm (safe time)		
2	4	birth control pills		
1	10	ring		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
2	11	Depo Provera		
1	13	some other method		
4761	97	legitimate skip *[did not use birth control]*		
46. What other method of birth control did you or your partner use? *2nd response*			**H2NR46B1**	num 2
2	1	condoms (rubbers)		
8	2	withdrawal		
3	4	birth control pills		
1	11	Depo Provera		
57	14	no other method *[first presented after first response]* *[skip to Q.47]*		
2	96	refused *[skip to Q.47]*		
4761	97	legitimate skip *[did not use birth control]*		
46. What other method of birth control did you or your partner use? *3rd response*			**H2NR46C1**	num 2
1	3	rhythm (safe time)		
1	4	birth control pills		
1	9	Norplant		
11	14	no other method *[first presented after first response]*		
4820	97	legitimate skip *[used only one method of birth control]*		
If "condoms" is not among R's answers to Q.46 or if R did not answer "yes" to Q.45, ask Q.47. 47. Was a condom used when you had sexual intercourse with {INITIALS}?			**H2NR47_1**	num 1
47	0	no		
8	1	yes		
4779	7	legitimate skip *[used condoms]*		
Skip to Q.59.				
If Q.44 = "more than once" or "refused", ask Q.48-52. 48. During the month, when you and {INITIALS} had sexual intercourse, did either of you ever use any method of birth control?			**H2NR48_1**	num 1

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
22	0	no *[skip to Q.51]*		
46	1	yes		
2	6	refused *[skip to Q.51]*		
4764	7	legitimate skip *[intercourse only once]*		
49. Did one or the other of you use some method of birth control every time you and {INITIALS} had sexual intercourse?			**H2NR49_1**	num 1
5	0	no		
41	1	yes		
4788	7	legitimate skip *[did not use birth control]*		
>1 50. What method of birth control did you or your partner use? If more than one method was used, you should choose more that one answer. *1st response*			**H2NR50A1**	num 2
43	1	condoms (rubbers)		
1	2	withdrawal		
2	11	Depo Provera		
4788	97	legitimate skip *[did not use birth control]*		
50. What other method of birth control did you or your partner use? *2nd response*			**H2NR50B1**	num 2
2	1	condoms (rubbers)		
5	2	withdrawal		
2	4	birth control pills		
1	5	vaginal sponge		
1	6	foam, jelly, creme, suppositories		
1	9	Norplant		
34	14	no other method *[first presented after first response] [skip to Q.51]*		
4788	97	legitimate skip *[did not use birth control]*		
50. What other method of birth control did you or your partner use? *3rd response*			**H2NR50C1**	num 2
1	2	withdrawal		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
1	3	rhythm (safe time)		
2	4	birth control pills		
1	6	foam, jelly, creme, suppositories		
1	9	Norplant		
6	14	no other method *[first presented after first response]*		
4822	97	legitimate skip *[used only one method of birth control]*		
		If "condoms" is not among R's answers to Q.50 or if R did not answer "yes" to Q.48, ask Q.51. 51. Was a condom ever used when you had sexual intercourse with {INITIALS}?	**H2NR51_1**	num 1
15	0	no		
9	1	yes		
1	6	refused		
4809	7	legitimate skip *[used condoms]*		
		IMPORTANT: See NOTE at beginning of code book.		
		If >1 method is listed in answer to Q.50, or if one method is listed and Q.51 = "yes," ask Q.52. 52. Did you and {INITIALS} use more than one birth control method at the same time, or did you use these methods at different times?	**H2NR52_1**	num 1
8	1	You used more than one method at the same time.		
4	2	You used only one method at a time, but the method you choose was different from time to time.		
2	3	Sometimes you used only one method, and sometimes you used more than one.		
4820	7	legitimate skip *[used only one method of birth control]*		
		Skip to Q.58.		
		If Q.42 ≠ Q.43, ask Q.53-58. 53. Between {FIRST DATE} and {LAST DATE}, when you and {INITIALS} had sexual intercourse, did either of you ever use any method of birth control?	**H2NR53_1**	num 1
22	0	no *[skip to Q.56]*		
69	1	yes		
4743	7	legitimate skip *[intercourse in one month only]*		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
54. Throughout these months, did one or the other of you use some method of birth control every time you and {INITIALS} had sexual intercourse?			**H2NR54_1**	num 1
9	0	no		
60	1	yes		
4765	7	legitimate skip *[did not use birth control]*		
>1 **55.** What method of birth control did you or your partner use? If more than one method was used, you should choose more than one answer. *1st response*			**H2NR55A1**	num 2
61	1	condoms (rubbers)		
1	2	withdrawal		
2	4	birth control pills		
2	12	contraceptive film		
3	13	some other method		
4765	97	legitimate skip *[did not use birth control]*		
55. What other method of birth control did you or your partner use? *2nd response*			**H2NR55B1**	num 2
4	1	condoms (rubbers)		
7	2	withdrawal		
7	4	birth control pills		
1	6	foam, jelly, creme, suppositories		
1	8	IUD (intrauterine device)		
1	13	some other method		
47	14	no other method *[first presented after first response] [skip to Q.56]*		
4765	97	legitimate skip *[did not use birth control]*		
1	98	don't know *[skip to Q.56]*		
55. What other method of birth control did you or your partner use? *3rd response*			**H2NR55C1**	num 2
1	1	condoms (rubbers)		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
2	2	withdrawal		
1	6	foam, jelly, creme, suppositories		
1	13	some other method		
16	14	no other method *[first presented after first response]*		
4813	97	legitimate skip *[used only one method of birth control]*		
		If "condoms" is not among R's answers to Q.55 or if R did not answer "yes" to Q.53, ask Q.56. 56. Was a condom ever used when you had sexual intercourse with {INITIALS}?	**H2NR56_1**	num 1
19	0	no		
6	1	yes		
4809	7	legitimate skip *[used condoms]*		
		IMPORTANT: See NOTE at beginning of code book.		
		If >1 method is listed in answer to Q.55, or if one method is listed and Q.56 = "yes," ask Q.57. 57. Did you and {INITIALS} use more than one birth control method at the same time, or did you use these methods at different times?	**H2NR57_1**	num 1
12	1	You used more than one method at the same time.		
9	2	You used only one method at a time, but the method you choose was different from time to time.		
4	3	Sometimes you used only one method, and sometimes you used more than one.		
4809	7	legitimate skip *[used only one method of birth control]*		
		58. About how many times have you and {INITIALS} had sexual intercourse since {FIRST DATE}?	**H2NR58_1**	num 3
142		range 0 to 400 times		
4	996	refused		
4673	997	legitimate skip *[intercourse only once]*		
7	998	don't know		
8	●	missing		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
		If this is a male-female relationship and Q.10 = "yes," ask Q.59. 59. *If R is male:* Have you ever had anal intercourse with {INITIALS}? That is, have you ever inserted your penis into her anus? *If R is female:* Have you ever had anal intercourse with {INITIALS}? That is, has he ever inserted his penis into your anus?	**H2NR59_1**	num 1
17	0	no *[skip to Q.77]*		
11	1	yes		
1	6	refused *[skip to Q.77]*		
4804	7	legitimate skip *[same sex relationship or Q.10 ≠ "yes"]*		
1	8	don't know *[skip to Q.77]*		
		60. In what month [and year] did you first have anal intercourse with {INITIALS}?	**H2NR60M1**	num 2
1	1	January		
1	2	February		
2	4	April		
1	8	August		
2	12	December		
1	96	refused		
4823	97	legitimate skip *[did not have anal intercourse with this partner]*		
3	98	don't know		
		60. In what [month and] year did you first have anal intercourse with {INITIALS}?	**H2NR60Y1**	num 3
2	94	1994		
3	95	1995		
2	96	1996		
1	996	refused		
4823	997	legitimate skip *[did not have anal intercourse with this partner]*		
3	998	don't know		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
61. *If R is male:* Did you wear a condom the first time you had anal intercourse? *If R is female:* Did he wear a condom the first time you had anal intercourse?			**H2NR61_1**	num 1
5	0	no		
6	1	yes		
4823	7	legitimate skip *[did not have anal intercourse with this partner]*		
62. In what month [and year] did you have anal intercourse with {INITIALS} most recently?			**H2NR62M1**	num 2
4	4	April		
2	5	May		
1	8	August		
1	96	refused		
4823	97	legitimate skip *[did not have anal intercourse with this partner]*		
3	98	don't know		
62. In what [month and] year did you have anal intercourse with {INITIALS} most recently?			**H2NR62Y1**	num 3
3	95	1995		
4	96	1996		
1	996	refused		
4823	997	legitimate skip *[did not have anal intercourse with this partner]*		
3	998	don't know		
63. *If R is male:* About how many times have you and she had anal intercourse? *If R is female:* About how many times have you and he had anal intercourse?			**H2NR63_1**	num 2
5	1	one time *[skip to Q.77]*		
6		range 5 to 12 times		
4823	97	legitimate skip *[did not have anal intercourse with this partner]*		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
		If Q.63 > 1, ask Q.64. 64. *If R is male:* About how often did you wear a condom when you had anal intercourse? *If R is female:* About how often did {INITIALS} wear a condom when you had anal intercourse?	**H2NR64_1**	num 1
2	1	all of the time		
1	2	most of the time		
1	3	about half of the time		
2	5	none of the time		
4828	7	legitimate skip *[anal intercourse only once]*		
		If this is a male-male relationship and Q.10 = "yes," ask Q.65. Otherwise, skip to next partner or to Q.77. 65. Has {INITIALS} ever inserted his penis into your anus?	**H2NR65_1**	num 1
3	0	no *[skip to Q.71]*		
5	1	yes		
4826	7	legitimate skip *[not male-male relationship or Q.10 ≠ "yes"]*		
		66. In what month [and year] did he do this with you the first time?	**H2NR66M1**	num 2
2	3	March		
1	4	April		
1	5	May		
1	6	June		
4829	97	legitimate skip *[partner did not insert penis into R's anus]*		
		66. In what [month and] year did he do this with you the first time?	**H2NR66Y1**	num 3
1	94	1994		
4	96	1996		
4829	997	legitimate skip *[partner did not insert penis into R's anus]*		
		67. Did he wear a condom the first time he did this with you?	**H2NR67_1**	num 1
3	0	no		
2	1	yes		
4829	7	legitimate skip *[partner did not insert penis into R's anus]*		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
68. In what month [and year] did he insert his penis into your anus most recently?			**H2NR68M1**	num 2
1	3	March		
1	4	April		
2	5	May		
1	6	June		
4829	97	legitimate skip *[partner did not insert penis into R's anus]*		
68. In what [month and] year did he insert his penis into your anus most recently?			**H2NR68Y1**	num 3
1	94	1994		
4	96	1996		
4829	997	legitimate skip *[partner did not insert penis into R's anus]*		
69. About how many times has {INITIALS} inserted his penis into your anus?			**H2NR69_1**	num 3
1	1	one time *[skip to Q.71]*		
4		range 2 to 400 times		
4829	997	legitimate skip		
If Q.69 > 1, ask Q.70. 70. How often did {INITIALS} wear a condom when he did this with you?			**H2NR70_1**	num 1
1	2	most of the time		
1	3	about half of the time		
1	4	less than half of the time		
1	5	none of the time		
4830	7	legitimate skip *[anal intercourse only once]*		
71. Have you ever inserted your penis into {INITIALS}'s anus?			**H2NR71_1**	num 1
7	0	no *[skip to Q.77]*		
1	1	yes		
4826	7	legitimate skip *[not male-male relationship or Q.10 ≠ "yes"]*		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
72. In what month [and year] did you do this with {INITIALS} the first time?			**H2NR72M1**	num 2
1	4	April		
4833	97	legitimate skip *[R did not insert penis into partner's anus]*		
72. In what [month and] year did you do this with {INITIALS} the first time?			**H2NR72Y1**	num 3
1	93	1993		
4833	997	legitimate skip *[R did not insert penis into partner's anus]*		
73. Did you wear a condom the first time you did this with him?			**H2NR73_1**	num 1
1	0	no		
4833	7	legitimate skip *[R did not insert penis into partner's anus]*		
74. In what month [and year] did you insert your penis into {INITIALS}'s anus most recently?			**H2NR74M1**	num 2
1	4	April		
4833	97	legitimate skip *[R did not insert penis into partner's anus]*		
74. In what [month and] year did you insert your penis into {INITIALS}'s anus most recently?			**H2NR74Y1**	num 3
1	96	1996		
4833	997	legitimate skip *[R did not insert penis into partner's anus]*		
75. About how many times have you inserted your penis into his anus?			**H2NR75_1**	num 2
1		26 times		
4833	97	legitimate skip *[R did not insert penis into partner's anus]*		
If Q.75 > 1, ask Q.76. 76. How often did you wear a condom when you did this with {INITIALS}?			**H2NR76_1**	num 1
1	5	none of the time		
4833	7	legitimate skip *[R did not insert penis into partner's anus]*		
Questions 77-78 are asked only of respondents who have reported exchanging sex for drugs or money.				
If Q.4 ≥ 1, ask Q.77. 77. Did you ever give {INITIALS} sex in exchange for drugs or money?			**H2NR77_1**	num 1

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
21	0	no *[skip to next partner or, if last partner, Q.79]*		
2	1	yes		
4811	7	legitimate skip		
78. How many times did you give {INITIALS} sex in exchange for drugs or money?			**H2NR78_1**	num 2
2		range 3 to 21 times		
4832	97	legitimate skip		
[Skip to next partner or, if third partner, continue with Q.79.]				
16. Did you ever hold hands with {INITIALS}?			**H2NR16_2**	num 1
103	0	no		
132	1	yes		
6	6	refused		
4593	7	legitimate skip *[only one sexual relationship since {MOLI}]*		
17. Did you and {INITIALS} ever kiss on the mouth?			**H2NR17_2**	num 1
44	0	no		
191	1	yes		
6	6	refused		
4593	7	legitimate skip *[only one sexual relationship since {MOLI}]*		
18. Did you ever tell {INITIALS} you liked or loved him or her?			**H2NR18_2**	num 1
133	0	no		
102	1	yes		
6	6	refused		
4593	7	legitimate skip *[only one sexual relationship since {MOLI}]*		
If Q.16, Q.17, and Q.18 = "yes," and there are fewer than three romantic relationship partners, ask questions from S.24 to get a total of three romantic relationship partners. Otherwise, continue with Q.19.				
Partner #2 NR data are in the RX section.			**NRRXW2_2**	num 1

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
5	1	Section 24: Relationship Information questions asked for this partner and reported in the RX variable series, but questions from Section 25 should have been asked and data reported in the NR variable series.		
4829	●	missing *[No second sexual relationship partner or questions from correct section asked.]*		
		1. In what month [and year] did your romantic relationship with {INITIALS} begin? That is, when did you first consider {INITIALS} a special friend? If you don't remember the month, press [F8] for month and enter year. If you don't remember the year, press [F8] again for year.	**H2RX1M_2**	num 2
6	1	January		
7	2	February		
6	3	March		
11	4	April		
7	5	May		
4	6	June		
2	8	August		
2	9	September		
2	10	October		
1	11	November		
1	12	December		
2	96	refused		
4767	97	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 questions for this partner]*		
16	98	don't know		
		1. In what [month and] year did your romantic relationship with {INITIALS} begin? That is, when did you first consider {INITIALS} a special friend?	**H2RX1Y_2**	num 3
3	92	1992		
1	93	1993		
7	94	1994		
20	95	1995		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
25	96	1996		
1	996	refused		
4767	997	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 questions for this partner]*		
10	998	don't know		
2. How old was {INITIALS} when your romantic relationship began?			**H2RX2_2**	num 2
65		range 11 to 24 years *[skip to Q.4]*		
2	96	refused		
4767	97	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 questions for this partner]*		
3. About how old was {INITIALS}?			**H2RX3_2**	num 2
2	96	refused		
4832	97	legitimate skip *[age given]*		
4. What grade was {INITIALS} in at that time?			**H2RX4_2**	num 2
1	5	fifth		
2	6	sixth		
3	7	seventh		
5	8	eighth		
10	9	ninth		
9	10	tenth		
9	11	eleventh		
8	12	twelfth		
5	13	beyond twelfth grade		
13	14	{INITIALS} wasn't in school. *[skip to Q.6]*		
1	15	{INITIALS} was in school, but you don't know what grade.		
1	96	refused		
4767	97	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 questions for this partner]*		
5. When your romantic relationship with {INITIALS} began, did you and {INITIALS} go to the same school?			**H2RX5_2**	num 1
24	0	no		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
29	1	yes		
1	6	refused		
4780	7	legitimate skip *[partner not in school]*		
6. When your romantic relationship with {INITIALS} began, where did {INITIALS} live?			**H2RX6_2**	num 1
16	1	in your neighborhood		
50	2	not in your neighborhood		
4767	7	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 questions for this partner]*		
1	8	don't know		
7. In what ways did you know {INITIALS} before your romantic relationship began? If you knew {INITIALS} in more than one way, choose more than one answer.				
You went to the same school.			**H2RX7A_2**	num 1
39	0	not marked		
27	1	marked		
4767	7	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 questions for this partner]*		
1	8	don't know		
You went to the same church, synagogue, or place of worship.			**H2RX7B_2**	num 1
64	0	not marked		
2	1	marked		
4767	7	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 questions for this partner]*		
1	8	don't know		
You were neighbors.			**H2RX7C_2**	num 1
64	0	not marked		
2	1	marked		
4767	7	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 questions for this partner]*		
1	8	don't know		
You were casual acquaintances.			**H2RX7D_2**	num 1
55	0	not marked		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
11	1	marked		
4767	7	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 questions for this partner]*		
1	8	don't know		
You were friends.			**H2RX7E_2**	num 1
44	0	not marked		
22	1	marked		
4767	7	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 questions for this partner]*		
1	8	don't know		
{INITIALS} was a friend of another friend of yours.			**H2RX7F_2**	num 1
43	0	not marked		
23	1	marked		
4767	7	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 questions for this partner]*		
1	8	don't know		
Some other way			**H2RX7G_2**	num 1
56	0	not marked		
10	1	marked		
4767	7	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 questions for this partner]*		
1	8	don't know		
You did not know {INITIALS} before your romantic relationship began. Your romantic relationship began at your first meeting.			**H2RX7H_2**	num 1
64	0	not marked		
2	1	marked		
4767	7	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 questions for this partner]*		
1	8	don't know		
8. When your romantic relationship with {INITIALS} began, how many of your close friends knew {INITIALS}?			**H2RX8_2**	num 2
26	1	all of them		
16	2	most of them		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
11	3	a few of them		
7	4	one of them		
6	5	none of them		
1	6	When your romantic relationship with {INITIALS} began, you had no close friends.		
4767	97	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 questions for this partner]*		
During your relationship with {INITIALS}, did {INITIALS} do any of the following to you?				
9. Did {INITIALS} call you names, insult you, or treat you disrespectfully in front of others?			**H2RX9_2**	num 1
61	0	no *[skip to Q.11]*		
6	1	yes		
4767	7	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 questions for this partner]*		
10. *If "yes," ask:* In what month [and year] did {INITIALS} first do this?			**H2RX10M2**	num 2
1	2	February		
1	3	March		
1	4	April		
2	10	October		
4828	97	legitimate skip *[partner did not call R names]*		
1	98	don't know		
10. *If "yes," ask:* In what [month and] year did {INITIALS} first do this?			**H2RX10Y2**	num 3
1	94	1994		
1	95	1995		
3	96	1996		
4828	997	legitimate skip *[partner did not call R names]*		
1	998	don't know		
11. Did {INITIALS} swear at you?			**H2RX11_2**	num 1
62	0	no *[skip to Q.13]*		
5	1	yes		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
4767	7	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 questions for this partner]*		
12. *If "yes," ask:* In what month [and year] did {INITIALS} first do this?			**H2RX12M2**	num 2
1	3	March		
3	4	April		
1	8	August		
4829	97	legitimate skip *[partner did not swear at R]*		
12. *If "yes," ask:* In what [month and] year did {INITIALS} first do this?			**H2RX12Y2**	num 3
1	94	1994		
3	96	1996		
4829	997	legitimate skip *[partner did not swear at R]*		
1	998	don't know		
13. Did {INITIALS} threaten you with violence?			**H2RX13_2**	num 1
65	0	no *[skip to Q.15]*		
2	1	yes		
4767	7	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 questions for this partner]*		
14. *If "yes," ask:* In what month [and year] did {INITIALS} first do this?			**H2RX14M2**	num 2
1	2	February		
1	4	April		
4832	97	legitimate skip *[partner did not threaten R with violence]*		
14. *If "yes," ask:* In what [month and] year did {INITIALS} first do this?			**H2RX14Y2**	num 3
2	96	1996		
4832	997	legitimate skip *[partner did not threaten R with violence]*		
15. Did {INITIALS} push or shove you?			**H2RX15_2**	num 1
64	0	no *[skip to Q.17]*		
3	1	yes		
4767	7	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 questions for this partner]*		
16. *If "yes," ask:* In what month [and year] did {INITIALS} first do this?			**H2RX16M2**	num 2
1	3	March		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
4831	97	legitimate skip *[partner did not push or shove R]*		
2	98	don't know		
16. *If "yes," ask:* In what [month and] year did {INITIALS} first do this?			**H2RX16Y2**	num 3
2	96	1996		
4831	997	legitimate skip *[partner did not push or shove R]*		
1	998	don't know		
17. Did {INITIALS} throw something at you that could hurt you?			**H2RX17_2**	num 1
67	0	no *[skip to Q.19]*		
4767	7	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 questions for this partner]*		
18. *If "yes," ask:* In what month [and year] did {INITIALS} first do this?			**H2RX18M2**	num 2
4834	97	legitimate skip *[partner did not throw something at R]*		
18. *If "yes," ask:* In what [month and] year did {INITIALS} first do this?			**H2RX18Y2**	num 3
4834	997	legitimate skip *[partner did not throw something at R]*		
19. Is your romantic relationship with {INITIALS} still going on?			**H2RX19_2**	num 1
55	0	no		
12	1	yes *[skip to Q.22]*		
4767	7	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 questions for this partner]*		
20. In what month [and year] did your romantic relationship with {INITIALS} end? If you don't remember the month, press [F8] for month and enter year. If you don't remember the year, press [F8] again for year.			**H2RX20M2**	num 2
7	1	January		
3	2	February		
1	3	March		
5	4	April		
8	5	May		
6	6	June		
3	7	July		
2	8	August		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
2	9	September		
3	10	October		
2	11	November		
3	12	December		
1	96	refused		
4779	97	legitimate skip *[relationship still going on]*		
9	98	don't know		
20. In what [month and] year did your romantic relationship with {INITIALS} end?			**H2RX20Y2**	num 3
1	92	1992		
3	93	1993		
17	95	1995		
24	96	1996		
1	996	refused		
4779	997	legitimate skip *[relationship still going on]*		
9	998	don't know		
21. When the romantic relationship with {INITIALS} ended, where did {INITIALS} live?			**H2RX21_2**	num 1
15	0	in your neighborhood		
40	1	not in your neighborhood		
4779	7	legitimate skip *[relationship still going on]*		
22. *[If SCHOOL YEAR:]* Does {INITIALS} go to {SAMPLE SCHOOL}? *[If SUMMER:]* Did {INITIALS} go to {SAMPLE SCHOOL} this past school year?			**H2RX22_2**	num 1
44	0	no		
23	1	yes *[skip to Q.24]*		
4767	7	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 questions for this partner]*		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
23. *[If SCHOOL YEAR:]* Does {INITIALS} go to {SISTER SCHOOL}? *[If SUMMER:]* Did {INITIALS} go to {SISTER SCHOOL} this past school year?			**H2RX23_2**	num 1
31	0	no		
1	1	yes		
4802	7	legitimate skip *[partner goes to {SAMPLE SCHOOL} or no {SISTER SCHOOL}]*		
24. *[If SCHOOL YEAR:]* Did {INITIALS} go to {SAMPLE SCHOOL} during the 1994-1995 school year, in other words, last school year? *[If SUMMER:]* Did {INITIALS} go to {SAMPLE SCHOOL} during the 1994-1995 school year, in other words, the school year before this past one?			**H2RX24_2**	num 1
45	0	no		
22	1	yes *[skip to Q.26]*		
4767	7	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 questions for this partner]*		
25. *[If SCHOOL YEAR:]* Did {INITIALS} go to {SISTER SCHOOL} during 1994-1995 school year, in other words, last school year? *[If SUMMER:]* Did {INITIALS} go to {SISTER SCHOOL} the school year before this past one?			**H2RX25_2**	num 1
44	0	no		
1	1	yes		
4789	7	legitimate skip *[partner went to {SAMPLE SCHOOL} during 1994-1995]*		
26. *[If SCHOOL YEAR:]* What grade is {INITIALS} in now? *[If SUMMER:]* What grade was {INITIALS} in during the 1995-96 school year?			**H2RX26_2**	num 2
1	2	second		
1	7	seventh		
6	8	eighth		
6	9	ninth		
11	10	tenth		
10	11	eleventh		
14	12	twelfth		
6	13	{INITIALS} has graduated from high school, and is in another kind of school.		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
5	14	{INITIALS} has graduated from high school, and is out of school.		
7	15	{INITIALS} has dropped out of school.		
4767	97	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 questions for this partner]*		
27. How old is {INITIALS} now?			**H2RX27_2**	num 2
66		range 12 to 41 years		
1	96	refused		
4767	97	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 questions for this partner]*		
28. Is {INITIALS} of Hispanic or Latino origin?			**H2RX28_2**	num 1
58	0	no *[skip to Q.30]*		
9	1	yes		
4767	7	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 questions for this partner]*		
29. What is {INITIALS}'s Hispanic or Latino background? You may choose more than one answer.				
Mexican/Mexican American			**H2RX29A2**	num 1
5	0	not marked		
4	1	marked		
4825	7	legitimate skip *[partner not Hispanic]*		
Chicano/Chicana			**H2RX29B2**	num 1
9	0	not marked		
4825	7	legitimate skip *[partner not Hispanic]*		
Cuban/Cuban American			**H2RX29C2**	num 1
9	0	not marked		
4825	7	legitimate skip *[partner not Hispanic]*		
Puerto Rican			**H2RX29D2**	num 1
6	0	not marked		
3	1	marked		
4825	7	legitimate skip *[partner not Hispanic]*		
Central/South American			**H2RX29E2**	num 1
9	0	not marked		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
4825	7	legitimate skip *[partner not Hispanic]*		
Other Hispanic			**H2RX29F2**	num 1
7	0	not marked		
2	1	marked		
4825	7	legitimate skip *[partner not Hispanic]*		

30. What is {INITIALS}'s race? If {INITIALS} is of mixed race, you may choose more than one answer.

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
White			**H2RX30A2**	num 1
28	0	not marked		
39	1	marked		
4767	7	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 questions for this partner]*		
Black or African American			**H2RX30B2**	num 1
45	0	not marked		
22	1	marked		
4767	7	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 questions for this partner]*		
American Indian or Native American			**H2RX30C2**	num 1
66	0	not marked		
1	1	marked		
4767	7	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 questions for this partner]*		
Asian or Pacific Islander			**H2RX30D2**	num 1
66	0	not marked		
1	1	marked *[ask Q.31]*		
4767	7	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 questions for this partner]*		
Other			**H2RX30E2**	num 1
59	0	not marked		
8	1	marked		
4767	7	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 questions for this partner]*		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length

[If "Asian or Pacific Islander" is among R's answers, ask Q.31. If not, skip to Q.32.]

31. What is {INITIALS}'s Asian background? You may choose more than one answer.

Chinese			**H2RX31A2**	num 1
1	0	not marked		
4833	7	legitimate skip *[partner not Asian or Pacific Islander]*		

Filipino			**H2RX31B2**	num 1
1	0	not marked		
4833	7	legitimate skip *[partner not Asian or Pacific Islander]*		

Japanese			**H2RX31C2**	num 1
1	0	not marked		
4833	7	legitimate skip *[partner not Asian or Pacific Islander]*		

Asian Indian			**H2RX31D2**	num 1
1	0	not marked		
4833	7	legitimate skip *[partner not Asian or Pacific Islander]*		

Korean			**H2RX31E2**	num 1
1	0	not marked		
4833	7	legitimate skip *[partner not Asian or Pacific Islander]*		

Vietnamese			**H2RX31F2**	num 1
1	0	not marked		
4833	7	legitimate skip *[partner not Asian or Pacific Islander]*		

Other			**H2RX31G2**	num 1
1	1	marked		
4833	7	legitimate skip *[partner not Asian or Pacific Islander]*		

32. What is {INITIALS}'s sex?			**H2RX32_2**	num 1
30	1	male		
37	2	female		
4767	7	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 questions for this partner]*		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length

Please look at the cards given to you earlier, and first take out all the cards that describe things that have NOT happened in your romantic relationship with {INITIALS}. Set these cards aside.

Then, look through the remaining cards, and put them in the order in which they first happened in your romantic relationship with {INITIALS}.

Whatever happened first should be the first card, the thing that happened second should be the second card, and so on. Don't worry if two things happened at the same time. Just pick one to put first, and put the other one after it.

When you have put all the cards in the proper order, press the [← Enter] key to continue.

33. Type in the numbers of the things that happened in your romantic relationship with {INITIALS}, from the cards you put in order. The first card should be 1, the second card should be 2, and so on. Press [← Enter] to leave an "R" next to the things that did NOT happen, from the cards you first set aside.

[Display list of activities with each preceded by an "R."]

		You went out together in a group.	**H2RX33A2**	num 1
18	0	card rejected		
43	1	card kept		
5	6	refused		
4767	7	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 questions for this partner]*		
1	8	don't know		

		You met your partner's parents.	**H2RX33B2**	num 1
25	0	card rejected		
36	1	card kept		
5	6	refused		
4767	7	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 questions for this partner]*		
1	8	don't know		

		You told other people that you were a couple.	**H2RX33C2**	num 1
26	0	card rejected		
36	1	card kept		
4	6	refused		
4767	7	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 questions for this partner]*		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
1	8	don't know		
You saw less of other friends so you could spend more time with your partner.			**H2RX33D2**	num 1
41	0	card rejected		
21	1	card kept		
4	6	refused		
4767	7	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 questions for this partner]*		
1	8	don't know		
You and your partner went out together alone.			**H2RX33E2**	num 1
20	0	card rejected		
42	1	card kept		
4	6	refused		
4767	7	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 questions for this partner]*		
1	8	don't know		
You held hands.			**H2RX33F2**	num 1
10	0	card rejected		
52	1	card kept		
4	6	refused		
4767	7	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 questions for this partner]*		
1	8	don't know		
You gave each other presents			**H2RX33G2**	num 1
37	0	card rejected		
25	1	card kept		
4	6	refused		
4767	7	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 questions for this partner]*		
1	8	don't know		
You told each other you loved each other.			**H2RX33H2**	num 1
27	0	card rejected		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
36	1	card kept		
4	6	refused		
4767	7	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 questions for this partner]*		
You thought of yourselves as a couple.			**H2RX33I2**	num 1
23	0	card rejected		
39	1	card kept		
4	6	refused		
4767	7	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 questions for this partner]*		
1	8	don't know		
You talked about contraception or sexually transmitted diseases.			**H2RX33J2**	num 1
36	0	card rejected		
27	1	card kept		
4	6	refused		
4767	7	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 questions for this partner]*		
You kissed.			**H2RX33K2**	num 1
6	0	card rejected		
56	1	card kept		
4	6	refused		
4767	7	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 questions for this partner]*		
1	8	don't know		
You touched each other under your clothing or with no clothes on.			**H2RX33L2**	num 1
12	0	card rejected		
50	1	card kept		
4	6	refused		
4767	7	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 questions for this partner]*		
1	8	don't know		
You had sexual intercourse.			**H2RX33M2**	num 1
18	0	card rejected		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
45	1	card kept		
4	6	refused		
4767	7	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 questions for this partner]*		
You touched each others' genitals (private parts).			**H2RX33N2**	num 1
18	0	card rejected		
44	1	card kept		
4	6	refused		
4767	7	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 questions for this partner]*		
1	8	don't know		
Your partner or you got pregnant.			**H2RX33O2**	num 1
56	0	card rejected		
6	1	card kept		
4	6	refused		
4767	7	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 questions for this partner]*		
1	8	don't know		
34. This is the order in which the things on the cards happened in your romantic relationship with {INITIALS}. To change the order, change the numbers. If you don't want to change a number, press the [← Enter] key to move past it. [Display ordered list of activities.]				
Enter the first thing that happened in your relationship with {INITIALS}.			**H2RX34A2**	num 2
29	1	You went out together in a group.		
5	2	You met your partner's parents.		
2	3	You told other people that you were a couple.		
1	4	You saw less of other friends so you could spend more time with your partner.		
5	5	You and your partner went out together alone.		
8	6	You held hands.		
1	7	You gave each other presents.		
3	8	You told each other you loved each other.		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
3	9	You thought of yourselves as a couple.		
2	11	You kissed.		
4775	97	legitimate skip *[did not order any cards]*		
Enter the next [second] thing that happened in your relationship with {INITIALS}.			**H2RX34B2**	num 2
2	1	You went out together in a group.		
10	2	You met your partner's parents.		
7	3	You told other people that you were a couple.		
2	4	You saw less of other friends so you could spend more time with your partner.		
9	5	You and your partner went out together alone.		
9	6	You held hands.		
1	7	You gave each other presents.		
1	8	You told each other you loved each other.		
3	9	You thought of yourselves as a couple.		
14	11	You kissed.		
4776	97	legitimate skip *[ordered one card]*		
Enter the next [third] thing that happened in your relationship with {INITIALS}.			**H2RX34C2**	num 2
4	1	You went out together in a group.		
6	2	You met your partner's parents.		
8	3	You told other people that you were a couple.		
3	4	You saw less of other friends so you could spend more time with your partner.		
2	5	You and your partner went out together alone.		
15	6	You held hands.		
2	7	You gave each other presents.		
4	9	You thought of yourselves as a couple.		
2	10	You talked about contraception or sexually transmitted diseases.		
10	11	You kissed.		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
2	12	You touched each other under your clothing or with no clothes on.		
4776	97	legitimate skip *[ordered two cards]*		
Enter the next [fourth] thing that happened in your relationship with {INITIALS}.			**H2RX34D2**	num 2
3	1	You went out together in a group.		
5	2	You met your partner's parents.		
2	3	You told other people that you were a couple.		
5	4	You saw less of other friends so you could spend more time with your partner.		
7	5	You and your partner went out together alone.		
5	6	You held hands.		
4	7	You gave each other presents.		
5	8	You told each other you loved each other.		
5	9	You thought of yourselves as a couple.		
1	10	You talked about contraception or sexually transmitted diseases.		
9	11	You kissed.		
3	12	You touched each other under your clothing or with no clothes on.		
1	13	You had sexual intercourse.		
2	14	You touched each others' genitals (private parts).		
4777	97	legitimate skip *[ordered three cards]*		
Enter the next [fifth] thing that happened in your relationship with {INITIALS}.			**H2RX34E2**	num 2
3	2	You met your partner's parents.		
5	3	You told other people that you were a couple.		
9	5	You and your partner went out together alone.		
7	6	You held hands.		
1	7	You gave each other presents.		
3	8	You told each other you loved each other.		
5	9	You thought of yourselves as a couple.		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
4	10	You talked about contraception or sexually transmitted diseases.		
6	11	You kissed.		
4	12	You touched each other under your clothing or with no clothes on.		
3	13	You had sexual intercourse.		
6	14	You touched each others' genitals (private parts).		
4778	97	legitimate skip *[ordered four cards]*		
Enter the next [sixth] thing that happened in your relationship with {INITIALS}.			**H2RX34F2**	num 2
2	1	You went out together in a group.		
1	2	You met your partner's parents.		
4	3	You told other people that you were a couple.		
1	4	You saw less of other friends so you could spend more time with your partner.		
2	5	You and your partner went out together alone.		
6	6	You held hands.		
4	7	You gave each other presents.		
3	8	You told each other you loved each other.		
3	9	You thought of yourselves as a couple.		
4	11	You kissed.		
14	12	You touched each other under your clothing or with no clothes on.		
5	13	You had sexual intercourse.		
3	14	You touched each others' genitals (private parts).		
1	15	Your partner or you got pregnant.		
4781	97	legitimate skip *[ordered five cards]*		
Enter the next [seventh] thing that happened in your relationship with {INITIALS}.			**H2RX34G2**	num 2
1	2	You met your partner's parents.		
3	3	You told other people that you were a couple.		
4	4	You saw less of other friends so you could spend more time with your partner.		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
2	5	You and your partner went out together alone.		
1	6	You held hands.		
7	7	You gave each other presents.		
1	8	You told each other you loved each other.		
3	9	You thought of yourselves as a couple.		
3	10	You talked about contraception or sexually transmitted diseases.		
3	11	You kissed.		
4	12	You touched each other under your clothing or with no clothes on.		
6	13	You had sexual intercourse.		
8	14	You touched each others' genitals (private parts).		
4788	97	legitimate skip *[ordered six cards]*		
Enter the next [eighth] thing that happened in your relationship with {INITIALS}.			**H2RX34H2**	num 2
1	1	You went out together in a group.		
1	2	You met your partner's parents.		
4	3	You told other people that you were a couple.		
1	4	You saw less of other friends so you could spend more time with your partner.		
2	5	You and your partner went out together alone.		
1	6	You held hands.		
2	7	You gave each other presents.		
9	8	You told each other you loved each other.		
2	9	You thought of yourselves as a couple.		
1	10	You talked about contraception or sexually transmitted diseases.		
2	11	You kissed.		
4	12	You touched each other under your clothing or with no clothes on.		
8	13	You had sexual intercourse.		
4	14	You touched each others' genitals (private parts).		
4792	97	legitimate skip *[ordered seven cards]*		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
		Enter the next [ninth] thing that happened in your relationship with {INITIALS}.	**H2RX34I2**	num 2
1	1	You went out together in a group.		
1	4	You saw less of other friends so you could spend more time with your partner.		
2	5	You and your partner went out together alone.		
1	7	You gave each other presents.		
7	8	You told each other you loved each other.		
6	9	You thought of yourselves as a couple.		
3	10	You talked about contraception or sexually transmitted diseases.		
6	12	You touched each other under your clothing or with no clothes on.		
5	13	You had sexual intercourse.		
3	14	You touched each others' genitals (private parts).		
4799	97	legitimate skip *[ordered eight cards]*		
		Enter the next [tenth] thing that happened in your relationship with {INITIALS}.	**H2RX34J2**	num 2
2	2	You met your partner's parents.		
1	4	You saw less of other friends so you could spend more time with your partner.		
1	5	You and your partner went out together alone.		
1	7	You gave each other presents.		
2	8	You told each other you loved each other.		
3	9	You thought of yourselves as a couple.		
8	10	You talked about contraception or sexually transmitted diseases.		
4	12	You touched each other under your clothing or with no clothes on.		
2	13	You had sexual intercourse.		
5	14	You touched each others' genitals (private parts).		
4805	97	legitimate skip *[ordered nine cards]*		
		Enter the next [eleventh] thing that happened in your relationship with {INITIALS}.	**H2RX34K2**	num 2
1	1	You went out together in a group.		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
1	5	You and your partner went out together alone.		
1	8	You told each other you loved each other.		
2	9	You thought of yourselves as a couple.		
1	10	You talked about contraception or sexually transmitted diseases.		
5	11	You kissed.		
3	12	You touched each other under your clothing or with no clothes on.		
3	13	You had sexual intercourse.		
5	14	You touched each others' genitals (private parts).		
1	15	Your partner or you got pregnant.		
4811	97	legitimate skip *[ordered ten cards]*		
Enter the next [twelfth] thing that happened in your relationship with {INITIALS}.			**H2RX34L2**	num 2
1	4	You saw less of other friends so you could spend more time with your partner.		
1	7	You gave each other presents.		
1	11	You kissed.		
5	12	You touched each other under your clothing or with no clothes on.		
5	13	You had sexual intercourse.		
2	14	You touched each others' genitals (private parts).		
4819	97	legitimate skip *[ordered eleven cards]*		
Enter the next [thirteenth] thing that happened in your relationship with {INITIALS}.			**H2RX34M2**	num 2
1	2	You met your partner's parents.		
1	3	You told other people that you were a couple.		
3	10	You talked about contraception or sexually transmitted diseases.		
5	13	You had sexual intercourse.		
3	14	You touched each others' genitals (private parts).		
1	15	Your partner or you got pregnant.		
4820	97	legitimate skip *[ordered twelve cards]*		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
		Enter the next [fourteenth] thing that happened in your relationship with {INITIALS}.	**H2RX34N2**	num 2
1	4	You saw less of other friends so you could spend more time with your partner.		
1	10	You talked about contraception or sexually transmitted diseases.		
1	12	You touched each other under your clothing or with no clothes on.		
2	13	You had sexual intercourse.		
3	14	You touched each others' genitals (private parts).		
1	15	Your partner or you got pregnant.		
4825	97	legitimate skip *[ordered thirteen cards]*		
		Enter the next [fifteenth] thing that happened in your relationship with {INITIALS}.	**H2RX34O2**	num 2
1	2	You met your partner's parents.		
1	8	You told each other you loved each other.		
2	15	Your partner or you got pregnant.		
4830	97	legitimate skip *[ordered fourteen cards]*		
		If this is a male-female relationship, card "M" was not chosen, and S.23,Q.2 = "yes," ask Q.35. Otherwise, if this is a male-female relationship and card "M" was chosen, ask Q.36. 35. Have you had sexual intercourse with {INITIALS}?	**H2RX35_2**	num 1
5	0	no *[skip to Q.54]*		
8	1	yes		
4820	7	legitimate skip		
1	8	don't know		
		Questions 36-53 are asked only if the respondent has reported sexual intercourse with the romantic relationship partner. Depending on the answers to questions 37-39, one of three series of subsequent questions relating to the use of contraception is asked: *(1) questions 40-42 if intercourse has occurred only once* *(2) questions 43-47 if intercourse has occurred more than once but during only one month* *(3) questions 48-53 if intercourse has occurred over several months*		
		36. *If R is male*: When you had sexual intercourse with {INITIALS} did you insert your penis into her vagina? *If R is female*: When you had sexual intercourse with {INITIALS} did he insert his penis into your vagina?	**H2RX36_2**	num 1

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
4	0	no *[skip to Q.54]*		
49	1	yes		
4781	7	legitimate skip		
37. In what month [and year] did you first have sexual intercourse with {INITIALS}?			**H2RX37M2**	num 2
3	1	January		
3	2	February		
3	3	March		
8	4	April		
8	5	May		
5	6	June		
1	7	July		
1	8	August		
1	9	September		
3	10	October		
2	12	December		
1	96	refused		
4785	97	legitimate skip *[did not have sexual intercourse with this partner]*		
10	98	don't know		
37. In what [month and] year did you first have sexual intercourse with {INITIALS}?			**H2RX37Y2**	num 3
2	92	1992		
1	93	1993		
3	94	1994		
18	95	1995		
20	96	1996		
1	996	refused		
4785	997	legitimate skip *[did not have sexual intercourse with this partner]*		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
4	998	don't know		
38. In what month [and year] did you have sexual intercourse with {INITIALS} most recently?			**H2RX38M2**	num 2
7	1	January		
1	2	February		
2	3	March		
6	4	April		
9	5	May		
4	6	June		
1	7	July		
1	8	August		
4	10	October		
1	11	November		
2	12	December		
4785	97	legitimate skip *[did not have sexual intercourse with this partner]*		
11	98	don't know		
38. In what [month and] year did you have sexual intercourse with {INITIALS} most recently?			**H2RX38Y2**	num 3
1	92	1992		
1	93	1993		
13	95	1995		
26	96	1996		
4785	997	legitimate skip *[did not have sexual intercourse with this partner]*		
8	998	don't know		
If Q.37 = Q.38, ask Q.39. Otherwise, skip to Q.48. 39. Did you and {INITIALS} have sexual intercourse once, or more than once?			**H2RX39_2**	num 1
12	1	once		
11	2	more than once *[skip to Q.43]*		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
1	6	refused *[skip to Q.43]*		
4810	7	legitimate skip		
40. Did you or {INITIALS} use any method of birth control?			**H2RX40_2**	num 1
4	0	no *[skip to Q.42]*		
8	1	yes		
4822	7	legitimate skip *[intercourse more than once in same month]*		
41. What method of birth control did you or your partner use? If more than one method was used, you should choose more than one answer. *1st response*			**H2RX41A2**	num 2
6	1	condoms (rubbers)		
2	4	birth control pills		
4826	97	legitimate skip *[did not use birth control]*		
41. What other method of birth control did you or your partner use? *2nd response*			**H2RX41B2**	num 2
1	2	withdrawal		
7	14	no other method *[first presented after first response]* *[skip to Q.42]*		
4826	97	legitimate skip *[did not use birth control]*		
41. What other method of birth control did you or your partner use? *3rd response*			**H2RX41C2**	num 2
1	14	no other method *[first presented after first response]*		
4833	97	legitimate skip *[used only one method of birth control]*		
If "condoms" is not among R's answers to Q.41, ask Q.42. 42. Was a condom used when you had sexual intercourse with {INITIALS}?			**H2RX42_2**	num 1
5	0	no		
1	1	yes		
4828	7	legitimate skip *[used condoms]*		
Skip to Q.54.				
If Q.39 = "more than once" or "refused," ask Q.43. 43. During that month when you and {INITIALS} had sexual intercourse, did either of you ever use any method of birth control?			**H2RX43_2**	num 1

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
4	0	no *[skip to Q.46]*		
7	1	yes		
1	6	refused *[skip to Q.46]*		
4822	7	legitimate skip *[intercourse only once]*		
44. Did one or the other of you use some method of birth control every time you and {INITIALS} had sexual intercourse?			**H2RX44_2**	num 1
2	0	no		
5	1	yes		
4827	7	legitimate skip *[did not use birth control]*		
45. What method of birth control did you or your partner use? If more than one method was used, you should choose more than one answer. *1st response*			**H2RX45A2**	num 2
5	1	condoms (rubbers)		
4827	97	legitimate skip *[did not use birth control]*		
2	●	missing		
45. What other method of birth control did you or your partner use? *2nd response*			**H2RX45B2**	num 2
1	2	withdrawal		
1	12	contraceptive film		
3	14	no other method *[first presented after first response] [skip to Q.46]*		
4827	97	legitimate skip *[did not use birth control]*		
2	●	missing		
45. What other method of birth control did you or your partner use? *3rd response*			**H2RX45C2**	num 2
1	4	birth control pills		
1	14	no other method *[first presented after first response]*		
4830	97	legitimate skip *[used only one method of birth control]*		
2	●	missing		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
		If "condoms" is not among R's answers to Q.45, ask Q.46. 46. Was a condom ever used when you had sexual intercourse with {INITIALS}?	**H2RX46_2**	num 1
1	0	no		
5	1	yes		
1	6	refused		
4827	7	legitimate skip *[used condoms]*		
		If >1 method is listed in answer to Q.45, or if one method is listed and Q.46 = "yes," ask Q.47. 47. Did you and {INITIALS} use more than one birth control method at the same time, or did you use these methods at different times?	**H2RX47_2**	num 1
2	1	You used more than one method at the same time.		
1	2	You used only one method at a time, but the method chosen was different from time to time.		
1	3	Sometimes you used only one method, and sometimes you used more than one.		
4830	7	legitimate skip *[used only one method of birth control]*		
		Skip to Q.53.		
		If Q.37 ≠ Q.38, ask Q.48. 48. Between {FIRST DATE} and {LAST DATE}, when you and {INITIALS} had sexual intercourse, did one or the other of you ever use any method of birth control?	**H2RX48_2**	num 1
7	0	no *[skip to Q.51]*		
18	1	yes		
4809	7	legitimate skip *[intercourse in one month only]*		
		49. Throughout these months, did one or the other of you use some method of birth control every time you and {INITIALS} had sexual intercourse?	**H2RX49_2**	num 1
4	0	no		
14	1	yes		
4816	7	legitimate skip *[did not use birth control]*		
		50. What method of birth control did you or {INITIALS} use? *1st response*	**H2RX50A2**	num 2
12	1	condoms (rubbers)		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
1	11	Depo Provera		
4816	97	legitimate skip *[did not use birth control]*		
5	●	missing		
50. What other method of birth control did you or {INITIALS} use? *2nd response*			**H2RX50B2**	num 2
3	2	withdrawal		
1	4	birth control pills		
9	14	no other method *[first presented after first response]* *[skip to Q.51]*		
4816	97	legitimate skip *[did not use birth control]*		
5	●	missing		
50. What other method of birth control did you or {INITIALS} use? *3rd response*			**H2RX50C2**	num 2
3	4	birth control pills		
1	14	no other method *[first presented after first response]*		
4825	97	legitimate skip *[used only one method of birth control]*		
5	●	missing		
If "condoms" is not among R's answers to Q.50, ask Q.51. 51. Was a condom ever used when you had sexual intercourse with {INITIALS}?			**H2RX51_2**	num 1
6	0	no		
7	1	yes		
4821	7	legitimate skip *[used condoms]*		
If >1 method is listed in answer to Q.50, or if one method is listed and Q.51 = "yes," ask Q.52. 52. Did you and {INITIALS} use more than one birth control method at the same time, or did you use these methods at different times?			**H2RX52_2**	num 1
4	1	You used more than one method at the same time.		
2	2	You used only one method at a time, but the method chosen was different from time to time.		
2	3	Sometimes you used only one method, and sometimes you used more than one.		
4826	7	legitimate skip *[used only one method of birth control]*		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
53. About how many times have you and {INITIALS} had sexual intercourse since {FIRST DATE}?			**H2RX53_2**	num 3
33		range 1 to 112 times		
1	996	refused		
4797	997	legitimate skip *[intercourse only once]*		
3	998	don't know		
If this is a male-female relationship, S.23,Q.13 = "yes," and card "N" is listed in Q.34, ask Q.54. Otherwise, skip to next partner or to next section. 54. *If R is male:* Have you ever had anal intercourse with {INITIALS}? That is, have you ever inserted your penis into her anus? *If R is female:* Have you ever had anal intercourse with {INITIALS}? That is, has he ever inserted his penis into your anus?			**H2RX54_2**	num 1
13	0	no		
4821	7	legitimate skip		
55. In what month [and year] did you first have anal intercourse with {INITIALS}?			**H2RX55M2**	num 2
4834	97	legitimate skip		
55. In what [month and] year did you first have anal intercourse with {INITIALS}?			**H2RX55Y2**	num 3
4834	997	legitimate skip		
56. *If R is male:* Did you wear a condom the first time you had anal intercourse with her? *If R is female:* Did he wear a condom the first time you had anal intercourse?			**H2RX56_2**	num 1
4834	7	legitimate skip		
57. In what month [and year] did you have anal intercourse with {INITIALS} most recently?			**H2RX57M2**	num 2
4834	97	legitimate skip		
57. In what [month and] year did you have anal intercourse with {INITIALS} most recently?			**H2RX57Y2**	num 3
4834	997	legitimate skip		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
58. *If R is male:* About how many times have you and she had anal intercourse? *If R is female:* About how many times have you and he had anal intercourse?			**H2RX58_2**	num 3
4834	997	legitimate skip		
If Q.58 > 1, ask Q.59. Otherwise, skip to next partner or next section. 59. *If R is male:* How often have you used a condom during anal intercourse with {INITIALS}? *If R is female:* How often has he used a condom during anal intercourse with you?			**H2RX59_2**	num 1
4834	7	legitimate skip		
If this is a male-male relationship and card "N" is listed in Q.34, ask Q.60. Otherwise, skip to next partner or to next section. 60. Has {INITIALS} ever inserted his penis into your anus?			**H2RX60_2**	num 1
1	0	no		
4833	7	legitimate skip		
61. In what month [and year] did he do this with you the first time?			**H2RX61M2**	num 2
4834	97	legitimate skip		
61. In what [month and] year did he do this with you the first time?			**H2RX61Y2**	num 3
4834	997	legitimate skip		
62. Did he wear a condom the first time he did this with you?			**H2RX62_2**	num 1
4834	7	legitimate skip		
63. In what month [and year] did he insert his penis into your anus most recently?			**H2RX63M2**	num 2
4834	97	legitimate skip		
63. In what [month and] year did he insert his penis into your anus most recently?			**H2RX63Y2**	num 3
4834	997	legitimate skip		
64. About how many times has {INITIALS} inserted his penis into your anus?			**H2RX64_2**	num 3
4834	997	legitimate skip		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
If Q.64 > 1, ask Q.65. 65. How often did {INITIALS} wear a condom when he did this with you?			**H2RX65_2**	num 1
4834	7	legitimate skip		
66. Have you ever inserted your penis into {INITIALS}'s anus?			**H2RX66_2**	num 1
1	0	no *[skip to next partner or next section]*		
4833	7	legitimate skip		
67. In what month [and year] did you do this with {INITIALS} the first time?			**H2RX67M2**	num 2
4834	97	legitimate skip		
67. In what [month and] year did you do this with {INITIALS} the first time?			**H2RX67Y2**	num 3
4834	997	legitimate skip		
68. Did you wear a condom the first time you did this with him?			**H2RX68_2**	num 1
4834	7	legitimate skip		
69. In what month [and year] did you insert your penis into {INITIALS}'s anus most recently?			**H2RX69M2**	num 2
4834	97	legitimate skip		
69. In what [month and] year did you insert your penis into {INITIALS}'s anus most recently?			**H2RX69Y2**	num 3
4834	997	legitimate skip		
70. About how many times have you inserted your penis into his anus?			**H2RX70_2**	num 3
4834	997	legitimate skip		
If Q.70 > 1, ask Q.71. 71. How often did you wear a condom when you did this with {INITIALS}? *[skip to next partner or next section]*			**H2RX71_2**	num 1
4834	7	legitimate skip		
19. How old is {INITIALS}?			**H2NR19_2**	num 2
164		range 12 to 86 years		
7	96	refused		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
4660	97	legitimate skip *[asked questions from S.24 for this partner]*		
3	98	don't know		
20. *[If SCHOOL YEAR:]* Does {INITIALS} go to {SAMPLE SCHOOL}? *[If SUMMER:]* Did {INITIALS} go to {SAMPLE SCHOOL} this past school year?			**H2NR20_2**	num 1
129	0	no		
45	1	yes *[skip to Q.22]*		
4660	7	legitimate skip *[asked questions from S.24 for this partner]*		
21. *[If SCHOOL YEAR:]* Does {INITIALS} go to {SISTER SCHOOL}? *[If SUMMER:]* Did {INITIALS} go to {SISTER SCHOOL} this past school year?			**H2NR21_2**	num 1
102	0	no		
3	1	yes		
4729	7	legitimate skip *[partner goes to {SAMPLE SCHOOL} or no {SISTER SCHOOL}]*		
22. *[If SCHOOL YEAR:]* Did {INITIALS} go to {SAMPLE SCHOOL} during the 1994-1995 school year, in other words, last school year? *[If SUMMER:]* Did {INITIALS} go to {SAMPLE SCHOOL} during the 1994-1995 school year, in other words, the school year before this past one?			**H2NR22_2**	num 1
116	0	no		
51	1	yes *[skip to Q.24]*		
6	6	refused		
4660	7	legitimate skip *[asked questions from S.24 for this partner]*		
1	8	don't know		
23. *[If SCHOOL YEAR:]* Did {INITIALS} go to {SISTER SCHOOL} during the 1994-1995 school year, in other words, last school year? *[If SUMMER:]* Did {INITIALS} go to {SISTER SCHOOL} during the 1994-1995 school year, in other words, the school year before this past one?			**H2NR23_2**	num 1
119	0	no		
3	6	refused		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
4711	7	legitimate skip *[partner went to {SAMPLE SCHOOL}]*		
1	8	don't know		
24. What is {INITIALS}'s sex?			**H2NR24_2**	num 1
65	1	male		
103	2	female		
5	6	refused		
4660	7	legitimate skip *[asked questions from S.24 for this partner]*		
1	8	don't know		
25. Is {INITIALS} of Hispanic or Latino origin?			**H2NR25_2**	num 1
149	0	no *[skip to Q.27]*		
19	1	yes		
6	6	refused *[skip to Q.27]*		
4660	7	legitimate skip *[asked questions from S.24 for this partner]*		
26. What is {INITIALS}'s Hispanic or Latino background? You may choose more than one answer.				
Mexican/Mexican American			**H2NR26A2**	num 1
9	0	not marked		
10	1	marked		
4815	7	legitimate skip *[partner not Hispanic]*		
Chicano/Chicana			**H2NR26B2**	num 1
17	0	not marked		
2	1	marked		
4815	7	legitimate skip *[partner not Hispanic]*		
Cuban/Cuban American			**H2NR26C2**	num 1
19	0	not marked		
4815	7	legitimate skip *[partner not Hispanic]*		
Puerto Rican			**H2NR26D2**	num 1
18	0	not marked		
1	1	marked		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
4815	7	legitimate skip *[partner not Hispanic]*		
Central/South American			**H2NR26E2**	num 1
17	0	not marked		
2	1	marked		
4815	7	legitimate skip *[partner not Hispanic]*		
Other Hispanic			**H2NR26F2**	num 1
15	0	not marked		
4	1	marked		
4815	7	legitimate skip *[partner not Hispanic]*		
27. What is {INITIALS}'s race? If {INITIALS} is of mixed race, you may choose more than one answer.				
White			**H2NR27A2**	num 1
62	0	not marked		
106	1	marked		
6	6	refused		
4660	7	legitimate skip *[asked questions from S.24 for this partner]*		
Black or African American			**H2NR27B2**	num 1
121	0	not marked		
47	1	marked		
6	6	refused		
4660	7	legitimate skip *[asked questions from S.24 for this partner]*		
American Indian or Native American			**H2NR27C2**	num 1
166	0	not marked		
2	1	marked		
6	6	refused		
4660	7	legitimate skip *[asked questions from S.24 for this partner]*		
Asian or Pacific Islander			**H2NR27D2**	num 1
166	0	not marked		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
2	1	marked *[ask Q.28]*		
6	6	refused		
4660	7	legitimate skip *[asked questions from S.24 for this partner]*		
Other			**H2NR27E2**	num 1
156	0	not marked		
12	1	marked		
6	6	refused		
4660	7	legitimate skip *[asked questions from S.24 for this partner]*		

[If "Asian or Pacific Islander" is among R's answers, ask Q.28. If not, skip to Q.29.]
28. What is {INITIALS}'s Asian background? You may choose more than one answer.

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
Chinese			**H2NR28A2**	num 1
2	0	not marked		
4832	7	legitimate skip *[partner not Asian or Pacific Islander]*		
Filipino			**H2NR28B2**	num 1
2	1	marked		
4832	7	legitimate skip *[partner not Asian or Pacific Islander]*		
Japanese			**H2NR28C2**	num 1
2	0	not marked		
4832	7	legitimate skip *[partner not Asian or Pacific Islander]*		
Asian Indian			**H2NR28D2**	num 1
2	0	not marked		
4832	7	legitimate skip *[partner not Asian or Pacific Islander]*		
Korean			**H2NR28E2**	num 1
2	0	not marked		
4832	7	legitimate skip *[partner not Asian or Pacific Islander]*		
Vietnamese			**H2NR28F2**	num 1
2	0	not marked		
4832	7	legitimate skip *[partner not Asian or Pacific Islander]*		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
		Other	**H2NR28G2**	num 1
2	0	not marked		
4832	7	legitimate skip *[partner not Asian or Pacific Islander]*		

29. Before you first had sex with {INITIALS}, in what ways did you know each other? If you knew {INITIALS} in more than one way, choose more than one answer.

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
		You went to the same school.	**H2NR29A2**	num 1
116	0	not marked		
48	1	marked		
10	6	refused		
4660	7	legitimate skip *[asked questions from S.24 for this partner]*		
		You went to the same church, synagogue, or place of worship.	**H2NR29B2**	num 1
157	0	not marked		
7	1	marked		
10	6	refused		
4660	7	legitimate skip *[asked questions from S.24 for this partner]*		
		You were neighbors.	**H2NR29C2**	num 1
153	0	not marked		
11	1	marked		
10	6	refused		
4660	7	legitimate skip *[asked questions from S.24 for this partner]*		
		You were casual acquaintances.	**H2NR29D2**	num 1
121	0	not marked		
43	1	marked		
10	6	refused		
4660	7	legitimate skip *[asked questions from S.24 for this partner]*		
		You were friends.	**H2NR29E2**	num 1
99	0	not marked		
65	1	marked		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
10	6	refused		
4660	7	legitimate skip *[asked questions from S.24 for this partner]*		
{INITIALS} was a friend of another friend of yours.			**H2NR29F2**	num 1
114	0	not marked		
50	1	marked		
10	6	refused		
4660	7	legitimate skip *[asked questions from S.24 for this partner]*		
Some other way			**H2NR29G2**	num 1
141	0	not marked		
23	1	marked		
10	6	refused		
4660	7	legitimate skip *[asked questions from S.24 for this partner]*		
You did not know {INITIALS} before you had sex. {INITIALS} was a stranger			**H2NR29H2**	num 1
154	0	not marked		
10	1	marked		
10	6	refused		
4660	7	legitimate skip *[asked questions from S.24 for this partner]*		
30. When you had sex with {INITIALS} most recently, where did {HE/SHE} live?			**H2NR30_2**	num 1
45	1	in your neighborhood		
119	2	not in your neighborhood		
9	6	refused		
4660	7	legitimate skip *[asked questions from S.24 for this partner]*		
1	8	don't know		
During your relationship with {INITIALS}, did {INITIALS} do any of the following to you?				
31. Did {INITIALS} call you names, insult you, or treat you disrespectfully in front of others?			**H2NR31_2**	num 1
153	0	no *[skip to Q.33]*		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
10	1	yes		
9	6	refused *[skip to Q.33]*		
4660	7	legitimate skip *[asked questions from S.24 for this partner]*		
2	8	don't know *[skip to Q.33]*		
32. *If "yes," ask:* In what month [and year] did {INITIALS} first do this?			**H2NR32M2**	num 2
2	2	February		
3	3	March		
1	4	April		
2	5	May		
1	6	June		
1	7	July		
4824	97	legitimate skip *[partner did not call R names]*		
32. *If "yes," ask:* In what [month and] year did {INITIALS} first do this?			**H2NR32Y2**	num 3
2	94	1994		
3	95	1995		
5	96	1996		
4824	997	legitimate skip *[partner did not call R names]*		
33. Did {INITIALS} swear at you?			**H2NR33_2**	num 1
153	0	no *[skip to Q.35]*		
13	1	yes		
7	6	refused *[skip to Q.35]*		
4660	7	legitimate skip *[asked questions from S.24 for this partner]*		
1	8	don't know *[skip to Q.35]*		
34. *If "yes," ask:* In what month [and year] did {INITIALS} first do this?			**H2NR34M2**	num 2
2	2	February		
3	3	March		
2	4	April		
2	5	May		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
1	6	June		
1	10	October		
1	12	December		
4821	97	legitimate skip *[partner did not swear at R]*		
1	98	don't know		
34.		*If "yes," ask:* In what [month and] year did {INITIALS} first do this?	**H2NR34Y2**	num 3
1	94	1994		
3	95	1995		
8	96	1996		
4821	997	legitimate skip *[partner did not swear at R]*		
1	998	don't know		
35.		Did {INITIALS} threaten you with violence?	**H2NR35_2**	num 1
161	0	no *[skip to Q.37]*		
5	1	yes		
7	6	refused *[skip to Q.37]*		
4660	7	legitimate skip *[asked questions from S.24 for this partner]*		
1	8	don't know *[skip to Q.37]*		
36.		*If "yes," ask:* In what month [and year] did {INITIALS} first do this?	**H2NR36M2**	num 2
1	1	January		
1	4	April		
1	5	May		
1	6	June		
1	11	November		
4829	97	legitimate skip *[partner did not threaten R with violence]*		
36.		*If "yes," ask:* In what [month and] year did {INITIALS} first do this?	**H2NR36Y2**	num 3
1	94	1994		
2	95	1995		
2	96	1996		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
4829	997	legitimate skip *[partner did not threaten R with violence]*		
37. Did {INITIALS} push or shove you?			**H2NR37_2**	num 1
162	0	no *[skip to Q.39]*		
5	1	yes		
7	6	refused *[skip to Q.39]*		
4660	7	legitimate skip *[asked questions from S.24 for this partner]*		
38. *If "yes," ask:* In what month [and year] did {INITIALS} first do this?			**H2NR38M2**	num 2
1	3	March		
1	4	April		
1	5	May		
1	6	June		
4829	97	legitimate skip *[partner did not push or shove R]*		
1	98	don't know		
38. *If "yes," ask:* In what [month and] year did {INITIALS} first do this?			**H2NR38Y2**	num 3
1	94	1994		
3	96	1996		
4829	997	legitimate skip *[partner did not push or shove R]*		
1	998	don't know		
39. Did {INITIALS} throw something at you that could hurt you?			**H2NR39_2**	num 1
165	0	no *[skip to Q.41]*		
3	1	yes		
6	6	refused *[skip to Q.41]*		
4660	7	legitimate skip *[asked questions from S.24 for this partner]*		
40. *If "yes," ask:* In what month [and year] did {INITIALS} first do this?			**H2NR40M2**	num 2
1	2	February		
1	3	March		
1	6	June		
4831	97	legitimate skip *[partner did not throw something that could hurt R]*		

		Variable	
Frequency	Code	Name	Length

Frequency	Code		Variable Name	Length
40.		In what [month and] year did {INITIALS} first do this?	**H2NR40Y2**	
3	96			
4831	997	*[partner did not throw something that could hurt* R*]*		
		If this is a male-female relationship, ask Q.41. Have you had sexual intercourse with {INITIALS}?	**H2NR41_2**	
70	0	*[skip to Q.59]*		
93	1	yes		
6	6	refused *[skip to Q.59]*		
4665	7	legitimate skip		
		In what month [and year] did you first have sexual intercourse with {INITIALS}?	**H2NR42M2**	num 2
6	1	January		
6	2	February		
12	3	March		
15	4	April		
11	5	May		
3	6	June		
6	7	July		
1	8	August		
4	9	September		
4	10	October		
1	11	November		
7	12	December		
3	96	refused		
4741	97	legitimate skip *[did not have sexual intercourse with this partner]*		
14	98	don't know		
		In what [month and] year did you first have sexual intercourse with {INITIALS}?	**H2NR42Y2**	num 3
2	91	1991		

114

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
3	93	1993		
6	94	1994		
32	95	1995		
37	96	1996		
3	996	refused		
4741	997	legitimate skip *[did not have sexual intercourse with this partner]*		
10	998	don't know		
43. In what month [and year] did you have sexual intercourse with {INITIALS} most recently?			**H2NR43M2**	num 2
6	1	January		
8	2	February		
14	3	March		
14	4	April		
9	5	May		
4	6	June		
4	7	July		
1	8	August		
4	9	September		
3	10	October		
3	11	November		
5	12	December		
3	96	refused		
4741	97	legitimate skip *[did not have sexual intercourse with this partner]*		
15	98	don't know		
43. In what [month and] year did you have sexual intercourse with {INITIALS} most recently?			**H2NR43Y2**	num 3
1	91	1991		
1	93	1993		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
1	94	1994		
26	95	1995		
49	96	1996		
3	996	refused		
4741	997	legitimate skip *[did not have sexual intercourse with this partner]*		
12	998	don't know		
If Q.42 = Q.43, ask Q.44. 44. Did you and {INITIALS} have sexual intercourse once, or more than once?			**H2NR44_2**	num 1
42	1	once		
21	2	more than once *[skip to Q.48]*		
4770	7	legitimate skip		
Questions 45-58 are asked only if the respondent has reported sexual intercourse with this partner. Depending on the answers to questions 42-44, one of three sets of questions about the use of contraception is asked: *(1) questions 45-47 if intercourse has occurred only once* *(2) questions 48-52 if intercourse has occurred more than once but during only one month* *(3) questions 53-58 if intercourse has occurred over several months*				
45. Did either of you use any method of birth control?			**H2NR45_2**	num 1
15	0	no *[skip to Q.47]*		
27	1	yes		
4792	7	legitimate skip *[intercourse more than once in same month]*		
46. What method of birth control did you or your partner use? If more than one method was used, you should choose more than one answer. *1st response*			**H2NR46A2**	num 2
16	1	condoms (rubbers)		
1	2	withdrawal		
1	4	birth control pills		
1	11	Depo Provera		
4807	97	legitimate skip *[did not use birth control]*		
8	●	missing		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
46. What other method of birth control did you or your partner use? *2nd response*			**H2NR46B2**	num 2
2	2	withdrawal		
2	4	birth control pills		
1	12	contraceptive film		
14	14	no other method *[first presented after first response] [skip to Q.47]*		
4807	97	legitimate skip *[did not use birth control]*		
8	●	missing		
46. What other method of birth control did you or your partner use? *3rd response*			**H2NR46C2**	num 2
1	3	rhythm (safe time)		
1	7	diaphragm, with or without jelly		
3	14	no other method *[first presented after first response]*		
4821	97	legitimate skip *[used only one method of birth control]*		
8	●	missing		
If "condoms" is not among R's answers to Q.46, ask Q.47. 47. Was a condom used when you had sexual intercourse with {INITIALS}?			**H2NR47_2**	num 1
18	0	no		
8	1	yes		
4808	7	legitimate skip *[used condoms]*		
Skip to Q.59.				
If Q.44 = "more than once," ask Q.48-52. 48. During the month, when you and {INITIALS} had sexual intercourse, did either of you ever use any method of birth control?			**H2NR48_2**	num 1
4	0	no *[skip to Q.51]*		
16	1	yes		
1	6	refused *[skip to Q.51]*		
4813	7	legitimate skip *[intercourse only once]*		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
49. Did one or the other of you use some method of birth control every time you and {INITIALS} had sexual intercourse?			**H2NR49_2**	num 1
6	0	no		
10	1	yes		
4818	7	legitimate skip *[did not use birth control]*		
>1 50. What method of birth control did you or your partner use? *1st response*			**H2NR50A2**	num 2
12	1	condoms (rubbers)		
1	4	birth control pills		
4818	97	legitimate skip *[did not use birth control]*		
3	●	missing		
50. What other method of birth control did you or your partner use? *2nd response*			**H2NR50B2**	num 2
4	2	withdrawal		
1	4	birth control pills		
1	7	diaphragm, with or without jelly		
7	14	no other method *[first presented after first response]* *[skip to Q.51]*		
4818	97	legitimate skip *[did not use birth control]*		
3	●	missing		
50. What other method of birth control did you or your partner use? *3rd response*			**H2NR50C2**	num 2
1	2	withdrawal		
5	14	no other method *[first presented after first response]*		
4825	97	legitimate skip *[used only one method of birth control]*		
3	●	missing		
If "condoms" is not among R's answers to Q.50, ask Q.51. 51. Was a condom ever used when you had sexual intercourse with {INITIALS}?			**H2NR51_2**	num 1
4	0	no		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
5	1	yes		
4825	7	legitimate skip *[used condoms]*		
If >1 method was listed in answer to Q.50, or one method was listed and Q.51 = "yes," ask Q.52. 52. Did you and {INITIALS} use more than one birth control method at the same time, or did you use these methods at different times?			**H2NR52_2**	num 1
6	1	We used more than one method at the same time.		
1	2	We used only one method at a time, but the method we choose was different from time to time.		
3	3	Sometimes we used only one method, and sometimes we used more than one.		
4824	7	legitimate skip *[used only one method of birth control]*		
		Skip to Q.58.		
If Q.42 ≠ Q.43 and Q.41 = "yes," ask Q.53-58. 53. Between {FIRST DATE} and {LAST DATE}, when you and {INITIALS} had sexual intercourse, did either of you ever use any method of birth control?			**H2NR53_2**	num 1
10	0	no *[skip to Q.56]*		
20	1	yes		
4804	7	legitimate skip *[intercourse in one month only]*		
54. Throughout these months, did one or the other of you use some method of birth control every time you and {INITIALS} had sexual intercourse?			**H2NR54_2**	num 1
4	0	no		
16	1	yes		
4814	7	legitimate skip *[did not use birth control]*		
55. What method of birth control did you or your partner use? If more than one method was used, you should choose more than one answer. *1st response*			**H2NR55A2**	num 2
12	1	condoms (rubbers)		
1	11	Depo Provera		
4814	97	legitimate skip *[did not use birth control]*		
7	●	missing		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
55. What other method of birth control did you or your partner use? *2nd response*			**H2NR55B2**	num 2
1	1	condoms (rubbers)		
2	2	withdrawal		
1	4	birth control pills		
9	14	no other method *[first presented after first response] [skip to Q.56]*		
4814	97	legitimate skip *[did not use birth control]*		
7	●	missing		
55. What other method of birth control did you or your partner use? *3rd response*			**H2NR55C2**	num 2
2	4	birth control pills		
1	6	foam, jelly, creme, suppositories		
1	14	no other method *[first presented after first response]*		
4823	97	legitimate skip *[used only one method of birth control]*		
7	●	missing		
If "condoms" is not among R's answers to Q.55, ask Q.56. **56.** Was a condom ever used when you had sexual intercourse with {INITIALS}?			**H2NR56_2**	num 1
8	0	no		
9	1	yes		
4817	7	legitimate skip *[used condoms]*		
If >1 method was listed in answer to Q.55, or one method was listed and Q.56 = "yes," ask Q.57. **57.** Did you and {INITIALS} use more than one birth control method at the same time, or did you use these methods at different times?			**H2NR57_2**	num 1
3	1	We used more than one method at the same time.		
5	2	We used only one method at a time, but the method we choose was different from time to time.		
3	3	Sometimes we used only one method, and sometimes we used more than one.		
4823	7	legitimate skip *[used only one method of birth control]*		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
58. About how many times have you and {INITIALS} had sexual intercourse since {FIRST DATE}?			**H2NR58_2**	num 3
47		range 0 to 70 times		
2	996	refused		
4783	997	legitimate skip		
2	●	missing		
If this is a male-female relationship and Q.10 = "yes," ask Q.59. 59. *If R is male:* Have you ever had anal intercourse with {INITIALS}? That is, have you ever inserted your penis into her anus? *If R is female:* Have you ever had anal intercourse with {INITIALS}? That is, has he ever inserted his penis into your anus?			**H2NR59_2**	num 1
13	0	no *[skip to Q.77]*		
4	1	yes		
4817	7	legitimate skip		
60. In what month [and year] did you first have anal intercourse with {INITIALS}?			**H2NR60M2**	num 2
1	1	January		
1	2	February		
2	4	April		
4830	97	legitimate skip *[did not have anal intercourse with this partner]*		
60. In what [month and] year did you first have anal intercourse with {INITIALS}?			**H2NR60Y2**	num 3
2	95	1995		
2	96	1996		
4830	997	legitimate skip *[did not have anal intercourse with this partner]*		
61. *If R is male:* Did you wear a condom the first time you had anal intercourse? *If R is female:* Did he wear a condom the first time you had anal intercourse?			**H2NR61_2**	num 1
3	0	no		
1	1	yes		
4830	7	legitimate skip *[did not have anal intercourse with this partner]*		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
62. In what month [and year] did you have anal intercourse with {INITIALS} most recently?			**H2NR62M2**	num 2
1	1	January		
2	2	February		
1	6	June		
4830	97	legitimate skip *[did not have anal intercourse with this partner]*		
62. In what [month and] year did you have anal intercourse with {INITIALS} most recently?			**H2NR62Y2**	num 3
2	95	1995		
1	96	1996		
4830	997	legitimate skip *[did not have anal intercourse with this partner]*		
1	998	don't know		
63. *If R is male:* About how many times have you and she had anal intercourse? *If R is female:* About how many times have you and he had anal intercourse?			**H2NR63_2**	num 2
1	1	once *[skip to Q.77]*		
3		range 2 to 15 times		
4830	97	legitimate skip *[did not have anal intercourse with this partner]*		
If Q.63 > 1, ask Q.64. 64. *If R is male:* About how often did you wear a condom when you had anal intercourse? *If R is female:* About how often did {INITIALS} wear a condom when you had anal intercourse?			**H2NR64_2**	num 1
1	3	about half of the time		
2	5	none of the time		
4831	7	legitimate skip *[anal intercourse only once]*		
If this is a male-male relationship and Q.10 = "yes," ask Q.65. Otherwise, skip to next partner or to Q.77. 65. Has {INITIALS} ever inserted his penis into your anus?			**H2NR65_2**	num 1
1	1	yes		
4833	7	legitimate skip *[not male-male relationship]*		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
66. In what month [and year] did he do this with you the first time?			**H2NR66M2**	num 2
1	2	February		
4833	97	legitimate skip *[partner did not insert penis into R's anus]*		
66. In what [month and] year did he do this with you the first time?			**H2NR66Y2**	num 3
1	96	1996		
4833	997	legitimate skip *[partner did not insert penis into R's anus]*		
67. Did he wear a condom the first time he did this with you?			**H2NR67_2**	num 1
1	1	yes		
4833	7	legitimate skip *[partner did not insert penis into R's anus]*		
68. In what month [and year] did he insert his penis into your anus most recently?			**H2NR68M2**	num 2
1	2	February		
4833	97	legitimate skip *[partner did not insert penis into R's anus]*		
68. In what [month and] year did he insert his penis into your anus most recently?			**H2NR68Y2**	num 3
1	96	1996		
4833	997	legitimate skip *[partner did not insert penis into R's anus]*		
69. About how many times has {INITIALS} inserted his penis into your anus?			**H2NR69_2**	num 3
1	900	900 times		
4833	997	legitimate skip *[partner did not insert penis into R's anus]*		
If Q.69 > 1, ask Q.70. 70. How often did {INITIALS} wear a condom when he did this with you?			**H2NR70_2**	num 1
1	5	none of the time		
4833	7	legitimate skip *[anal intercourse only once]*		
71. Have you ever inserted your penis into {INITIALS}'s anus?			**H2NR71_2**	num 1
1	0	no *[skip to next partner or Q.77]*		
4833	7	legitimate skip *[not male-male relationship]*		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
72.	In what month [and year] did you do this with {INITIALS} the first time?		**H2NR72M2**	num 2
4834	97	legitimate skip *[R did not insert penis into partner's anus]*		
72.	In what [month and] year did you do this with {INITIALS} the first time?		**H2NR72Y2**	num 3
4834	997	legitimate skip *[R did not insert penis into partner's anus]*		
73.	Did you wear a condom the first time you did this with him?		**H2NR73_2**	num 1
4834	7	legitimate skip *[R did not insert penis into partner's anus]*		
74.	In what month [and year] did you insert your penis into {INITIALS}'s anus most recently?		**H2NR74M2**	num 2
4834	97	legitimate skip *[R did not insert penis into partner's anus]*		
74.	In what [month and] year did you insert your penis into {INITIALS}'s anus most recently?		**H2NR74Y2**	num 3
4834	95	1995		
75.	About how many times have you inserted your penis into his anus?		**H2NR75_2**	num 2
4834	97	legitimate skip *[R did not insert penis into partner's anus]*		
	If Q.75 > 1, ask Q.76. 76. How often did you wear a condom when you did this with {INITIALS}?		**H2NR76_2**	num 1
4834	7	legitimate skip *[R did not insert penis into partner's anus]*		
	Questions 77-78 are asked only of respondents who have reported exchanging sex for drugs or money.			
	If Q.4 ≥ 1, ask Q.77. 77. Did you ever give {INITIALS} sex in exchange for drugs or money?		**H2NR77_2**	num 1
10	0	no *[skip to Q.79]*		
6	1	yes		
4818	7	legitimate skip		
78.	How many times did you give {INITIALS} sex in exchange for drugs or money?		**H2NR78_2**	num 2
6		range 1 to 30 times		
4828	97	legitimate skip		
	[Skip to next partner or, if last partner, continue with Q.79.]			

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length

THIRD PARTNER

16. Did you ever hold hands with {INITIALS}?			**H2NR16_3**	num 1
37	0	no		
43	1	yes		
3	6	refused		
4750	7	legitimate skip *[only two sexual relationships since {MOLI}]*		
1	8	don't know		

17. Did you and {INITIALS} ever kiss on the mouth?			**H2NR17_3**	num 1
14	0	no		
66	1	yes		
3	6	refused		
4750	7	legitimate skip *[only two sexual relationships since {MOLI}]*		
1	8	don't know		

18. Did you ever tell {INITIALS} you liked or loved him or her?			**H2NR18_3**	num 1
48	0	no		
32	1	yes		
3	6	refused		
4750	7	legitimate skip *[only two sexual relationships since {MOLI}]*		
1	8	don't know		

If Q.16, Q.17, and Q.18 = "yes," and there are fewer than three romantic relationship partners, ask questions from S.24 to get a total of three romantic relationship partners. Otherwise, continue with Q.19.

Partner #3 NR data are in the RX section.			**NRRXW2_3**	num 1
3	1	Section 24: Relationship Information questions asked for this partner and reported in the RX variable series, but questions from Section 25 should have been asked and data reported in the NR variable series.		
4831	●	missing *[No third sexual relationship partner or questions from correct section asked.]*		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
1.		In what month [and year] did your romantic relationship with {INITIALS} begin? That is, when did you first consider {INITIALS} a special friend? If you don't remember the month, press [F8] for month and enter year. If you don't remember the year, press [F8] again for year.	**H2RX1M_3**	num 2
1	1	January		
1	2	February		
4	3	March		
1	4	April		
3	6	June		
1	7	July		
1	10	October		
2	11	November		
1	12	December		
4812	97	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 questions for this partner]*		
7	98	don't know		
1.		In what [month and] year did your romantic relationship with {INITIALS} begin? That is, when did you first consider {INITIALS} a special friend?	**H2RX1Y_3**	num 3
2	93	1993		
3	94	1994		
8	95	1995		
6	96	1996		
4812	997	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 questions for this partner]*		
3	998	don't know		
2.		How old was {INITIALS} when your romantic relationship began?	**H2RX2_3**	num 2
22		range 14 to 22 years *[skip to Q.4]*		
4812	97	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 questions for this partner]*		
3.		About how old was {INITIALS}?	**H2RX3_3**	num 2
4834	97	legitimate skip *[age given]*		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
4.		What grade was {INITIALS} in at that time?	**H2RX4_3**	num 2
3	8	eighth		
4	9	ninth		
2	10	tenth		
4	11	eleventh		
1	12	twelfth		
2	13	beyond twelfth grade		
6	14	{INITIALS} wasn't in school. *[skip to Q.6]*		
4812	97	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 questions for this partner]*		
5.		When your romantic relationship with {INITIALS} began, did you and {INITIALS} go to the same school?	**H2RX5_3**	num 1
9	0	no		
7	1	yes		
4818	7	legitimate skip *[romantic friend not in school]*		
6.		When your romantic relationship with {INITIALS} began, where did {INITIALS} live?	**H2RX6_3**	num 1
2	1	in your neighborhood		
20	2	not in your neighborhood		
4812	7	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 questions for this partner]*		
7.		In what ways did you know {INITIALS} before your romantic relationship began? If you knew {INITIALS} in more than one way, choose more than one answer.		
		You went to the same school.	**H2RX7A_3**	num 1
14	0	not marked		
8	1	marked		
4812	7	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 questions for this partner]*		
		You went to the same church, synagogue, or place of worship.	**H2RX7B_3**	num 1
22	0	not marked		
4812	7	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 questions for this partner]*		
		You were neighbors.	**H2RX7C_3**	num 1

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
22	0	not marked		
4812	7	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 questions for this partner]*		
You were casual acquaintances.			**H2RX7D_3**	num 1
18	0	not marked		
4	1	marked		
4812	7	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 questions for this partner]*		
You were friends.			**H2RX7E_3**	num 1
15	0	not marked		
7	1	marked		
4812	7	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 questions for this partner]*		
{INITIALS} was a friend of another friend of yours.			**H2RX7F_3**	num 1
10	0	not marked		
12	1	marked		
4812	7	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 questions for this partner]*		
Some other way			**H2RX7G_3**	num 1
19	0	not marked		
3	1	marked		
4812	7	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 questions for this partner]*		
You did not know {INITIALS} before your romantic relationship began. Your romantic relationship began at your first meeting.			**H2RX7H_3**	num 1
21	0	not marked		
1	1	marked		
4812	7	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 questions for this partner]*		
8.		When your romantic relationship with {INITIALS} began, how many of your close friends knew {INITIALS}?	**H2RX8_3**	num 2
8	1	all of them		
5	2	most of them		
6	3	a few of them		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
2	4	one of them		
1	5	none of them		
4812	97	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 questions for this partner]*		
		During your relationship with {INITIALS}, did {INITIALS} do any of the following to you?		
9. Did {INITIALS} call you names, insult you, or treat you disrespectfully in front of others?			**H2RX9_3**	num 1
21	0	no *[skip to Q.11]*		
1	1	yes		
4812	7	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 questions for this partner]*		
10. *If "yes," ask:* In what month [and year] did {INITIALS} first do this?			**H2RX10M3**	num 2
1	4	April		
4833	97	legitimate skip *[partner did not call R names]*		
10. *If "yes," ask:* In what [month and] year did {INITIALS} first do this?			**H2RX10Y3**	num 3
1	96	1996		
4833	997	legitimate skip *[partner did not call R names]*		
11. Did {INITIALS} swear at you?			**H2RX11_3**	num 1
20	0	no *[skip to Q.13]*		
2	1	yes		
4812	7	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 questions for this partner]*		
12. *If "yes," ask:* In what month [and year] did {INITIALS} first do this?			**H2RX12M3**	num 2
1	3	March		
1	10	October		
4832	97	legitimate skip *[partner did not swear at R]*		
12. *If "yes," ask:* In what [month and] year did {INITIALS} first do this?			**H2RX12Y3**	num 3
1	93	1993		
1	96	1996		
4832	997	legitimate skip *[partner did not swear at R]*		
13. Did {INITIALS} threaten you with violence?			**H2RX13_3**	num 1

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
22	0	no *[skip to Q.15]*		
4812	7	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 questions for this partner]*		
14. *If "yes," ask:* In what month [and year] did {INITIALS} first do this?			**H2RX14M3**	num 2
4834	97	legitimate skip *[partner did not threaten R with violence]*		
14. *If "yes," ask:* In what [month and] year did {INITIALS} first do this?			**H2RX14Y3**	num 3
4834	997	legitimate skip *[partner did not threaten R with violence]*		
15. Did {INITIALS} push or shove you?			**H2RX15_3**	num 1
22	0	no *[skip to Q.17]*		
4812	7	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 questions for this partner]*		
16. *If "yes," ask:* In what month [and year] did {INITIALS} first do this?			**H2RX16M3**	num 2
4834	97	legitimate skip *[partner did not push or shove R]*		
16. *If "yes," ask:* In what [month and] year did {INITIALS} first do this?			**H2RX16Y3**	num 3
4834	997	legitimate skip *[partner did not push or shove R]*		
17. Did {INITIALS} throw something at you that could hurt you?			**H2RX17_3**	num 1
21	0	no *[skip to Q.19]*		
1	1	yes		
4812	7	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 questions for this partner]*		
18. *If "yes," ask:* In what month [and year] did {INITIALS} first do this?			**H2RX18M3**	num 2
1	4	April		
4833	97	legitimate skip *[partner did not throw something at R]*		
18. *If "yes," ask:* In what [month and] year did {INITIALS} first do this?			**H2RX18Y3**	num 3
1	96	1996		
4833	997	legitimate skip *[partner did not throw something at R]*		
19. Is your romantic relationship with {INITIALS} still going on?			**H2RX19_3**	num 1
16	0	no		
6	1	yes *[skip to Q.22]*		
4812	7	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 questions for this partner]*		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
20. In what month [and year] did your romantic relationship with {INITIALS} end? If you don't remember the month, press [F8] for month and enter year. If you don't remember the year, press [F8] again for year.			**H2RX20M3**	num 2
1	1	January		
1	2	February		
2	3	March		
1	4	April		
2	11	November		
1	12	December		
4818	97	legitimate skip *[relationship still going on]*		
8	98	don't know		
20. In what [month and] year did your romantic relationship with {INITIALS} end?			**H2RX20Y3**	num 3
2	94	1994		
3	95	1995		
5	96	1996		
4818	997	legitimate skip *[relationship still going on]*		
6	998	don't know		
21. When the romantic relationship with {INITIALS} ended, where did {INITIALS} live?			**H2RX21_3**	num 1
2	0	in your neighborhood		
14	1	not in your neighborhood		
4818	7	legitimate skip *[relationship still going on]*		
22. *[If SCHOOL YEAR:]* Does {INITIALS} go to {SAMPLE SCHOOL}? *[If SUMMER:]* Did {INITIALS} go to {SAMPLE SCHOOL} this past school year?			**H2RX22_3**	num 1
18	0	no		
4	1	yes		
4812	7	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 questions for this partner]*		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
23. *[If SCHOOL YEAR:]* Does {INITIALS} go to {SISTER SCHOOL}? *[If SUMMER:]* Did {INITIALS} go to {SISTER SCHOOL} this past school year?			**H2RX23_3**	num 1
11	0	no		
4823	7	legitimate skip *[partner goes to {SAMPLE SCHOOL} or no {SISTER SCHOOL}]*		
24. *[If SCHOOL YEAR:]* Did {INITIALS} go to {SAMPLE SCHOOL} during the 1994-1995 school year, in other words, last school year? *[If SUMMER:]* Did {INITIALS} go to {SAMPLE SCHOOL} during the 1994-1995 school year, in other words, the school year before this past one?			**H2RX24_3**	num 1
17	0	no		
5	1	yes *[skip to Q.26]*		
4812	7	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 questions for this partner]*		
25. *[If SCHOOL YEAR:]* Did {INITIALS} go to {SISTER SCHOOL} during 1994-1995 school year, in other words, last school year? *[If SUMMER:]* Did {INITIALS} go to {SISTER SCHOOL} the school year before this past one?			**H2RX25_3**	num 1
16	0	no		
1	1	yes		
4817	7	legitimate skip *[partner went to {SAMPLE SCHOOL} during 1994-1995]*		
26. *[If SCHOOL YEAR:]* What grade is {INITIALS} in now? *[If SUMMER:]* What grade was {INITIALS} in during the 1995-96 school year?			**H2RX26_3**	num 2
3	8	eighth		
4	10	tenth		
2	11	eleventh		
4	12	twelfth		
3	13	{INITIALS} has graduated from high school, and is in another kind of school.		
3	14	{INITIALS} has graduated from high school, and is out of school.		
2	15	{INITIALS} has dropped out of school.		
1	17	You don't know whether {INITIALS} is in school.		
4812	97	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 questions for this partner]*		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
27. How old is {INITIALS} now?			**H2RX27_3**	num 2
22		range 13 to 22 years		
4812	97	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 questions for this partner]*		
28. Is {INITIALS} of Hispanic or Latino origin?			**H2RX28_3**	num 1
21	0	no *[skip to Q.30]*		
1	1	yes		
4812	7	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 questions for this partner]*		
29. What is {INITIALS}'s Hispanic or Latino background? You may choose more than one answer.				
Mexican/Mexican American			**H2RX29A3**	num 1
1	1	marked		
4833	7	legitimate skip *[partner not Hispanic]*		
Chicano/Chicana			**H2RX29B3**	num 1
1	0	not marked		
4833	7	legitimate skip *[partner not Hispanic]*		
Cuban/Cuban American			**H2RX29C3**	num 1
1	1	marked		
4833	7	legitimate skip *[partner not Hispanic]*		
Puerto Rican			**H2RX29D3**	num 1
1	0	not marked		
4833	7	legitimate skip *[partner not Hispanic]*		
Central/South American			**H2RX29E3**	num 1
1	0	not marked		
4833	7	legitimate skip *[partner not Hispanic]*		
Other Hispanic			**H2RX29F3**	num 1
1	0	not marked		
4833	7	legitimate skip *[partner not Hispanic]*		
30. What is {INITIALS}'s race? If {INITIALS} is of mixed race, you may choose more than one answer.				

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
		White	**H2RX30A3**	num 1
7	0	not marked		
15	1	marked		
4812	7	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 questions for this partner]*		
		Black or African American	**H2RX30B3**	num 1
16	0	not marked		
6	1	marked		
4812	7	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 questions for this partner]*		
		American Indian or Native American	**H2RX30C3**	num 1
21	0	not marked		
1	1	marked		
4812	7	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 questions for this partner]*		
		Asian or Pacific Islander	**H2RX30D3**	num 1
21	0	not marked		
1	1	marked *[ask Q.31]*		
4812	7	legitimate skip		
		Other	**H2RX30E3**	num 1
21	0	not marked		
1	1	marked		
4812	7	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 questions for this partner]*		

[If "Asian or Pacific Islander" is among R's answers, ask Q.31. If not, skip to Q.32.]
31. What is {INITIALS}'s Asian background? You may choose more than one answer.

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
		Chinese	**H2RX31A3**	num 1
1	0	not marked		
4833	7	legitimate skip *[partner not Asian or Pacific Islander]*		
		Filipino	**H2RX31B3**	num 1
1	0	not marked		
4833	7	legitimate skip *[partner not Asian or Pacific Islander]*		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
		Japanese	**H2RX31C3**	num 1
1	1	marked		
4833	7	legitimate skip *[partner not Asian or Pacific Islander]*		
		Asian Indian	**H2RX31D3**	num 1
1	0	not marked		
4833	7	legitimate skip *[partner not Asian or Pacific Islander]*		
		Korean	**H2RX31E3**	num 1
1	0	not marked		
4833	7	legitimate skip *[partner not Asian or Pacific Islander]*		
		Vietnamese	**H2RX31F3**	num 1
1	0	not marked		
4833	7	legitimate skip *[partner not Asian or Pacific Islander]*		
		Other	**H2RX31G3**	num 1
1	0	not marked		
4833	7	legitimate skip *[partner not Asian or Pacific Islander]*		
32. What is {INITIALS}'s sex?			**H2RX32_3**	num 1
10	1	male		
12	2	female		
4812	7	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 questions for this partner]*		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length

Please look at the cards given to you earlier, and first take out all the cards that describe things that have NOT happened in your romantic relationship with {INITIALS}. Set these cards aside.

Then, look through the remaining cards, and put them in the order in which they first happened in your romantic relationship with {INITIALS}.

Whatever happened first should be the first card, the thing that happened second should be the second card, and so on. Don't worry if two things happened at the same time. Just pick one to put first, and put the other one after it.

When you have put all the cards in the proper order, press the [↵ Enter] key to continue.

33. Type in the numbers of the things that happened in your romantic relationship with {INITIALS}, from the cards you put in order. The first card should be 1, the second card should be 2, and so on. Press [↵ Enter] to leave an "R" next to the things that did NOT happen, from the cards you first set aside.

[Display list of activities with each preceded by an "R."]

		You went out together in a group.	**H2RX33A3**	num 1
9	0	card rejected		
13	1	card kept		
4812	7	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 questions for this partner]*		

		You met your partner's parents.	**H2RX33B3**	num 1
13	0	card rejected		
9	1	card kept		
4812	7	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 questions for this partner]*		

		You told other people that you were a couple.	**H2RX33C3**	num 1
7	0	card rejected		
15	1	card kept		
4812	7	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 questions for this partner]*		

		You saw less of other friends so you could spend more time with your partner.	**H2RX33D3**	num 1
16	0	card rejected		
6	1	card kept		
4812	7	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 questions for this partner]*		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
		You and your partner went out together alone.	**H2RX33E3**	num 1
4	0	card rejected		
18	1	card kept		
4812	7	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 questions for this partner]*		
		You held hands.	**H2RX33F3**	num 1
1	0	card rejected		
21	1	card kept		
4812	7	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 questions for this partner]*		
		You gave each other presents	**H2RX33G3**	num 1
12	0	card rejected		
10	1	card kept		
4812	7	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 questions for this partner]*		
		You told each other you loved each other.	**H2RX33H3**	num 1
9	0	card rejected		
13	1	card kept		
4812	7	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 questions for this partner]*		
		You thought of yourselves as a couple.	**H2RX33I3**	num 1
7	0	card rejected		
15	1	card kept		
4812	7	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 questions for this partner]*		
		You talked about contraception or sexually transmitted diseases.	**H2RX33J3**	num 1
13	0	card rejected		
9	1	card kept		
4812	7	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 questions for this partner]*		
		You kissed.	**H2RX33K3**	num 1
1	0	card rejected		
21	1	card kept		
4812	7	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 questions for this partner]*		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
		You touched each other under your clothing or with no clothes on.	**H2RX33L3**	num 1
2	0	card rejected		
20	1	card kept		
4812	7	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 questions for this partner]*		
		You had sexual intercourse.	**H2RX33M3**	num 1
2	0	card rejected		
20	1	card kept		
4812	7	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 questions for this partner]*		
		You touched each others' genitals (private parts).	**H2RX33N3**	num 1
3	0	card rejected		
19	1	card kept		
4812	7	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 questions for this partner]*		
		Your partner or you got pregnant.	**H2RX33O3**	num 1
21	0	card rejected		
1	1	card kept		
4812	7	legitimate skip *[not asked S.24 questions for this partner]*		

34. This is the order in which the things on the cards happened in your romantic relationship with {INITIALS}. To change the order, change the numbers. If you don't want to change a number, press the [← Enter] key to move past it.

[Display ordered list of activities.]

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
		Enter the first thing that happened in your relationship with {INITIALS}.	**H2RX34A3**	num 2
10	1	You went out together in a group.		
1	2	You met your partner's parents.		
1	3	You told other people that you were a couple.		
3	5	You and your partner went out together alone.		
4	6	You held hands.		
1	8	You told each other you loved each other.		
1	11	You kissed.		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
4813	97	legitimate skip *[did not order any cards]*		
		Enter the next [second] thing that happened in your relationship with {INITIALS}.	**H2RX34B3**	num 2
3	3	You told other people that you were a couple.		
2	4	You saw less of other friends so you could spend more time with your partner.		
6	5	You and your partner went out together alone.		
4	6	You held hands.		
1	9	You thought of yourselves as a couple.		
5	11	You kissed.		
4813	97	legitimate skip *[ordered one card]*		
		Enter the next [third] thing that happened in your relationship with {INITIALS}.	**H2RX34C3**	num 2
2	3	You told other people that you were a couple.		
1	4	You saw less of other friends so you could spend more time with your partner.		
2	5	You and your partner went out together alone.		
6	6	You held hands.		
4	7	You gave each other presents.		
1	8	You told each other you loved each other.		
1	9	You thought of yourselves as a couple.		
4	11	You kissed.		
4813	97	legitimate skip *[ordered two cards]*		
		Enter the next [fourth] thing that happened in your relationship with {INITIALS}.	**H2RX34D3**	num 2
1	1	You went out together in a group.		
3	2	You met your partner's parents.		
1	3	You told other people that you were a couple.		
1	4	You saw less of other friends so you could spend more time with your partner.		
3	5	You and your partner went out together alone.		
2	6	You held hands.		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
2	8	You told each other you loved each other.		
2	9	You thought of yourselves as a couple.		
1	10	You talked about contraception or sexually transmitted diseases.		
4	11	You kissed.		
1	14	You touched each others' genitals (private parts).		
4813	97	legitimate skip *[ordered three cards]*		
Enter the next [fifth] thing that happened in your relationship with {INITIALS}.			**H2RX34E3**	num 2
2	1	You went out together in a group.		
2	2	You met your partner's parents.		
1	3	You told other people that you were a couple.		
1	4	You saw less of other friends so you could spend more time with your partner.		
3	5	You and your partner went out together alone.		
2	6	You held hands.		
2	8	You told each other you loved each other.		
3	9	You thought of yourselves as a couple.		
1	10	You talked about contraception or sexually transmitted diseases.		
4	12	You touched each other under your clothing or with no clothes on.		
4813	97	legitimate skip *[ordered four cards]*		
Enter the next [sixth] thing that happened in your relationship with {INITIALS}.			**H2RX34F3**	num 2
1	3	You told other people that you were a couple.		
1	4	You saw less of other friends so you could spend more time with your partner.		
1	5	You and your partner went out together alone.		
2	6	You held hands.		
1	7	You gave each other presents.		
1	8	You told each other you loved each other.		
4	9	You thought of yourselves as a couple.		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
5	11	You kissed.		
1	12	You touched each other under your clothing or with no clothes on.		
4	14	You touched each others' genitals (private parts).		
4813	97	legitimate skip *[ordered five cards]*		
		Enter the next [seventh] thing that happened in your relationship with {INITIALS}.	**H2RX34G3**	num 2
3	3	You told other people that you were a couple.		
2	7	You gave each other presents.		
2	8	You told each other you loved each other.		
1	9	You thought of yourselves as a couple.		
2	10	You talked about contraception or sexually transmitted diseases.		
1	11	You kissed.		
4	12	You touched each other under your clothing or with no clothes on.		
5	13	You had sexual intercourse.		
4814	97	legitimate skip *[ordered six cards]*		
		Enter the next [eighth] thing that happened in your relationship with {INITIALS}.	**H2RX34H3**	num 2
3	3	You told other people that you were a couple.		
1	6	You held hands.		
2	7	You gave each other presents.		
1	8	You told each other you loved each other.		
1	9	You thought of yourselves as a couple.		
4	12	You touched each other under your clothing or with no clothes on.		
2	13	You had sexual intercourse.		
3	14	You touched each others' genitals (private parts).		
4817	97	legitimate skip *[ordered seven cards]*		
		Enter the next [ninth] thing that happened in your relationship with {INITIALS}.	**H2RX34I3**	num 2
1	2	You met your partner's parents.		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
1	9	You thought of yourselves as a couple.		
1	10	You talked about contraception or sexually transmitted diseases.		
1	11	You kissed.		
3	12	You touched each other under your clothing or with no clothes on.		
3	13	You had sexual intercourse.		
5	14	You touched each others' genitals (private parts).		
4819	97	legitimate skip *[ordered eight cards]*		
Enter the next [tenth] thing that happened in your relationship with {INITIALS}.			**H2RX34J3**	num 2
1	7	You gave each other presents.		
2	10	You talked about contraception or sexually transmitted diseases.		
2	12	You touched each other under your clothing or with no clothes on.		
3	13	You had sexual intercourse.		
2	14	You touched each others' genitals (private parts).		
4824	97	legitimate skip *[ordered nine cards]*		
Enter the next [eleventh] thing that happened in your relationship with {INITIALS}.			**H2RX34K3**	num 2
2	8	You told each other you loved each other.		
1	10	You talked about contraception or sexually transmitted diseases.		
1	12	You touched each other under your clothing or with no clothes on.		
2	13	You had sexual intercourse.		
2	14	You touched each others' genitals (private parts).		
4826	97	legitimate skip *[ordered ten cards]*		
Enter the next [twelfth] thing that happened in your relationship with {INITIALS}.			**H2RX34L3**	num 2
1	2	You met your partner's parents.		
1	8	You told each other you loved each other.		
1	10	You talked about contraception or sexually transmitted diseases.		
2	13	You had sexual intercourse.		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
1	14	You touched each others' genitals (private parts).		
4828	97	legitimate skip *[ordered eleven cards]*		
Enter the next [thirteenth] thing that happened in your relationship with {INITIALS}.			**H2RX34M3**	num 2
1	2	You met your partner's parents.		
1	9	You thought of yourselves as a couple.		
1	12	You touched each other under your clothing or with no clothes on.		
2	13	You had sexual intercourse.		
1	14	You touched each others' genitals (private parts).		
4828	97	legitimate skip *[ordered twelve cards]*		
Enter the next [fourteenth] thing that happened in your relationship with {INITIALS}.			**H2RX34N3**	num 2
1	13	You had sexual intercourse.		
1	15	Your partner or you got pregnant.		
4832	97	legitimate skip *[ordered thirteen cards]*		
Enter the next [fifteenth] thing that happened in your relationship with {INITIALS}.			**H2RX34O3**	num 2
4834	97	legitimate skip *[ordered fourteen cards]*		
If this is a male-female relationship, card "M" was not chosen, and S.23,Q.2 = "yes," ask Q.35. Otherwise, if this is a male-female relationship and card "M" was chosen, ask Q.36. 35. Have you had sexual intercourse with {INITIALS}?			**H2RX35_3**	num 1
1	0	no *[skip to Q.54]*		
1	1	yes		
4832	7	legitimate skip		
Questions 36-53 are asked only if the respondent has reported sexual intercourse with the romantic relationship partner. Depending on the answers to questions 37-39, one of three series of subsequent questions relating to the use of contraception is asked: *(1) questions 40-42 if intercourse has occurred only once* *(2) questions 43-47 if intercourse has occurred more than once but during only one month* *(3) questions 48-53 if intercourse has occurred over several months*				

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
		36. *If R is male*: When you had sexual intercourse with {INITIALS} did you insert your penis into her vagina? *If R is female*: When you had sexual intercourse with {INITIALS} did he insert his penis into your vagina?	**H2RX36_3**	num 1
1	0	no *[skip to Q.54]*		
18	1	yes		
4815	7	legitimate skip		
		37. In what month [and year] did you first have sexual intercourse with {INITIALS}?	**H2RX37M3**	num 2
3	3	March		
1	4	April		
1	7	July		
1	8	August		
3	10	October		
1	11	November		
2	12	December		
4816	97	legitimate skip *[did not have sexual intercourse with this partner]*		
6	98	don't know		
		37. In what [month and] year did you first have sexual intercourse with {INITIALS}?	**H2RX37Y3**	num 3
1	93	1993		
1	94	1994		
8	95	1995		
5	96	1996		
4816	997	legitimate skip *[did not have sexual intercourse with this partner]*		
3	998	don't know		
		38. In what month [and year] did you have sexual intercourse with {INITIALS} most recently?	**H2RX38M3**	num 2
2	1	January		
1	2	February		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
2	3	March		
2	4	April		
3	5	May		
1	7	July		
1	8	August		
1	11	November		
1	12	December		
4816	97	legitimate skip *[did not have sexual intercourse with this partner]*		
4	98	don't know		
38. In what [month and] year did you have sexual intercourse with {INITIALS} most recently?			**H2RX38Y3**	num 3
5	95	1995		
10	96	1996		
4816	997	legitimate skip *[did not have sexual intercourse with this partner]*		
3	998	don't know		
If Q.37 = Q.38, ask Q.39. Otherwise, skip to Q.48. 39. Did you and {INITIALS} have sexual intercourse once, or more than once?			**H2RX39_3**	num 1
2	1	once		
4	2	more than once *[skip to Q.43]*		
4828	7	legitimate skip		
40. Did you or {INITIALS} use any method of birth control?			**H2RX40_3**	num 1
1	0	no *[skip to Q.42]*		
1	1	yes		
4832	7	legitimate skip *[intercourse more than once in same month]*		
41. What method of birth control did you or your partner use? If more than one method was used, you should choose more than one answer. *1st response*			**H2RX41A3**	num 2
1	1	condoms (rubbers)		
4833	97	legitimate skip *[did not use birth control]*		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
41. What other method of birth control did you or your partner use? *2nd response*			**H2RX41B3**	num 2
1	14	no other method *[first presented after first response] [skip to Q.42]*		
4833	97	legitimate skip *[did not use birth control]*		
41. What other method of birth control did you or your partner use? *3rd response*			**H2RX41C3**	num 2
4834	97	legitimate skip *[used only one method of birth control]*		
If "condoms" is not among R's answers to Q.41, ask Q.42. 42. Was a condom used when you had sexual intercourse with {INITIALS}?			**H2RX42_3**	num 1
1	0	no		
4833	7	legitimate skip *[used condoms]*		
Skip to Q.54.				
If Q.39 = "more than once," ask Q.43. 43. During that month when you and {INITIALS} had sexual intercourse, did either of you ever use any method of birth control?			**H2RX43_3**	num 1
1	0	no *[skip to Q.46]*		
3	1	yes		
4830	7	legitimate skip *[intercourse only once]*		
44. Did one or the other of you use some method of birth control every time you and {INITIALS} had sexual intercourse?			**H2RX44_3**	num 1
3	1	yes		
4831	7	legitimate skip *[did not use birth control]*		
45. What method of birth control did you or your partner use? If more than one method was used, you should choose more than one answer. *1st response*			**H2RX45A3**	num 2
3	1	condoms (rubbers)		
4831	97	legitimate skip *[did not use birth control]*		
45. What other method of birth control did you or your partner use? *2nd response*			**H2RX45B3**	num 2
3	14	no other method *[first presented after first response] [skip to Q.46]*		
4831	97	legitimate skip *[did not use birth control]*		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
45. What other method of birth control did you or your partner use? *3rd response*			**H2RX45C3**	num 2
4834	97	legitimate skip *[used only one method of birth control]*		
If "condoms" is not among R's answers to Q.45, ask Q.46. **46.** Was a condom ever used when you had sexual intercourse with {INITIALS}?			**H2RX46_3**	num 1
1	1	yes		
4833	7	legitimate skip *[used condoms]*		
If >1 method is listed in answer to Q.45, or if one method is listed and Q.46 = "yes," ask Q.47. **47.** Did you and {INITIALS} use more than one birth control method at the same time, or did you use these methods at different times?			**H2RX47_3**	num 1
4834	7	legitimate skip *[used only one method of birth control]*		
Skip to Q.53.				
If Q.37 ≠ Q.38, ask Q.48. **48.** Between {FIRST DATE} and {LAST DATE}, when you and {INITIALS} had sexual intercourse, did one or the other of you ever use any method of birth control?			**H2RX48_3**	num 1
2	0	no *[skip to Q.51]*		
10	1	yes		
4822	7	legitimate skip *[intercourse in one month only]*		
49. Throughout these months, did one or the other of you use some method of birth control every time you and {INITIALS} had sexual intercourse?			**H2RX49_3**	num 1
1	0	no		
9	1	yes		
4824	7	legitimate skip *[did not use birth control]*		
50. What method of birth control did you or {INITIALS} use? *1st response*			**H2RX50A3**	num 2
7	1	condoms (rubbers)		
1	9	Norplant		
4824	97	legitimate skip *[did not use birth control]*		
2	●	missing		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
50. What other method of birth control did you or {INITIALS} use? *2nd response*			**H2RX50B3**	num 2
1	2	withdrawal		
1	3	rhythm (safe time)		
1	4	birth control pills		
5	14	no other method *[first presented after first response] [skip to Q.51]*		
4824	97	legitimate skip *[did not use birth control]*		
2	●	missing		
50. What other method of birth control did you or {INITIALS} use? *3rd response*			**H2RX50C3**	num 2
1	4	birth control pills		
2	14	no other method *[first presented after first response]*		
4829	97	legitimate skip *[used only one method of birth control]*		
2	●	missing		
If "condoms" is not among R's answers to Q.50, ask Q.51. 51. Was a condom ever used when you had sexual intercourse with {INITIALS}?			**H2RX51_3**	num 1
2	0	no		
3	1	yes		
4829	7	legitimate skip *[used condoms]*		
If >1 method is listed in answer to Q.50, or if one method is listed and Q.51 = "yes," ask Q.52. 52. Did you and {INITIALS} use more than one birth control method at the same time, or did you use these methods at different times?			**H2RX52_3**	num 1
1	1	You used more than one method at the same time.		
4	2	You used only one method at a time, but the method chosen was different from time to time.		
4829	7	legitimate skip *[used only one method of birth control]*		
53. About how many times have you and {INITIALS} had sexual intercourse since {FIRST DATE}?			**H2RX53_3**	num 3
13		range 2 to 60 times		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
4818	997	legitimate skip *[intercourse only once]*		
3	998	don't know		
		If this is a male-female relationship, S.23,Q.12 = "yes," and card "N" is listed in Q.34, ask Q.54. Otherwise, skip to next partner or to next section. 54. *If R is male:* Have you ever had anal intercourse with {INITIALS}? That is, have you ever inserted your penis into her anus? *If R is female:* Have you ever had anal intercourse with {INITIALS}? That is, has he ever inserted his penis into your anus?	**H2RX54_3**	num 1
4	0	no		
4830	7	legitimate skip		
		55. In what month [and year] did you first have anal intercourse with {INITIALS}?	**H2RX55M3**	num 2
4834	97	legitimate skip		
		55. In what [month and] year did you first have anal intercourse with {INITIALS}?	**H2RX55Y3**	num 3
4834	997	legitimate skip		
		56. *If R is male:* Did you wear a condom the first time you had anal intercourse with her? *If R is female:* Did he wear a condom the first time you had anal intercourse?	**H2RX56_3**	num 1
4834	7	legitimate skip		
		57. In what month [and year] did you have anal intercourse with {INITIALS} most recently?	**H2RX57M3**	num 2
4834	97	legitimate skip		
		57. In what [month and] year did you have anal intercourse with {INITIALS} most recently?	**H2RX57Y3**	num 3
4834	997	legitimate skip		
		58. *If R is male:* About how many times have you and she had anal intercourse? *If R is female:* About how many times have you and he had anal intercourse?	**H2RX58_3**	num 3
4834	997	legitimate skip		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
		If Q.58 > 1, ask Q.59. Otherwise, skip to next partner or next section.		
		59. *If R is male:* How often have you used a condom during anal intercourse with {INITIALS}?		
		If R is female: How often has he used a condom during anal intercourse with you?	**H2RX59_3**	num 1
4834	7	legitimate skip		
		If this is a male-male relationship and card "N" is listed in Q.34, ask Q.60. Otherwise, skip to next partner or to next section.		
		60. Has {INITIALS} ever inserted his penis into your anus?	**H2RX60_3**	num 1
4834	7	legitimate skip *[not male-male relationship]*		
		61. In what month [and year] did he do this with you the first time?	**H2RX61M3**	num 2
4834	97	legitimate skip *[not male-male relationship]*		
		61. In what [month and] year did he do this with you the first time?	**H2RX61Y3**	num 3
4834	997	legitimate skip *[not male-male relationship]*		
		62. Did he wear a condom the first time he did this with you?	**H2RX62_3**	num 1
4834	7	legitimate skip *[not male-male relationship]*		
		63. In what month [and year] did he insert his penis into your anus most recently?	**H2RX63M3**	num 2
4834	97	legitimate skip *[not male-male relationship]*		
		63. In what [month and] year did he insert his penis into your anus most recently?	**H2RX63Y3**	num 3
4834	997	legitimate skip *[not male-male relationship]*		
		64. About how many times has {INITIALS} inserted his penis into your anus?	**H2RX64_3**	num 3
4834	997	legitimate skip *[not male-male relationship]*		
		If Q.64 > 1, ask Q.65.		
		65. How often did {INITIALS} wear a condom when he did this with you?	**H2RX65_3**	num 1
4834	7	legitimate skip *[not male-male relationship]*		
		66. Have you ever inserted your penis into {INITIALS}'s anus?	**H2RX66_3**	num 1
4834	7	legitimate skip *[not male-male relationship]*		
		67. In what month [and year] did you do this with {INITIALS} the first time?	**H2RX67M3**	num 2

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
4834	97	legitimate skip *[not male-male relationship]*		
67. In what [month and] year did you do this with {INITIALS} the first time?			**H2RX67Y3**	num 3
4834	997	legitimate skip *[not male-male relationship]*		
68. Did you wear a condom the first time you did this with him?			**H2RX68_3**	num 1
4834	7	legitimate skip *[not male-male relationship]*		
69. In what month [and year] did you insert your penis into {INITIALS}'s anus most recently?			**H2RX69M3**	num 2
4834	97	legitimate skip *[not male-male relationship]*		
69. In what [month and] year did you insert your penis into {INITIALS}'s anus most recently?			**H2RX69Y3**	num 3
4834	997	legitimate skip *[not male-male relationship]*		
70. About how many times have you inserted your penis into his anus?			**H2RX70_3**	num 3
4834	997	legitimate skip *[not male-male relationship]*		
If Q.70 > 1, ask Q.71. 71. How often did you wear a condom when you did this with {INITIALS}? *[skip to next partner or next section]*			**H2RX71_3**	num 1
4834	7	legitimate skip *[not male-male relationship]*		
19. How old is {INITIALS}?			**H2NR19_3**	num 2
56		range 13 to 28 years		
5	96	refused		
4772	97	legitimate skip *[asked questions from S.24 for this partner]*		
1	98	don't know		
20. *[If SCHOOL YEAR:]* Does {INITIALS} go to {SAMPLE SCHOOL}? *[If SUMMER:]* Did {INITIALS} go to {SAMPLE SCHOOL} this past school year?			**H2NR20_3**	num 1
52	0	no		
10	1	yes *[skip to Q.22]*		
4772	7	legitimate skip *[asked questions from S.24 for this partner]*		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
21. *[If SCHOOL YEAR:]* Does {INITIALS} go to {SISTER SCHOOL}? *[If SUMMER:]* Did {INITIALS} go to {SISTER SCHOOL} this past school year?			**H2NR21_3**	num 1
46	0	no		
1	1	yes		
4787	7	legitimate skip *[partner goes to {SAMPLE SCHOOL} or no {SISTER SCHOOL}]*		
22. *[If SCHOOL YEAR:]* Did {INITIALS} go to {SAMPLE SCHOOL} during the 1994-1995 school year, in other words, last school year? *[If SUMMER:]* Did {INITIALS} go to {SAMPLE SCHOOL} during the 1994-1995 school year, in other words, the school year before this past one?			**H2NR22_3**	num 1
44	0	no		
14	1	yes *[skip to Q.24]*		
3	6	refused		
4772	7	legitimate skip *[asked questions from S.24 for this partner]*		
1	8	don't know		
23. *[If SCHOOL YEAR:]* Did {INITIALS} go to {SISTER SCHOOL} during the 1994-1995 school year, in other words, last school year? *[If SUMMER:]* Did {INITIALS} go to {SISTER SCHOOL} during the 1994-1995 school year, in other words, the school year before this past one?			**H2NR23_3**	num 1
43	0	no		
2	1	yes		
2	6	refused		
4786	7	legitimate skip *[partner went to {SAMPLE SCHOOL}]*		
1	8	don't know		
24. What is {INITIALS}'s sex?			**H2NR24_3**	num 1
26	1	male		
32	2	female		
3	6	refused		
4772	7	legitimate skip *[asked questions from S.24 for this partner]*		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
1	8	don't know		
25.		Is {INITIALS} of Hispanic or Latino origin?	**H2NR25_3**	num 1
52	0	no *[skip to Q.27]*		
6	1	yes		
3	6	refused *[skip to Q.27]*		
4772	7	legitimate skip *[asked questions from S.24 for this partner]*		
1	8	don't know *[skip to Q.27]*		
26.		What is {INITIALS}'s Hispanic or Latino background? You may choose more than one answer.		
		Mexican/Mexican American	**H2NR26A3**	num 1
3	0	not marked		
3	1	marked		
4828	7	legitimate skip *[partner not Hispanic]*		
		Chicano/Chicana	**H2NR26B3**	num 1
6	0	not marked		
4828	7	legitimate skip *[partner not Hispanic]*		
		Cuban/Cuban American	**H2NR26C3**	num 1
6	0	not marked		
4828	7	legitimate skip *[partner not Hispanic]*		
		Puerto Rican	**H2NR26D3**	num 1
5	0	not marked		
1	1	marked		
4828	7	legitimate skip *[partner not Hispanic]*		
		Central/South American	**H2NR26E3**	num 1
5	0	not marked		
1	1	marked		
4828	7	legitimate skip *[partner not Hispanic]*		
		Other Hispanic	**H2NR26F3**	num 1
5	0	not marked		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
1	1	marked		
4828	7	legitimate skip *[partner not Hispanic]*		

27. What is {INITIALS}'s race? If {INITIALS} is of mixed race, you may choose more than one answer.

White			**H2NR27A3**	num 1
32	0	not marked		
26	1	marked		
3	6	refused		
4772	7	legitimate skip *[asked questions from S.24 for this partner]*		
1	8	don't know		
Black or African American			**H2NR27B3**	num 1
34	0	not marked		
24	1	marked		
3	6	refused		
4772	7	legitimate skip *[did not use birth control]*		
1	8	don't know		
American Indian or Native American			**H2NR27C3**	num 1
58	0	not marked		
3	6	refused		
4772	7	legitimate skip *[did not use birth control]*		
1	8	don't know		
Asian or Pacific Islander			**H2NR27D3**	num 1
56	0	not marked		
2	1	marked *[ask Q.28]*		
3	6	refused		
4772	7	legitimate skip *[asked questions from S.24 for this partner]*		
1	8	don't know		
Other			**H2NR27E3**	num 1

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
52	0	not marked		
6	1	marked		
3	6	refused		
4772	7	legitimate skip *[asked questions from S.24 for this partner]*		
1	8	don't know		

[If "Asian or Pacific Islander" is among R's answers, ask Q.28. If not, skip to Q.29.]
28. What is {INITIALS}'s Asian background? You may choose more than one answer.

Chinese			**H2NR28A3**	num 1
2	0	not marked		
4832	7	legitimate skip *[partner not Asian or Pacific Islander]*		
Filipino			**H2NR28B3**	num 1
2	1	marked		
4832	7	legitimate skip *[partner not Asian or Pacific Islander]*		
Japanese			**H2NR28C3**	num 1
2	0	not marked		
4832	7	legitimate skip *[partner not Asian or Pacific Islander]*		
Asian Indian			**H2NR28D3**	num 1
2	0	not marked		
4832	7	legitimate skip *[partner not Asian or Pacific Islander]*		
Korean			**H2NR28E3**	num 1
2	0	not marked		
4832	7	legitimate skip *[partner not Asian or Pacific Islander]*		
Vietnamese			**H2NR28F3**	num 1
2	0	not marked		
4832	7	legitimate skip *[partner not Asian or Pacific Islander]*		
Other			**H2NR28G3**	num 1
2	0	not marked		
4832	7	legitimate skip *[partner not Asian or Pacific Islander]*		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length

29. Before you first had sex with {INITIALS}, in what ways did you know each other? If you knew {INITIALS} in more than one way, choose more than one answer.

		You went to the same school.	**H2NR29A3**	num 1
44	0	not marked		
14	1	marked		
3	6	refused		
4772	7	legitimate skip *[asked questions from S.24 for this partner]*		
1	8	don't know		

		You went to the same church, synagogue, or place of worship.	**H2NR29B3**	num 1
53	0	not marked		
5	1	marked		
3	6	refused		
4772	7	legitimate skip *[asked questions from S.24 for this partner]*		
1	8	don't know		

		You were neighbors.	**H2NR29C3**	num 1
55	0	not marked		
3	1	marked		
3	6	refused		
4772	7	legitimate skip *[asked questions from S.24 for this partner]*		
1	8	don't know		

		You were casual acquaintances.	**H2NR29D3**	num 1
47	0	not marked		
11	1	marked		
3	6	refused		
4772	7	legitimate skip *[asked questions from S.24 for this partner]*		
1	8	don't know		

		You were friends.	**H2NR29E3**	num 1
38	0	not marked		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
20	1	marked		
3	6	refused		
4772	7	legitimate skip *[asked questions from S.24 for this partner]*		
1	8	don't know		
{INITIALS} was a friend of another friend of yours.			**H2NR29F3**	num 1
37	0	not marked		
21	1	marked		
3	6	refused		
4772	7	legitimate skip *[asked questions from S.24 for this partner]*		
1	8	don't know		
Some other way			**H2NR29G3**	num 1
50	0	not marked		
8	1	marked		
3	6	refused		
4772	7	legitimate skip *[asked questions from S.24 for this partner]*		
1	8	don't know		
You did not know {INITIALS} before you had sex. {INITIALS} was a stranger			**H2NR29H3**	num 1
52	0	not marked		
6	1	marked		
3	6	refused		
4772	7	legitimate skip *[asked questions from S.24 for this partner]*		
1	8	don't know		
30. When you had sex with {INITIALS} most recently, where did {HE/SHE} live?			**H2NR30_3**	num 1
19	1	in your neighborhood		
38	2	not in your neighborhood		
4	6	refused		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
4772	7	legitimate skip *[asked questions from S.24 for this partner]*		
1	8	don't know		
		During your relationship with {INITIALS}, did {INITIALS} do any of the following to you?		
31.		Did {INITIALS} call you names, insult you, or treat you disrespectfully in front of others?	**H2NR31_3**	num 1
57	0	no *[skip to Q.33]*		
4	6	refused *[skip to Q.33]*		
4772	7	legitimate skip *[asked questions from S.24 for this partner]*		
1	8	don't know *[skip to Q.33]*		
32.		*If "yes," ask:* In what month [and year] [and year] did {INITIALS} first do this?	**H2NR32M3**	num 2
4834	97	legitimate skip *[partner did not call R names]*		
32.		*If "yes," ask:* In what [month and] year did {INITIALS} first do this?	**H2NR32Y3**	num 3
4834	997	legitimate skip *[partner did not call R names]*		
33.		Did {INITIALS} swear at you?	**H2NR33_3**	num 1
55	0	no *[skip to Q.35]*		
2	1	yes		
4	6	refused *[skip to Q.35]*		
4772	7	legitimate skip *[asked questions from S.24 for this partner]*		
1	8	don't know *[skip to Q.35]*		
34.		*If "yes," ask:* In what month [and year] did {INITIALS} first do this?	**H2NR34M3**	num 2
1	2	February		
4832	97	legitimate skip *[partner did not swear at R]*		
1	98	don't know		
34.		*If "yes," ask:* In what [month and] year did {INITIALS} first do this?	**H2NR34Y3**	num 3
1	96	1996		
4832	997	legitimate skip *[partner did not swear at R]*		
1	998	don't know		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
35. Did {INITIALS} threaten you with violence?			**H2NR35_3**	num 1
57	0	no *[skip to Q.37]*		
4	6	refused *[skip to Q.37]*		
4772	7	legitimate skip *[asked questions from S.24 for this partner]*		
1	8	don't know *[skip to Q.37]*		
36. *If "yes," ask:* In what month [and year] did {INITIALS} first do this?			**H2NR36M3**	num 2
4834	97	legitimate skip *[partner did not threaten R with violence]*		
36. *If "yes," ask:* In what [month and] year did {INITIALS} first do this?			**H2NR36Y3**	num 3
4834	997	legitimate skip *[partner did not threaten R with violence]*		
37. Did {INITIALS} push or shove you?			**H2NR37_3**	num 1
55	0	no *[skip to Q.39]*		
2	1	yes		
4	6	refused *[skip to Q.39]*		
4772	7	legitimate skip *[asked questions from S.24 for this partner]*		
1	8	don't know *[skip to Q.39]*		
38. *If "yes," ask:* In what month [and year] did {INITIALS} first do this?			**H2NR38M3**	num 2
1	4	April		
4832	97	legitimate skip *[partner did not push or shove R]*		
1	98	don't know		
38. *If "yes," ask:* In what [month and] year did {INITIALS} first do this?			**H2NR38Y3**	num 3
2	95	1995		
4832	997	legitimate skip *[partner did not push or shove R]*		
39. Did {INITIALS} throw something at you that could hurt you?			**H2NR39_3**	num 1
57	0	no *[skip to Q.41]*		
4	6	refused *[skip to Q.41]*		
4772	7	legitimate skip *[asked questions from S.24 for this partner]*		
1	8	don't know *[skip to Q.41]*		
40. *If "yes," ask:* In what month [and year] did {INITIALS} first do this?			**H2NR40M3**	num 2

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
4834	97	legitimate skip *[partner did not throw something that could hurt R]*		
40. *If "yes," ask:* In what [month and] year did {INITIALS} first do this?			**H2NR40Y3**	num 3
4834	997	legitimate skip *[partner did not throw something that could hurt R]*		
If this is a male-female relationship, ask Q.41. 41. Have you had sexual intercourse with {INITIALS}?			**H2NR41_3**	num 1
23	0	no *[skip to Q.59]*		
33	1	yes		
4	6	refused *[skip to Q.59]*		
4773	7	legitimate skip		
1	8	don't know *[skip to Q.59]*		
42. In what month [and year] did you first have sexual intercourse with {INITIALS}?			**H2NR42M3**	num 2
3	1	January		
3	2	February		
2	3	March		
5	4	April		
5	5	May		
1	7	July		
4	9	September		
2	11	November		
1	12	December		
2	96	refused		
4801	97	legitimate skip *[did not have sexual intercourse with this partner]*		
5	98	don't know		
42. In what [month and] year did you first have sexual intercourse with {INITIALS}?			**H2NR42Y3**	num 3
2	94	1994		
7	95	1995		
17	96	1996		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
2	996	refused		
4801	997	legitimate skip *[did not have sexual intercourse with this partner]*		
5	998	don't know		
43. In what month [and year] did you have sexual intercourse with {INITIALS} most recently?			**H2NR43M3**	num 2
1	1	January		
2	2	February		
2	3	March		
4	4	April		
9	5	May		
3	6	June		
1	7	July		
3	9	September		
1	11	November		
1	12	December		
2	96	refused		
4801	97	legitimate skip *[did not have sexual intercourse with this partner]*		
4	98	don't know		
43. In what [month and] year did you have sexual intercourse with {INITIALS} most recently?			**H2NR43Y3**	num 3
1	94	1994		
6	95	1995		
20	96	1996		
2	996	refused		
4801	997	legitimate skip *[did not have sexual intercourse with this partner]*		
4	998	don't know		
If Q.42 = Q.43, ask Q.44. 44. Did you and {INITIALS} have sexual intercourse once, or more than once?			**H2NR44_3**	num 1

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
12	1	once		
11	2	more than once *[skip to Q.48]*		
4811	7	legitimate skip		

Questions 45-58 are asked only if the respondent has reported sexual intercourse with this partner. Depending on the answers to questions 42-44, one of three sets of questions about the use of contraception is asked:
(1)   questions 45-47 if intercourse has occurred only once
(2)   questions 48-52 if intercourse has occurred more than once but during only one month
(3)   questions 53-58 if intercourse has occurred over several months

45.		Did either of you use any method of birth control?	**H2NR45_3**	num 1
8	0	no *[skip to Q.47]*		
4	1	yes		
4822	7	legitimate skip *[intercourse more than once in same month]*		
46.		What method of birth control did you or your partner use? If more than one method was used, you should choose more than one answer. *1st response*	**H2NR46A3**	num 2
4	1	condoms (rubbers)		
4830	97	legitimate skip *[did not use birth control]*		
46.		What other method of birth control did you or your partner use? *2nd response*	**H2NR46B3**	num 2
4	14	no other method *[first presented after first response] [skip to Q.47]*		
4830	97	legitimate skip *[did not use birth control]*		
46.		What other method of birth control did you or your partner use? *3rd response*	**H2NR46C3**	num 2
4834	97	legitimate skip *[used only one method of birth control]*		
47.		*If "condoms" is not among R's answers to Q.46, ask Q.47.* Was a condom used when you had sexual intercourse with {INITIALS}?	**H2NR47_3**	num 1
7	0	no		
1	1	yes		
4826	7	legitimate skip *[used condoms]*		

Skip to Q.59.

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
		If Q.44 = "more than once," ask Q.48-52. 48. During the month, when you and {INITIALS} had sexual intercourse, did either of you ever use any method of birth control?	**H2NR48_3**	num 1
3	0	no *[skip to Q.51]*		
7	1	yes		
1	6	refused *[skip to Q.51]*		
4823	7	legitimate skip *[intercourse only once]*		
		49. Did one or the other of you use some method of birth control every time you and {INITIALS} had sexual intercourse?	**H2NR49_3**	num 1
1	0	no		
6	1	yes		
4827	7	legitimate skip *[did not use birth control]*		
		50. What method of birth control did you or your partner use? *1st response*	**H2NR50A3**	num 2
6	1	condoms (rubbers)		
4827	97	legitimate skip *[did not use birth control]*		
1	●	missing		
		50. What other method of birth control did you or your partner use? *2nd response*	**H2NR50B3**	num 2
2	2	withdrawal		
1	4	birth control pills		
3	14	no other method *[first presented after first response] [skip to Q.51]*		
4827	97	legitimate skip *[did not use birth control]*		
1	●	missing		
		50. What other method of birth control did you or your partner use? *3rd response*	**H2NR50C3**	num 2
3	14	no other method *[first presented after first response]*		
4830	97	legitimate skip *[used only one method of birth control]*		
1	●	missing		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
		If "condoms" is not among R's answers to Q.50, ask Q.51. 51. Was a condom ever used when you had sexual intercourse with {INITIALS}?	**H2NR51_3**	num 1
3	0	no		
2	1	yes		
4829	7	legitimate skip *[used condoms]*		
		If >1 method is listed in answer to Q.50, or if one method is listed and Q.51 = "yes," ask Q.52. 52. Did you and {INITIALS} use more than one birth control method at the same time, or did you use these methods at different times?	**H2NR52_3**	num 1
2	1	We used more than one method at the same time.		
1	2	We used only one method at a time, but the method we choose was different from time to time.		
1	3	Sometimes we used only one method, and sometimes we used more than one.		
4830	7	legitimate skip *[used only one method of birth control]*		
		Skip to Q.59.		
		If Q.42 ≠ Q.43 and Q.41 = "yes," ask Q.53-58. 53. Between {FIRST DATE} and {LAST DATE}, when you and {INITIALS} had sexual intercourse, did either of you ever use any method of birth control?	**H2NR53_3**	num 1
2	0	no *[skip to Q.56]*		
8	1	yes		
4824	7	legitimate skip *[intercourse in one month only]*		
		54. Throughout these months, did one or the other of you use some method of birth control every time you and {INITIALS} had sexual intercourse?	**H2NR54_3**	num 1
1	0	no		
7	1	yes		
4826	7	legitimate skip *[did not use birth control]*		
		55. What method of birth control did you or your partner use? If more than one method was used, you should choose more than one answer. *1st response*	**H2NR55A3**	num 2
6	1	condoms (rubbers)		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
1	11	Depo Provera		
4826	97	legitimate skip *[did not use birth control]*		
1	●	missing		
55. What other method of birth control did you or your partner use? *2nd response*			**H2NR55B3**	num 2
2	2	withdrawal		
1	13	some other method		
4	14	no other method *[first presented after first response] [skip to Q.56]*		
4826	97	legitimate skip *[did not use birth control]*		
1	●	missing		
55. What other method of birth control did you or your partner use? *3rd response*			**H2NR55C3**	num 2
2	4	birth control pills		
1	14	no other method *[first presented after first response]*		
4830	97	legitimate skip *[used only one method of birth control]*		
1	●	missing		
If "condoms" is not among R's answers to Q.55, ask Q.56. 56. Was a condom ever used when you had sexual intercourse with {INITIALS}?			**H2NR56_3**	num 1
1	0	no		
3	1	yes		
4830	7	legitimate skip *[used condoms]*		
If >1 method is listed in answer to Q.55, or if one method was listed and Q.56 = "yes," ask Q.57. 57. Did you and {INITIALS} use more than one birth control method at the same time, or did you use these methods at different times?			**H2NR57_3**	num 1
2	1	We used more than one method at the same time.		
2	2	We used only one method at a time, but the method we choose was different from time to time.		
4830	7	legitimate skip *[used only one method of birth control]*		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
58. About how many times have you and {INITIALS} had sexual intercourse since {FIRST DATE}?			**H2NR58_3**	num 3
17		range 2 to 85 times		
2	996	refused		
4813	997	legitimate skip		
2	998	don't know		
If this is a male-female relationship and Q.10 = "yes," ask Q.59. **59.** *If R is male:* Have you ever had anal intercourse with {INITIALS}? That is, have you ever inserted your penis into her anus? *If R is female:* Have you ever had anal intercourse with {INITIALS}? That is, has he ever inserted his penis into your anus?			**H2NR59_3**	num 1
5	0	no *[skip to Q.77]*		
2	1	yes		
4827	7	legitimate skip		
60. In what month [and year] did you first have anal intercourse with {INITIALS}?			**H2NR60M3**	num 2
1	1	January		
1	4	April		
4832	97	legitimate skip *[did not have anal intercourse with this partner]*		
60. In what [month and] year did you first have anal intercourse with {INITIALS}?			**H2NR60Y3**	num 3
2	96	1996		
4832	997	legitimate skip *[did not have anal intercourse with this partner]*		
61. *If R is male:* Did you wear a condom the first time you had anal intercourse? *If R is female:* Did he wear a condom the first time you had anal intercourse?			**H2NR61_3**	num 1
1	0	no		
1	1	yes		
4832	7	legitimate skip *[did not have anal intercourse with this partner]*		
62. In what month [and year] did you have anal intercourse with {INITIALS} most recently?			**H2NR62M3**	num 2

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
1	4	April		
1	6	June		
4832	97	legitimate skip *[did not have anal intercourse with this partner]*		
62. In what [month and] year did you have anal intercourse with {INITIALS} most recently?			**H2NR62Y3**	num 3
2	96	1996		
4832	997	legitimate skip *[did not have anal intercourse with this partner]*		
63. *If R is male:* About how many times have you and she had anal intercourse? *If R is female:* About how many times have you and he had anal intercourse?			**H2NR63_3**	num 2
2		range 2 to 4 times		
4832	97	legitimate skip *[did not have anal intercourse with this partner]*		
If Q.63 > 1, ask Q.64. 64. *If R is male:* About how often did you wear a condom when you had anal intercourse? *If R is female:* About how often did {INITIALS} wear a condom when you had anal intercourse?			**H2NR64_3**	num 1
1	3	about half of the time		
1	5	none of the time		
4832	7	legitimate skip *[anal intercourse only once]*		
If this is a male-male relationship and Q.10 = "yes," ask Q.65. Otherwise, skip to next partner or to Q.77. 65. Has {INITIALS} ever inserted his penis into your anus?			**H2NR65_3**	num 1
1	1	yes		
4833	7	legitimate skip *[not male-male relationship]*		
66. In what month [and year] did he do this with you the first time?			**H2NR66M3**	num 2
1	4	April		
4833	97	legitimate skip *[partner did not insert penis into R's anus]*		
66. In what [month and] year did he do this with you the first time?			**H2NR66Y3**	num 3
1	96	1996		
4833	997	legitimate skip *[partner did not insert penis into R's anus]*		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
67. Did he wear a condom the first time he did this with you?			**H2NR67_3**	num 1
1	0	no		
4833	7	legitimate skip *[partner did not insert penis into R's anus]*		
68. In what month [and year] did he insert his penis into your anus most recently?			**H2NR68M3**	num 2
1	4	April		
4833	97	legitimate skip *[partner did not insert penis into R's anus]*		
68. In what [month and] year did he insert his penis into your anus most recently?			**H2NR68Y3**	num 3
1	96	1996		
4833	997	legitimate skip *[partner did not insert penis into R's anus]*		
69. About how many times has {INITIALS} inserted his penis into your anus?			**H2NR69_3**	num 3
1	900	900 times		
4833	997	legitimate skip *[partner did not insert penis into R's anus]*		
If Q.69 > 1, ask Q.70. 70. How often did {INITIALS} wear a condom when he did this with you?			**H2NR70_3**	num 1
1	5	none of the time		
4833	7	legitimate skip *[anal intercourse only once]*		
71. Have you ever inserted your penis into {INITIALS}'s anus?			**H2NR71_3**	num 1
1	0	no *[skip to next partner or Q.77]*		
4833	7	legitimate skip *[not male-male relationship]*		
72. In what month [and year] did you do this with {INITIALS} the first time?			**H2NR72M3**	num 2
4834	97	legitimate skip *[R did not insert penis into partner's anus]*		
72. In what [month and] year did you do this with {INITIALS} the first time?			**H2NR72Y3**	num 3
4834	997	legitimate skip *[R did not insert penis into partner's anus]*		
73. Did you wear a condom the first time you did this with him?			**H2NR73_3**	num 1

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
4834	7	legitimate skip *[R did not insert penis into partner's anus]*		
74. In what month [and year] did you insert your penis into {INITIALS}'s anus most recently?			**H2NR74M3**	num 2
4834	97	legitimate skip *[R did not insert penis into partner's anus]*		
74. In what [month and] year did you insert your penis into {INITIALS}'s anus most recently?			**H2NR74Y3**	num 3
4834	997	legitimate skip *[R did not insert penis into partner's anus]*		
75. About how many times have you inserted your penis into his anus?			**H2NR75_3**	num 2
4834	97	legitimate skip *[R did not insert penis into partner's anus]*		
If Q.75 > 1, ask Q.76. 76. How often did you wear a condom when you did this with {INITIALS}?			**H2NR76_3**	num 1
4834	7	legitimate skip *[R did not insert penis into partner's anus]*		
Questions 77-78 are asked only of respondents who have reported exchanging sex for drugs or money.				
If Q.4 ≥ 1, ask Q.77. 77. Did you ever give {INITIALS} sex in exchange for drugs or money?			**H2NR77_3**	num 1
2	0	no *[skip to Q.79]*		
1	1	yes		
4831	7	legitimate skip		
78. How many times did you give {INITIALS} sex in exchange for drugs or money?			**H2NR78_3**	num 2
1	1	onetime		
4833	97	legitimate skip		
[Skip to next partner or, if third partner, continue with Q.79.]				
Respondents who have reported sexual activity outside of romantic relationships are asked to summarize the characteristics of partners who have not been described.				
79. In addition to {INITIALS, INITIALS, INITIALS} and anyone whose initials you gave as a romantic relationship partner, have you had a sexual relationship with anyone else since {MOLI}?			**H2NR79**	num 1
793	0	no *[skip to Q.89]*		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
128	1	yes		
35	6	refused		
3869	7	legitimate skip		
9	8	don't know		
80. With how many other people?			**H2NR80**	num 2
59	1	1 person		
65		range 2 to 23 people *[skip to Q.85.]*		
1	96	refused		
4706	97	legitimate skip *[no other sexual relationship]*		
3	98	don't know		
If Q.80 = 1, or = "refused," or = "don't know," ask Q.81-84. 81. What is that person's age?			**H2NR81**	num 2
58		range 12 to 25 years old		
1	96	refused		
4771	97	legitimate skip *[more than one sexual relationship]*		
4	98	don't know		
82. What is that person's sex?			**H2NR82**	num 1
31	1	male		
30	2	female *[If this is a female-female relationship, skip to Q.84.]*		
1	6	refused		
4771	7	legitimate skip *[more than one sexual relationship]*		
1	8	don't know		
83. How often has a condom been used when you have had sex with this person?			**H2NR83**	num 1
19	0	never		
3	1	rarely		
3	2	sometimes		
4	3	often		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
32	4	always		
1	6	refused		
4771	7	legitimate skip		
1	8	don't know		
If Q.4 = 0, or "refused," or "don't know," ask Q.84. 84. Did you ever give this person sex in exchange for drugs or money?			**H2NR84**	num 1
59	0	no		
1	1	yes		
1	6	refused		
4773	7	legitimate skip		
If Q.80 > 1, or = "refused," or = "don't know," ask Q.85-88. 85. What is the age of the youngest of these others?			**H2NR85**	num 2
69		range 12 to 21 years		
4765	97	legitimate skip *[only one other sexual relationship]*		
86. What is the age of the oldest of these others?			**H2NR86**	num 2
69		range 14 to 50 years		
4765	97	legitimate skip *[only one other sexual relationship]*		
87. With these other partners, how often would you say that you or your partner used a condom?			**H2NR87**	num 1
7	0	never		
7	1	rarely		
5	2	sometimes		
16	3	often		
34	4	always		
4765	7	legitimate skip *[only one other sexual relationship]*		
88. Are these other partners male or female?			**H2NR88**	num 1
27	1	all male		
40	2	all female		
2	3	some male, some female		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
4765	7	legitimate skip *[only one other sexual relationship]*		

			Variable Name	Type/ Length
Frequency	Code	Response		

Section 26: Motivations for Birth Control—Audio CASI

Section 26 is administered only to respondents who report having had sexual intercourse or who are at least 15 years old. It deals with perceived barriers to the use of contraception.

The questions that follow ask about your feelings on the use of birth control.

			Variable Name	Type/Length
This section is administered if SEX or if AGE ≥ 15. How much do you agree or disagree with each of the following statements?				
1. In general, birth control is too much of a hassle to use.			**H2BC1**	num 1
248	1	strongly agree		
210	2	agree		
559	3	neither agree nor disagree		
1063	4	disagree		
1867	5	strongly disagree		
33	6	refused		
818	7	legitimate skip		
36	8	don't know		
2. In general, birth control is too expensive to buy.			**H2BC2**	num 1
194	1	strongly agree		
254	2	agree		
794	3	neither agree nor disagree		
1171	4	disagree		
1530	5	strongly disagree		
28	6	refused		
818	7	legitimate skip		
45	8	don't know		
3. It takes too much planning ahead of time to have birth control on hand when you're going to have sex.			**H2BC3**	num 1
187	1	strongly agree		
257	2	agree		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
740	3	neither agree nor disagree		
1163	4	disagree		
1594	5	strongly disagree		
30	6	refused		
818	7	legitimate skip		
45	8	don't know		
4. It {IS/WOULD BE} too hard to get a {GIRL/BOY} to use birth control with you.			**H2BC4**	num 1
162	1	strongly agree		
197	2	agree		
820	3	neither agree nor disagree		
1259	4	disagree		
1506	5	strongly disagree		
29	6	refused		
818	7	legitimate skip		
43	8	don't know		
5. For you, using birth control {INTERFERES/WOULD INTERFERE} with sexual enjoyment.			**H2BC5**	num 1
168	1	strongly agree		
329	2	agree		
887	3	neither agree nor disagree		
1085	4	disagree		
1459	5	strongly disagree		
30	6	refused		
818	7	legitimate skip		
58	8	don't know		
6. It {IS/WOULD BE} easy for you to get birth control.			**H2BC6**	num 1
1337	1	strongly agree		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
1113	2	agree		
807	3	neither agree nor disagree		
336	4	disagree		
350	5	strongly disagree		
26	6	refused		
818	7	legitimate skip		
47	8	don't know		
7. Using birth control is morally wrong.			**H2BC7**	num 1
144	1	strongly agree		
134	2	agree		
730	3	neither agree nor disagree		
1107	4	disagree		
1836	5	strongly disagree		
28	6	refused		
818	7	legitimate skip		
37	8	don't know		
8. If you used birth control, your friends might think that you were looking for sex.			**H2BC8**	num 1
246	1	strongly agree		
477	2	agree		
1142	3	neither agree nor disagree		
985	4	disagree		
1088	5	strongly disagree		
35	6	refused		
818	7	legitimate skip		
43	8	don't know		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length

Section 27: Tobacco, Alcohol, Drugs—Audio CASI

Section 27—which deals with smoking cigarettes, drinking alcohol, using illegal drugs, and access to tobacco, alcohol, and drugs—is administered to all respondents. Skip patterns ensure that respondents are asked as few questions as possible.

Some teenagers have experimented with cigarette smoking, drinking alcohol and drug use. The questions that follow ask about your experience with these things. Remember, your answers will not be linked to you.

1. Since {MOLI}, have you tried cigarette smoking, even just one or two puffs?			**H2TO1**	num 1
2670	0	no *[skip to Q.10]*		
2130	1	yes		
23	6	refused *[skip to Q.10]*		
11	8	don't know *[skip to Q.10]*		
3. Since {MOLI}, have you smoked cigarettes regularly, that is, at least one cigarette every day for 30 days?			**H2TO3**	num 1
1142	0	no *[skip to Q.5]*		
985	1	yes		
2704	7	legitimate skip *[has not smoked cigarettes since {MOLI}]*		
3	8	don't know *[skip to Q.5]*		
4. Since {MOLI}, in what month [and year] did you first smoke cigarettes regularly, that is, smoke at least one cigarette every day for 30 days? If you have smoked regularly since before {MOLI}, enter {MOLI} here.			**H2TO4M**	num 2
27	1	January		
23	2	February		
17	3	March		
35	4	April		
185	5	May		
212	6	June		
156	7	July		
158	8	August		
68	9	September		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
34	10	October		
30	11	November		
26	12	December		
3849	97	legitimate skip *[has not smoked regularly since {MOLI}]*		
14	98	don't know		
4.		Since {MOLI}, in what [month and] year did you first smoke cigarettes regularly, that is, smoke at least one cigarette every day for 30 days? If you have smoked regularly since before {MOLI}, enter {MOLI} here.	**H2TO4Y**	num 3
832	95	1995		
153	96	1996		
3849	997	legitimate skip *[has not smoked regularly since {MOLI}]*		
5.		During the past 30 days, on how many days did you smoke cigarettes?	**H2TO5**	num 2
535	0	no days		
250	1	one day *[skip to Q.7]*		
144	2	two days *[skip to Q.7]*		
86	3	three days *[skip to Q.7]*		
37	4	four days *[skip to Q.7]*		
88	5	five days *[skip to Q.7]*		
15	6	six days *[skip to Q.7]*		
44	7	seven days *[skip to Q.7]*		
14	8	eight days *[skip to Q.7]*		
10	9	nine days *[skip to Q.7]*		
60	10	ten days *[skip to Q.7]*		
6	11	eleven days *[skip to Q.7]*		
12	12	twelve days *[skip to Q.7]*		
3	13	thirteen days *[skip to Q.7]*		
3	14	fourteen days *[skip to Q.7]*		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
55	15	fifteen days *[skip to Q.7]*		
4	16	sixteen days *[skip to Q.7]*		
4	17	seventeen days *[skip to Q.7]*		
5	18	eighteen days *[skip to Q.7]*		
1	19	nineteen days *[skip to Q.7]*		
72	20	twenty days *[skip to Q.7]*		
3	21	twenty-one days *[skip to Q.7]*		
3	22	twenty-two days *[skip to Q.7]*		
2	23	twenty-three days *[skip to Q.7]*		
2	24	twenty-four days *[skip to Q.7]*		
41	25	twenty-five days *[skip to Q.7]*		
5	26	twenty-six days *[skip to Q.7]*		
9	27	twenty-seven days *[skip to Q.7]*		
25	28	twenty-eight days *[skip to Q.7]*		
19	29	twenty-nine days *[skip to Q.7]*		
550	30	thirty days *[skip to Q.7]*		
4	96	refused *[skip to Q.7]*		
2704	97	legitimate skip *[has not smoked cigarettes since {MOLI}]*		
19	98	don't know *[skip to Q.7]*		
If Q.5 = 0, ask Q.6. 6. In what month [and year] did you quit smoking cigarettes?			**H2TO6M**	num 2
83	1	January		
31	2	February		
31	3	March		
31	4	April		
32	5	May		
35	6	June		
14	7	July		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
25	8	August		
18	9	September		
19	10	October		
18	11	November		
25	12	December		
43	96	refused		
4299	97	legitimate skip *[has not tried smoking since {MOLI} or has smoked cigarettes in the last 30 days]*		
130	98	don't know		
6.		In what [month and] year did you quit smoking cigarettes?	**H2TO6Y**	num 3
1	76	1976		
3	78	1978		
1	79	1979		
2	81	1981		
2	82	1982		
2	84	1984		
1	88	1988		
1	89	1989		
4	90	1990		
7	92	1992		
8	93	1993		
31	94	1994		
165	95	1995		
145	96	1996		
43	996	refused		
4299	997	legitimate skip *[has not tried smoking since {MOLI} or has smoked cigarettes in the last 30 days]*		
119	998	don't know		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
7. During the past 30 days, on the days you smoked, how many cigarettes did you smoke each day?			**H2TO7**	num 2
68	0	no cigarettes		
455	1	one cigarette each day		
223	2	two cigarettes each day		
120	3	three cigarettes each day		
67	4	four cigarettes each day		
107	5	five cigarettes each day		
35	6	six cigarettes each day		
31	7	seven cigarettes each day		
26	8	eight cigarettes each day		
10	9	nine cigarettes each day		
123	10	ten cigarettes each day		
5	11	eleven cigarettes each day		
26	12	twelve cigarettes each day		
4	13	thirteen cigarettes each day		
3	14	fourteen cigarettes each day		
85	15	fifteen cigarettes each day		
5	16	sixteen cigarettes each day		
5	17	seventeen cigarettes each day		
7	18	eighteen cigarettes each day		
3	19	nineteen cigarettes each day		
111	20	twenty cigarettes each day		
1	21	twenty-one cigarettes each day		
1	22	twenty-two cigarettes each day		
1	23	twenty-three cigarettes each day		
2	24	twenty-four cigarettes each day		
18	25	twenty-five cigarettes each day		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
19	30	thirty cigarettes each day		
1	32	thirty-two each day		
1	34	thirty-four cigarettes each day		
2	35	thirty-five cigarettes each day		
1	36	thirty-six cigarettes each day		
6	40	forty cigarettes each day		
1	42	forty-two cigarettes each day		
1	45	forty-five cigarettes each day		
2	50	fifty cigarettes each day		
2	60	sixty cigarettes each day		
2	96	refused		
3239	97	legitimate skip *[has not tried smoking since {MOLI} or has smoked cigarettes in the last 30 days]*		
15	98	don't know		
8.		When was the most recent day you smoked one or more cigarettes?	**H2TO8**	num 2
629	1	today		
249	2	yesterday (1 day ago)		
87	3	2 days ago		
46	4	3 days ago		
44	5	4 days ago		
50	6	5 days ago		
478	7	6 or more days ago		
1	96	refused		
3239	97	legitimate skip *[has not tried smoking since {MOLI} or has smoked cigarettes in the last 30 days]*		
11	98	don't know		
9.		During the past six months, have you tried to quit smoking cigarettes?	**H2TO9**	num 1
821	0	no		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
771	1	yes		
3239	7	legitimate skip *[has not tried smoking since {MOLI} or has smoked cigarettes in the last 30 days]*		
3	8	don't know		
10.		Of your three best friends, how many smoke at least one cigarette a day?	**H2TO10**	num 1
2398	0	none		
1046	1	1 friend		
610	2	2 friends		
706	3	3 friends		
21	6	refused		
52	8	don't know		
1	●	missing		
11.		Are cigarettes easily available to you in your home?	**H2TO11**	num 1
3352	0	no		
1451	1	yes		
16	6	refused		
15	8	don't know		
12.		During the past 30 days, on how many days have you used chewing tobacco (such as Red Man, Levi Garrett, or Beechnut) or snuff (such as Skoal, Skoal Bandits, or Copenhagen)?	**H2TO12**	num 2
4423	0	no days *[skip to Q.15]*		
103	1	one day		
37	2	two days		
25	3	three days		
13	4	four days		
27	5	five days		
4	6	six days		
10	7	seven days		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
1	9	nine days		
14	10	ten days		
5	11	eleven days		
9	12	twelve days		
1	13	thirteen days		
3	14	fourteen days		
8	15	fifteen days		
1	19	nineteen days		
6	20	twenty days		
1	21	twenty-one days		
1	22	twenty-two days		
7	25	twenty-five days		
1	26	twenty-six days		
1	27	twenty-seven days		
2	28	twenty-eight days		
3	29	twenty-nine days		
57	30	thirty days		
27	96	refused *[skip to Q.15]*		
43	98	don't know *[skip to Q.15]*		
1	●	missing		
14. When was the most recent day you used chewing tobacco or snuff?			**H2TO14**	num 2
127	1	today		
46	2	yesterday (1 day ago)		
21	3	2 days ago		
9	4	3 days ago		
6	5	4 days ago		
20	6	5 days ago		
97	7	6 or more days ago		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
6	96	refused		
4493	97	legitimate skip *[has not used chewing tobacco or snuff in last 30 days]*		
8	98	don't know		
1	●	missing		
15.		Since {MOLI}, have you had a drink of beer, wine, or liquor—not just a sip or a taste of someone else's drink—more than two or three times?	**H2TO15**	num 1
2496	0	no *[skip to Q.41]*		
2298	1	yes		
25	6	refused *[skip to Q.41]*		
15	8	don't know *[skip to Q.41]*		
16.		Since {MOLI}, did you drink beer, wine, or liquor when you were not with your parents or other adults in your family?	**H2TO16**	num 1
520	0	no *[skip to Q.19]*		
1776	1	yes		
2	6	refused *[skip to Q.19]*		
2536	7	legitimate skip *[has not drunk alcohol since {MOLI}]*		
18.		Since {MOLI}, in what month [and year] did you first have a drink of beer, wine, or liquor when you were not with your parents or other adults in your family?	**H2TO18M**	num 2
96	1	January		
62	2	February		
80	3	March		
96	4	April		
210	5	May		
235	6	June		
187	7	July		
166	8	August		
97	9	September		
78	10	October		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
42	11	November		
80	12	December		
35	96	refused		
3058	97	legitimate skip *[has not drunk alcohol without a parent or adult]*		
312	98	don't know		
18. Since {MOLI}, in what [month and] year did you first have a drink of beer, wine, or liquor when you were not with your parents or other adults in your family?			**H2TO18Y**	num 3
956	95	1995		
505	96	1996		
43	996	refused		
3058	997	legitimate skip *[has not drunk alcohol without a parent or adult]*		
272	998	don't know		
19. During the past 12 months, on how many days did you drink alcohol?			**H2TO19**	num 2
45	1	every day or almost every day		
127	2	3 to 5 days a week		
344	3	1 or 2 days a week		
380	4	2 or 3 days a month		
572	5	once a month or less (3-12 times in the past 12 months)		
668	6	1 or 2 days in the past 12 months		
150	7	never *[skip to Q.41]*		
7	96	refused *[skip to Q.41]*		
2536	97	legitimate skip *[has not drunk alcohol since {MOLI}]*		
5	98	don't know *[skip to Q.41]*		
20. Think of all the times you have had a drink during the past 12 months. How many drinks did you usually have each time? A "drink" is a glass of wine, a can of beer, a wine cooler, a shot glass of liquor, or a mixed drink.			**H2TO20**	num 2
2078		range 1 to 90 drinks		
7	96	refused		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
2698	97	legitimate skip *[did not drink alcohol in past 12 months]*		
51	98	don't know		
21. Over the past 12 months, on how many days did you drink five or more drinks in a row?			**H2TO21**	num 2
43	1	every day or almost every day		
104	2	3 to 5 days a week		
211	3	1 or 2 days a week		
232	4	2 or 3 days a month		
324	5	once a month or less (3-12 times in the past 12 months)		
439	6	1 or 2 days in the past 12 months		
764	7	never		
5	96	refused		
2698	97	legitimate skip *[did not drink alcohol in past 12 months]*		
14	98	don't know		
22. Over the past 12 months, on how many days have you gotten drunk or "very, very high" on alcohol?			**H2TO22**	num 2
38	1	every day or almost every day		
66	2	3 to 5 days a week		
214	3	1 or 2 days a week		
220	4	2 or 3 days a month		
321	5	once a month or less (3-12 times in the past 12 months)		
550	6	1 or 2 days in the past 12 months		
716	7	never		
6	96	refused		
2698	97	legitimate skip *[did not drink alcohol in past 12 months]*		
5	98	don't know		
23. Which do you drink most often—beer, wine, wine coolers, straight liquor, or mixed drinks?			**H2TO23**	num 2
952	1	beer		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
106	2	wine		
309	3	wine coolers		
253	4	straight liquor		
284	5	mixed drinks		
219	6	whatever is available		
9	96	refused		
2698	97	legitimate skip *[did not drink alcohol in past 12 months]*		
4	98	don't know		
24. When was the most recent time you drank alcohol—beer, wine, wine cooler, or hard liquor?			**H2TO24**	num 2
39	1	less than 30 minutes ago		
18	2	30 minutes to 1 hour ago		
29	3	1 to 3 hours ago		
25	4	4 to 6 hours ago		
36	5	7 to 9 hours ago		
88	6	10 to 12 hours ago		
1867	7	more than 12 hours ago		
14	96	refused		
2698	97	legitimate skip *[did not drink alcohol in past 12 months]*		
20	98	don't know		
Over the past 12 months, how many times has each of the following things happened?				
25. You got into trouble with your parents because you had been drinking.			**H2TO25**	num 1
1712	0	never		
268	1	once		
85	2	twice		
35	3	3 to 4 times		
29	4	5 or more times		
4	6	refused		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
2698	7	legitimate skip *[did not drink alcohol in past 12 months]*		
3	8	don't know		
26. You had problems at school or with school work because you had been drinking.			**H2TO26**	num 1
1996	0	never		
72	1	once		
20	2	twice		
23	3	3 to 4 times		
16	4	5 or more times		
6	6	refused		
2698	7	legitimate skip *[did not drink alcohol in past 12 months]*		
3	8	don't know		
27. You had problems with your friends because you had been drinking.			**H2TO27**	num 1
1813	0	never		
216	1	once		
59	2	twice		
27	3	3 to 4 times		
16	4	5 or more times		
3	6	refused		
2698	7	legitimate skip *[did not drink alcohol in past 12 months]*		
2	8	don't know		
28. You had problems with someone you were dating because you had been drinking.			**H2TO28**	num 1
1732	0	never		
269	1	once		
74	2	twice		
33	3	3 to 4 times		
23	4	5 or more times		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
3	6	refused		
2698	7	legitimate skip *[did not drink alcohol in past 12 months]*		
2	8	don't know		
29.		You did something you later regretted because you had been drinking.	**H2TO29**	num 1
1534	0	never		
420	1	once		
111	2	twice		
34	3	3 to 4 times		
32	4	5 or more times		
4	6	refused		
2698	7	legitimate skip *[did not drink alcohol in past 12 months]*		
1	8	don't know		
		Over the past 12 months, how many times...		
30.		were you hung over?	**H2TO30**	num 1
1174	0	never		
481	1	once		
201	2	twice		
142	3	3 to 4 times		
134	4	5 or more times		
3	6	refused		
2698	7	legitimate skip *[did not drink alcohol in past 12 months]*		
1	8	don't know		
31.		were you sick to your stomach or threw up after drinking?	**H2TO31**	num 1
1265	0	never		
490	1	once		
197	2	twice		
114	3	3 to 4 times		
67	4	5 or more times		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
3	6	refused		
2698	7	legitimate skip *[did not drink alcohol in past 12 months]*		
32. did you get into a sexual situation that you later regretted because you had been drinking?			**H2TO32**	num 1
1779	0	never		
240	1	once		
56	2	twice		
35	3	3 to 4 times		
20	4	5 or more times		
4	6	refused		
2698	7	legitimate skip *[did not drink alcohol in past 12 months]*		
2	8	don't know		
33. did you get into a physical fight because you had been drinking?			**H2TO33**	num 1
1808	0	never *[skip to Q.36]*		
202	1	once		
51	2	twice		
39	3	3 to 4 times		
32	4	5 or more times		
4	6	refused		
2698	7	legitimate skip *[did not drink alcohol in past 12 months]*		
34. The most recent time you got into a fight, had you been drinking?			**H2TO34**	num 1
190	0	no *[skip to Q.36]*		
135	1	yes		
3	6	refused *[skip to Q.36]*		
4506	7	legitimate skip *[had not been drinking the most recent time got into a fight]*		
35. Were you drunk?			**H2TO35**	num 1
42	0	no		
92	1	yes		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
4699	7	legitimate skip *[had not been drinking]*		
1	8	don't know		
Since {MOLI}, have you...				
36. driven while drunk?			**H2TO36**	num 1
1871	0	no *[skip to Q.38]*		
260	1	yes		
5	6	refused *[skip to Q.38]*		
2698	7	legitimate skip *[did not drink alcohol in past 12 months]*		
37. During the past 30 days, how often did you drive a car or other vehicle when you had been drinking alcohol?			**H2TO37**	num 1
67	0	never		
87	1	1 time		
59	2	2 or 3 times		
21	3	4 or 5 times		
26	4	6 or more times		
4574	7	legitimate skip *[has not driven while drunk]*		
Since {MOLI}, have you...				
38. been drunk at school?			**H2TO38**	num 1
1950	0	no		
183	1	yes		
3	6	refused		
2698	7	legitimate skip *[did not drink alcohol in past 12 months]*		
39. drunk alcohol while you were alone?			**H2TO39**	num 1
1618	0	no *[skip to Q.41]*		
514	1	yes		
4	6	refused *[skip to Q.41]*		
2698	7	legitimate skip *[did not drink alcohol in past 12 months]*		
40. The most recent time you drank alcohol, were you alone?			**H2TO40**	num 1

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
363	0	no		
151	1	yes		
4320	7	legitimate skip *[has not drunk alcohol when alone]*		
41. Of your three best friends, how many drink alcohol at least once a month?			**H2TO41**	num 1
2008	0	no friends		
1047	1	one friend		
703	2	two friends		
983	3	three friends		
31	6	refused		
62	8	don't know		
42. Is alcohol easily available to you in your home?			**H2TO42**	num 1
3561	0	no		
1240	1	yes		
20	6	refused		
13	8	don't know		
44. Since {MOLI}, have you tried or used marijuana?			**H2TO44**	num 1
3580	0	no *[skip to Q.48]*		
1217	1	yes		
25	6	refused *[skip to Q.48]*		
12	8	don't know *[skip to Q.48]*		
45. Since {MOLI}, how many times have you used marijuana?			**H2TO45**	num 4
1140		range 1 to 990 times		
13	9996	refused		
3617	9997	legitimate skip *[has not used marijuana since {MOLI}]*		
64	9998	don't know		
46. During the past 30 days, how many times have you used marijuana?			**H2TO46**	num 3
1132		range 0 to 500 times		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
20	996	refused		
3617	997	legitimate skip *[has not used marijuana since {MOLI}]*		
65	998	don't know		
47. When was the most recent time you used marijuana?			**H2TO47**	num 2
106	1	today		
161	2	yesterday (1 day ago)		
59	3	2 days ago		
41	4	3 days ago		
30	5	4 days ago		
32	6	5 days ago		
29	7	6 days ago		
149	8	1 to 2 weeks ago		
158	9	3 to 4 weeks ago		
83	10	5 to 6 weeks ago		
58	11	7 to 8 weeks ago		
295	12	more than 8 weeks ago		
12	96	refused		
3617	97	legitimate skip *[has not used marijuana since {MOLI}]*		
4	98	don't know		
48. Of your three best friends, how many use marijuana at least once a month?			**H2TO48**	num 1
2857	0	none		
959	1	1 friend		
435	2	2 friends		
496	3	3 friends		
36	6	refused		
51	8	don't know		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
50. Since {MOLI}, have you tried or used any kind of cocaine—including powder, freebase, or crack cocaine?			**H2TO50**	num 1
4669	0	no *[skip to Q.53]*		
124	1	yes		
26	6	refused *[skip to Q.53]*		
15	8	don't know *[skip to Q.53]*		
51. Since {MOLI}, how many times have you used cocaine?			**H2TO51**	num 3
116		range 1 to 300 times		
2	996	refused		
4710	997	legitimate skip *[has not used cocaine since {MOLI}]*		
6	998	don't know		
52. During the past 30 days, how many times have you used cocaine?			**H2TO52**	num 3
116		range 0 to 222 times		
2	996	refused		
4710	997	legitimate skip *[has not used cocaine since {MOLI}]*		
6	998	don't know		
54. Since {MOLI}, have you tried or used inhalants, such as glue or solvents?			**H2TO54**	num 1
4689	0	no *[skip to Q.57]*		
106	1	yes		
24	6	refused *[skip to Q.57]*		
15	8	don't know *[skip to Q.57]*		
55. Since {MOLI}, how many times have you used inhalants?			**H2TO55**	num 3
104		range 1 to 222 times		
1	996	refused		
4728	997	legitimate skip *[has not tried inhalants]*		
1	998	don't know		
56. During the past 30 days, how many times have you used inhalants?			**H2TO56**	num 3

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
103		range 0 to 222 times		
1	996	refused		
4728	997	legitimate skip *[has not tried inhalants]*		
2	998	don't know		
58. Since {MOLI}, have you tried or used any other type of illegal drug, such as LSD, PCP, ecstasy, mushrooms, speed, ice, heroin, or pills, without a doctor's prescription?			**H2TO58**	num 1
4512	0	no *[skip to Q.61]*		
285	1	yes		
27	6	refused *[skip to Q.61]*		
10	8	don't know *[skip to Q.61]*		
59. Since {MOLI}, how many times have you used any of these types of illegal drugs?			**H2TO59**	num 4
271		range 1 to 899 times		
2	9996	refused		
4549	9997	legitimate skip *[has not used any of these types of illegal drugs]*		
12	9998	don't know		
60. During the past 30 days, how many times have you used any of these types of illegal drugs?			**H2TO60**	num 3
267		range 0 to 500 times		
5	996	refused		
4549	997	legitimate skip *[has not used any of these types of illegal drugs]*		
13	998	don't know		
61. Since {MOLI}, have you injected, shot up with a needle, any illegal drug, such as heroin or cocaine?			**H2TO61**	num 1
4775	0	no *[skip to Q.68]*		
23	1	yes		
24	6	refused *[skip to Q.68]*		
12	8	don't know *[skip to Q.68]*		
62. Since {MOLI}, how often have you taken such a drug using a needle?			**H2TO62**	num 1

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
9	1	once or twice *[skip to Q.68]*		
8	2	a few times		
6	3	many times		
4811	7	legitimate skip *[has not injected an illegal drug]*		
63. At what age did you first inject drugs?			**H2TO63**	num 1
4834	97	legitimate skip *[has not injected an illegal drug]*		
64. During the past 30 days, how often did you take an illegal drug using a needle?			**H2TO64**	num 1
4	0	never		
5	1	1 or 2 times		
3	2	3 to 10 times		
2	3	more than 10 times		
4820	7	legitimate skip *[has not injected an illegal drug or only injected a drug once or twice]*		
65. Do you own your own needle and syringe or works?			**H2TO65**	num 1
4	0	no		
10	1	yes		
4820	7	legitimate skip *[has not injected an illegal drug or only injected a drug once or twice]*		
66. Have you ever shared a needle and syringe with another person?			**H2TO66**	num 1
7	0	no *[skip to Q.68]*		
7	1	yes		
4820	7	legitimate skip *[has not injected an illegal drug or only injected a drug once or twice]*		
67. Do you always bleach the needle and syringe or works you are using before you use them?			**H2TO67**	num 1
1	0	no		
6	1	yes		
4827	7	legitimate skip *[has not shared a need and syringe]*		
68. Are illegal drugs easily available to you in your home?			**H2TO68**	num 1
4680	0	no		
123	1	yes		
22	6	refused		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
9	8	don't know		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length

Section 28: Delinquency Scale—Audio CASI

In Section 28 respondents are asked to report their recent delinquent or undesirable behaviors.

The next few questions are about vandalism, violence and weapons.

		In the past 12 months, how often did you...		
1.		paint graffiti or signs on someone else's property or in a public place?	**H2DS1**	num 1
4472	0	never		
233	1	1 or 2 times		
47	2	3 or 4 times		
45	3	5 or more times		
23	6	refused		
14	8	don't know		
2.		deliberately damage property that didn't belong to you?	**H2DS2**	num 1
4127	0	never		
532	1	1 or 2 times		
73	2	3 or 4 times		
66	3	5 or more times		
24	6	refused		
12	8	don't know		
3.		lie to your parents or guardians about where you had been or whom you were with?	**H2DS3**	num 1
2575	0	never		
1409	1	1 or 2 times		
398	2	3 or 4 times		
416	3	5 or more times		
24	6	refused		
12	8	don't know		
		How often did you...		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
4.		take something from a store without paying for it?	**H2DS4**	num 1
3909	0	never		
564	1	1 or 2 times		
133	2	3 or 4 times		
190	3	5 or more times		
24	6	refused		
14	8	don't know		
5.		run away from home?	**H2DS5**	num 1
4503	0	never		
236	1	1 or 2 times		
38	2	3 or 4 times		
27	3	5 or more times		
20	6	refused		
10	8	don't know		
6.		drive a car without its owner's permission?	**H2DS6**	num 1
4411	0	never		
306	1	1 or 2 times		
42	2	3 or 4 times		
45	3	5 or more times		
21	6	refused		
9	8	don't know		
7.		In the past 12 months, how often did you steal something worth more than $50?	**H2DS7**	num 1
4582	0	never		
142	1	1 or 2 times		
32	2	3 or 4 times		
47	3	5 or more times		
23	6	refused		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
8	8	don't know		
How often did you...				
8. go into a house or building to steal something?			**H2DS8**	num 1
4598	0	never		
141	1	1 or 2 times		
21	2	3 or 4 times		
43	3	5 or more times		
23	6	refused		
8	8	don't know		
9. use or threaten to use a weapon to get something from someone?			**H2DS9**	num 1
4614	0	never		
137	1	1 or 2 times		
23	2	3 or 4 times		
28	3	5 or more times		
23	6	refused		
9	8	don't know		
10. sell marijuana or other drugs?			**H2DS10**	num 1
4436	0	never		
174	1	1 or 2 times		
61	2	3 or 4 times		
129	3	5 or more times		
24	6	refused		
10	8	don't know		
11. steal something worth less than $50?			**H2DS11**	num 1
4075	0	never		
462	1	1 or 2 times		
94	2	3 or 4 times		
172	3	5 or more times		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
23	6	refused		
8	8	don't know		
12. act loud, rowdy, or unruly in a public place?			**H2DS12**	num 1
2847	0	never		
1341	1	1 or 2 times		
320	2	3 or 4 times		
295	3	5 or more times		
21	6	refused		
10	8	don't know		
In the past 12 months, how often did you...				
13. take part in a fight where a group of your friends was against another group?			**H2DS13**	num 1
3891	0	never		
685	1	1 or 2 times		
144	2	3 or 4 times		
83	3	5 or more times		
22	6	refused		
9	8	don't know		
14. Have you been initiated into a named gang?			**H2DS14**	num 1
4598	0	no		
205	1	yes		
22	6	refused		
9	8	don't know		

			Variable Name	Type/ Length
Frequency	Code	Response		

Section 29: Fighting and Violence—Audio CASI

Section 29 asks respondents the extent to which they have recently participated in or been victims of physical violence. The section is administered to all respondents.

This section of questions concerns your exposure to physical violence.

During the past 12 months, how often did each of the following things happen?				
1. You saw someone shoot or stab another person.			**H2FV1**	num 1
4410	0	never		
301	1	once		
93	2	more than once		
23	6	refused		
7	8	don't know		
2. Someone pulled a knife or gun on you.			**H2FV2**	num 1
4339	0	never		
380	1	once		
87	2	more than once		
21	6	refused		
7	8	don't know		
3. Someone shot you.			**H2FV3**	num 1
4751	0	never		
48	1	once		
8	2	more than once		
21	6	refused		
6	8	don't know		
4. Someone cut or stabbed you.			**H2FV4**	num 1
4629	0	never		
160	1	once		
18	2	more than once		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
20	6	refused		
7	8	don't know		
5. You were jumped.			**H2FV5**	num 1
4403	0	never		
325	1	once		
80	2	more than once		
20	6	refused		
6	8	don't know		
6. You pulled a knife or gun on someone.			**H2FV6**	num 1
4586	0	never		
161	1	once		
61	2	more than once		
19	6	refused		
7	8	don't know		
7. You shot or stabbed someone.			**H2FV7**	num 1
4727	0	never		
55	1	once		
26	2	more than once		
20	6	refused		
6	8	don't know		
Since {MOLI}, have you...				
8. drunk alcohol while carrying a weapon, such as a gun, knife, or club?			**H2FV8**	num 1
4632	0	no		
177	1	yes		
18	6	refused		
7	8	don't know		
9. used drugs while carrying a weapon, such as a gun, knife, or club?			**H2FV9**	num 1
4655	0	no		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
154	1	yes		
19	6	refused		
6	8	don't know		
10. used a weapon in a fight?			**H2FV10**	num 1
4582	0	no		
229	1	yes		
16	6	refused		
7	8	don't know		
11. carried a weapon at school?			**H2FV11**	num 1
4539	0	no *[skip to Q.14]*		
271	1	yes		
18	6	refused *[skip to Q.14]*		
6	8	don't know *[skip to Q.14]*		
12. During the past 30 days, on how many days did you carry a weapon—such as a gun, knife, or club—to school?			**H2FV12**	num 1
80	0	none *[skip to Q.14]*		
58	1	1 day		
44	2	2 or 3 days		
17	3	4 or 5 days		
72	4	6 or more days		
4563	7	legitimate skip *[has not carried a weapon at school]*		
13. During the past 30 days, what one kind of weapon did you carry most often to school?			**H2FV13**	num 1
25	1	a handgun		
11	2	other kind of gun such as a rifle, shotgun, etc.		
8	3	a club, stick, bat, or pipe		
128	4	a knife or razor		
19	5	some other kind of weapon		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
4643	7	legitimate skip *[did not carry a weapon in the last 30 days]*		
14. Is a gun easily available to you in your home?			**H2FV14**	num 1
3919	0	no *[skip to Q.16]*		
886	1	yes		
20	6	refused *[skip to Q.16]*		
7	8	don't know *[skip to Q.16]*		
2	●	missing		
15. What kind of gun is available? If more than one kind is available, choose more than one answer.				
Handgun (including a pistol or a revolver)			**H2FV15A**	num 1
383	0	not selected		
495	1	selected		
3	6	refused		
3946	7	legitimate skip *[gun not available]*		
5	8	don't know		
2	●	missing		
Shotgun			**H2FV15B**	num 1
310	0	not selected		
568	1	selected		
3	6	refused		
3946	7	legitimate skip *[gun not available]*		
5	8	don't know		
2	●	missing		
Rifle			**H2FV15C**	num 1
343	0	not selected		
535	1	selected		
3	6	refused		
3946	7	legitimate skip *[gun not available]*		
5	8	don't know		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
2	●	missing		
Some other kind			**H2FV15D**	num 1
735	0	not selected		
143	1	selected		
3	6	refused		
3946	7	legitimate skip *[gun not available]*		
5	8	don't know		
2	●	missing		
16. In the past 12 months, how often did you get into a serious physical fight?			**H2FV16**	num 1
3828	0	never *[skip to next section]*		
831	1	1 or 2 times		
95	2	3 or 4 times		
55	3	5 or more times		
17	6	refused *[skip to next section]*		
8	8	don't know *[skip to next section]*		
17. In the past 12 months, how often did you use a weapon in a fight?			**H2FV17**	num 1
812	0	never		
126	1	1 or 2 times		
22	2	3 or 4 times		
21	3	5 or more times		
3853	7	legitimate skip *[did not get into a fight]*		
18. The last time you were in a physical fight, with whom did you fight?			**H2FV18**	num 2
268	1	a total stranger		
441	2	a friend or someone you knew		
24	3	a {GIRLFRIEND/BOYFRIEND} or date		
67	4	a parent, brother, sister, or other family member		
145	5	someone not listed above		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
35	6	more than one of the persons listed above		
1	96	refused		
3853	97	legitimate skip *[did not get into a fight]*		
19. The last time you were in a physical fight, where did it occur?			**H2FV19**	num 1
352	1	at school		
209	2	in your neighborhood		
102	3	at home		
4	4	at work		
314	5	someplace else		
3853	7	legitimate skip *[did not get into a fight]*		
20. In the past 12 months, how many times were you in a physical fight in which you were injured and had to be treated by a doctor or nurse?			**H2FV20**	num 3
969		range 0 to 333 times		
2	996	refused		
3853	997	legitimate skip *[did not get into a fight]*		
10	998	don't know		
21. In what month and year were you most recently injured in a fight badly enough that you had to be treated by a doctor or nurse? If you never had to be treated enter "00" for both month and year.			**H2FV21M**	num 2
733	0	you never had to be treated		
14	1	January		
12	2	February		
22	3	March		
25	4	April		
17	5	May		
9	6	June		
6	7	July		
6	8	August		
5	9	September		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
3	10	October		
4	11	November		
6	12	December		
22	96	refused		
3853	97	legitimate skip *[did not get into a fight]*		
97	98	don't know		
21. In what [month and] year were you most recently injured in a fight badly enough that you had to be treated by a doctor or nurse?			**H2FV21Y**	num 3
721	0	you never had to be treated		
1	89	1989		
2	90	1990		
2	91	1991		
2	92	1992		
1	93	1993		
7	94	1994		
49	95	1995		
89	96	1996		
19	996	refused		
3853	997	legitimate skip *[did not get into a fight]*		
88	998	don't know		
22. In the past 12 months, how often did you hurt someone badly enough to need bandages or care from a doctor or nurse?			**H2FV22**	num 1
596	0	never		
311	1	1 or 2 times		
37	2	3 or 4 times		
32	3	5 or more times		
1	6	refused		
3853	7	legitimate skip *[did not get into a fight]*		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
4	8	don't know		

| | | | Variable | Type/ |
| Frequency | Code | Response | Name | Length |

Section 30: Joint Occurrences—Audio CASI

Section 30 focuses on the concurrence of dangerous behaviors. Only respondents who have reported a behavior are asked the pertinent questions in this section. For example, only a respondent who has reported both sexual intercourse and drinking alcohol is asked questions 1-4.

The next questions ask about situations that often happen to people at the same time.

If SEX and DRINK and if {MOLI} earlier than S.23,Q.3, ask Q.1. Otherwise, ask Q.3.				
1. The first time you had sexual intercourse, had you been drinking alcohol?			**H2JO1**	num 1
149	0	no *[skip to Q.3]*		
23	1	yes		
4458	7	legitimate skip *[has not drunk alcohol or has not had intercourse or first intercourse before {MOLI}]*		
204	●	missing		
2. Were you drunk when you had sexual intercourse for the first time?			**H2JO2**	num 1
6	0	no		
17	1	yes		
4607	7	legitimate skip *[has not been drinking at first intercourse]*		
204	●	missing		
3. The most recent time you had sexual intercourse, had you been drinking alcohol?			**H2JO3**	num 1
1078	0	no *[skip to Q.5]*		
219	1	yes		
19	2	You have had sexual intercourse only once. *[skip to Q.5]*		
1	6	refused *[skip to Q.5]*		
3516	7	legitimate skip *[has not drunk alcohol or has not had intercourse]*		
1	8	don't know *[skip to Q.5]*		
4. Were you drunk when you had sexual intercourse most recently?			**H2JO4**	num 1
96	0	no		
123	1	yes		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
4615	7	legitimate skip *[has not drunk alcohol at most recent intercourse]*		
		If SEX and DRUGS and if {MOLI} earlier than S.23,Q.3, ask Q.5. Otherwise, skip to Q.7. 5.　The first time you had sexual intercourse, had you been using drugs?	**H2JO5**	num 1
83	0	no *[skip to Q.7]*		
10	1	yes		
4612	7	legitimate skip *[has not used drugs or has not had intercourse or first intercourse before {MOLI}]*		
129	●	missing		
6.　What kind of drugs had you been using? You may choose more than one answer.				
Marijuana			**H2JO6A**	num 1
10	1	selected		
4695	7	legitimate skip *[has not used drugs at first intercourse]*		
129	●	missing		
Crack cocaine			**H2JO6B**	num 1
9	0	not selected		
1	1	selected		
4695	7	legitimate skip *[has not used drugs at first intercourse]*		
129	●	missing		
Other types of cocaine, including freebase or powder			**H2JO6C**	num 1
9	0	not selected		
1	1	selected		
4695	7	legitimate skip *[has not used drugs at first intercourse]*		
129	●	missing		
Inhalants, including glue or solvents			**H2JO6D**	num 1
10	0	not selected		
4695	7	legitimate skip *[has not used drugs at first intercourse]*		
129	●	missing		
Other illegal drugs			**H2JO6E**	num 1

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
9	0	not selected		
1	1	selected		
4695	7	legitimate skip		
129	●	missing		
7. The most recent time you had sexual intercourse, had you been using drugs?			**H2JO7**	num 1
734	0	no *[skip to Q.9]*		
137	1	yes		
21	2	You have had sexual intercourse only once. *[skip to Q.9]*		
1	6	refused *[skip to Q.9]*		
3940	7	legitimate skip *[has not used drugs or has not had intercourse]*		
1	8	don't know *[skip to Q.9]*		
8. What kind of drugs had you been using? You may choose more than one answer.				
Marijuana			**H2JO8A**	num 1
9	0	not selected		
127	1	selected		
1	6	refused		
4697	7	legitimate skip *[has not used drugs at most recent intercourse]*		
Crack cocaine			**H2JO8B**	num 1
127	0	not selected		
9	1	selected		
1	6	refused		
4697	7	legitimate skip *[has not used drugs at most recent intercourse]*		
Other types of cocaine, including freebase or powder			**H2JO8C**	num 1
130	0	not selected		
6	1	selected		
1	6	refused		
4697	7	legitimate skip *[has not used drugs at most recent intercourse]*		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
		Inhalants, including glue or solvents	**H2JO8D**	num 1
133	0	not selected		
3	1	selected		
1	6	refused		
4697	7	legitimate skip *[has not used drugs at most recent intercourse]*		
		Other illegal drugs	**H2JO8E**	num 1
123	0	not selected		
13	1	selected		
1	6	refused		
4697	7	legitimate skip *[has not used drugs at most recent intercourse]*		
		If DRINK and DRUGS, ask Q.9. 9. Since {MOLI}, have you drunk alcohol when you were using drugs?	**H2JO9**	num 1
579	0	no *[skip to Q.11]*		
471	1	yes		
2	6	refused *[skip to Q.11]*		
3782	7	legitimate skip *[has not drunk alcohol or has not used drugs since {MOLI}]*		
		10. The most recent time you drank alcohol when you were using drugs, what kind of drugs were you using? You may choose more than one answer.		
		Marijuana	**H2JO10A**	num 1
24	0	not selected		
447	1	selected		
4363	7	legitimate skip *[has not drunk alcohol when using drugs]*		
		Crack cocaine	**H2JO10B**	num 1
453	0	not selected		
18	1	selected		
4363	7	legitimate skip *[has not drunk alcohol when using drugs]*		
		Other types of cocaine, including freebase or powder	**H2JO10C**	num 1
456	0	not selected		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
15	1	selected		
4363	7	legitimate skip *[has not drunk alcohol when using drugs]*		
		Inhalants, including glue or solvents	**H2JO10D**	num 1
465	0	not selected		
6	1	selected		
4363	7	legitimate skip *[has not drunk alcohol when using drugs]*		
		Other illegal drugs	**H2JO10E**	num 1
425	0	not selected		
46	1	selected		
4363	7	legitimate skip *[has not drunk alcohol when using drugs]*		
		If DRUGS, ask Q.11-15. Since {MOLI}, have you...		
	11.	driven while high on drugs?	**H2JO11**	num 1
989	0	no		
306	1	yes		
2	6	refused		
3536	7	legitimate skip *[has not used drugs]*		
1	8	don't know		
	12.	been high on drugs at school?	**H2JO12**	num 1
867	0	no		
429	1	yes		
1	6	refused		
3536	7	legitimate skip *[has not used drugs]*		
1	8	don't know		
	13.	*If S.29,Q.16 ≠ "never," ask Q.13.* gotten into a fight when you had been using drugs?	**H2JO13**	num 1
348	0	no *[skip to Q.16]*		
97	1	yes		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
4387	7	legitimate skip *[has not used drugs or has never gotten into a physical fight]*		
2	●	missing		

If Q.13 = "yes," ask Q.14.

14. The most recent time you got into a fight when you had been using drugs, what kind of drugs had you been using? You may choose more than one answer.

Marijuana			**H2JO14A**	num 1
11	0	not selected		
86	1	selected		
4737	7	legitimate skip *[has not gotten into a fight when using drugs since {MOLI}]*		
Crack cocaine			**H2JO14B**	num 1
90	0	not selected		
7	1	selected		
4737	7	legitimate skip *[has not gotten into a fight when using drugs since {MOLI}]*		
Other types of cocaine, including freebase or powder			**H2JO14C**	num 1
93	0	not selected		
4	1	selected		
4737	7	legitimate skip *[has not gotten into a fight when using drugs since {MOLI}]*		
Inhalants, including glue or solvents			**H2JO14D**	num 1
94	0	not selected		
3	1	selected		
4737	7	legitimate skip *[has not gotten into a fight when using drugs since {MOLI}]*		
Other illegal drugs			**H2JO14E**	num 1
85	0	not selected		
12	1	selected		
4737	7	legitimate skip *[has not gotten into a fight when using drugs since {MOLI}]*		
16. Since {MOLI} have you used drugs while you were alone?			**H2JO16**	num 1
947	0	no		
349	1	yes		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
2	6	refused		
3536	7	legitimate skip *[has not used drugs]*		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length

Section 31A: Male Physical Development—Audio CASI

Section 31A asks male respondents to describe the extent of their physical maturity.

As people reach adolescence, their bodies begin to change. The next set of questions ask about those changes.

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
1. How much hair is under your arms now? Which sentence best describes you?			**H2MP1**	num 1
161	1	I have no hair at all.		
303	2	I have a little hair.		
866	3	I have some hair, but not a lot; it has spread out since it first started growing and is thicker.		
754	4	I have a lot of hair that is thick.		
196	5	I have a whole lot of hair that is very thick, as much hair as a grown man.		
21	6	refused		
2520	7	legitimate skip *[R is female]*		
13	8	don't know		
2. How thick is the hair on your face? Which sentence best describes you?			**H2MP2**	num 1
934	1	I have a few scattered hairs, but the growth is not thick.		
940	2	The hair is somewhat thick, but you can still see a lot of skin under it.		
283	3	The hair is thick; you can't see much skin under it.		
120	4	The hair is very thick, like a grown man's facial hair.		
24	6	refused		
2520	7	legitimate skip *[R is female]*		
13	8	don't know		
3. Is your voice lower now than it was when you were in grade school?			**H2MP3**	num 1
296	1	No, it is about the same as when I was in grade school.		
276	2	Yes, it is a little lower than when I was in grade school.		
455	3	Yes, it is somewhat lower than when I was in grade school.		
758	4	Yes, it is a lot lower than when I was in grade school.		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
487	5	Yes, it is a whole lot lower than when I was in grade school; it is as low as an adult man's voice.		
17	6	refused		
2520	7	legitimate skip *[R is female]*		
25	8	don't know		
4. How advanced is your physical development compared to other boys your age?			**H2MP4**	num 1
279	1	I look younger than most.		
235	2	I look younger than some.		
865	3	I look about average.		
600	4	I look older than some.		
300	5	I look older than most.		
19	6	refused		
2520	7	legitimate skip *[R is female]*		
16	8	don't know		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length

Section 31B: Female Physical Development and Pregnancy History—Audio CASI

Section 31B asks female respondents to describe the extent of their physical maturity. It also collects information on recent pregnancies, if any, from female respondents who have reported sexual intercourse, and information on the circumstances of living children.

As people reach adolescence, their bodies begin to change. This next set of questions ask about those changes.

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
1. As a girl grows up her breasts develop and get bigger. Which sentence best describes you?			**H2FP1**	num 1
124	1	My breasts are about the same size as when I was in grade school.		
364	2	My breasts are a little bigger than when I was in grade school.		
804	3	My breasts are somewhat bigger than when I was in grade school.		
760	4	My breasts are a lot bigger than when I was in grade school.		
445	5	My breasts are a whole lot bigger than when I was in grade school; they are as developed as a grown woman's breasts.		
15	6	refused		
2314	7	legitimate skip *[male respondent]*		
8	8	don't know		
2. As a girl grows up her body becomes more curved. Which sentence best describes you?			**H2FP2**	num 1
103	1	My body is about as curvy as when I was in grade school.		
318	2	My body is a little more curvy than when I was in grade school.		
848	3	My body is somewhat more curvy than when I was in grade school.		
833	4	My body is a lot more curvy than when I was in grade school.		
394	5	My body is a whole lot more curvy than when I was in grade school.		
13	6	refused		
2314	7	legitimate skip *[male respondent]*		
11	8	don't know		
3. Have you ever had a menstrual period or menstruated?			**H2FP3**	num 1
185	0	no *[skip to Q.9]*		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
2318	1	yes		
11	6	refused *[skip to Q.9]*		
2314	7	legitimate skip *[male respondent]*		
6	8	don't know *[skip to Q.9]*		
4.		How old were you when you had your very first menstrual period?	**H2FP4**	num 2
7		7 years old and younger		
8	8	8 years old		
69	9	9 years old		
134	10	10 years old		
444	11	11 years old		
756	12	12 years old		
581	13	13 years old		
218	14	14 years old		
65	15	15 years old		
13	16	16 years old		
3	17	17 years old and older		
2	96	refused		
2516	97	legitimate skip *[has not menstruated]*		
18	98	don't know		
5.		On what month [and day] did your most recent period begin?	**H2FP5M**	num 2
37	1	January		
39	2	February		
144	3	March		
618	4	April		
625	5	May		
298	6	June		
114	7	July		
44	8	August		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
21	9	September		
23	10	October		
23	11	November		
28	12	December		
24	96	refused		
2516	97	legitimate skip *[has not menstruated]*		
280	98	don't know		
5.		On what [month and] day did your most recent period begin?	**H2FP5D**	num 2
117	1	1		
64	2	2		
79	3	3		
71	4	4		
82	5	5		
51	6	6		
60	7	7		
57	8	8		
49	9	9		
71	10	10		
69	11	11		
96	12	12		
52	13	13		
72	14	14		
106	15	15		
60	16	16		
70	17	17		
50	18	18		
51	19	19		
78	20	20		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
69	21	21		
59	22	22		
65	23	23		
42	24	24		
65	25	25		
34	26	26		
44	27	27		
53	28	28		
37	29	29		
34	30	30		
21	31	31		
34	96	refused		
2516	97	legitimate skip *[has not menstruated]*		
356	98	don't know		
6. Did you have cramps during your most recent period?			**H2FP6**	num 1
807	0	no *[skip to Q.9]*		
1509	1	yes		
2516	7	legitimate skip *[has not menstruated]*		
2	8	don't know *[skip to Q.9]*		
7. On how many days did you have cramps?			**H2FP7**	num 2
359	1	1 day		
542	2	2 days		
361	3	3 days		
105	4	4 days		
72	5	5 days		
12	6	6 days		
30	7	7 days		
3	8	8 days		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
1	9	9 days		
4	96	refused		
3325	97	legitimate skip *[did not have cramps]*		
20	98	don't know		
8.		Did you take medication for the cramps?	**H2FP8**	num 1
657	0	no		
852	1	yes		
3325	7	legitimate skip *[did not have cramps]*		
9.		How advanced is your physical development compared to other girls your age?	**H2FP9**	num 1
263	1	I look younger than most.		
293	2	I look younger than some.		
967	3	I look about average.		
676	4	I look older than some.		
305	5	I look older than most.		
13	6	refused		
2314	7	legitimate skip *[male respondent]*		
3	8	don't know		
		IMPORTANT: See NOTE at beginning of code book.		
		If SEX, ask Q.10-38.		
		The next questions are about pregnancy. Some teenage girls have been pregnant. Like all the answers you give in this interview, your answers to the following questions will be kept confidential, and will not be linked with your name.		
10.		Have you ever been pregnant? Be sure to include if you are currently pregnant and any past pregnancy that ended in an abortion, stillbirth, miscarriage, or a live birth after which the baby died.	**H2FP10**	num 1
834	0	no *[skip to next section]*		
228	1	yes		
4	6	refused *[skip to next section]*		
3766	7	legitimate skip *[male respondent or has not had sexual intercourse]*		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
2	8	don't know *[skip to next section]*		
11. How many times have you been pregnant?			**H2FP11**	num 2
187	1	1 time		
36	2	2 times		
3	3	3 times		
1	4	4 times		
4606	97	legitimate skip *[has not been pregnant]*		
1	98	don't know		
12. *[If Q.11 = 1, ask:]* In what month [and year] did your pregnancy begin? *[After entering year, skip to Q.16.]* *[If Q.11 >1, ask:]* In what month [and year] did your most recent pregnancy begin? *[If before January 1, 1994, after entering year, skip to Q.16.]*			**H2FP12M1**	num 2
22	1	January		
18	2	February		
20	3	March		
26	4	April		
22	5	May		
9	6	June		
11	7	July		
12	8	August		
15	9	September		
19	10	October		
19	11	November		
20	12	December		
2	96	refused		
4606	97	legitimate skip *[has not been pregnant]*		
13	98	don't know		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
12. *[If Q.11 = 1, ask:]* In what [month and] year did your pregnancy begin? *[Skip to Q.16.]* *[If Q.11 >1, ask:]* In what [month and] year did your most recent pregnancy begin? *[If before January 1, 1994, skip to Q.16.]*			**H2FP12Y1**	num 3
1	91	1991 and before		
6	92	1992		
10	93	1993		
42	94	1994		
109	95	1995		
48	96	1996		
2	996	refused		
4606	997	legitimate skip *[has not been pregnant]*		
10	998	don't know		
14. Between January 1, 1994, and {MONTH/YEAR (from Q.12)}, did you have any other pregnancies?			**H2FP14_1**	num 1
17	0	no *[skip to Q.16]*		
20	1	yes		
4797	7	legitimate skip *[pregnant once between January 1, 1994, and most recent pregnancy]*		
15. In what month [and year] did you get pregnant most recently between January 1, 1994, and {MONTH/YEAR (from Q.12)}? If you had more than one pregnancy in this time period, please enter month [and year] for the most recent one.			**H2FP12M2**	num 2
1	1	January		
2	2	February		
6	3	March		
3	4	April		
1	5	May		
1	11	November		
3	12	December		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
1	96	refused		
4814	97	legitimate skip *[pregnant once between January 1, 1994, and most recent pregnancy]*		
2	98	don't know		
15. In what [month and] year did you get pregnant most recently between January 1, 1994, and {MONTH/YEAR (from Q.12)}? If you had more than one pregnancy in this time period, please enter [month and] year for the most recent one.			**H2FP12Y2**	num 3
8	94	1994		
8	95	1995		
1	996	refused		
4814	997	legitimate skip *[pregnant once between January 1, 1994, and most recent pregnancy]*		
3	998	don't know		
14. Between January 1, 1994, and {MONTH/YEAR (from Q.15)}, did you have any other pregnancies?			**H2FP14_2**	num 1
2	0	no *[skip to Q.16]*		
1	1	yes		
4831	7	legitimate skip *[pregnant twice between January 1, 1994, and most recent pregnancy]*		
15. In what month [and year] did you get pregnant most recently between January 1, 1994, and {MONTH/YEAR (from Q.15)}? If you had more than one pregnancy in this time period, please enter month [and year] for the most recent one.			**H2FP12M3**	num 2
4833	97	legitimate skip *[pregnant twice between January 1, 1994, and most recent pregnancy]*		
1	98	don't know		
15. In what [month and] year did you get pregnant most recently between January 1, 1994, and {MONTH/YEAR (from Q.15)}? If you had more than one pregnancy in this time period, please enter [month and] year for the most recent one.			**H2FP12Y3**	num 3
4833	997	legitimate skip *[pregnant twice between January 1, 1994, and most recent pregnancy]*		
1	998	don't know		
14. Between January 1, 1994, and {MONTH/YEAR (from Q.15)}, did you have any other pregnancies?			**H2FP14_3**	num 1
4834	7	legitimate skip *[pregnant twice between January 1, 1994, and most recent pregnancy]*		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length

For each date recorded in Q.12, ask Q.16-38.

FIRST PREGNANCY

16. During {MONTH, YEAR} when you got pregnant, were you or your partner using any kind of birth control methods?			**H2FP16_1**	num 1
164	0	no *[skip to Q.19]*		
62	1	yes		
1	6	refused *[skip to Q.19]*		
4606	7	legitimate skip *[has not been pregnant]*		
1	●	missing		

>1 17. What method of birth control did you or your partner use? *1st response*			**H2FP17A1**	num 2
45	1	condoms (rubbers)		
4	2	withdrawal		
12	4	birth control pills		
1	11	Depo Provera		
4771	97	legitimate skip *[did not use birth control]*		
1	●	missing		

17. What other method of birth control did you or your partner use? *2nd response*			**H2FP17B1**	num 2
4	1	condoms (rubbers)		
11	2	withdrawal		
2	3	rhythm (safe time)		
5	4	birth control pills		
1	13	some other method		
39	14	no other method *[first presented after first response] [skip to Q.18]*		
4771	97	legitimate skip *[did not use birth control]*		
1	●	missing		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
17. What other method of birth control did you or your partner use? *3rd response*			**H2FP17C1**	num 2
2	2	withdrawal		
5	3	rhythm (safe time)		
1	4	birth control pills		
1	6	foam, jelly, creme, suppositories		
1	11	Depo Provera		
13	14	no other method *[first presented after first response]*		
4810	97	legitimate skip *[used only one method of birth control]*		
1	●	missing		
18. Did you or your partner use {THIS METHOD/AT LEAST ONE METHOD OF BIRTH CONTROL} every time you and he had sexual intercourse that month?			**H2FP18_1**	num 1
23	0	no		
39	1	yes		
4771	7	legitimate skip *[did not use birth control]*		
1	●	missing		
19. Before you got pregnant, did you want to get pregnant by your partner at that time?			**H2FP19_1**	num 1
125	1	definitely no		
17	2	probably no		
42	3	neither wanted nor didn't want		
25	4	probably yes		
17	5	definitely yes		
1	6	refused		
4606	7	legitimate skip *[has not been pregnant]*		
1	●	missing		
20. At the time you got pregnant, were you and he married to each other?			**H2FP20_1**	num 1
217	0	no		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
10	1	yes *[skip to Q.24]*		
4606	7	legitimate skip *[has not been pregnant]*		
1	●	missing		
21. Did you want to marry him?			**H2FP21_1**	num 1
104	0	no		
86	1	yes		
26	3	You didn't care.		
1	6	refused		
4616	7	legitimate skip *[was married to partner when became pregnant]*		
1	●	missing		
22. Did you marry him?			**H2FP22_1**	num 1
199	0	no *[skip to Q.24]*		
18	1	yes		
4616	7	legitimate skip *[was married to partner when became pregnant]*		
1	●	missing		
23. When did you marry him, in relation to your pregnancy?			**H2FP23_1**	num 1
3	1	before you were sure you were pregnant		
1	3	within a month of being sure you were pregnant		
7	4	more than a month after you were sure you were pregnant, but before the pregnancy ended		
7	5	after the pregnancy ended		
4815	7	legitimate skip *[did not marry partner]*		
1	●	missing		
24. In what month [and year] did this pregnancy end? Enter "0" for month and year if you're still pregnant.			**H2FP24M1**	num 2
43	0	still pregnant		
14	1	January		
18	2	February		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
21	3	March		
20	4	April		
12	5	May		
10	6	June		
12	7	July		
13	8	August		
12	9	September		
10	10	October		
15	11	November		
15	12	December		
2	96	refused		
4606	97	legitimate skip *[has not been pregnant]*		
10	98	don't know		
1	●	missing		
24. In what [month and] year did this pregnancy end?			**H2FP24Y1**	num 3
43	0	still pregnant		
36	94	1994		
81	95	1995		
53	96	1996		
2	996	refused		
4606	997	legitimate skip *[has not been pregnant]*		
12	998	don't know		
1	●	missing		
25. How did this pregnancy end?			**H2FP25_1**	num 1
47	1	It has not ended; you are still pregnant. *[skip to next pregnancy or next section]*		
94	2	a live birth		
1	3	a stillbirth *[skip to next pregnancy or next section]*		
38	4	a miscarriage *[skip to next pregnancy or next section]*		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
46	5	an abortion *[skip to next pregnancy or next section]*		
1	6	refused *[skip to next pregnancy or next section]*		
4606	7	legitimate skip *[has not been pregnant]*		
1	●	missing		
		If Q.25 = "live birth," ask Q.26-38. 26. Did you have twins?	**H2FP26_1**	num 1
94	0	no		
4739	7	legitimate skip *[pregnancy did not end in a live birth]*		
1	●	missing		
		If Q.26 = "yes," ask Q.27-38 twice for this pregnancy, once for the FIRST TWIN and once for the SECOND TWIN. 27. Was the {CHILD/FIRST TWIN/SECOND TWIN} placed for legal adoption?	**H2FP27A1**	num 1
92	0	no		
2	1	yes *[skip to the second twin, or to next pregnancy, or to next section]*		
4739	7	legitimate skip *[pregnancy did not end in a live birth]*		
1	●	missing		
		28. Is the {CHILD/FIRST TWIN/SECOND TWIN} still living?	**H2FP28A1**	num 1
1	0	no		
91	1	yes *[skip to Q.30]*		
4741	7	legitimate skip *[child placed for adoption]*		
1	●	missing		
		29. In what month [and year] did the {CHILD/FIRST TWIN/ SECOND TWIN} die?	**H2F29MA1**	num 2
1	96	refused		
4832	97	legitimate skip *[child still living]*		
1	●	missing		
		29. In what [month and] year did the {CHILD/FIRST TWIN/ SECOND TWIN} die?	**H2F29YA1**	num 3
1	996	refused		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
4832	997	legitimate skip *[child still living]*		
1	●	missing		
Skip to the second twin, or to next pregnancy, or to next section.				
30. Does the {CHILD/FIRST TWIN/SECOND TWIN} live with you?			**H2FP30A1**	num 1
3	0	no		
88	1	yes *[If CHILD or FIRST TWIN, skip to Q.33. If Q.33 for FIRST TWIN = "yes" and this is SECOND TWIN, skip to Q.34.]*		
4742	7	legitimate skip *[child placed for adoption or died]*		
1	●	missing		
31. How often do you visit with the {CHILD/FIRST TWIN/ SECOND TWIN}?			**H2FP31A1**	num 1
1	0	never		
2	4	more than once a week		
4830	7	legitimate skip *[child lives with R]*		
1	●	missing		
32. With whom does the {CHILD/FIRST TWIN/SECOND TWIN} live?			**H2FP32A1**	num 1
1	2	other relatives, including grandparents		
1	4	other		
4830	7	legitimate skip *[child lives with R]*		
1	8	don't know		
1	●	missing		
Skip to the second twin, or to next pregnancy, or to next section.				
33. Does the {CHILD/FIRST TWIN/SECOND TWIN}'s father live with you?			**H2FP33A1**	num 1
56	0	no		
32	1	yes *[skip to the second twin, or to next pregnancy, or to next section]*		
4745	7	legitimate skip *[child placed for adoption, died, or does not live with R]*		
1	●	missing		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
34. How often does the father visit with the {CHILD/FIRST TWIN/SECOND TWIN}?			**H2FP34A1**	num 1
17	0	never		
2	1	once a year		
5	2	once a month		
2	3	once a week		
28	4	more than once a week		
1	6	refused		
4777	7	legitimate skip *[child's father lives with R]*		
1	8	don't know		
1	●	missing		
35. Do you have a legal agreement with the father regarding custody of the {CHILD/FIRST TWIN/SECOND TWIN}?			**H2FP35A1**	num 1
48	0	no		
7	1	yes		
1	6	refused		
4777	7	legitimate skip *[child's father lives with R]*		
1	●	missing		
36. Do you have a legal agreement with the father regarding visitation with the {CHILD/FIRST TWIN/SECOND TWIN}?			**H2FP36A1**	num 1
48	0	no		
7	1	yes		
1	6	refused		
4777	7	legitimate skip *[child's father lives with R]*		
1	●	missing		
37. Do you have a legal agreement with the father regarding payment of child support for the {CHILD/FIRST TWIN/ SECOND TWIN}?			**H2FP37A1**	num 1
47	0	no		
8	1	yes		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
1	6	refused		
4777	7	legitimate skip *[child's father lives with R]*		
1	●	missing		
38. In a typical month, how much support does the father pay for the {CHILD/FIRST TWIN/SECOND TWIN}?			**H2FP38A1**	num 3
22	0	father does not pay support		
29	1	range $5 to $900		
4777	997	legitimate skip *[child's father lives with R]*		
5	998	don't know		
1	●	missing		
Go to the second twin, or to next pregnancy, or to next section.				
SECOND PREGNANCY				
16. During {MONTH, YEAR} when you got pregnant, were you or your partner using any kind of birth control methods?			**H2FP16_2**	num 1
16	0	no *[skip to Q.19]*		
4	1	yes		
4814	7	legitimate skip *[pregnant only once]*		
>1 17. What method of birth control did you or your partner use? *1st response*			**H2FP17A2**	num 2
1	1	condoms (rubbers)		
4830	97	legitimate skip *[did not use birth control]*		
3	●	missing		
17. What other method of birth control did you or your partner use? *2nd response*			**H2FP17B2**	num 2
1	14	no other method *[first presented after first response] [skip to Q.18]*		
4830	97	legitimate skip *[did not use birth control]*		
3	●	missing		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
17. What other method of birth control did you or your partner use? *3rd response*			**H2FP17C2**	num 2
4831	97	legitimate skip		
3	●	missing		
18. Did you or your partner use {THIS METHOD/AT LEAST ONE METHOD OF BIRTH CONTROL} every time you and he had sexual intercourse that month?			**H2FP18_2**	num 1
1	0	no		
3	1	yes		
4830	7	legitimate skip *[did not use birth control]*		
19. Before you got pregnant, did you want to get pregnant by your partner at that time?			**H2FP19_2**	num 1
8	1	definitely no		
2	2	probably no		
1	3	neither wanted nor didn't want		
5	4	probably yes		
3	5	definitely yes		
1	6	refused		
4814	7	legitimate skip *[pregnant only once]*		
20. At the time you got pregnant, were you and he married to each other?			**H2FP20_2**	num 1
16	0	no		
4	1	yes *[skip to Q.24]*		
4814	7	legitimate skip *[pregnant only once]*		
21. Did you want to marry him?			**H2FP21_2**	num 1
9	0	no		
6	1	yes		
1	3	You didn't care.		
4818	7	legitimate skip *[was married to partner when became pregnant]*		
22. Did you marry him?			**H2FP22_2**	num 1

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
16	0	no *[skip to Q.24]*		
4818	7	legitimate skip *[was married to partner when became pregnant]*		
23. When did you marry him, in relation to your pregnancy?			**H2FP23_2**	num 1
4834	7	legitimate skip *[did not marry partner]*		
24. In what month [and year] did this pregnancy end? Enter "0" for month and year if you're still pregnant.			**H2FP24M2**	num 2
4	0	still pregnant		
1	2	February		
2	3	March		
2	4	April		
4	6	June		
1	7	July		
1	8	August		
1	9	September		
3	12	December		
1	96	refused		
4814	97	legitimate skip *[pregnant only once]*		
24. In what [month and] year did this pregnancy end?			**H2FP24Y2**	num 3
4	0	still pregnant		
7	94	1994		
6	95	1995		
2	96	1996		
1	996	refused		
4814	997	legitimate skip *[pregnant only once]*		
25. How did this pregnancy end?			**H2FP25_2**	num 1
4	1	It has not ended, you are still pregnant. *[skip to next pregnancy or next section]*		
7	2	a live birth		
7	4	a miscarriage *[skip to next pregnancy or next section]*		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
2	5	an abortion *[skip to next pregnancy or next section]*		
4814	7	legitimate skip *[pregnant only once]*		
If Q.25 = "live birth," ask Q.26-38. 26. Did you have twins?			**H2FP26_2**	num 1
7	0	no		
4827	7	legitimate skip *[pregnancy did not end in a live birth]*		
If Q.26 = "yes," ask Q.27-38 twice for this pregnancy, once for the FIRST TWIN and once for the SECOND TWIN. 27. Was the {CHILD/FIRST TWIN/SECOND TWIN} placed for legal adoption?			**H2FP27A2**	num 1
7	0	no		
4827	7	legitimate skip *[pregnancy did not end in a live birth]*		
28. Is the {CHILD/FIRST TWIN/SECOND TWIN} still living?			**H2FP28A2**	num 1
7	1	yes *[skip to Q.30]*		
4827	7	legitimate skip *[child placed for adoption]*		
29. In what month [and year] did the {CHILD/FIRST TWIN/ SECOND TWIN} die?			**H2F29MA2**	num 2
4834	97	legitimate skip *[child still living]*		
29. In what [month and] year did the {CHILD/FIRST TWIN/ SECOND TWIN} die?			**H2F29YA2**	num 3
4834	997	legitimate skip *[child still living]*		
Skip to the second twin, or to next pregnancy, or to next section.				
30. Does the {CHILD/FIRST TWIN/SECOND TWIN} live with you?			**H2FP30A2**	num 1
7	1	yes *[If CHILD or FIRST TWIN, skip to Q.33. If Q.33 for FIRST TWIN = "yes" and this is SECOND TWIN, skip to Q.34.]*		
4827	7	legitimate skip *[child placed for adoption or died]*		
31. How often do you visit with the {CHILD/FIRST TWIN/ SECOND TWIN}?			**H2FP31A2**	num 1
4834	7	legitimate skip *[child lives with R]*		
32. With whom does the {CHILD/FIRST TWIN/SECOND TWIN} live?			**H2FP32A2**	num 1

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
4834	7	legitimate skip *[child lives with R]*		
		Skip to the second twin, or to next pregnancy, or to next section.		
33.		Does the {CHILD/FIRST TWIN/SECOND TWIN}'s father live with you?	**H2FP33A2**	num 1
6	0	no		
1	1	yes *[skip to the second twin, or to next pregnancy, or to next section]*		
4827	7	legitimate skip *[child placed for adoption, died, or does not live with R]*		
34.		How often does the father visit with the {CHILD/FIRST TWIN/SECOND TWIN}?	**H2FP34A2**	num 1
3	0	never		
3	4	more than once a week		
4828	7	legitimate skip *[child's father lives with R]*		
35.		Do you have a legal agreement with the father regarding custody of the {CHILD/FIRST TWIN/SECOND TWIN}?	**H2FP35A2**	num 1
4	0	no		
2	1	yes		
4828	7	legitimate skip *[child's father lives with R]*		
36.		Do you have a legal agreement with the father regarding visitation with the {CHILD/FIRST TWIN/SECOND TWIN}?	**H2FP36A2**	num 1
4	0	no		
2	1	yes		
4828	7	legitimate skip *[child's father lives with R]*		
37.		Do you have a legal agreement with the father regarding payment of child support for the {CHILD/FIRST TWIN/ SECOND TWIN}?	**H2FP37A2**	num 1
5	0	no		
1	1	yes		
4828	7	legitimate skip *[child's father lives with R]*		
38.		In a typical month, how much support does the father pay for the {CHILD/FIRST TWIN/SECOND TWIN}?	**H2FP38A2**	num 3
1	0	father does not pay support		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
4	5	range $5 to $250		
4828	997	legitimate skip *[child's father lives with R]*		
1	998	don't know		
		Go to the second twin, or to next pregnancy, or to next section.		
		THIRD PREGNANCY		
16.		During {MONTH, YEAR} when you got pregnant, were you or your partner using any kind of birth control methods?	**H2FP16_3**	num 2
1	1	yes		
4833	7	legitimate skip *[pregnant only twice]*		
>1 17.		What method of birth control did you or your partner use? *1st response*	**H2FP17A3**	num 2
1	1	condoms (rubbers)		
4833	97	legitimate skip *[did not use birth control]*		
17.		What other method of birth control did you or your partner use? *2nd response*	**H2FP17B3**	num 2
1	4	birth control pills		
4833	97	legitimate skip *[did not use birth control]*		
17.		What other method of birth control did you or your partner use? *3rd response*	**H2FP17C3**	num 2
1	11	Depo Provera		
4833	97	legitimate skip *[used only one method of birth control]*		
18.		Did you or your partner use {THIS METHOD/AT LEAST ONE METHOD OF BIRTH CONTROL} every time you and he had sexual intercourse that month?	**H2FP18_3**	num 1
1	1	yes		
4833	7	legitimate skip *[did not use birth control]*		
19.		Before you got pregnant, did you want to get pregnant by your partner at that time?	**H2FP19_3**	num 1
4833	7	legitimate skip *[pregnant only twice]*		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
1	8	don't know		
20.		At the time you got pregnant, were you and he married to each other?	**H2FP20_3**	num 1
4833	7	legitimate skip *[pregnant only twice]*		
1	8	don't know		
21.		Did you want to marry him?	**H2FP21_3**	num 1
1	6	refused		
4833	7	legitimate skip *[was married to partner when became pregnant]*		
22.		Did you marry him?	**H2FP22_3**	num 1
1	6	refused *[skip to Q.24]*		
4833	7	legitimate skip *[was married to partner when became pregnant]*		
23.		When did you marry him, in relation to your pregnancy?	**H2FP23_3**	num 1
4834	7	legitimate skip *[did not marry partner]*		
24.		In what month [and year] did this pregnancy end? Enter "0" for month and year if you're still pregnant.	**H2FP24M3**	num 2
1	96	refused		
4833	97	legitimate skip *[pregnant only twice]*		
24.		In what [month and] year did this pregnancy end?	**H2FP24Y3**	num 3
1	996	refused		
4833	997	legitimate skip *[pregnant only twice]*		
25.		How did this pregnancy end?	**H2FP25_3**	num 1
1	6	refused *[skip to next pregnancy or next section]*		
4833	7	legitimate skip *[pregnant only twice]*		
		If Q.25 = "live birth," ask Q.26-38. 26. Did you have twins?	**H2FP26_3**	num 1
4834	7	legitimate skip *[pregnancy did not end in a live birth]*		
		If Q.26 = "yes," ask Q.27-38 twice for this pregnancy, once for the FIRST TWIN and once for the SECOND TWIN. 27. Was the {CHILD/FIRST TWIN/SECOND TWIN} placed for legal adoption?	**H2FP27A3**	num 1
4834	7	legitimate skip *[pregnancy did not end in a live birth]*		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
28. Is the {CHILD/FIRST TWIN/SECOND TWIN} still living?			**H2FP28A3**	num 1
4834	7	legitimate skip *[child placed for adoption]*		
29. In what month [and year] did the {CHILD/FIRST TWIN/ SECOND TWIN} die?			**H2F29MA3**	num 2
4834	97	legitimate skip *[child still living]*		
29. In what [month and] year did the {CHILD/FIRST TWIN/ SECOND TWIN} die?			**H2F29YA3**	num 3
4834	997	legitimate skip *[child still living]*		
Skip to the second twin, or to next pregnancy, or to next section.				
30. Does the {CHILD/FIRST TWIN/SECOND TWIN} live with you?			**H2FP30A3**	num 1
4834	7	legitimate skip *[child placed for adoption or died]*		
31. How often do you visit with the {CHILD/FIRST TWIN/ SECOND TWIN}?			**H2FP31A3**	num 1
4834	7	legitimate skip *[child lives with R]*		
32. With whom does the {CHILD/FIRST TWIN/SECOND TWIN} live?			**H2FP32A2**	num 1
4834	7	legitimate skip *[child lives with R]*		
Skip to the second twin, or to next pregnancy, or to next section.				
33. Does the {CHILD/FIRST TWIN/SECOND TWIN}'s father live with you?			**H2FP33A3**	num 1
4834	7	legitimate skip *[child placed for adoption, died, or does not live with R]*		
34. How often does the father visit with the {CHILD/FIRST TWIN/SECOND TWIN}?			**H2FP34A3**	num 1
4834	7	legitimate skip *[child's father lives with R]*		
35. Do you have a legal agreement with the father regarding custody of the {CHILD/FIRST TWIN/SECOND TWIN}?			**H2FP35A3**	num 1
4834	7	legitimate skip *[child's father lives with R]*		
36. Do you have a legal agreement with the father regarding visitation with the {CHILD/FIRST TWIN/SECOND TWIN}?			**H2FP36A3**	num 1
4834	7	legitimate skip *[child's father lives with R]*		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
37. Do you have a legal agreement with the father regarding payment of child support for the {CHILD/FIRST TWIN/ SECOND TWIN}?			**H2FP37A3**	num 1
4834	7	legitimate skip *[child's father lives with R]*		
38. In a typical month, how much support does the father pay for the {CHILD/FIRST TWIN/SECOND TWIN}?			**H2FP38A3**	num 3
4834	997	legitimate skip		

			Variable Name	Type/ Length
Frequency	Code	Response		

Section 32: Suicide—Audio CASI

In Section 32—which is the last that is self-administered—respondents are asked if they themselves, or any of their friends or family members, have attempted suicide recently.

The next questions are about suicide.

1.	During the past 12 months, did you ever seriously think about committing suicide?		**H2SU1**	num 1
4276	0	no *[skip to Q.4]*		
523	1	yes		
19	6	refused *[skip to Q.4]*		
16	8	don't know *[skip to Q.4]*		
2.	During the past 12 months, how many times did you actually attempt suicide?		**H2SU2**	num 1
331	0	0 times *[skip to Q.4]*		
116	1	1 time		
52	2	2 or 3 times		
14	3	4 or 5 times		
10	4	6 or more times		
4311	7	legitimate skip *[R did not think about committing suicide]*		
3.	Did any attempt result in an injury, poisoning, or overdose that had to be treated by a doctor or nurse?		**H2SU3**	num 1
157	0	no		
35	1	yes		
4642	7	legitimate skip *[R did not attempt suicide]*		
4.	Have any of your friends tried to kill themselves during the past 12 months?		**H2SU4**	num 1
4078	0	no *[skip to Q.6]*		
712	1	yes		
17	6	refused *[skip to Q.6]*		
27	8	don't know *[skip to Q.6]*		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
5. Have any of them succeeded?			**H2SU5**	num 1
579	0	no		
131	1	yes		
1	6	refused		
4122	7	legitimate skip *[no friends tried to kill themselves]*		
1	8	don't know		
6. Have any of your family members tried to kill themselves during the past 12 months?			**H2SU6**	num 1
4624	0	no *[skip to Q.8]*		
169	1	yes		
17	6	refused *[skip to Q.8]*		
24	8	don't know *[skip to Q.8]*		
7. Have any of them succeeded?			**H2SU7**	num 1
125	0	no		
44	1	yes		
4665	7	legitimate skip *[no family members tried to kill themselves]*		
8. This is the end of the self-administered part of the interview. Generally, for the parts of this interview that you have answered by yourself using the computer—without help from the interviewer—how honestly have you answered the questions?			**H2SU8**	num 1
232	1	not honestly at all		
300	2	somewhat honestly		
1581	3	very honestly		
2689	4	completely honestly		
19	6	refused		
13	8	don't know		
9. For the parts of this interview that you have answered by yourself using the computer, how often did you listen to the questions with the headphones?			**H2SU9**	num 1
1030	1	I listened to all the questions being read to me.		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
364	2	I listened to the questions being read most of the time.		
380	3	I listened to the questions being read about half of the time.		
609	4	I listened to the questions being read less than half of the time.		
2414	5	I read all the questions myself and did not listen to them being read at all.		
21	6	refused		
16	8	don't know		
Please return the computer to the interviewer who will complete the rest of the interview.				

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length

Section 33: Parents' Attitudes

Section 33 asks respondents who have not been married to describe their parents' attitudes about their sexual activity and use of contraception. If a respondent has not had sexual intercourse, the questions are hypothetical.

Parents often have certain feelings about their child's sexual activity. The next few questions ask how you think your parents would feel toward your sexual activity.

[Hand R showcard 18.]

	If RESMOM, ask Q.1-3. Regardless of whether you have done these things or not, how would your mother feel about each of the following things? *(If MOM ≠ "biological mother," add:* I mean, the mother you live with.)			
1.	How would she feel about your having sex at this time in your life?		**H2PA1**	num 1
2281	1	strongly disapprove		
1152	2	disapprove		
902	3	neither disapprove nor approve		
120	4	approve		
30	5	strongly approve		
11	6	refused		
315	7	legitimate skip *[no mother in household or R has been married]*		
23	8	don't know		
2.	How would she feel about your having sexual intercourse with someone who was special to you and whom you knew well—like a steady {GIRLFRIEND/ BOYFRIEND}?		**H2PA2**	num 1
1828	1	strongly disapprove		
1099	2	disapprove		
1114	3	neither disapprove nor approve		
381	4	approve		
59	5	strongly approve		
11	6	refused		
315	7	legitimate skip *[no mother in household or R has been married]*		
27	8	don't know		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
3.		How would she feel about your using birth control at this time in your life?	**H2PA3**	num 1
1168	1	strongly disapprove		
590	2	disapprove		
849	3	neither disapprove nor approve		
940	4	approve		
909	5	strongly approve		
15	6	refused		
315	7	legitimate skip *[no mother in household or R has been married]*		
48	8	don't know		

If RESDAD, ask Q.4-6.
Regardless of whether you have done these things or not, how would your father feel about each of the following things? *(If DAD ≠ "biological father," add:* I mean, the father you live with.)

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
4.		How would he feel about your having sex at this time in your life?	**H2PA4**	num 1
1906	1	strongly disapprove		
702	2	disapprove		
691	3	neither disapprove nor approve		
128	4	approve		
28	5	strongly approve		
10	6	refused		
1348	7	legitimate skip *[no father in household or R has been married]*		
21	8	don't know		
5.		How would he feel about your having sexual intercourse with someone who was special to you and whom you knew well—like a steady {GIRLFRIEND/ BOYFRIEND}?	**H2PA5**	num 1
1692	1	strongly disapprove		
698	2	disapprove		
788	3	neither disapprove nor approve		
234	4	approve		
44	5	strongly approve		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
10	6	refused		
1348	7	legitimate skip *[no father in household or R has been married]*		
20	8	don't know		
6.		How would he feel about your using birth control at this time in your life?	**H2PA6**	num 1
1104	1	strongly disapprove		
462	2	disapprove		
738	3	neither disapprove nor approve		
563	4	approve		
569	5	strongly approve		
14	6	refused		
1348	7	legitimate skip *[no father in household or R has been married]*		
36	8	don't know		
7.		Regardless of whether you have ever had a child, would you consider having a child in the future as an unmarried person?	**H2PA7**	num 1
3612	0	no		
1123	1	yes		
17	6	refused		
48	7	legitimate skip *[R has been married]*		
34	8	don't know		

			Variable Name	Type/ Length
Frequency	Code	Response		

Section 34: Protective Factors

Section 34 measures the extent to which respondents perceive themselves as being supported by parents, teachers, friends, etc. It is administered to all respondents.

This section asks questions about the support you receive from the people around you.

1. How much do you feel that adults care about you?			**H2PR1**	num 2
32	1	not at all		
143	2	very little		
442	3	somewhat		
1290	4	quite a bit		
2891	5	very much		
18	6	does not apply		
6	96	refused		
12	98	don't know		

2. How much do you feel that your teachers care about you?			**H2PR2**	num 2
198	1	not at all		
391	2	very little		
1598	3	somewhat		
1572	4	quite a bit		
928	5	very much		
132	6	does not apply		
4	96	refused		
11	98	don't know		

3. How much do you feel that your parents care about you?			**H2PR3**	num 2
24	1	not at all		
92	2	very little		
142	3	somewhat		
554	4	quite a bit		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
3996	5	very much		
13	6	does not apply		
4	96	refused		
9	98	don't know		
4.		How much do you feel that your friends care about you?	**H2PR4**	num 2
36	1	not at all		
88	2	very little		
585	3	somewhat		
1679	4	quite a bit		
2414	5	very much		
17	6	does not apply		
5	96	refused		
10	98	don't know		
5.		How much do you feel that people in your family understand you?	**H2PR5**	num 2
178	1	not at all		
433	2	very little		
1520	3	somewhat		
1574	4	quite a bit		
1106	5	very much		
11	6	does not apply		
5	96	refused		
7	98	don't know		
6.		How much do you feel that you want to leave home?	**H2PR6**	num 2
1953	1	not at all		
913	2	very little		
1000	3	somewhat		
484	4	quite a bit		
372	5	very much		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
97	6	does not apply		
6	96	refused		
9	98	don't know		
7.		How much do you feel that you and your family have fun together?	**H2PR7**	num 2
156	1	not at all		
443	2	very little		
1349	3	somewhat		
1570	4	quite a bit		
1280	5	very much		
23	6	does not apply		
6	96	refused		
7	98	don't know		
8.		How much do you feel that your family pays attention to you?	**H2PR8**	num 2
70	1	not at all		
245	2	very little		
1053	3	somewhat		
1884	4	quite a bit		
1550	5	very much		
19	6	does not apply		
5	96	refused		
8	98	don't know		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length

Section 35: Neighborhood

Section 35 measures the extent to which respondents perceive themselves as being a part of their neighborhoods.

I'm now going to ask you questions about your neighborhood.

Indicate whether each of the following statements is true for you.

1. You know most of the people in your neighborhood.			**H2NB1**	num 1
3552	1	true		
1273	2	false		
4	6	refused		
5	8	don't know		
2. In the past month, you have stopped on the street to talk with someone who lives in your neighborhood.			**H2NB2**	num 1
3826	1	true		
999	2	false		
3	6	refused		
6	8	don't know		
3. People in this neighborhood look out for each other.			**H2NB3**	num 1
3473	1	true		
1290	2	false		
5	6	refused		
66	8	don't know		
4. Do you use a physical fitness or recreation center in your neighborhood?			**H2NB4**	num 1
3892	0	no		
930	1	yes		
4	6	refused		
8	8	don't know		
5. Do you usually feel safe in your neighborhood?			**H2NB5**	num 1
523	0	no		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
4297	1	yes		
5	6	refused		
9	8	don't know		
6. On the whole, how happy are you living in your neighborhood?			**H2NB6**	num 1
156	1	not at all		
289	2	very little		
1067	3	somewhat		
1673	4	quite a bit		
1640	5	very much		
4	6	refused		
5	8	don't know		
7. If, for any reason, you had to move from here to some other neighborhood, how happy or unhappy would you be?			**H2NB7**	num 1
1172	1	very unhappy		
1310	2	a little unhappy		
1499	3	wouldn't make any difference		
440	4	a little happy		
396	5	very happy		
3	6	refused		
14	8	don't know		
8. Have you lived here since {MOLI}?			**H2NB8**	num 1
501	0	no		
4325	1	yes *[skip to next section]*		
3	6	refused *[skip to next section]*		
5	8	don't know *[skip to next section]*		
9. How many months have you lived here?			**H2NB9**	num 2
81	1	1 month		
58	2	2 months		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
51	3	3 months		
40	4	4 months		
46	5	5 months		
47	6	6 months		
36	7	7 months		
28	8	8 months		
35	9	9 months		
35	10	10 months		
18	11	11 months		
18	12	12 month		
2	13	13 months		
1	14	14 months		
1	19	19 months		
1	20	20 months		
4333	97	legitimate skip *[R has lived here since {MOLI}]*		
3	98	don't know		
10. How many times have you moved since {MOLI}?			**H2NB10**	num 2
365	1	1 time		
81	2	2 times		
31	3	3 times		
9	4	4 times		
8	5	5 times		
1	6	6 times		
2	8	8 times		
1	10	10 times		
4333	97	legitimate skip *[R has lived here since {MOLI}]*		
3	98	don't know		

			Variable Name	Type/ Length
Frequency	Code	Response		

Section 36: Religion

Section 36 is about the extent to which religion influences respondents' lives. Respondents who report no religion are skipped out of the section.

In the questions that follow we will discuss your religious background.

1. What is your religion?			**H2RE1**	num 2
19	1	Adventist*		
55	2	AME, AME Zion, CME*		
44	3	Assemblies of God*		
1125	4	Baptist*		
523	5	Christian Church (Disciples of Christ)*		
11	6	Christian Science		
17	7	Congregational*		
76	8	Episcopal*		
5	9	Friends/Quaker		
50	10	Holiness*		
52	11	Jehovah's Witness*		
60	12	Latter Day Saints (Mormon)*		
172	13	Lutheran*		
246	14	Methodist*		
3	15	National Baptist*		
120	16	Pentecostal*		
95	17	Presbyterian*		
20	18	United Church of Christ*		
104	19	other Protestant*		
1	20	Baha'i		
19	21	Buddhist		
1065	22	Catholic		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
11	23	Eastern Orthodox		
3	24	Hindu		
14	25	Islam, Moslem, Muslim		
44	26	Jewish—Conservative, Reformed, Orthodox, or Reconstructionist		
9	27	Unitarian		
172	28	other religion		
618	29	none *[skip to next section]*		
27	96	refused *[skip to next section]*		
54	98	don't know *[skip to next section]*		
2. Do you agree or disagree that the sacred scriptures of your religion are the word of God and are completely without any mistakes?			**H2RE2**	num 1
3106	1	agree		
806	2	disagree		
105	3	Religion doesn't have sacred scriptures.		
12	6	refused		
699	7	legitimate skip *[no religion]*		
106	8	don't know		
3. In the past 12 months, how often did you attend religious services?			**H2RE3**	num 1
1895	1	once a week or more		
887	2	once a month or more, but less than once a week		
835	3	less than once a month		
508	4	never		
6	6	refused		
699	7	legitimate skip *[no religion]*		
4	8	don't know		
4. How important is religion to you?			**H2RE4**	num 1
2016	1	very important		
1630	2	fairly important		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
306	3	fairly unimportant		
172	4	not important at all		
4	6	refused		
699	7	legitimate skip *[no religion]*		
7	8	don't know		
If Q.1 = one of the starred answers, ask Q.5. 5. Do you think of yourself as a Born-Again Christian?			**H2RE5**	num 1
1460	0	no		
1260	1	yes		
10	6	refused		
2053	7	legitimate skip *[not a starred (*) answer from Q.1]*		
51	8	don't know		
6. How often do you pray?			**H2RE6**	num 1
1947	1	at least once a day		
1018	2	at least once a week		
410	3	at least once a month		
394	4	less than once a month		
359	5	never		
4	6	refused		
699	7	legitimate skip *[no religion]*		
3	8	don't know		
7. Many churches, synagogues, and other places of worship have special activities for teenagers—such as youth groups, Bible classes, or choir. In the past 12 months, how often did you attend such youth activities?			**H2RE7**	num 1
1020	1	once a week or more		
676	2	once a month or more, but less than once a week		
594	3	less than once a month		
1837	4	never		
5	6	refused		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
699	7	legitimate skip *[no religion]*		
3	8	don't know		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length

Section 37: Expectations, Employment, Income

Section 37 deals with educational aspirations, employment, finances, and expectations of life events. It is administered to all respondents.

The following are a variety of questions about your educational, employment, financial, and life expectations.

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
1. On a scale of 1 to 5, where 1 is low and 5 is high, how much do you want to go to college?			**H2EE1**	num 2
228	1	1 low		
167	2	2		
482	3	3		
642	4	4		
3203	5	5 high		
86	6	in college now *[skip to Q.3]*		
6	96	refused		
20	98	don't know		
2. On a scale of 1 to 5, where 1 is low and 5 is high, how likely is it that you will go to college?			**H2EE2**	num 2
318	1	1 low		
241	2	2		
659	3	3		
884	4	4		
2617	5	5 high		
1	6	in college now		
5	96	refused		
86	97	legitimate skip *[in college from Q.1]*		
23	98	don't know		
3. In the last four weeks, did you work—for pay—for anyone outside your home? This includes both regular jobs and things like baby-sitting or yard work.			**H2EE3**	num 1
2061	0	no		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
2763	1	yes		
5	6	refused		
5	8	don't know		
4.		How many hours do you spend working for pay in a typical non-summer week?	**H2EE4**	num 3
1987	0	0 hours *[skip to Q.6]*		
2811		range 1 to 110 hours		
5	996	refused *[skip to Q.6]*		
31	998	don't know *[skip to Q.6]*		
5.		How much money do you earn in a typical non-summer week from all your jobs combined?	**H2EE5**	num 3
2786		range $0 to $900		
6	996	refused		
2023	997	legitimate skip *[does not work during non-summer weeks]*		
19	998	don't know		
6.		How many hours do you spend working for pay in a typical summer week?	**H2EE6**	num 3
1576	0	0 hours *[skip to Q.8]*		
3169		range 1 to 168 hours		
8	996	refused *[skip to Q.8]*		
81	998	don't know *[skip to Q.8]*		
7.		How much money do you earn in a typical summer week from all your jobs combined?	**H2EE7**	num 3
3132		range $0 to $990		
4	996	refused		
1665	997	legitimate skip *[does not work during summer]*		
33	998	don't know		
8.		How much is your allowance each week? If you don't receive your allowance weekly, how much would it be each week?	**H2EE8**	num 2
2484	0	$0, does not receive an allowance		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
2295		range $1 to $90		
14	96	refused		
41	98	don't know		
9. Have you ever driven a car?			**H2EE9**	num 1
932	0	no *[skip to the text before Q.12]*		
3892	1	yes		
4	6	refused *[skip to the text before Q.12]*		
6	8	don't know *[skip to the text before Q.12]*		
10. Do you have a valid driver's license—not a driver's permit?			**H2EE10**	num 1
2110	0	no		
1782	1	yes		
942	7	legitimate skip *[has never driven a car]*		
11. About how many miles do you drive each week? Would you say...			**H2EE11**	num 1
1164	1	0		
1679	2	1-50		
511	3	51-100		
533	4	over 100		
1	6	refused		
942	7	legitimate skip *[has never driven a car]*		
4	8	don't know		
[Hand R showcard 7.] What do you think are the chances that each of the following things will happen to you?				
12. You will live to age 35.			**H2EE12**	num 1
67	1	almost no chance		
111	2	some chance, but probably not		
564	3	a 50-50 chance		
1510	4	a good chance		
2558	5	almost certain		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
6	6	refused		
18	8	don't know		
13. You will be married by age 25.			**H2EE13**	num 1
397	1	almost no chance		
682	2	some chance, but probably not		
1799	3	a 50-50 chance		
1365	4	a good chance		
559	5	almost certain		
6	6	refused		
26	8	don't know		
14. You will be killed by age 21.			**H2EE14**	num 1
2480	1	almost no chance		
1549	2	some chance, but probably not		
689	3	a 50-50 chance		
50	4	a good chance		
34	5	almost certain		
7	6	refused		
25	8	don't know		
15. You will get HIV or AIDS.			**H2EE15**	num 1
2866	1	almost no chance		
1361	2	some chance, but probably not		
538	3	a 50-50 chance		
22	4	a good chance		
11	5	almost certain		
7	6	refused		
29	8	don't know		
16. You will graduate from college.			**H2EE16**	num 1
312	1	almost no chance		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
312	2	some chance, but probably not		
778	3	a 50-50 chance		
1441	4	a good chance		
1963	5	almost certain		
5	6	refused		
23	8	don't know		
17. You will have a middle-class family income by age 30.			**H2EE17**	num 1
280	1	almost no chance		
564	2	some chance, but probably not		
1811	3	a 50-50 chance		
1583	4	a good chance		
545	5	almost certain		
7	6	refused		
44	8	don't know		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length

Section 38: Relations with Siblings

Section 38 is administered only to respondents who have siblings or other household members aged 12-20. Questions 7-11 are asked if a sibling is the respondent's twin.

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
		Interviewer: Is {NAME} a study sib?	**H2SIBA**	num 1
2317	0	no		
611	1	yes		
1	6	refused		
1900	7	legitimate skip *[no other household member aged 12-20]*		
5	8	don't know		
		Interviewer: Is {NAME} R's twin?	**H2TWINA**	num 1
2840	0	no		
91	1	yes		
2	6	refused		
1900	7	legitimate skip *[no other household member aged 12-20]*		
1	8	don't know		
		Ask Q.1-12 for each adolescent aged 12-20. 1. How much time do you and {NAME} spend together?	**H2WS1A**	num 1
1033	1	a lot		
1124	2	some		
626	3	a little		
140	4	none		
8	6	refused		
1900	7	legitimate skip *[no other household member aged 12-20]*		
3	8	don't know		
		2. How much time do you and {NAME} spend with the same friend or group of friends?	**H2WS2A**	num 1
504	1	a lot		
688	2	some		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
707	3	a little		
1023	4	none		
9	6	refused		
1900	7	legitimate skip *[no other household member aged 12-20]*		
3	8	don't know		
3.		How often do you and {NAME} quarrel or fight?	**H2WS3A**	num 1
341	1	very often		
548	2	often		
942	3	sometimes		
786	4	seldom		
305	5	never		
9	6	refused		
1900	7	legitimate skip *[no other household member aged 12-20]*		
3	8	don't know		
4.		How often do you feel love for {NAME}?	**H2WS4A**	num 1
1205	1	very often		
795	2	often		
659	3	sometimes		
191	4	seldom		
73	5	never		
9	6	refused		
1900	7	legitimate skip *[no other household member aged 12-20]*		
2	8	don't know		
		IMPORTANT: See NOTE at beginning of code book.		
5.		Think of all the things your parents do for you and {NAME}. Do you think that you or {NAME} receive more attention and love from your parents? Would you say {NAME} receives	**H2WS5A**	num 2
183	1	a lot more		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
344	2	a little more		
2136	3	the same amount		
132	4	a little less		
34	5	a lot less		
86	6	not applicable		
11	96	refused		
1900	97	legitimate skip *[no other household member aged 12-20]*		
8	98	don't know		
6.		How much do you and {NAME} look alike?	**H2WS6A**	num 1
860	1	not at all		
602	2	very little		
858	3	somewhat		
403	4	quite a bit		
184	5	very much		
15	6	refused		
1900	7	legitimate skip *[no other household member aged 12-20]*		
12	8	don't know		
7.		*If adolescent is R's twin, ask Q.7-11.* Are you and {NAME} identical twins or fraternal twins?	**H2WS7A**	num 1
31	1	identical		
60	2	fraternal		
4743	7	legitimate skip *[not R's twin]*		
8.		When you were young children, did you and {NAME} look very much alike, like two peas in a pod, or did you just look like members of the same family?	**H2WS8A**	num 1
46	1	two peas		
45	2	same family *[skip to Q.12]*		
4743	7	legitimate skip *[not R's twin]*		
9.		Are strangers ever confused about which of you is which?	**H2WS9A**	num 1

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
7	0	no *[skip to Q.12]*		
39	1	yes		
4788	7	legitimate skip *[look like members of the same family]*		
10. Are your teachers ever confused?			**H2WS10A**	num 1
6	0	no *[skip to Q.12]*		
33	1	yes		
4795	7	legitimate skip *[strangers never confused]*		
11. Are family members ever confused?			**H2WS11A**	num 1
13	0	no		
20	1	yes		
4801	7	legitimate skip *[teachers never confused]*		
12. How similar are you in personality to {NAME}?			**H2WS12A**	num 1
956	1	not at all		
691	2	very little		
803	3	somewhat		
348	4	quite a bit		
114	5	very much		
11	6	refused		
1900	7	legitimate skip *[no other household member aged 12-20]*		
11	8	don't know		
Interviewer: Is {NAME} a study sib?			**H2SIBB**	num 1
755	0	no		
153	1	yes		
3925	7	legitimate skip *[only one household member aged 12-20]*		
1	8	don't know		
Interviewer: Is {NAME} R's twin?			**H2TWINB**	num 1
895	0	no		
14	1	yes		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
3925	7	legitimate skip *[only one household member aged 12-20]*		

Ask Q.1-12 for each adolescent aged 12-20.

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
1. How much time do you and {NAME} spend together?			**H2WS1B**	num 1
267	1	a lot		
315	2	some		
240	3	a little		
85	4	none		
1	6	refused		
3925	7	legitimate skip *[only one household member aged 12-20]*		
1	8	don't know		
2. How much time do you and {NAME} spend with the same friend or group of friends?			**H2WS2B**	num 1
123	1	a lot		
173	2	some		
207	3	a little		
404	4	none		
1	6	refused		
3925	7	legitimate skip *[only one household member aged 12-20]*		
1	8	don't know		
3. How often do you and {NAME} quarrel or fight?			**H2WS3B**	num 1
80	1	very often		
118	2	often		
290	3	sometimes		
246	4	seldom		
173	5	never		
1	6	refused		
3925	7	legitimate skip *[only one household member aged 12-20]*		
1	8	don't know		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
4.		**How often do you feel love for {NAME}?**	**H2WS4B**	num 1
352	1	very often		
244	2	often		
215	3	sometimes		
67	4	seldom		
29	5	never		
1	6	refused		
3925	7	legitimate skip *[only one household member aged 12-20]*		
1	8	don't know		
		IMPORTANT: See NOTE at beginning of code book.		
5.		**Think of all the things your parents do for you and {NAME}. Do you think that you or {NAME} receive more attention and love from your parents? Would you say {NAME} receives**	**H2WS5B**	num 2
43	1	a lot more		
106	2	a little more		
664	3	the same amount		
48	4	a little less		
11	5	a lot less		
32	6	not applicable		
1	96	refused		
3925	97	legitimate skip *[only one household member aged 12-20]*		
4	98	don't know		
6.		**How much do you and {NAME} look alike?**	**H2WS6B**	num 1
376	1	not at all		
186	2	very little		
190	3	somewhat		
112	4	quite a bit		
42	5	very much		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
2	6	refused		
3925	7	legitimate skip *[only one household member aged 12-20]*		
1	8	don't know		
If adolescent is R's twin, ask Q.7-11. 7. Are you and {NAME} identical twins or fraternal twins?			**H2WS7B**	num 1
4	1	identical		
10	2	fraternal		
4820	7	legitimate skip *[not R's twin]*		
8. When you were young children, did you and {NAME} look very much alike, like two peas in a pod, or did you just look like members of the same family?			**H2WS8B**	num 1
6	1	two peas		
8	2	same family *[skip to Q.12]*		
4820	7	legitimate skip *[not R's twin]*		
9. Are strangers ever confused about which of you is which?			**H2WS9B**	num 1
1	0	no *[skip to Q.12]*		
5	1	yes		
4828	7	legitimate skip *[look like members of the same family]*		
10. Are your teachers ever confused?			**H2WS10B**	num 1
5	1	yes		
4829	7	legitimate skip *[strangers never confused]*		
11. Are family members ever confused?			**H2WS11B**	num 1
1	0	no		
4	1	yes		
4829	7	legitimate skip *[teachers never confused]*		
12. How similar are you in personality to {NAME}?			**H2WS12B**	num 1
311	1	not at all		
212	2	very little		
238	3	somewhat		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
113	4	quite a bit		
30	5	very much		
2	6	refused		
3925	7	legitimate skip *[only one household member aged 12-20]*		
3	8	don't know		
		Interviewer: Is {NAME} a study sib?	**H2SIBC**	num 1
210	0	no		
20	1	yes		
4604	7	legitimate skip *[two or fewer household members aged 12-20]*		
		Interviewer: Is {NAME} R's twin?	**H2TWINC**	num 1
230	0	no		
4604	7	legitimate skip *[two or fewer household members aged 12-20]*		
		Ask Q.1-12 for each adolescent aged 12-20. 1. How much time do you and {NAME} spend together?	**H2WS1C**	num 1
55	1	a lot		
95	2	some		
56	3	a little		
24	4	none		
4604	7	legitimate skip *[two or fewer household members aged 12-20]*		
		2. How much time do you and {NAME} spend with the same friend or group of friends?	**H2WS2C**	num 1
36	1	a lot		
34	2	some		
46	3	a little		
114	4	none		
4604	7	legitimate skip *[two or fewer household members aged 12-20]*		
		3. How often do you and {NAME} quarrel or fight?	**H2WS3C**	num 1
13	1	very often		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
34	2	often		
78	3	sometimes		
52	4	seldom		
53	5	never		
4604	7	legitimate skip *[two or fewer household members aged 12-20]*		
4. How often do you feel love for {NAME}?			**H2WS4C**	num 1
77	1	very often		
59	2	often		
65	3	sometimes		
17	4	seldom		
12	5	never		
4604	7	legitimate skip *[two or fewer household members aged 12-20]*		
IMPORTANT: See NOTE at beginning of code book.				
5. Think of all the things your parents do for you and {NAME}. Do you think that you or {NAME} receive more attention and love from your parents? Would you say {NAME} receives			**H2WS5C**	num 2
17	1	a lot more		
16	2	a little more		
165	3	the same amount		
16	4	a little less		
6	5	a lot less		
9	6	not applicable		
4604	97	legitimate skip *[two or fewer household members aged 12-20]*		
1	98	don't know		
6. How much do you and {NAME} look alike?			**H2WS6C**	num 1
113	1	not at all		
39	2	very little		
48	3	somewhat		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
18	4	quite a bit		
11	5	very much		
1	6	refused		
4604	7	legitimate skip *[two or fewer household members aged 12-20]*		
If adolescent is R's twin, ask Q.7-11. 7. Are you and {NAME} identical twins or fraternal twins?			**H2WS7C**	num 1
4834	7	legitimate skip *[not R's twin]*		
8. When you were young children, did you and {NAME} look very much alike, like two peas in a pod, or did you just look like members of the same family?			**H2WS8C**	num 1
4834	7	legitimate skip *[not R's twin]*		
9. Are strangers ever confused about which of you is which?			**H2WS9C**	num 1
4834	7	legitimate skip *[look like members of the same family]*		
10. Are your teachers ever confused?			**H2WS10C**	num 1
4834	7	legitimate skip *[strangers never confused]*		
11. Are family members ever confused?			**H2WS11C**	num 1
4834	7	legitimate skip *[teachers never confused]*		
12. How similar are you in personality to {NAME}?			**H2WS12C**	num 1
85	1	not at all		
56	2	very little		
55	3	somewhat		
26	4	quite a bit		
7	5	very much		
1	6	refused		
4604	7	legitimate skip *[two or fewer household members aged 12-20]*		
Interviewer: Is {NAME} a study sib?			**H2SIBD**	num 1
55	0	no		
4	1	yes		
4775	7	legitimate skip *[three or fewer household members aged 12-20]*		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
		Interviewer: Is {NAME} R's twin?	**H2TWIND**	num 1
59	0	no		
4775	7	legitimate skip *[three or fewer household members aged 12-20]*		
		Ask Q.1-12 for each adolescent aged 12-20. 1. How much time do you and {NAME} spend together?	**H2WS1D**	num 1
11	1	a lot		
20	2	some		
17	3	a little		
11	4	none		
4775	7	legitimate skip *[three or fewer household members aged 12-20]*		
		2. How much time do you and {NAME} spend with the same friend or group of friends?	**H2WS2D**	num 1
7	1	a lot		
12	2	some		
13	3	a little		
27	4	none		
4775	7	legitimate skip *[three or fewer household members aged 12-20]*		
		3. How often do you and {NAME} quarrel or fight?	**H2WS3D**	num 1
8	1	very often		
6	2	often		
20	3	sometimes		
12	4	seldom		
13	5	never		
4775	7	legitimate skip *[three or fewer household members aged 12-20]*		
		4. How often do you feel love for {NAME}?	**H2WS4D**	num 1
20	1	very often		
16	2	often		
15	3	sometimes		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
4	4	seldom		
4	5	never		
4775	7	legitimate skip *[three or fewer household members aged 12-20]*		
		IMPORTANT: See NOTE at beginning of code book.		
5.		Think of all the things your parents do for you and {NAME}. Do you think that you or {NAME} receive more attention and love from your parents? Would you say {NAME} receives	**H2WS5D**	num 2
6	1	a lot more		
3	2	a little more		
44	3	the same amount		
4	4	a little less		
1	5	a lot less		
1	6	not applicable		
4775	97	legitimate skip *[three or fewer household members aged 12-20]*		
6.		How much do you and {NAME} look alike?	**H2WS6D**	num 1
30	1	not at all		
10	2	very little		
12	3	somewhat		
5	4	quite a bit		
2	5	very much		
4775	7	legitimate skip *[three or fewer household members aged 12-20]*		
7.		*If adolescent is R's twin, ask Q.7-11.* Are you and {NAME} identical twins or fraternal twins?	**H2WS7D**	num 1
4834	7	legitimate skip *[not R's twin]*		
8.		When you were young children, did you and {NAME} look very much alike, like two peas in a pod, or did you just look like members of the same family?	**H2WS8D**	num 1
4834	7	legitimate skip *[not R's twin]*		
9.		Are strangers ever confused about which of you is which?	**H2WS9D**	num 1
4834	7	legitimate skip *[look like members of the same family]*		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
10. Are your teachers ever confused?			**H2WS10D**	num 1
4834	7	legitimate skip *[strangers never confused]*		
11. Are family members ever confused?			**H2WS11D**	num 1
4834	7	legitimate skip *[teachers never confused]*		
12. How similar are you in personality to {NAME}?			**H2WS12D**	num 1
26	1	not at all		
18	2	very little		
11	3	somewhat		
3	4	quite a bit		
1	5	very much		
4775	7	legitimate skip *[three or fewer household members aged 12-20]*		
Interviewer: Is {NAME} a study sib?			**H2SIBE**	num 1
11	0	no		
1	1	yes		
4822	7	legitimate skip *[four or fewer household members aged 12-20]*		
Interviewer: Is {NAME} R's twin?			**H2TWINE**	num 1
12	0	no		
4822	7	legitimate skip *[four or fewer household members aged 12-20]*		
Ask Q.1-12 for each adolescent aged 12-20. **1.** How much time do you and {NAME} spend together?			**H2WS1E**	num 1
1	1	a lot		
4	2	some		
4	3	a little		
3	4	none		
4822	7	legitimate skip *[four or fewer household members aged 12-20]*		
2. How much time do you and {NAME} spend with the same friend or group of friends?			**H2WS2E**	num 1
2	1	a lot		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
4	2	some		
2	3	a little		
4	4	none		
4822	7	legitimate skip *[four or fewer household members aged 12-20]*		
3. How often do you and {NAME} quarrel or fight?			**H2WS3E**	num 1
1	1	very often		
1	2	often		
5	4	seldom		
5	5	never		
4822	7	legitimate skip *[four or fewer household members aged 12-20]*		
4. How often do you feel love for {NAME}?			**H2WS4E**	num 1
4	1	very often		
5	2	often		
1	3	sometimes		
1	4	seldom		
1	5	never		
4822	7	legitimate skip *[four or fewer household members aged 12-20]*		
IMPORTANT: See NOTE at beginning of code book.				
5. Think of all the things your parents do for you and {NAME}. Do you think that you or {NAME} receive more attention and love from your parents? Would you say {NAME} receives			**H2WS5E**	num 2
1	1	a lot more		
9	3	the same amount		
2	4	a little less		
4822	97	legitimate skip *[four or fewer household members aged 12-20]*		
6. How much do you and {NAME} look alike?			**H2WS6E**	num 1
11	1	not at all		
1	5	very much		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
4822	7	legitimate skip *[four or fewer household members aged 12-20]*		
If adolescent is R's twin, ask Q.7-11. 7. Are you and {NAME} identical twins or fraternal twins?			**H2WS7E**	num 1
4834	7	legitimate skip *[not R's twin]*		
8. When you were young children, did you and {NAME} look very much alike, like two peas in a pod, or did you just look like members of the same family?			**H2WS8E**	num 1
4834	7	legitimate skip *[not R's twin]*		
9. Are strangers ever confused about which of you is which?			**H2WS9E**	num 1
4834	7	legitimate skip *[look like members of the same family]*		
10. Are your teachers ever confused?			**H2WS10E**	num 1
4834	7	legitimate skip *[strangers never confused]*		
11. Are family members ever confused?			**H2WS11E**	num 1
4834	7	legitimate skip *[teachers never confused]*		
12. How similar are you in personality to {NAME}?			**H2WS12E**	num 1
7	1	not at all		
1	2	very little		
4	3	somewhat		
4822	7	legitimate skip *[four or fewer household members aged 12-20]*		
Interviewer: Is {NAME} a study sib?			**H2SIBF**	num 1
4	0	no		
4830	7	legitimate skip *[five or fewer household members aged 12-20]*		
Interviewer: Is {NAME} R's twin?			**H2TWINF**	num 1
4	0	no		
4830	7	legitimate skip *[five or fewer household members aged 12-20]*		
Ask Q.1-12 for each adolescent aged 12-20. 1. How much time do you and {NAME} spend together?			**H2WS1F**	num 1
1	1	a lot		
1	2	some		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
1	3	a little		
1	4	none		
4830	7	legitimate skip *[five or fewer household members aged 12-20]*		
2. How much time do you and {NAME} spend with the same friend or group of friends?			**H2WS2F**	num 1
2	3	a little		
2	4	none		
4830	7	legitimate skip *[five or fewer household members aged 12-20]*		
3. How often do you and {NAME} quarrel or fight?			**H2WS3F**	num 1
1	3	sometimes		
3	5	never		
4830	7	legitimate skip *[five or fewer household members aged 12-20]*		
4. How often do you feel love for {NAME}?			**H2WS4F**	num 1
2	1	very often		
1	4	seldom		
1	5	never		
4830	7	legitimate skip *[five or fewer household members aged 12-20]*		
IMPORTANT: See NOTE at beginning of code book.				
5. Think of all the things your parents do for you and {NAME}. Do you think that you or {NAME} receive more attention and love from your parents? Would you say {NAME} receives			**H2WS5F**	num 2
3	3	the same amount		
1	4	a little less		
4830	97	legitimate skip *[five or fewer household members aged 12-20]*		
6. How much do you and {NAME} look alike?			**H2WS6F**	num 1
4	1	not at all		
4830	7	legitimate skip *[five or fewer household members aged 12-20]*		
If adolescent is R's twin, ask Q.7-11. 7. Are you and {NAME} identical twins or fraternal twins?			**H2WS7F**	num 1

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
4834	7	legitimate skip *[not R's twin]*		
8. When you were young children, did you and {NAME} look very much alike, like two peas in a pod, or did you just look like members of the same family?			**H2WS8F**	num 1
4834	7	legitimate skip *[not R's twin]*		
9. Are strangers ever confused about which of you is which?			**H2WS9F**	num 1
4834	7	legitimate skip *[look like members of the same family]*		
10. Are your teachers ever confused?			**H2WS10F**	num 1
4834	7	legitimate skip *[strangers never confused]*		
11. Are family members ever confused?			**H2WS11F**	num 1
4834	7	legitimate skip *[teachers never confused]*		
12. How similar are you in personality to {NAME}?			**H2WS12F**	num 1
3	1	not at all		
1	3	somewhat		
4830	7	legitimate skip *[five or fewer household members aged 12-20]*		
Interviewer: Is {NAME} a study sib?			**H2SIBG**	num 1
3	0	no		
4831	7	legitimate skip *[six or fewer household members aged 12-20]*		
Interviewer: Is {NAME} R's twin?			**H2TWING**	num 1
3	0	no		
4831	7	legitimate skip *[six or fewer household members aged 12-20]*		
Ask Q.1-12 for each adolescent aged 12-20. 1. How much time do you and {NAME} spend together?			**H2WS1G**	num 1
1	1	a lot		
1	2	some		
1	3	a little		
4831	7	legitimate skip *[six or fewer household members aged 12-20]*		
2. How much time do you and {NAME} spend with the same friend or group of friends?			**H2WS2G**	num 1

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
1	2	some		
2	4	none		
4831	7	legitimate skip *[six or fewer household members aged 12-20]*		
3. How often do you and {NAME} quarrel or fight?			**H2WS3G**	num 1
1	2	often		
1	3	sometimes		
1	5	never		
4831	7	legitimate skip *[six or fewer household members aged 12-20]*		
4. How often do you feel love for {NAME}?			**H2WS4G**	num 1
1	1	very often		
1	4	seldom		
1	5	never		
4831	7	legitimate skip *[six or fewer household members aged 12-20]*		
IMPORTANT: See NOTE at beginning of code book.				
5. Think of all the things your parents do for you and {NAME}. Do you think that you or {NAME} receive more attention and love from your parents? Would you say {NAME} receives			**H2WS5G**	num 2
1	1	a lot more		
2	3	the same amount		
4831	97	legitimate skip *[six or fewer household members aged 12-20]*		
6. How much do you and {NAME} look alike?			**H2WS6G**	num 1
3	1	not at all		
4831	7	legitimate skip *[six or fewer household members aged 12-20]*		
If adolescent is R's twin, ask Q.7-11. **7.** Are you and {NAME} identical twins or fraternal twins?			**H2WS7G**	num 1
4834	7	legitimate skip *[not R's twin]*		
8. When you were young children, did you and {NAME} look very much alike, like two peas in a pod, or did you just look like members of the same family?			**H2WS8G**	num 1
4834	7	legitimate skip *[not R's twin]*		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
9. Are strangers ever confused about which of you is which?			**H2WS9G**	num 1
4834	7	legitimate skip *[look like members of the same family]*		
10. Are your teachers ever confused?			**H2WS10G**	num 1
4834	7	legitimate skip *[strangers never confused]*		
11. Are family members ever confused?			**H2WS11G**	num 1
4834	7	legitimate skip *[teachers never confused]*		
12. How similar are you in personality to {NAME}?			**H2WS12G**	num 1
3	1	not at all		
4831	7	legitimate skip *[six or fewer household members aged 12-20]*		
16. Record respondent's height [and weight].			**H2WS16HF** **H2WS16HI**	num 2 num 2
1	4,4	4 feet, 4 inches		
2	4,5	4 feet, 5 inches		
1	4,7	4 feet, 7 inches		
3	4,8	4 feet, 8 inches		
11	4,9	4 feet, 9 inches		
16	4,10	4 feet, 10 inches		
54	4,11	4 feet, 11 inches		
107	5,0	5 feet, 0 inches		
178	5,1	5 feet, 1 inches		
281	5,2	5 feet, 2 inches		
346	5,3	5 feet, 3 inches		
432	5,4	5 feet, 4 inches		
446	5,5	5 feet, 5 inches		
528	5,6	5 feet, 6 inches		
454	5,7	5 feet, 7 inches		
383	5,8	5 feet, 8 inches		
361	5,9	5 feet, 9 inches		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
306	5,10	5 feet, 10 inches		
255	5,11	5 feet, 11 inches		
233	6,0	6 feet, 0 inches		
161	6,1	6 feet, 1 inches		
134	6,2	6 feet, 2 inches		
52	6,3	6 feet, 3 inches		
28	6,4	6 feet, 4 inches		
14	6,5	6 feet, 5 inches		
8	6,6	6 feet, 6 inches		
4	6,7	6 feet, 7 inches		
3	6,9	6 feet, 9 inches and over		
1	6,98	6 feet, don't know inches		
26	96,96	refused feet, refused inches		
1	98,6	don't know feet, 6 inches		
3	98,98	don't know feet, don't know inches		
1	●	missing		
16. Record respondent's [height and] weight.			**H2WS16W**	num 3
4752		range 63 to 350 pounds		
58	996	refused		
23	998	don't know		
1	●	missing		
17. This is the end of the interview. Now that you have completed the interview, do you think research like this is worthwhile?			**H2WS17**	num 1
152	0	no		
4649	1	yes		
5	6	refused		
28	8	don't know		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length

These are all the questions I have for you. Thanks for your cooperation.

INTERVIEWER: Press {Ctrl} and {End} to terminate the interview now. Complete the Interview Remarks section when the respondent is not present.

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length

Section 39: Interviewer Remarks

Section 39 is addressed to the interviewer. The interviewer is asked to describe the respondent, the neighborhood, and the circumstances and surroundings of the interview.

Fill out as soon as possible after leaving the respondent.

1. How physically attractive is the respondent?			**H2IR1**	num 1
41	1	very unattractive		
197	2	unattractive		
2207	3	about average		
1765	4	attractive		
616	5	very attractive		
2	8	don't know		
6	●	missing		

2. How attractive is the respondent's personality?			**H2IR2**	num 1
43	1	very unattractive		
151	2	unattractive		
2170	3	about average		
1775	4	attractive		
689	5	very attractive		
6	●	missing		

3. How well groomed was the respondent?			**H2IR3**	num 1
16	1	very poorly groomed		
192	2	poorly groomed		
2526	3	about average		
1572	4	well groomed		
522	5	very well groomed		
6	●	missing		

4. How candid was the respondent?			**H2IR4**	num 1

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
2613	1	very candid		
1600	2	moderately candid		
441	3	somewhat candid		
170	4	not candid		
1	6	refused		
3	8	don't know		
6	●	missing		
5. How physically mature was the respondent compared with other adolescents of {HIS/HER} age?			**H2IR5**	num 1
55	1	very immature		
326	2	immature		
2364	3	about average		
1605	4	mature		
478	5	very mature		
6	●	missing		
6. Was a third person present during any portion of the interview—not just walking through the area where the interview was being administered, but listening to or taking part in the interview process?			**H2IR6**	num 1
3932	0	no *[skip to Q.8]*		
896	1	yes		
6	●	missing		
7. Who was present? *[Use same list as for household roster if able to determine relationship to R.]*				
wife or husband			**H2IR7A**	num 1
884	0	not selected		
12	1	selected		
3932	7	legitimate skip *[third person not present]*		
6	●	missing		
partner			**H2IR7B**	num 1

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
886	0	not selected		
10	1	selected		
3932	7	legitimate skip *[third person not present]*		
6	●	missing		
son			**H2IR7C**	num 1
893	0	not selected		
3	1	selected		
3932	7	legitimate skip *[third person not present]*		
6	●	missing		
daughter			**H2IR7D**	num 1
883	0	not selected		
13	1	selected		
3932	7	legitimate skip *[third person not present]*		
6	●	missing		
brother			**H2IR7E**	num 1
744	0	not selected		
152	1	selected		
3932	7	legitimate skip *[third person not present]*		
6	●	missing		
brother's wife			**H2IR7F**	num 1
894	0	not selected		
2	1	selected		
3932	7	legitimate skip *[third person not present]*		
6	●	missing		
brother's partner			**H2IR7G**	num 1
896	0	not selected		
3932	7	legitimate skip *[third person not present]*		
6	●	missing		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
sister			**H2IR7H**	num 1
725	0	not selected		
171	1	selected		
3932	7	legitimate skip *[third person not present]*		
6	●	missing		
sister's husband			**H2IR7I**	num 1
891	0	not selected		
5	1	selected		
3932	7	legitimate skip *[third person not present]*		
6	●	missing		
sister's partner			**H2IR7J**	num 1
894	0	not selected		
2	1	selected		
3932	7	legitimate skip *[third person not present]*		
6	●	missing		
father			**H2IR7K**	num 1
759	0	not selected		
137	1	selected		
3932	7	legitimate skip *[third person not present]*		
6	●	missing		
father's wife			**H2IR7L**	num 1
886	0	not selected		
10	1	selected		
3932	7	legitimate skip *[third person not present]*		
6	●	missing		
father's partner			**H2IR7M**	num 1
891	0	not selected		
5	1	selected		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
3932	7	legitimate skip *[third person not present]*		
6	●	missing		
mother			**H2IR7N**	num 1
377	0	not selected		
519	1	selected		
3932	7	legitimate skip *[third person not present]*		
6	●	missing		
mother's husband			**H2IR7O**	num 1
887	0	not selected		
9	1	selected		
3932	7	legitimate skip *[third person not present]*		
6	●	missing		
mother's partner			**H2IR7P**	num 1
890	0	not selected		
6	1	selected		
3932	7	legitimate skip *[third person not present]*		
6	●	missing		
father-in-law			**H2IR7Q**	num 1
896	0	not selected		
3932	7	legitimate skip *[third person not present]*		
6	●	missing		
mother-in-law			**H2IR7R**	num 1
894	0	not selected		
2	1	selected		
3932	7	legitimate skip *[third person not present]*		
6	●	missing		
grandfather			**H2IR7S**	num 1
880	0	not selected		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
16	1	selected		
3932	7	legitimate skip *[third person not present]*		
6	●	missing		
grandmother			**H2IR7T**	num 1
858	0	not selected		
38	1	selected		
3932	7	legitimate skip *[third person not present]*		
6	●	missing		
great-grandfather			**H2IR7U**	num 1
896	0	not selected		
3932	7	legitimate skip *[third person not present]*		
6	●	missing		
great-grandmother			**H2IR7V**	num 1
894	0	not selected		
2	1	selected		
3932	7	legitimate skip *[third person not present]*		
6	●	missing		
uncle			**H2IR7W**	num 1
890	0	not selected		
6	1	selected		
3932	7	legitimate skip *[third person not present]*		
6	●	missing		
aunt			**H2IR7X**	num 1
869	0	not selected		
27	1	selected		
3932	7	legitimate skip *[third person not present]*		
6	●	missing		
cousin			**H2IR7Y**	num 1

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
860	0	not selected		
36	1	selected		
3932	7	legitimate skip *[third person not present]*		
6	●	missing		
nephew			**H2IR7Z**	num 1
879	0	not selected		
17	1	selected		
3932	7	legitimate skip *[third person not present]*		
6	●	missing		
niece			**H2IR7AA**	num 1
882	0	not selected		
14	1	selected		
3932	7	legitimate skip *[third person not present]*		
6	●	missing		
other relative			**H2IR7BB**	num 1
850	0	not selected		
46	1	selected		
3932	7	legitimate skip *[third person not present]*		
6	●	missing		
other non-relative			**H2IR7CC**	num 1
838	0	not selected		
58	1	selected		
3932	7	legitimate skip *[third person not present]*		
6	●	missing		
unable to determine relationship			**H2IR7DD**	num 1
889	0	not marked *[skip to Q.9]*		
7	1	marked		
3932	7	legitimate skip *[third person not present]*		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
6	●	missing		

If unable to determine relationship.

8. Record how many people other than those indicated in Q.7 were in each of the following age categories.

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
under 6			**H2IR8A**	num 2
5	0	no person under 6		
1	3	three people under 6		
1	4	four people under 6		
4821	97	legitimate skip		
6	●	missing		
6-11			**H2IR8B**	num 2
5	0	no person 6-11		
1	1	one person 6-11		
1	4	four people 6-11		
4821	97	legitimate skip		
6	●	missing		
12-18			**H2IR8C**	num 2
3	0	no person 12-18		
1	1	one person 12-18		
2	2	two people 12-18		
1	8	eight people 12-18		
4821	97	legitimate skip		
6	●	missing		
19 and older			**H2IR8D**	num 2
2	0	no person 19 and older		
1	1	one person 19 and older		
1	2	two people 19 and older		
1	3	three people 19 and older		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
1	5	five people 19 and older		
1	9	nine people 19 and older		
4821	97	legitimate skip		
6	●	missing		
9. Where was the interview conducted?			**H2IR9**	num 1
4456	1	inside respondent's house		
112	2	immediately outside respondent's house		
12	3	in interviewer's car		
248	4	at another location		
6	●	missing		
10. In what kind of building does the respondent live?			**H2IR10**	num 2
3665	1	detached single-family house		
338	2	mobile home, trailer		
209	3	single-family row house or town house (2 or more attached units)		
69	4	divided house		
166	5	small apartment building (2 to 4 units)		
210	6	apartment building (5 or more units)—free access to housing units		
71	7	apartment building (5 or more units)—locked entry, or guarded by doorman, or both		
60	8	other		
40	98	don't know		
6	●	missing		
11. How well kept is the building in which the respondent lives?			**H2IR11**	num 1
2506	1	very well kept		
1472	2	fairly well kept (needs cosmetic work)		
523	3	poorly kept (needs minor repairs)		
257	4	very poorly kept (needs major repairs)		
1	6	refused		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
69	8	don't know		
6	●	missing		
12.		How would you describe the immediate area or street (one block, both sides) where the respondent lives?	**H2IR12**	num 2
1296	1	rural *[skip to Q.15]*		
1916	2	suburban		
1391	3	urban, residential only		
113	4	3 or more commercial properties, mostly retail		
12	5	3 or more commercial properties, mostly wholesale or industrial		
50	6	other		
1	96	refused		
49	98	don't know		
6	●	missing		
13.		What type of residence is most common on the street (one block, both sides) where the respondent lives?	**H2IR13**	num 2
2711	1	detached single-family house		
78	2	mobile home, trailer		
219	3	single-family row house or town house (2 or more attached units)		
45	4	divided house		
135	5	small apartment building (2 to 4 units)		
186	6	apartment building (5 or more units)—free access to housing units		
57	7	apartment building (5 or more units)—locked entry, or guarded by doorman, or both		
53	8	other		
1296	97	legitimate skip *[R lives in rural area]*		
48	98	don't know		
6	●	missing		
14.		How well kept are most of the buildings on the street?	**H2IR14**	num 1
1701	1	very well kept		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
1318	2	fairly well kept (needs cosmetic work)		
370	3	poorly kept (needs minor repairs)		
88	4	very poorly kept (needs major repairs)		
1	6	refused		
1296	7	legitimate skip *[R lives in rural area]*		
54	8	don't know		
6	●	missing		
15. When you went to the respondent's home, did you feel concerned for your safety?			**H2IR15**	num 1
4634	0	no		
156	1	yes		
1	6	refused		
37	8	don't know		
6	●	missing		
16. Number of interruptions during the interview.			**H2IR16**	num 3
3022	0	no interruptions *[skip to Q.18]*		
1806		range 1 to 50 interruptions		
6	●	missing		
17. Reason(s) for interruptions. Choose all that apply.				
respondent answered telephone call			**H2IR17A**	num 1
937	0	not selected		
867	1	selected		
3022	7	legitimate skip *[no interruptions]*		
2	8	don't know		
6	●	missing		
respondent placed telephone call			**H2IR17B**	num 1
1751	0	not selected		
53	1	selected		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
3022	7	legitimate skip *[no interruptions]*		
2	8	don't know		
6	●	missing		
respondent dealt with visitors, salesmen, repairmen			**H2IR17C**	num 1
1541	0	not selected		
263	1	selected		
3022	7	legitimate skip *[no interruptions]*		
2	8	don't know		
6	●	missing		
household members passed through			**H2IR17D**	num 1
1029	0	not selected		
775	1	selected		
3022	7	legitimate skip *[no interruptions]*		
2	8	don't know		
6	●	missing		
respondent attended to child's needs			**H2IR17E**	num 1
1658	0	not selected		
146	1	selected		
3022	7	legitimate skip *[no interruptions]*		
2	8	don't know		
6	●	missing		
respondent attended to household responsibilities			**H2IR17F**	num 1
1728	0	not selected		
76	1	selected		
3022	7	legitimate skip *[no interruptions]*		
2	8	don't know		
6	●	missing		
respondent's or interviewer's needs			**H2IR17G**	num 1

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
1656	0	not selected		
148	1	selected		
3022	7	legitimate skip *[no interruptions]*		
2	8	don't know		
6	●	missing		
environmental distractions			**H2IR17H**	num 1
1597	0	not selected		
207	1	selected		
3022	7	legitimate skip *[no interruptions]*		
2	8	don't know		
6	●	missing		
respondent obtained interview information			**H2IR17I**	num 1
1624	0	not selected		
180	1	selected		
3022	7	legitimate skip *[no interruptions]*		
2	8	don't know		
6	●	missing		
other			**H2IR17J**	num 1
1662	0	not selected		
142	1	selected		
3022	7	legitimate skip *[no interruptions]*		
2	8	don't know		
6	●	missing		
18. Did the respondent appear to be drunk or under the influence of a drug?			**H2IR18**	num 1
4789	0	no		
7	1	yes		
31	2	perhaps		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
1	8	don't know		
6	●	missing		
19. Did the respondent ever seem bored or impatient during the interview?			**H2IR19**	num 1
4425	0	no *[skip to Q.21]*		
402	1	yes		
1	8	don't know *[skip to Q.21]*		
6	●	missing		
20. Did the respondent's boredom or impatience negatively affect the quality of the interview?			**H2IR20**	num 1
313	0	no		
78	1	yes		
4426	7	legitimate skip *[R never seemed bored or impatient]*		
11	8	don't know		
6	●	missing		
21. Did the respondent ever appear embarrassed about answering questions during the interview?			**H2IR21**	num 1
4525	0	no *[skip to Q.23]*		
300	1	yes		
3	8	don't know *[skip to Q.23]*		
6	●	missing		
22. What topics did the respondent appear embarrassed about? Mark all that apply.				
General Introductory			**H2IR22A**	num 1
298	0	no		
4528	7	legitimate skip *[R never seemed embarrassed]*		
2	8	don't know		
6	●	missing		
Daily Activities			**H2IR22B**	num 1
295	0	no		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
3	1	yes		
4528	7	legitimate skip *[R never seemed embarrassed]*		
2	8	don't know		
6	●	missing		
General Health			**H2IR22C**	num 1
293	0	no		
5	1	yes		
4528	7	legitimate skip *[R never seemed embarrassed]*		
2	8	don't know		
6	●	missing		
Nutrition			**H2IR22D**	num 1
291	0	no		
7	1	yes		
4528	7	legitimate skip *[R never seemed embarrassed]*		
2	8	don't know		
6	●	missing		
Sun Exposure			**H2IR22E**	num 1
290	0	no		
8	1	yes		
4528	7	legitimate skip *[R never seemed embarrassed]*		
2	8	don't know		
6	●	missing		
Academics and Education			**H2IR22F**	num 1
292	0	no		
6	1	yes		
4528	7	legitimate skip *[R never seemed embarrassed]*		
2	8	don't know		
6	●	missing		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
		Access to Health Services	**H2IR22G**	num 1
295	0	no		
3	1	yes		
4528	7	legitimate skip *[R never seemed embarrassed]*		
2	8	don't know		
6	●	missing		
		Pregnancy, AIDS, and STD Risk Perceptions	**H2IR22H**	num 1
140	0	no		
158	1	yes		
4528	7	legitimate skip *[R never seemed embarrassed]*		
2	8	don't know		
6	●	missing		
		Self Efficacy	**H2IR22I**	num 1
279	0	no		
19	1	yes		
4528	7	legitimate skip *[R never seemed embarrassed]*		
2	8	don't know		
6	●	missing		
		Feelings Scale	**H2IR22J**	num 1
276	0	no		
22	1	yes		
4528	7	legitimate skip *[R never seemed embarrassed]*		
2	8	don't know		
6	●	missing		
		Household Roster	**H2IR22K**	num 1
296	0	no		
2	1	yes		
4528	7	legitimate skip *[R never seemed embarrassed]*		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
2	8	don't know		
6	●	missing		
Non-Resident Biological Mother			**H2IR22L**	num 1
294	0	no		
4	1	yes		
4528	7	legitimate skip *[R never seemed embarrassed]*		
2	8	don't know		
6	●	missing		
Non-Resident Biological Father			**H2IR22M**	num 1
284	0	no		
14	1	yes		
4528	7	legitimate skip *[R never seemed embarrassed]*		
2	8	don't know		
6	●	missing		
Resident Mother			**H2IR22N**	num 1
296	0	no		
2	1	yes		
4528	7	legitimate skip *[R never seemed embarrassed]*		
2	8	don't know		
6	●	missing		
Resident Father			**H2IR22O**	num 1
296	0	no		
2	1	yes		
4528	7	legitimate skip *[R never seemed embarrassed]*		
2	8	don't know		
6	●	missing		
Relations with Parents			**H2IR22P**	num 1
286	0	no		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
12	1	yes		
4528	7	legitimate skip *[R never seemed embarrassed]*		
2	8	don't know		
6	●	missing		
Motivations to Engage in Risky Behaviors			**H2IR22Q**	num 1
215	0	no		
83	1	yes		
4528	7	legitimate skip *[R never seemed embarrassed]*		
2	8	don't know		
6	●	missing		
Personality and Family			**H2IR22R**	num 1
290	0	no		
8	1	yes		
4528	7	legitimate skip *[R never seemed embarrassed]*		
2	8	don't know		
6	●	missing		
Knowledge Quiz			**H2IR22S**	num 1
212	0	no		
86	1	yes		
4528	7	legitimate skip *[R never seemed embarrassed]*		
2	8	don't know		
6	●	missing		
Friends			**H2IR22T**	num 1
289	0	no		
9	1	yes		
4528	7	legitimate skip *[R never seemed embarrassed]*		
2	8	don't know		
6	●	missing		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
		Romantic Relationship Roster	**H2IR22U**	num 1
226	0	no		
72	1	yes		
4528	7	legitimate skip *[R never seemed embarrassed]*		
2	8	don't know		
6	●	missing		
		Liked Relationship Roster	**H2IR22V**	num 1
286	0	no		
12	1	yes		
4528	7	legitimate skip *[R never seemed embarrassed]*		
2	8	don't know		
6	●	missing		
		Contraception	**H2IR22W**	num 1
182	0	no		
116	1	yes		
4528	7	legitimate skip *[R never seemed embarrassed]*		
2	8	don't know		
6	●	missing		
		Relationship Information	**H2IR22X**	num 1
271	0	no		
27	1	yes		
4528	7	legitimate skip *[R never seemed embarrassed]*		
2	8	don't know		
6	●	missing		
		Non-Relationship History	**H2IR22Y**	num 1
298	0	no		
4528	7	legitimate skip *[R never seemed embarrassed]*		
2	8	don't know		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
6	●	missing		
Motivations for Birth Control			**H2IR22Z**	num 1
289	0	no		
9	1	yes		
4528	7	legitimate skip *[R never seemed embarrassed]*		
2	8	don't know		
6	●	missing		
Tobacco, Alcohol, Drugs			**H2IR22AA**	num 1
298	0	no		
4528	7	legitimate skip *[R never seemed embarrassed]*		
2	8	don't know		
6	●	missing		
Delinquency Scale			**H2IR22BB**	num 1
298	0	no		
4528	7	legitimate skip *[R never seemed embarrassed]*		
2	8	don't know		
6	●	missing		
Fighting and Violence			**H2IR22CC**	num 1
298	0	no		
4528	7	legitimate skip *[R never seemed embarrassed]*		
2	8	don't know		
6	●	missing		
Joint Occurrences			**H2IR22DD**	num 1
297	0	no		
1	1	yes		
4528	7	legitimate skip *[R never seemed embarrassed]*		
2	8	don't know		
6	●	missing		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
		Physical Development/Pregnancy History	**H2IR22EE**	num 1
297	0	no		
1	1	yes		
4528	7	legitimate skip *[R never seemed embarrassed]*		
2	8	don't know		
6	●	missing		
		Suicide	**H2IR22FF**	num 1
295	0	no		
3	1	yes		
4528	7	legitimate skip *[R never seemed embarrassed]*		
2	8	don't know		
6	●	missing		
		Parents' Attitudes	**H2IR22GG**	num 1
298	0	no		
4528	7	legitimate skip *[R never seemed embarrassed]*		
2	8	don't know		
6	●	missing		
		Protective Factors	**H2IR22HH**	num 1
298	0	no		
4528	7	legitimate skip *[R never seemed embarrassed]*		
2	8	don't know		
6	●	missing		
		Neighborhood	**H2IR22II**	num 1
297	0	no		
1	1	yes		
4528	7	legitimate skip *[R never seemed embarrassed]*		
2	8	don't know		
6	●	missing		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
		Religion	**H2IR22JJ**	num 1
297	0	no		
1	1	yes		
4528	7	legitimate skip *[R never seemed embarrassed]*		
2	8	don't know		
6	●	missing		
		Expectations, Employment, Income	**H2IR22KK**	num 1
298	0	no		
4528	7	legitimate skip *[R never seemed embarrassed]*		
2	8	don't know		
6	●	missing		
		Relations with Siblings	**H2IR22LL**	num 1
298	0	no		
4528	7	legitimate skip *[R never seemed embarrassed]*		
2	8	don't know		
6	●	missing		
23.		Was there any evidence of smoking in the household—for example, ashtrays, people smoking, cigarettes, the smell of cigarettes?	**H2IR23**	num 1
3881	0	no		
896	1	yes		
51	8	don't know		
6	●	missing		
24.		Did you see any evidence of drinking in the household— for example, beer cans, liquor bottles, people drinking?	**H2IR24**	num 1
4592	0	no		
179	1	yes		
57	8	don't know		
6	●	missing		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
25. In what language was the interview conducted?			**H2IR25**	num 1
4822	1	English		
3	2	Spanish		
3	3	other		
6	●	missing		
26. Is the respondent blind?			**H2IR26**	num 1
4824	0	no		
3	1	yes, in 1 eye		
1	2	yes, in both eyes		
6	●	missing		
27. Is the respondent deaf?			**H2IR27**	num 1
4823	0	no		
5	1	yes		
6	●	missing		
28. Is the respondent physically disabled?			**H2IR28**	num 1
4806	0	no		
22	1	yes		
6	●	missing		
31. Note anything else essential to the interpretation and understanding of this interview.			**H2IR31**	num 1
1186	1	enter comments		
3647	2	no comments		
1	●	missing		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length

Section A: Setup of CAPI Interview

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
		Respondent identifier number.	**AID**	char 8
4834		Range 10000000 - 99999999		
		Month interview completed.	**IMONTH2**	num 2
737	4	April		
2209	5	May		
1282	6	June		
417	7	July		
185	8	August		
4	9	September		
		Day interview completed.	**IDAY2**	num 2
218	1	1		
153	2	2		
170	3	3		
195	4	4		
144	5	5		
185	6	6		
154	7	7		
172	8	8		
123	9	9		
113	10	10		
161	11	11		
95	12	12		
166	13	13		
157	14	14		
126	15	15		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
137	16	16		
140	17	17		
165	18	18		
140	19	19		
183	20	20		
139	21	21		
154	22	22		
145	23	23		
163	24	24		
191	25	25		
149	26	26		
169	27	27		
153	28	28		
197	29	29		
189	30	30		
88	31	31		
Year interview completed.			**IYEAR2**	num 2
4834	96	1996		
Interviewer: Is the (1995-1996) school year currently in session for this R's school?			**SCH_YR2**	num 1
1576	0	no		
3258	1	yes		
Interviewer, please confirm that R's sex is (male) female. (Ask if necessary.)			**BIO_SEX2**	num 1
2315	1	R is male		
2519	2	R is female		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
		Incorrect biological sex for skips	**SEXFLG2**	num 1
1	1	biological sex value used for skips was incorrect		
4833	●	biological sex value used for skips was correct		
		Version number of the instrument administered	**VERSION2**	char 1
467	1	Version 1		
3977	2	Version 2		
389	3	Version 3		
1	●	missing		
		Calculated age	**CALCAGE2**	num 2
2	11	11 years old		
3	12	12 years old		
233	13	13 years old		
749	14	14 years old		
918	15	15 years old		
991	16	16 years old		
966	17	17 years old		
714	18	18 years old		
208	19	19 years old		
42	20	20 years old		
8	21	21 years old		
		Incorrect calculated age	**AGEFLG2**	num 1
17	1	calculated age incorrect		
4817	●	calculated age correct		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
		Core sample flag	**SMP01_2**	num 1
240	0	not selected		
4594	1	selected		
		Disabled sample flag	**SMP02_2**	num 1
4650	0	not selected		
184	1	selected		
		High education black sample flag	**SMP03_2**	num 1
4376	0	not selected		
458	1	selected		
		Cuban sample flag	**SMP04_2**	num 1
4800	0	not selected		
34	1	selected		
		Puerto Rican sample flag	**SMP05_2**	num 1
4753	0	not selected		
81	1	selected		
		Chinese sample flag	**SMP06_2**	num 1
4792	0	not selected		
42	1	selected		
		Twin sample flag	**SMP07_2**	num 1
4732	0	not selected		
102	1	selected		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
		Full sibling sample flag	**SMP08_2**	num 1
4374	0	not selected		
460	1	selected		
		Half sibling sample flag	**SMP09_2**	num 1
4768	0	not selected		
66	1	selected		
		Non-related adolescent sample flag	**SMP10_2**	num 1
4674	0	not selected		
160	1	selected		
		PAIR school sample flag	**SMP11_2**	num 1
4764	0	not selected		
70	1	selected		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length

Introductory text read to respondent:

The interview you are about to complete is called the Adolescent Health Study or Add Health. It is being conducted for the Carolina Population Center at the University of North Carolina by the National Opinion Research Center (NORC). This interview will produce important information about adolescent health and health behaviors today. During the interview, you will be asked about your and your parents' backgrounds; your family; your friends; your health; your behavior related to health; and, your plans for the future. Your answers will help us to understand the health and experiences of adolescents in the U.S. today.

All of your answers to the questionnaire will be held in the strictest confidence. No one will ever be able to connect your name with your answers. They will be identified solely by a unique identification number.

Your participation in this study is voluntary. You may decline to answer any question, and you may stop at any time. There are no right or wrong answers.

During one part of the interview, I will read a series of questions and possible responses and ask you to select one or more responses to each question. I will record your responses in my computer. For another part of the interview, I will give you the computer and a set of headphones to wear. A number of questions and possible responses will be read to you over the headphones. You will enter your response to each question directly into the computer. I will show you how to operate the computer. Your answers to the questions, like all the information you provide, will be completely confidential; I will never see your answers to the questions you enter directly into the computer.